

State of Iowa

Iowa
Administrative
Code
Supplement

Biweekly
January 7, 2026



Published by the
STATE OF IOWA
UNDER AUTHORITY OF IOWA CODE SECTION 17A.6

The Iowa Administrative Code (IAC) Supplement is published biweekly pursuant to Iowa Code sections 2B.5A and 17A.6. The Supplement is a compilation of updated Iowa Administrative Code chapters that reflect rule changes which have been adopted by agencies and filed with the Administrative Rules Coordinator as provided in Iowa Code sections 7.17, 17A.4, and 17A.5 and published in the Iowa Administrative Bulletin bearing the same publication date as the one for this Supplement. To determine the specific changes to the rules, refer to the Iowa Administrative Bulletin. To maintain a loose-leaf set of the IAC, insert the chapters according to the instructions included in the Supplement.

In addition to the rule changes adopted by agencies, the chapters may reflect objection to a rule or a portion of a rule filed by the Administrative Rules Review Committee (ARRC), the Governor, or the Attorney General pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.4(6); an effective date delay or suspension imposed by the ARRC pursuant to section 17A.8(9) or 17A.8(10); rescission of a rule by the Governor pursuant to section 17A.4(8); nullification of a rule by the General Assembly pursuant to Article III, section 40, of the Constitution of the State of Iowa; other action relating to rules enacted by the General Assembly; updated chapters for the Uniform Rules on Agency Procedure; or an editorial change to a rule by the Administrative Code Editor pursuant to Iowa Code section 2B.13(2).

INSTRUCTIONS

FOR UPDATING THE

IOWA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

Agency names and numbers in bold below correspond to the divider tabs in the IAC binders. New and replacement chapters included in this Supplement are listed below. Carefully remove and insert chapters accordingly.

Editor's telephone 515.281.3355 or 515.242.6873

Iowa Finance Authority[265]

- Replace Analysis
- Replace Chapter 10
- Replace Chapters 30 to 38

Human Services Department[441]

- Replace Analysis
- Replace Chapter 86
- Replace Chapters 173 and 174

Inspections and Appeals Department[481]

- Replace Chapter 572

Environmental Protection Commission[567]

- Replace Analysis
- Replace Chapters 7 and 8
- Replace Chapter 13
- Replace Chapter 22
- Replace Chapter 24

Natural Resource Commission[571]

- Replace Analysis
- Replace Chapters 7 and 8
- Replace Chapter 11

Public Health Department[641]

- Replace Analysis
- Replace Chapter 88
- Replace Chapter 107
- Replace Chapter 132
- Replace Chapter 141
- Replace Chapters 144 and 145
- Replace Chapters 151 and 152

Public Safety Department[661]

- Replace Analysis
- Replace Chapters 14 to 17
- Replace Chapter 23
- Replace Chapter 251

Transportation Department[761]

Replace Analysis

Replace Chapters 181 to 300

Workforce Development Board, State[877]

Replace Analysis

Replace Chapter 1

IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY[265]

[Prior to 7/26/85, Housing Finance Authority[495]]
 [Prior to 4/3/91, Iowa Finance Authority[524]]

CHAPTER 1 GENERAL

- 1.1(16) Mission
- 1.2(16) Finance authority board of directors
- 1.3(16) Organization, requests, and submissions

CHAPTER 2 Reserved

CHAPTER 3 MULTIFAMILY HOUSING

- 3.1(16) Purpose
- 3.2(16) Application procedure
- 3.3(16) Eligibility
- 3.4(16) Multifamily loan program for workforce housing loan assistance
- 3.5(16) Authority analysis of applications

CHAPTER 4 Reserved

CHAPTER 5 DEBARMENT FROM PARTICIPATION IN AUTHORITY PROGRAMS AND TRANSACTIONS

- 5.1(16) Definitions
- 5.2(16) Factors considered
- 5.3(16) Debarment procedure
- 5.4(16) Period and scope of debarment
- 5.5(16) Request for review and response
- 5.6(16) Request for reinstatement after debarment
- 5.7(16) Additional remedies

CHAPTER 6 Reserved

CHAPTER 7 CONTESTED CASES

- 7.1(17A) Scope and applicability
- 7.2(17A) Definitions
- 7.3(17A) Time
- 7.4(17A) Requests for contested case proceeding
- 7.5(17A) Notice of hearing
- 7.6(17A) Presiding officer
- 7.7(17A) Waiver of procedures
- 7.8(17A) Telephone or video proceedings
- 7.9(17A) Disqualification
- 7.10(17A) Consolidation—severance
- 7.11(17A) Pleadings
- 7.12(17A) Service and filing of pleadings and other papers
- 7.13(17A) Discovery
- 7.14(17A) Subpoenas
- 7.15(17A) Motions
- 7.16(17A) Prehearing conference
- 7.17(17A) Continuances
- 7.18(17A) Withdrawals
- 7.19(17A) Intervention

7.20(17A)	Hearing procedures
7.21(17A)	Evidence
7.22(17A)	Default
7.23(17A)	Ex parte communication
7.24(17A)	Recording costs
7.25(17A)	Interlocutory appeals
7.26(17A)	Posthearing procedures and orders
7.27(17A)	Appeals and review
7.28(17A)	Applications for rehearing
7.29(17A)	Stays of authority actions
7.30(17A)	No factual dispute contested cases
7.31(17A)	Emergency adjudicative proceedings
7.32(17A,16)	Informal procedure prior to hearing

CHAPTER 8

PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND ALLOCATION

8.1(7C)	Authority
8.2(7C)	Definitions
8.3(7C)	Forms and applications
8.4(7C)	Certification of current allocation
8.5(7C)	State ceiling carryforwards
8.6(7C)	Expiration of allocations and resubmission
8.7(7C)	Use by political subdivisions
8.8(7C)	Application and allocation fees
8.9(7C)	References

CHAPTER 9

TITLE GUARANTY DIVISION

9.1(16)	Definitions
9.2(16)	Mission
9.3(16)	Organization
9.4(16)	Operation
9.5(16)	Participants
9.6(16)	Services offered
9.7(16)	Claims
9.8(16)	Mortgage release certificate
9.9(16)	Rules of construction

CHAPTER 10

MORTGAGE CREDIT CERTIFICATES

10.1(16)	General
10.2(16)	Participating lenders
10.3(16)	Eligible borrowers
10.4(16)	MCC procedures
10.5(16)	References

CHAPTER 11

IOWA MAIN STREET LOAN PROGRAM

11.1(16)	Definitions
11.2(16)	Public benefit
11.3(16)	Loan terms

CHAPTER 12

Reserved

CHAPTER 13

PUBLIC RECORDS AND FAIR INFORMATION PRACTICES

13.1(16,22)	Definitions
13.2(16,22)	Requests for access to authority records
13.3(16,22)	Access to confidential records

13.4(16,22)	Requests for confidential treatment
13.5(16,22)	Additions, dissents or objections
13.6(16,22)	Notices to suppliers of information
13.7(16,22)	Disclosure of records—consent
13.8(16,22)	Availability of records
13.9(16,22)	Personally identifiable information
13.10(16,22)	Other groups of records
13.11(16,22)	Applicability

CHAPTER 14

Reserved

CHAPTER 15

PURCHASING

15.1(16)	Applicability of competitive bidding
15.2(16)	Methods of obtaining bids or proposals used by the authority
15.3(16)	Contract purchases
15.4(16)	Blanket purchase agreements
15.5(16)	Bids and proposals to conform to specifications
15.6(16)	Modification or withdrawal of bids
15.7(16)	Financial security
15.8(16)	Rejection of bids and proposals
15.9(16)	Vendor appeals

CHAPTER 16

PETITION FOR DECLARATORY ORDER

16.1(17A)	Petition for declaratory order
16.2(17A)	Notice of petition
16.3(17A)	Intervention
16.4(17A)	Briefs
16.5(17A)	Inquiries
16.6(17A)	Service and filing of petitions and other documents
16.7(17A)	Consideration
16.8(17A)	Action on petition
16.9(17A)	Refusal to issue order
16.10(17A)	Contents of declaratory order—effective date
16.11(17A)	Copies of orders
16.12(17A)	Effect of a declaratory order

CHAPTER 17

AGENCY PROCEDURE FOR RULEMAKING

17.1(17A)	Incorporation by reference
17.2(17A)	Contact information

CHAPTER 18

WAIVERS FROM ADMINISTRATIVE RULES

18.1(17A,16)	Definitions
18.2(17A,16)	Applicability of chapter
18.3(17A,16)	Criteria for waiver
18.4(17A,16)	Filing of petition
18.5(17A,16)	Content of petition
18.6(17A,16)	Notice
18.7(17A,16)	Hearing procedures
18.8(17A,16)	Authority responsibilities regarding petition for waiver
18.9(17A,16)	Public availability
18.10(17A,16)	After issuance of a waiver

CHAPTER 19

STATE HOUSING TRUST FUND

19.1(16)	Trust fund allocation plans
----------	-----------------------------

19.2(16) Location of copies of the plans

CHAPTER 20

Reserved

CHAPTER 21

HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES REVOLVING LOAN PROGRAM

21.1(16) Purpose
 21.2(16) Available funds
 21.3(16) Intent of the authority
 21.4(16) Application procedure
 21.5(16) Program guidelines
 21.6(16) Authority analysis of applications
 21.7(16) Discretion of authority board
 21.8(16) Closing/advance of funds

CHAPTERS 22 and 23

Reserved

CHAPTER 24

HOME- AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES RENT SUBSIDY PROGRAM

24.1(16) Definitions
 24.2(16) Eligibility requirements
 24.3(16) Application
 24.4(16) Rent subsidy
 24.5(16) Redetermination of eligibility
 24.6(16) Termination of rent subsidy payments

CHAPTER 25

Reserved

CHAPTER 26

WATER POLLUTION CONTROL WORKS AND DRINKING WATER FACILITIES FINANCING PROGRAM

26.1(16) Purpose and authority responsibilities
 26.2(16) Definitions
 26.3(16) Eligibility, application, and approval
 26.4(16) Infrastructure construction loans
 26.5(16) Planning and design loans
 26.6(16) Nonpoint source loan programs
 26.7(16) Administration
 26.8(16) References

CHAPTER 27

MILITARY SERVICE MEMBER HOME OWNERSHIP ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

27.1(16) Purpose
 27.2(16) Definitions
 27.3(16) Application procedure and determination of eligibility
 27.4(16) MHOA award

CHAPTER 28

WASTEWATER AND DRINKING WATER TREATMENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

28.1(16) Definitions
 28.2(16) Project funding
 28.3(16) Administration

CHAPTER 29

DISASTER RECOVERY HOUSING ASSISTANCE

29.1(16) Definitions
 29.2(16) Operation of program with local program administrators
 29.3(16) Eligibility

29.4(16)	Eligible uses of funds
29.5(16)	Loan terms
29.6(16)	Grant terms
29.7(16)	Reporting
29.8(16)	Eviction prevention program
29.9(16)	Financial assistance subject to availability of funding

CHAPTERS 30 to 38

Reserved

CHAPTER 39

HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIPS PROGRAM

39.1(16)	Purpose
39.2(16)	Definitions
39.3(16)	Eligible applicants
39.4(16)	Eligible activities and forms of assistance
39.5(16)	Application procedure
39.6(16)	Application requirements
39.7(16)	Application review criteria
39.8(16)	Allocation of funds
39.9(16)	Administration of awards

CHAPTER 40

Reserved

CHAPTER 41

SHELTER ASSISTANCE FUND

41.1(16)	Purpose
41.2(16)	Definitions
41.3(16)	Eligible applicants
41.4(16)	Eligible activities
41.5(16)	Application procedures
41.6(16)	Application review process
41.7(16)	Matching contributions
41.8(16)	Funding awards
41.9(16)	Requirements placed on recipients
41.10(16)	Compliance with applicable federal and state laws and regulations
41.11(16)	Administration
41.12(16)	References

CHAPTER 42

EMERGENCY SOLUTIONS GRANT PROGRAM

42.1(16)	Purpose
42.2(16)	Definitions
42.3(16)	Eligible applicants
42.4(16)	Eligible activities
42.5(16)	Ineligible activities
42.6(16)	Application procedures
42.7(16)	Application review process
42.8(16)	Matching requirement
42.9(16)	Funding awards
42.10(16)	Compliance with applicable federal and state laws and regulations
42.11(16)	Administration
42.12(16)	References

CHAPTER 43

COMMUNITY HOUSING AND SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES REVOLVING LOAN PROGRAM

43.1(16)	Purpose
43.2(16)	Definitions

43.3(16)	Award of loan funds
43.4(16)	Application process
43.5(16)	Program guidelines
43.6(16)	Authority analysis of applications
43.7(16)	Discretion of authority board
43.8(16)	Closing/advance of funds

CHAPTER 44

IOWA AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

44.1(16)	General
44.2(16)	Definitions
44.3(16)	Beginning farmer loan program eligibility
44.4(16)	Beginning farmer loan program
44.5(16)	Loan participation program
44.6(16)	Beginning farmer tax credit program

CHAPTER 45

MANUFACTURED HOUSING PROGRAM FUND

45.1(16)	Purpose
45.2(16)	Definitions
45.3(16)	Sources of funds
45.4(16)	Program overview
45.5(16)	Eligible financing
45.6(16)	Linked deposits
45.7(16)	Limits on linked deposits
45.8(16)	Availability of moneys for linked deposits

CHAPTER 46

WATER QUALITY FINANCING PROGRAM

46.1(16)	Definitions
46.2(16)	Application and approval
46.3(16)	Administration

CHAPTER 47

HOUSING RENEWAL PILOT PROGRAM

47.1(89GA, HF2564)	Purpose
47.2(89GA, HF2564)	Definitions
47.3(89GA, HF2564)	Agreement
47.4(89GA, HF2564)	Reporting

CHAPTER 10
MORTGAGE CREDIT CERTIFICATES

Chapter rescission date pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.7: 2/11/31

265—10.1(16) General.

10.1(1) Authorization. Mortgage credit certificates (MCCs) were authorized by Congress in the 1984 Tax Reform Act as a new concept for providing housing assistance. The Iowa finance authority (authority) may elect to allocate a portion of its mortgage revenue bonding authority for single-family housing toward an MCC program. The program will be made available to home buyers through participating Iowa lenders on a first-come, first-served basis.

10.1(2) Federal income tax credit. An MCC operates as a federal income tax credit. The MCC tax credit will reduce the federal income taxes of qualified home buyers purchasing qualified residences, in effect assisting buyers with their house payments.

10.1(3) Application timing. A purchaser of a new or existing single-family residence may apply for an MCC through a participating lender at the time of purchasing a home and obtaining financing through the lender. An MCC cannot be issued to a home buyer who is refinancing an existing mortgage or land contract nor can it be used in conjunction with a mortgage financed through a mortgage subsidy bond. MCCs will be made available to home buyers with generally the same noncredit eligibility requirements as are in effect for the authority's single-family mortgage program.

[ARC 9954C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 2/11/26]

265—10.2(16) Participating lenders.

10.2(1) Any lending institution as defined in Iowa Code section 16.1 may become a participating lender by entering into an MCC lender participation agreement with the authority. All other participating lenders may take applications for MCCs on loans closed after the effective date of the participation agreement.

10.2(2) The annual participation fee shall be:

- a. \$0 for a lender currently participating in the authority's first mortgage program.
- b. \$500 for a lender not participating in the authority's first mortgage program and with one to five branches listed on the authority's website.
- c. \$1,000 for a lender not participating in the authority's first mortgage program and with six or more branches listed on the authority's website.

[ARC 9954C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 2/11/26]

265—10.3(16) Eligible borrowers.

10.3(1) To be eligible to receive a mortgage credit certificate, an eligible borrower must, on the date the loan is closed:

- a. Be a resident of Iowa.
- b. Be a purchaser of a single-family residence who will occupy the single-family residence as a permanent, primary, principal residence located within the state.
- c. Have the legal capacity to incur the obligations of the loan.
- d. Agree not to rent the single-family residence any time during the term of the loan.

10.3(2) To the extent determined by the authority to ensure its MCCs will be qualified MCCs pursuant to a qualified MCC program, the authority shall require that the eligible borrower meet the requirements of 26 U.S.C. §25 and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, as well as the requirements set forth in the MCC program guide. Copies of the program guide are available from the authority.

[ARC 9954C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 2/11/26]

265—10.4(16) MCC procedures.

10.4(1) Applications for MCCs may be made with any participating lender. The applicant shall provide the lender with all information that is necessary to secure a mortgage loan and an MCC. An applicant must meet the eligibility requirements set out in rule 265—10.3(16). If the eligibility requirements are met, the participating lenders may nonetheless deny a loan, subject to all reporting and disclosure requirements of applicable state and federal law, for any reason premised on sound lending practices, including underwriting risk evaluation, portfolio diversification, and limitations on restrictions on investments or available funds.

10.4(2) If the loan is approved, the terms of the loan, including interest rate, length of loan, down payment, fees, origination charge and repayment schedule, shall not be greater than those available to similar customers that do not make application for an MCC. However, the lender may collect a one-time MCC commitment fee, which may be paid by the borrower, the lender, or any other party. An MCC program application fee must accompany the MCC application and be submitted to the authority by the lender. The amount of the maximum allowable MCC commitment fee shall be \$250, and the amount of the MCC program application fee shall be:

- a. \$0 if the borrower currently uses an authority first mortgage product.
- b. \$500 if the borrower does not currently use an authority first mortgage product.

10.4(3) No MCC will be issued unless the requirements and procedures set out in the MCC program guide are complied with by all parties to the home sale and financing.

10.4(4) An MCC may be reissued at the sole discretion of the authority if the mortgagor refinances; however, the credit cannot be taken beyond the term of the original mortgage. No MCC shall be reissued unless:

- a. The borrower uses or continues to use the residence as its permanent, primary, principal residence; and
- b. All other requirements and procedures set out in the authority's MCC reissuance instructions are complied with, which reissuance instructions shall be posted on the authority's website.

[ARC 9954C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 2/11/26]

265—10.5(16) References. All references to the United States Code in this chapter are to the laws as in effect February 11, 2026. All references to the MCC program guide are to the MCC program section within the authority's Procedural Guide (The Single Family Department) dated March 2018. All references to the MCC reissuance instructions are to the Instructions for Requesting Reissuance of Mortgage Credit Certificates dated March 2019.

[ARC 9954C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 2/11/26]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code section 16.5(1) "e," "i," and "t."

[Filed 9/10/86, Notice 6/18/86—published 10/8/86, effective 11/12/86]

[Filed 3/19/91, Notice 10/17/90—published 4/3/91, effective 5/8/91]

[Filed ARC 1845C (Notice ARC 1724C, IAB 11/12/14), IAB 2/4/15, effective 3/11/15]

[Filed ARC 9954C (Notice ARC 9646C, IAB 10/29/25), IAB 1/7/26, effective 2/11/26]

CHAPTER 30
QUALIFIED MIDWESTERN DISASTER AREA BOND ALLOCATION
Rescinded **ARC 9029C**, IAB 3/19/25, effective 4/23/25

CHAPTER 31
COUNCIL ON HOMELESSNESS
Rescinded **ARC 8902C**, IAB 2/19/25, effective 3/26/25

CHAPTER 32
IOWA JOBS PROGRAM
Rescinded **ARC 9029C**, IAB 3/19/25, effective 4/23/25

CHAPTER 33
WATER QUALITY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
Rescinded **ARC 9955C**, IAB 1/7/26, effective 2/11/26

CHAPTER 34
Reserved

CHAPTER 35
AFFORDABLE HOUSING ASSISTANCE GRANT FUND
Rescinded **ARC 2007C**, IAB 5/27/15, effective 7/1/15

CHAPTER 36
PUBLIC SERVICE SHELTER GRANT FUND
Rescinded **ARC 8902C**, IAB 2/19/25, effective 3/26/25

CHAPTER 37
RECOVERY ZONE BOND ALLOCATION
Rescinded **ARC 9029C**, IAB 3/19/25, effective 4/23/25

CHAPTER 38
IOWA JOBS II PROGRAM
Rescinded **ARC 9029C**, IAB 3/19/25, effective 4/23/25

HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT[441]

Rules transferred from Social Services Department[770] to Human Services Department[498], see 1983 Iowa Acts, Senate File 464, effective July 1, 1983.

Rules transferred from agency number [498] to [441] to conform with the reorganization numbering scheme in general, IAC Supp. 2/11/87.

GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL PROCEDURES

TITLE I

CHAPTER 1

DEPARTMENT ORGANIZATION AND GENERAL DEFINITIONS

- 1.1(217) History and mission
- 1.2(217) Definitions
- 1.3(217) Department structure
- 1.4(217) Information
- 1.5(217) Health and human services council
- 1.6(217) State council on developmental disabilities

CHAPTER 2

Reserved

CHAPTER 3

DEPARTMENT PROCEDURE FOR RULEMAKING

- 3.3(17A) Public rulemaking docket
- 3.4(17A) Notice of proposed rulemaking
- 3.5(17A) Public participation
- 3.6(17A) Regulatory flexibility analysis
- 3.11(17A) Concise statement of reasons
- 3.13(17A) Agency rulemaking record

CHAPTER 4

PETITIONS FOR RULEMAKING

- 4.1(17A) Petition for rulemaking
- 4.3(17A) Inquiries

CHAPTER 5

DECLARATORY ORDERS

- 5.1(17A) Petition for declaratory order
- 5.2(17A) Notice of petition
- 5.3(17A) Intervention
- 5.5(17A) Inquiries
- 5.6(17A) Service and filing of petitions and other papers
- 5.8(17A) Action on petition

CHAPTER 6

WAIVERS OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES ADMINISTRATIVE RULES

- 6.1(17A,135) Waivers
- 6.2(17A,217) Sample petition for waiver

CHAPTER 7

APPEALS AND HEARINGS

- 7.1(17A) Definitions
- 7.2(17A) Governing law and regulations

DIVISION I

GENERAL APPEALS PROCESS

- 7.3(17A) When a contested case hearing will be granted
- 7.4(17A) Initiating an appeal
- 7.5(17A) How to request an appeal
- 7.6(17A) Prehearing procedures

7.7(17A)	Timelines for contested case hearings
7.8(17A)	Contested case hearing procedures
7.9(17A)	Miscellaneous rules governing contested case hearings
7.10(17A)	Proposed decision
7.11(17A)	Director's review
7.12(17A)	Final decisions
7.13(17A)	Expedited review
7.14(17A)	Effect
7.15(17A)	Calculating time
7.16(17A)	Authorized representatives
7.17(17A)	Continuation and reinstatement of benefits
7.18(17A)	Emergency adjudicative proceedings
7.19(17A)	Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) administrative disqualification hearings
7.20 to 7.40	Reserved

DIVISION II

APPEALS BASED ON THE COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT BID PROCESS

7.41(17A)	Scope, bidder and applicability
7.42(17A)	Requests for timely filing of an appeal
7.43(17A)	Bidder appeals
7.44(17A)	Procedures for bidder appeal
7.45(17A)	Stay of agency action for bidder appeal
7.46(17A)	Request for review of the proposed decision
7.47(17A)	Other procedural considerations
7.48(17A)	Appeal record
7.49(17A)	Pleadings
7.50(17A)	Ex parte communications
7.51(17A)	Right of judicial review

CHAPTER 8

PAYMENT OF SMALL CLAIMS

8.1(217)	Authorization to reimburse
----------	----------------------------

CHAPTER 9

PUBLIC RECORDS AND FAIR INFORMATION PRACTICES

9.1(17A,22)	Statement of policy, purpose and scope of chapter
9.2(17A,22)	Definitions
9.3(17A,22)	Requests for access to records
9.4(17A,22)	Access to confidential records
9.5(17A,22)	Requests for treatment of a record as a confidential record and its withholding from examinations
9.6(17A,22)	Procedure by which additions, dissents, or objections may be entered into certain records
9.7(17A,22,228)	Consent to disclosure by the subject of a confidential record
9.8(17A,22)	Notice to suppliers of information
9.9(17A,22)	Release to subject
9.10(17A,22)	Use and disclosure without consent of the subject
9.11(22)	Availability of records
9.12(22,252G)	Personally identifiable information
9.13(17A,22)	Special policies and procedures for protected health information
9.14(17A,22)	Person who may exercise rights of the subject

CHAPTER 10

Reserved

CHAPTER 11

COLLECTION OF DEBT

11.1(217)	Definitions
11.2(217)	Establishment of claim
11.3(217)	Application of payment
11.4(217)	Setoff against state income tax refund, rebate, or other state payments, including, for example, state employee wages

- 11.5(234) Setoff against federal income tax refund or other federal payments, including, for example, federal employee wages

CHAPTER 12

Reserved

CHAPTER 13

PROGRAM EVALUATION

- 13.1(234,239B,249A,514I) Definitions
 13.2(234,239B,249A,514I) Review of public assistance records by the department
 13.3(234,239B,249A,514I) Cases to be reviewed
 13.4(234,239B,249A,514I) Notification of review
 13.5(234,239B,249A,514I) Review procedure
 13.6(234) Failure to cooperate
 13.7(234,239B,249A,514I) Report of findings
 13.8(234,237A,239B,249A,514I) Federal review

CHAPTERS 14 and 15

Reserved

CHAPTER 16

NOTICES

- 16.1(17A) Definitions
 16.2(17A) Notices

TITLE II

CHAPTERS 17 to 21

Reserved

TITLE III

MENTAL HEALTH

CHAPTER 22

AUTISM SUPPORT PROGRAM

- 22.1(225D) Definitions
 22.2(225D) Eligibility and application requirements
 22.3(225D) Cost-sharing requirements and graduated schedule of cost sharing
 22.4(225D) Review of financial eligibility, cost-sharing requirements, exemption from cost sharing, and disenrollment in the program
 22.5(225D) Initial service authorization and renewal of service authorization
 22.6(225D) Provider network
 22.7(225D) Financial management of the program
 22.8(225D) Appeal

CHAPTER 23

Reserved

CHAPTER 24

ACCREDITATION OF PROVIDERS OF SERVICES TO PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS, INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES, OR DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

DIVISION I

SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES

- 24.1(225C) Definitions
 24.2(225C) Standards for policy and procedures
 24.3(225C) Standards for organizational activities
 24.4(225C) Standards for services
 24.5(225C) Accreditation
 24.6(225C) Deemed status (all services)
 24.7(225C) Complaint process (all services)
 24.8(225C) Appeal procedure
 24.9(225C) Exceptions to policy

24.10 to 24.19 Reserved

DIVISION II
CRISIS RESPONSE SERVICES

24.20(225C) Definitions
 24.21(225C) Standards for crisis response services
 24.22(225C) Standards for policies and procedures
 24.23(225C) Standards for organizational activities
 24.24(225C) Standards for crisis response staff
 24.25(225C) Standards for services
 24.26(225C) Accreditation
 24.27(225C) Deemed status
 24.28(225C) Complaint process
 24.29(225C) Appeal procedure
 24.30(225C) Exceptions to policy
 24.31(225C) Standards for individual crisis response services
 24.32(225C) Crisis evaluation
 24.33(225C) Twenty-four-hour crisis response
 24.34(225C) Twenty-four-hour crisis line
 24.35(225C) Warm line
 24.36(225C) Mobile response
 24.37(225C) Twenty-three-hour crisis observation and holding
 24.38(225C) Crisis stabilization community-based services (CSCBS)
 24.39(225C) Crisis stabilization residential services (CSRS)
 24.40(225C) Medication—administration, storage and documentation
 24.41 to 24.49 Reserved

DIVISION III
COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS

24.50(230A) Definitions
 24.51(230A) Community mental health center designation
 24.52(230A) Standards for policies and procedures
 24.53(230A) Standards for organizational activities
 24.54(230A) Standards for core services and supports
 24.55(230A) Accreditation of community mental health centers

CHAPTERS 25 to 27

Reserved

CHAPTER 28
POLICIES FOR MENTAL HEALTH
INSTITUTES AND RESOURCE CENTER

28.1(218) Definitions
 28.2(222,230) Payor of last resort
 28.3(229) Grievances
 28.4(217,218) Photographing and recording of individuals and use of cameras
 28.5(217,218) Interviews and statements
 28.6(218) Use of grounds, facilities, or equipment
 28.7(218) Tours of facility
 28.8(218) Donations
 28.9(217) Release of confidential information

CHAPTER 29
MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES

29.1(218,229) Voluntary admissions
 29.2(229) Authorization for treatment
 29.3(217,228,229) Rights of individuals
 29.4(218) Visiting

CHAPTER 30
STATE RESOURCE CENTER

30.1(218,222)	Admission
30.2(222)	Liability for support
30.3(217,218)	Rights of individuals
30.4(218)	Visiting

CHAPTER 31

CIVIL COMMITMENT UNIT FOR SEXUAL OFFENDERS

31.1(229A)	Definitions
31.2(229A)	Visitation
31.3(229A)	Group visitation
31.4(229A)	Grievances
31.5(229A)	Photographing and recording individuals
31.6(229A)	Release of information
31.7(229A)	Communication with individuals
31.8(229A)	Building and grounds
31.9(8,218)	Gifts and bequests
31.10(229A)	Cost of care

CHAPTERS 32 to 35

Reserved

CHAPTER 36

FACILITY ASSESSMENTS

36.1(249A)	Intermediate care facilities for persons with an intellectual disability assessment
36.2(249A)	Determination and payment of fee
36.3(249L)	Nursing facility assessment
36.4(249L)	Determination and payment of assessment
36.5(249M)	Participating hospital assessment
36.6(249M)	Determination and payment of assessment

CHAPTER 37

Reserved

CHAPTER 38

DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES BASIC STATE GRANT

38.1(225C,217)	Definitions
38.2(225C,217)	Program eligibility
38.3(225C,217)	Contracts
38.4(225C,217)	Conflict of interest policy

CHAPTER 39

Reserved

TITLE IV

FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

CHAPTER 40

APPLICATION FOR AID

40.1 to 40.20	Reserved
40.21(239B)	Definitions
40.22(239B)	Application
40.23(239B)	Date of application
40.24(239B)	Procedure with application
40.25(239B)	Time limit for decision
40.26(239B)	Effective date of grant
40.27(239B)	Continuing eligibility
40.28(239B)	Referral for investigation
40.29(239B)	Alternate payees

CHAPTER 41

GRANTING ASSISTANCE

41.1 to 41.20	Reserved
41.21(239B)	Eligibility factors specific to child
41.22(239B)	Eligibility factors specific to payee
41.23(239B)	Home, residence, citizenship, and alienage
41.24(239B)	Promoting independence and self-sufficiency through employment job opportunities and basic skills (PROMISE JOBS) program
41.25(239B)	Uncategorized factors of eligibility
41.26(239B)	Resources
41.27(239B)	Income
41.28(239B)	Need standards
41.29(239B)	Composite FIP/SSI cases
41.30(239B)	Time limits

CHAPTERS 42 to 44

Reserved

CHAPTER 45

PAYMENT

45.1 to 45.20	Reserved
45.21(239B)	Issuing payment
45.22(239B)	Return
45.23(239B)	Held warrants
45.24(239B)	Underpayment
45.25(239B)	Deceased payees
45.26(239B)	Limitation on payment
45.27(239B)	Rounding of need standard and payment amount

CHAPTER 46

OVERPAYMENT RECOVERY

46.1 to 46.20	Reserved
46.21(239B)	Definitions
46.22(239B)	Monetary standards
46.23(239B)	Notification and appeals
46.24(239B)	Determination of overpayments
46.25(239B)	Source of recoupment
46.26	Reserved
46.27(239B)	Procedures for recoupment
46.28	Reserved
46.29(239B)	Fraudulent misrepresentation of residence

CHAPTER 47

DIVERSION INITIATIVES

47.1 to 47.20	Reserved
47.21(239B)	Definitions
47.22(239B)	Availability of the family self-sufficiency grants program
47.23(239B)	General criteria
47.24(239B)	Assistance available in family self-sufficiency grants
47.25(239B)	Application, notification, and appeals
47.26(239B)	Approved local plans for family self-sufficiency grants
47.27(239B)	Evaluation of family self-sufficiency grants
47.28(239B)	Recovery of FSSG overpayments

CHAPTER 48

PROMOTING AWARENESS OF THE BENEFITS OF A HEALTHY MARRIAGE

48.1(234)	Definitions
48.2(234)	Eligibility criteria
48.3(234)	Notice and eligibility period

CHAPTER 49

FAMILY DEVELOPMENT AND SELF-SUFFICIENCY (FaDSS) PROGRAM

49.1(216A)	Definitions
49.2(216A)	Identification of conditions and criteria for families at risk
49.3(216A)	Referral of families
49.4(216A)	Funding of grants
49.5(216A)	Grants not renewed and grants terminated or reduced
49.6(216A)	Appeal
49.7(216A)	Contract with grantee
49.8(216A)	Grantee responsibilities
49.9(216A)	Evaluation

TITLE V
STATE SUPPLEMENTARY ASSISTANCE

CHAPTER 50
APPLICATION FOR ASSISTANCE

50.1(249)	Definitions
50.2(249)	Application procedures
50.3(249)	Approval of application and effective date of eligibility
50.4(249)	Reviews
50.5(249)	Application under conditional benefits

CHAPTER 51
ELIGIBILITY

51.1(249)	Definitions
51.2(249)	Application for other benefits
51.3(249)	Supplementation
51.4(249)	Eligibility for residential care
51.5(249)	Dependent relatives
51.6(249)	Residence
51.7(249)	Eligibility for supplement for Medicare and Medicaid eligibles
51.8(249)	Income from providing room and board
51.9(249)	Furnishing of social security number
51.10(249)	Recovery

CHAPTER 52
PAYMENT

52.1(249)	Assistance standards
-----------	----------------------

CHAPTER 53
Reserved

CHAPTER 54
FACILITY PARTICIPATION

54.1(249)	Application and contract agreement
54.2(249)	Maintenance of case records
54.3(249)	Payments for residential care facilities
54.4(249)	Goods and services provided
54.5(249)	Personal needs account
54.6(249)	Case activity report
54.7(249)	Billing procedures

TITLE VI
GENERAL PUBLIC ASSISTANCE PROVISIONS

CHAPTERS 55 and 56
Reserved

CHAPTER 57
INTERIM ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT

57.1(249)	Definitions
57.2(249)	Requirements for reimbursement
57.3(249)	Certificate of authority

CHAPTERS 58 and 59

Reserved

CHAPTER 60

REFUGEE CASH ASSISTANCE

60.1(217)	Alienage requirements
60.2(217)	Application procedures
60.3(217)	Effective date of grant
60.4(217)	Accepting other assistance
60.5(217)	Eligibility factors
60.6(217)	Students in institutions of higher education
60.7(217)	Time limit for eligibility
60.8(217)	Criteria for exemption from registration for employment services, registration, and refusal to register
60.9(217)	Work and training requirements
60.10(217)	Uncategorized factors of eligibility
60.11(217)	Temporary absence from home
60.12(217)	Application
60.13(217)	Continuing eligibility
60.14(217)	Alternate payees
60.15(217)	Payment
60.16(217)	Overpayment recovery

CHAPTER 61

REFUGEE SERVICES PROGRAM

61.1(217)	Definitions
61.2(217)	Authority
61.3(217)	Eligibility
61.4(217)	Planning and coordinating the placement of refugees
61.5(217)	Services of the department available for refugees
61.6(217)	Provision of services
61.7(217)	Application for services
61.8(217)	Adverse service actions
61.9(217)	Client appeals
61.10(217)	Refugee resettlement moneys
61.11(217)	Unaccompanied refugee minors program
61.12(217)	Targeted assistance grants

CHAPTER 62

RENT REIMBURSEMENT

62.1(425)	Eligible claimants
62.2(425)	Dual claims
62.3(425)	Multipurpose building
62.4(425)	Income
62.5(425)	Simultaneous homesteads
62.6(425)	Mobile, modular, and manufactured homes
62.7(425)	Totally disabled
62.8(425)	Household
62.9(425)	Homestead
62.10(425)	Gross rent/rent constituting property taxes paid
62.11(425)	Leased land
62.12(425)	Property: taxable status
62.13(425)	Income: spouse
62.14(425)	Common law marriage
62.15(425)	Audit of claim
62.16(425)	Extension of time for filing a claim
62.17(425)	Proration of claims
62.18(425)	Unreasonable hardship
62.19(425)	Appeal

CHAPTERS 63 and 64

Reserved

TITLE VII

FOOD PROGRAMS

CHAPTER 65

SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

65.1(234)	Definitions
65.2(234)	Administration of program
65.3(234)	State options
65.4(234)	Treatment centers and group living arrangements
65.5(234)	Appeals
65.6(234)	Proration of benefits
65.7(234)	Notice of expiration issuance
65.8(234)	Verification
65.9(234)	Prospective budgeting
65.10(234)	Effective date of change
65.11(234)	Work requirements
65.12(234)	Income
65.13(234)	Deductions
65.14(234)	Student resources
65.15(234)	Reinstatement

CHAPTER 66

EMERGENCY FOOD ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

66.1(234)	Definitions
66.2(234)	Household eligibility

CHAPTER 67

SPECIAL SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION PROGRAM
FOR WOMEN, INFANTS, AND CHILDREN (WIC)

67.1(135)	Definitions
67.2(135)	Administration of program
67.3(135)	Certification of participants
67.4(135)	Food delivery
67.5(135)	Education
67.6(135)	Right to appeal—participant
67.7(135)	Right to appeal—local agencies
67.8(135)	Right to appeal—vendor
67.9(135)	State monitoring of contract agencies
67.10(135)	Civil rights
67.11(135)	WIC program violation

CHAPTERS 68 to 72

Reserved

TITLE VIII

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

CHAPTER 73

MANAGED CARE

73.1(249A)	Definitions
73.2(249A)	Contracts with a managed care plan (MCP)
73.3(249A)	Enrollment
73.4(249A)	Disenrollment process
73.5(249A)	MCP covered services
73.6(249A)	Amount, duration and scope of services
73.7(249A)	Emergency services
73.8(249A)	Access to service
73.9(249A)	Incident reporting

73.10(249A)	Discharge planning
73.11(249A)	Level of care assessment and annual reviews
73.12(249A)	Appeal of MCP actions
73.13(249A)	Appeal to department
73.14(249A)	Continuation of benefits
73.15(249A)	Grievances
73.16(249A)	Written record
73.17(249A)	Information concerning procedures relating to the review of MCP decisions and actions
73.18(249A)	Records and reports
73.19(249A)	Audits
73.20(249A)	Marketing
73.21(249A)	Enrollee education
73.22(249A)	Payment to the MCP
73.23(249A)	Claims payment by the MCP
73.24(249A)	Quality assurance
73.25(249A)	Certifications and program integrity

CHAPTER 74

IOWA HEALTH AND WELLNESS PLAN

74.1(249A,249N)	Definitions
74.2(249A,249N)	Eligibility factors
74.3(249A,249N)	Application
74.4(249A,249N)	Financial eligibility
74.5(249A,249N)	Enrollment period
74.6(249A,249N)	Reporting changes
74.7(249A,249N)	Reenrollment
74.8(249A,249N)	Terminating enrollment
74.9(249A,249N)	Recovery
74.10(249A,249N)	Right to appeal
74.11(249A)	Financial participation
74.12(249A)	Benefits and service delivery
74.13(249A,249N)	Claims and reimbursement methodologies
74.14(249A,249N)	Discontinuance of program

CHAPTER 75

CONDITIONS OF ELIGIBILITY

DIVISION I

DEFINITIONS, COVERAGE GROUPS, AND GENERAL CONDITIONS OF ELIGIBILITY

75.1(249A)	Definitions
75.2(249A)	Categories of persons covered
75.3(249A)	Family-related Medicaid
75.4(249A)	Persons who have been screened and found to need breast or cervical cancer treatment (BCCT)
75.5(249A)	Persons under age 65; refugees
75.6(249A)	Aged, blind or disabled
75.7(249A)	Presumptive eligibility
75.8(249A)	Medically needy persons
75.9(249A)	Furnishing of social security number
75.10(249A)	Residency requirements
75.11(249A)	Citizenship or alienage requirements
75.12(249A)	Inmates of public institutions
75.13	Reserved
75.14(249A)	Establishing liability and obtaining support
75.15(249A)	Medical resources
75.16(249A)	Medical assistance lien
75.17	Reserved
75.18(249A)	Continuous eligibility for pregnant women
75.19(249A)	Continuous eligibility for children
75.20(249A)	Medical assistance corrective payments
75.21(249A)	Health insurance premium payment (HIPPI) program

75.22(249A)	AIDS/HIV health insurance premium payment program
75.23(249A)	Disposal of assets for less than fair market value after August 10, 1993
75.24(249A)	Treatment of trusts established after August 10, 1993
75.25(249A)	Treatment of Medicaid qualifying trusts
75.26(249A)	Conservatorships
75.27(249A)	AIDS/HIV settlement payments
75.28(249A)	Recovery
75.29(249A)	Investigation of eligibility
75.30 to 75.49	Reserved

DIVISION II

ELIGIBILITY FACTORS SPECIFIC TO FAMILY-RELATED COVERAGE GROUPS

75.50(249A)	Eligibility factors specific to child
75.51(249A)	Eligibility factors specific to parents and caretakers
75.52(249A)	The effect of age on eligibility
75.53(249A)	Absence from the home
75.54(249A)	Pending SSI approval
75.55(249A)	Resources not considered
75.56(249A)	Income eligibility
75.57 to 75.69	Reserved

DIVISION III

FINANCIAL ELIGIBILITY BASED ON MODIFIED ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME (MAGI)

75.70(249A)	Financial eligibility based on MAGI
75.71(249A)	Coverage groups subject to MAGI methodology
75.72(249A)	MAGI household composition
75.73(249A)	Income under MAGI methodology
75.74(249A)	Income limits
75.75 to 75.79	Reserved

DIVISION IV

ELIGIBILITY FACTORS SPECIFIC TO NON-MAGI-RELATED COVERAGE GROUPS, PERSONS IN MEDICAL INSTITUTIONS AND PERSONS RECEIVING LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES

75.80(249A)	Categorical relatedness to supplemental security income (SSI)
75.81(249A)	Disability requirements for non-MAGI-related Medicaid
75.82(249A)	Determination of countable income and resources for persons in a medical institution
75.83(249A)	Client participation in payment for medical institution care
75.84(249A)	Entrance fee for continuing care retirement community or life care community
75.85(249A)	Disqualification for long-term care assistance due to substantial home equity

CHAPTER 76

ENROLLMENT AND REENROLLMENT

76.1(249A)	Definitions
76.2(249A)	Application for medical assistance
76.3(249A)	Referrals from the FFM
76.4(249A)	Express lane eligibility
76.5(249A)	Enrollment through SSI
76.6(249A)	Referral for Medicare savings program
76.7(249A)	Presumptive eligibility
76.8(249A)	Applicant and member responsibilities
76.9(249A)	Responsible persons and authorized representatives
76.10(249A)	Right to withdraw the application
76.11(249A)	Choice of electronic notifications
76.12(249A)	Application not required
76.13(249A)	Initial enrollment
76.14(249A)	Reenrollment
76.15(249A)	Report of changes
76.16(249A)	Action on information received
76.17(249A)	Timeliness requirements for conducting automatic redeterminations of eligibility

CHAPTER 77
CONDITIONS OF PARTICIPATION FOR PROVIDERS
OF MEDICAL AND REMEDIAL CARE

77.1(249A)	Physicians
77.2(249A)	Retail pharmacies
77.3(249A)	Hospitals
77.4(249A)	Dentists
77.5(249A)	Podiatrists
77.6(249A)	Optometrists
77.7(249A)	Opticians
77.8(249A)	Chiropractors
77.9(249A)	Home health agencies
77.10(249A)	Medical equipment and appliances, prosthetic devices and medical supplies
77.11(249A)	Ambulance service
77.12(249A)	Behavioral health intervention
77.13(249A)	Hearing aid dispensers
77.14(249A)	Audiologists
77.15(249A)	Community mental health centers
77.16(249A)	Screening centers
77.17(249A)	Physical therapists
77.18(249A)	Orthopedic shoe dealers and repair shops
77.19(249A)	Rehabilitation agencies
77.20(249A)	Independent laboratories
77.21(249A)	Rural health clinics
77.22(249A)	Psychologists
77.23(249A)	Maternal health centers
77.24(249A)	Ambulatory surgical centers
77.25(249A)	Home- and community-based habilitation services
77.26(249A)	Behavioral health services
77.27(249A)	Birth centers
77.28(249A)	Area education agencies
77.29(249A)	Case management provider organizations
77.30(249A)	HCBS health and disability waiver service providers
77.31(249A)	Occupational therapists
77.32(249A)	Hospice providers
77.33(249A)	HCBS elderly waiver service providers
77.34(249A)	HCBS AIDS/HIV waiver service providers
77.35(249A)	Federally qualified health centers
77.36(249A)	Advanced registered nurse practitioners
77.37(249A)	Home- and community-based services intellectual disability waiver service providers
77.38(249A)	Assertive community treatment
77.39(249A)	HCBS brain injury waiver service providers
77.40(249A)	Lead inspection agencies
77.41(249A)	HCBS physical disability waiver service providers
77.42(249A)	Public health agencies
77.43(249A)	Infant and toddler program providers
77.44(249A)	Local education agency services providers
77.45(249A)	Indian health facilities
77.46(249A)	HCBS children's mental health waiver service providers
77.47(249A)	Health home services providers
77.48(249A)	Speech-language pathologists
77.49(249A)	Physician assistants
77.50(249A)	Ordering and referring providers
77.51(249A)	Child care medical services
77.52(249A)	Community-based neurobehavioral rehabilitation services
77.53(249A)	Qualified Medicare beneficiary (QMB) providers
77.54(249A)	Health insurance premium payment (HIPP) providers
77.55(249A)	Crisis response services
77.56(249A)	Subacute mental health services

77.57(249A) Pharmacists

CHAPTER 78
AMOUNT, DURATION AND SCOPE OF
MEDICAL AND REMEDIAL SERVICES

78.1(249A) Physicians' services
 78.2(249A) Prescribed outpatient drugs
 78.3(249A) Inpatient hospital services
 78.4(249A) Dentists
 78.5(249A) Podiatrists
 78.6(249A) Optometrists
 78.7(249A) Opticians
 78.8(249A) Chiropractors
 78.9(249A) Home health agencies
 78.10(249A) Durable medical equipment (DME), prosthetic devices and medical supplies
 78.11(249A) Ambulance service
 78.12(249A) Behavioral health intervention
 78.13(249A) Nonemergency medical transportation
 78.14(249A) Hearing aids
 78.15(249A) Orthopedic shoes
 78.16(249A) Community mental health centers
 78.17(249A) Physical therapists
 78.18(249A) Screening centers
 78.19(249A) Rehabilitation agencies
 78.20(249A) Independent laboratories
 78.21(249A) Rural health clinics
 78.22(249A) Family planning clinics
 78.23(249A) Other clinic services
 78.24(249A) Psychologists
 78.25(249A) Maternal health centers
 78.26(249A) Ambulatory surgical center services
 78.27(249A) Home- and community-based habilitation services
 78.28(249A) List of medical services and equipment requiring prior authorization, preprocedure review or preadmission review
 78.29(249A) Behavioral health services
 78.30(249A) Birth centers
 78.31(249A) Hospital outpatient services
 78.32(249A) Area education agencies
 78.33(249A) Case management services
 78.34(249A) HCBS health and disability waiver services
 78.35(249A) Occupational therapist services
 78.36(249A) Hospice services
 78.37(249A) HCBS elderly waiver services
 78.38(249A) HCBS AIDS/HIV waiver services
 78.39(249A) Federally qualified health centers
 78.40(249A) Advanced registered nurse practitioners
 78.41(249A) HCBS intellectual disability waiver services
 78.42(249A) Pharmacists providing covered vaccines
 78.43(249A) HCBS brain injury waiver services
 78.44(249A) Lead inspection services
 78.45(249A) Assertive community treatment
 78.46(249A) Physical disability waiver service
 78.47(249A) Pharmaceutical case management services
 78.48(249A) Public health agencies
 78.49(249A) Infant and toddler program services
 78.50(249A) Local education agency services
 78.51(249A) Indian health service 638 facility services
 78.52(249A) HCBS children's mental health waiver services
 78.53(249A) Health home services

78.54(249A)	Speech-language pathology services
78.55(249A)	Services rendered via telehealth
78.56(249A)	Community-based neurobehavioral rehabilitation services
78.57(249A)	Child care medical services
78.58(249A)	Qualified Medicare beneficiary (QMB) provider services
78.59(249A)	Health insurance premium payment (HIPP) provider services
78.60(249A)	Crisis response services
78.61(249A)	Subacute mental health services

CHAPTER 79
OTHER POLICIES RELATING TO PROVIDERS OF
MEDICAL AND REMEDIAL CARE

79.1(249A)	Principles governing reimbursement of providers of medical and health services
79.2(249A)	Sanctions
79.3(249A)	Maintenance of records by providers of service
79.4(249A)	Reviews and audits
79.5(249A)	Nondiscrimination on the basis of handicap
79.6(249A)	Provider participation agreement
79.7(249A)	Medical assistance advisory council
79.8(249A)	Requests for prior authorization
79.9(249A)	General provisions for Medicaid coverage applicable to all Medicaid providers and services
79.10(249A)	Requests for preadmission review
79.11(249A)	Requests for preprocedure surgical review
79.12(249A)	Advance directives
79.13(249A)	Requirements for enrolled Medicaid providers supplying laboratory services
79.14(249A)	Provider enrollment
79.15(249A)	Education about false claims recovery
79.16(249A)	Electronic health record incentive program
79.17(249A)	Requirements for prescribing controlled substances

CHAPTER 80
PROCEDURE AND METHOD OF PAYMENT

80.1	Reserved
80.2(249A)	Submission of claims
80.3(249A)	Payment from other sources
80.4(249A)	Time limit for submission of claims and claim adjustments
80.5(249A)	Authorization process
80.6(249A)	Payment to provider—exception
80.7(249A)	Health care data match program

CHAPTER 81
NURSING FACILITIES

81.1(249A)	Definitions
81.2(249A)	Initial approval for nursing facility care
81.3(249A)	Arrangements with residents
81.4(249A)	Discharge and transfer
81.5(249A)	Financial and statistical report and determination of payment rate
81.6(249A)	Continued review
81.7(249A)	Records
81.8(249A)	Payment procedures
81.9(249A)	Billing procedures
81.10(249A)	Closing of facility
81.11(249A)	Conditions of participation for nursing facilities
81.12(249A)	Audits
81.13(249A)	Nurse aide requirements and training and testing programs
81.14(249A)	Sanctions
81.15(249A)	Out-of-state facilities
81.16(249A)	Outpatient services
81.17(249A)	Rates for Medicaid eligibles
81.18(249A)	State-funded personal needs supplement

81.19(249A)	Enforcement of compliance
81.20(249A)	Appeal of a determination of noncompliance
81.21(249A)	Civil money penalties—when penalty is collected
81.22(249A)	Civil money penalties—settlement authority
81.23(249A)	Civil money penalties—deduction of penalty from amount owed
81.24(249A)	Use of penalties collected by the department

CHAPTER 82

INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES FOR PERSONS WITH AN INTELLECTUAL DISABILITY

82.1(249A)	Definitions
82.2(249A)	Licensing and certification
82.3(249A)	Conditions of participation for intermediate care facilities for persons with an intellectual disability
82.4(249A)	Financial and statistical report
82.5(249A)	Eligibility for services
82.6(249A)	Initial approval for ICF/ID care
82.7(249A)	Determination of need for continued stay
82.8(249A)	Arrangements with residents
82.9(249A)	Discharge and transfer
82.10(249A)	Records
82.11(249A)	Payment procedures
82.12(249A)	Billing procedures
82.13(249A)	Closing of facility
82.14(249A)	Audits
82.15(249A)	Out-of-state facilities
82.16(249A)	State-funded personal needs supplement

CHAPTER 83

MEDICAID WAIVER SERVICES

DIVISION I—HCBS HEALTH AND DISABILITY WAIVER SERVICES

83.1(249A)	Definitions
83.2(249A)	Eligibility
83.3(249A)	Application
83.4(249A)	Financial participation
83.5(249A)	Redetermination
83.6(249A)	Allowable services
83.7(249A)	Service plan
83.8(249A)	Adverse service actions
83.9(249A)	Appeal rights
83.10 to 83.20	Reserved

DIVISION II—HCBS ELDERLY WAIVER SERVICES

83.21(249A)	Definitions
83.22(249A)	Eligibility
83.23(249A)	Application
83.24(249A)	Client participation
83.25(249A)	Redetermination
83.26(249A)	Allowable services
83.27(249A)	Service plan
83.28(249A)	Adverse service actions
83.29(249A)	Appeal rights
83.30(249A)	Enhanced services
83.31 to 83.40	Reserved

DIVISION III—HCBS AIDS/HIV WAIVER SERVICES

83.41(249A)	Definitions
83.42(249A)	Eligibility
83.43(249A)	Application
83.44(249A)	Financial participation
83.45(249A)	Redetermination
83.46(249A)	Allowable services

83.47(249A)	Service plan
83.48(249A)	Adverse service actions
83.49(249A)	Appeal rights
83.50 to 83.59	Reserved
	DIVISION IV—HCBS INTELLECTUAL DISABILITY WAIVER SERVICES
83.60(249A)	Definitions
83.61(249A)	Eligibility
83.62(249A)	Application
83.63(249A)	Client participation
83.64(249A)	Redetermination
83.65	Reserved
83.66(249A)	Allowable services
83.67(249A)	Service plan
83.68(249A)	Adverse service actions
83.69(249A)	Appeal rights
83.70 and 83.71	Reserved
83.72(249A)	Rent subsidy program
83.73 to 83.80	Reserved
	DIVISION V—BRAIN INJURY WAIVER SERVICES
83.81(249A)	Definitions
83.82(249A)	Eligibility
83.83(249A)	Application
83.84(249A)	Client participation
83.85(249A)	Redetermination
83.86(249A)	Allowable services
83.87(249A)	Service plan
83.88(249A)	Adverse service actions
83.89(249A)	Appeal rights
83.90 to 83.100	Reserved
	DIVISION VI—PHYSICAL DISABILITY WAIVER SERVICES
83.101(249A)	Definitions
83.102(249A)	Eligibility
83.103(249A)	Application
83.104(249A)	Client participation
83.105(249A)	Redetermination
83.106(249A)	Allowable services
83.107(249A)	Individual service plan
83.108(249A)	Adverse service actions
83.109(249A)	Appeal rights
83.110 to 83.120	Reserved
	DIVISION VII—HCBS CHILDREN'S MENTAL HEALTH WAIVER SERVICES
83.121(249A)	Definitions
83.122(249A)	Eligibility
83.123(249A)	Application
83.124(249A)	Financial participation
83.125(249A)	Redetermination
83.126(249A)	Allowable services
83.127(249A)	Service plan
83.128(249A)	Adverse service actions
83.129(249A)	Appeal rights

CHAPTER 84

EARLY AND PERIODIC SCREENING, DIAGNOSIS, AND TREATMENT

84.1(249A)	Definitions
84.2(249A)	Eligibility
84.3(249A)	Screening services
84.4(249A)	Referral
84.5(249A)	Follow up

CHAPTER 85
SERVICES IN PSYCHIATRIC INSTITUTIONS

85.1(249A)	Acute care in psychiatric hospitals
85.2(249A)	Out-of-state placement
85.3(249A)	Eligibility of persons under the age of 21
85.4(249A)	Eligibility of persons aged 65 and over
85.5(249A)	Client participation
85.6(249A)	Responsibilities of hospitals
85.7(249A)	Psychiatric hospital reimbursement
85.8(249A,81GA,ch167)	Eligibility of persons aged 21 through 64
85.9(249A)	Psychiatric medical institutions for children—conditions for participation
85.10(249A)	Eligibility of persons under the age of 21
85.11(249A)	Client participation
85.12(249A)	Responsibilities of facilities
85.13(249A)	Outpatient day treatment for persons aged 20 or under
85.14(249A)	Conditions of participation
85.15(249A)	Out-of-state placement
85.16(249A)	Eligibility of persons aged 65 and over
85.17(249A)	Client participation
85.18(249A)	Responsibilities of nursing facility
85.19(249A)	Policies governing reimbursement
85.20(249A)	State-funded personal needs supplement

CHAPTER 86
HEALTHY AND WELL KIDS IN IOWA (HAWKI) PROGRAM

86.1(514I)	Definitions
86.2(514I)	Eligibility factors
86.3(514I)	Application process
86.4(514I)	Coordination with Medicaid
86.5(514I)	Effective date of coverage
86.6(514I)	Selection of a plan
86.7(514I)	Cancellation
86.8(514I)	Premiums and copayments
86.9(514I)	Annual reviews of eligibility
86.10(514I)	Reporting changes
86.11(514I)	Notice requirements
86.12(514I)	Appeals and fair hearings
86.13(514I)	Covered services
86.14(514I)	Participating health and dental plans
86.15(514I)	Use of donations to the hawki program
86.16(514I)	Recovery
86.17(514I)	Supplemental dental-only coverage

CHAPTER 87
FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM

87.1(217)	Definitions
87.2(217)	Eligibility
87.3(217)	Enrollment
87.4(217)	Effective date of eligibility
87.5(217)	Period of eligibility
87.6(217)	Reporting changes
87.7(217)	Funding of family planning services program
87.8(217)	Availability of services
87.9(217)	Payment of covered services
87.10(217)	Submission of claims
87.11(217)	Providers eligible to participate

CHAPTER 88
SPECIALIZED MANAGED CARE PROGRAMS

88.1(249A)	Definitions
------------	-------------

88.2(249A)	Process for new and expanding PACE organization service areas
88.3(249A)	Three-way agreement with Medicare and Medicaid
88.4(249A)	Center administration
88.5(249A)	Safety
88.6(249A)	Physical environment
88.7(249A)	Program services
88.8(249A)	Patient education
88.9(249A)	Grievances and appeals
88.10(249A)	Participant enrollment and disenrollment
88.11(249A)	Records and reports
88.12(249A)	Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA)
88.13(249A)	Funding
88.14(249A)	Federal and state monitoring; sanctions

CHAPTER 89

DEBTS DUE FROM TRANSFERS OF ASSETS

89.1(249F)	Definitions
89.2(249F)	Creation of debt
89.3(249F)	Exceptions
89.4(249F)	Presumption of intent
89.5(249F)	Notice of debt
89.6(249F)	No timely request of a hearing
89.7(249F)	Timely request for a hearing
89.8(249F)	Department-requested hearing
89.9(249F)	Filing and docketing of the order
89.10(249F)	Exemption from Iowa Code chapter 17A

CHAPTER 90

CASE MANAGEMENT SERVICES

90.1(249A)	Definitions
90.2(249A)	Targeted case management
90.3(249A)	Termination of targeted case management services
90.4(249A)	Case management services
90.5(249A)	Rights restrictions
90.6(249A)	Documentation and billing
90.7(249A)	Case management services provider requirements

CHAPTER 91

MEDICARE DRUG SUBSIDY

91.1(249A)	Definitions
91.2(249A)	Application
91.3(249A)	Eligibility determination
91.4(249A)	Effective date
91.5(249A)	Changes in circumstances
91.6(249A)	Reinvestigation
91.7(249A)	Appeals

CHAPTER 92

Reserved

TITLE IX

WORK INCENTIVE DEMONSTRATION

CHAPTER 93

PROMISE JOBS PROGRAM

93.1(239B)	Definitions
93.2(239B)	Program administration
93.3(239B)	Registration and referral
93.4(239B)	FIA
93.5(239B)	Assessment
93.6(239B)	Job readiness and job search activities

93.7(239B)	Work activities
93.8(239B)	Education and training activities
93.9(239B)	Other FIA activities
93.10(239B)	Required documentation and verification
93.11(239B)	Supportive payments
93.12(239B)	Recovery of PROMISE JOBS expense payments
93.13(239B)	Resolution of participation issues
93.14(239B)	Problems that may provide good cause for participation issues
93.15(239B)	Right of appeal
93.16(239B)	Resolution of an LBP
93.17(239B)	Worker displacement grievance procedure

TITLE X
SUPPORT RECOVERY

CHAPTER 94

CHILD SUPPORT PROMOTING OPPORTUNITIES FOR PARENTS PROGRAM

94.1(252B)	Definitions
94.2(252B)	Purpose and incentives
94.3(252B)	Establishment of designated providers
94.4(252B)	Selection of designated providers
94.5(252B)	Termination of designated providers
94.6(252B)	Reports and records
94.7(252B)	Receipt of incentives
94.8(17A)	Right of appeal

CHAPTER 95

CHILD SUPPORT SERVICES

95.1(252B)	Definitions
95.2(252B)	Child support eligibility and services
95.3(252B)	Crediting of current and delinquent support
95.4(252B)	Prepayment of support
95.5(252B)	Lump sum settlement
95.6(17A)	Appeals
95.7(252B)	Termination of services
95.8(252B)	Child support services attorney
95.9(252B)	Effective date of support
95.10(252B)	Continued services available to canceled FIP or Medicaid recipients
95.11(252B)	Cooperation of public assistance recipients in establishing and obtaining support
95.12(252B)	Cooperation of public assistance applicants in establishing and obtaining support
95.13(252B)	Cooperation in establishing and obtaining support in nonpublic assistance cases
95.14(252B)	Charging pass-through fees
95.15(252B)	Reimbursing assistance with collections of assigned support
95.16(252B)	Child support account
95.17(252B)	Emancipation verification
95.18(17A)	Right of appeal
95.19(17A)	Appeal record

CHAPTER 96

INFORMATION AND RECORDS

96.1(252B)	Access to information and records from other sources
96.2(252B)	Refusal to comply with written request or subpoena
96.3(252B)	Procedure for refusal
96.4(252B)	Conference conducted
96.5(252B)	Fine assessed
96.6(252B)	Objection to fine or failure to pay
96.7(17A)	Right of appeal

CHAPTER 97

COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER

97.1(252B)	Definitions
97.2(252B)	Transfer of records and payments
97.3(252B)	Support payment records
97.4(252B)	Method of payment
97.5(252D)	Electronic transmission of payments
97.6(252B)	Authorization of payment
97.7(252B)	Processing misdirected payments
97.8(17A)	Right of appeal

CHAPTER 98 SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT SERVICES

98.1(252E)	Definitions
98.2(252E)	Medical support health benefit plan information
98.3(252E)	Medical support insurer authorization
98.4(252E)	Medical support enforcement
98.5(252E)	Contesting enforcement of medical support
98.6(252D)	Income withholding of delinquent support
98.7(252D)	Income withholding amounts
98.8(252D)	Amendment of amount of withholding due to hardship
98.9(252D)	Immediate income withholding
98.10(252D)	Approval of request for immediate income withholding
98.11(252D)	Immediate income withholding amounts
98.12(252D)	Immediate income withholding amounts when current support has ended
98.13(252D,252E)	Income withholding for medical support
98.14(252D,252E)	Maximum amounts to be withheld for income withholding
98.15(252D)	Income withholding for multiple obligations
98.16(252D)	Income withholding notice to employer and obligor
98.17(252D)	Contesting the income withholding
98.18(252D)	Termination of income withholding
98.19(252D)	Modification of income withholding
98.20(252D)	Refunds of amounts improperly withheld
98.21(96)	Child support intercept of unemployment insurance benefits
98.22(252B)	Administrative seek employment order
98.23(252B)	Effective date of seek employment order
98.24(252B)	Method and requirements of reporting for administrative seek employment order
98.25(252B)	Reasons for noncompliance of administrative seek employment
98.26(252B)	Administrative seek employment method of service
98.27(252B)	Administrative seek employment order duration of order
98.28(252B)	Setoff against payment owed to a person by a state agency
98.29(252B)	Setoff against state income tax refund or rebate
98.30(252B)	Offset against federal income tax refund and federal nontax payment
98.31(252I)	Administrative levy
98.32(252J)	Referral for license sanction
98.33(252J)	Reasons for exemption from license sanction
98.34(252J)	Notice of potential sanction of license
98.35(252J)	License sanction conference
98.36(252J)	License Sanction Payment Agreement
98.37(252J)	Staying the process of license sanction due to full payment of support
98.38(252J)	Duration of license sanction
98.39(252B)	Procedures for providing information to consumer reporting agencies
98.40(252B)	Difficult-to-collect arrearages
98.41(252B)	Enforcement services by private attorney entitled to state compensation
98.42(17A)	Right of appeal
98.43(17A)	Appeal record

CHAPTER 99 CHILD SUPPORT GUIDELINES

99.1(234,252B,252H)	Income considered
99.2(234,252B)	Allowable deductions
99.3(234,252B)	Determining net income

99.4(234,252B)	Applying the guidelines
99.5(234,252B)	Deviation from guidelines
99.6(17A)	Right of appeal

CHAPTER 100

ESTABLISHMENT OF PATERNITY AND SUPPORT

100.1(598,600B)	Definitions
100.2(252A)	Temporary support
100.3(252F)	When paternity may be established administratively
100.4(252F)	Mother's certified statement
100.5(252F)	Notice of alleged paternity and support debt
100.6(252F)	Conference to discuss paternity and support issues
100.7(252F)	Amount of support obligation
100.8(252F)	Paternity contested
100.9(252F)	Paternity test results challenge
100.10(252F)	Agreement to entry of paternity and support order
100.11(252F)	Entry of order establishing paternity only
100.12(252F)	Exception to time limit
100.13(252F)	Genetic test costs assessed
100.14(598,600B)	Communication between parents
100.15(598,600B)	Continuation of enforcement
100.16(598,600B)	Satisfaction of accrued support
100.17(252C)	Establishment of an administrative order
100.18(17A)	Right of appeal

CHAPTER 101

ADJUSTMENT AND MODIFICATION OF SUPPORT

101.1(252B,252H)	Definitions
101.2(252H)	Confidentiality of financial information
101.3(252H)	Payment of fees
101.4(252B,252H)	Review of permanent child support obligations
101.5(252B,252H)	Notice requirements—review and adjustment
101.6(252B,252H)	Financial information—review and adjustment
101.7(252B,252H)	Review and adjustment of a child support obligation
101.8(252B,252H)	Medical support—review and adjustment
101.9(252B,252H)	Denying requests—review and adjustment
101.10(252B,252H)	Withdrawing requests — review and adjustment
101.11(252H)	Effective date of review and adjustment
101.12(252H)	Availability of service—administrative modification
101.13(252H)	Modification of child support obligations
101.14(252H)	Notice requirements—administrative modification
101.15(252H)	Financial information—administrative modification
101.16(252H)	Challenges to the proposed modification action
101.17(252H)	Misrepresentation of fact—administrative modification
101.18(252H)	Effective date of modification
101.19(252H)	Denying requests—administrative modification
101.20(252H)	Withdrawing requests—administrative modification
101.21(252B,252H)	Child care add-on
101.22(17A)	Right of appeal

CHAPTER 102

SUSPENSION AND REINSTATEMENT OF SUPPORT

102.1(252B)	Definitions
102.2(252B)	Availability of service—suspension by mutual consent
102.3(252B)	Basis for suspension of support by mutual consent
102.4(252B)	Request for assistance to suspend by mutual consent
102.5(252B)	Order suspending support by mutual consent
102.6(252B)	Suspension of enforcement of current support—suspension by mutual consent
102.7(252B)	Availability of service—suspension by payor's request
102.8(252B)	Basis for suspension of support by payor's request

102.9(252B)	Request for assistance to suspend by payor's request
102.10(252B)	Determining eligibility for suspension by payor's request
102.11(252B)	Order suspending support by payor's request
102.12(252B)	Suspension of enforcement of current support—suspension by payor's request
102.13(252B)	Request for reinstatement
102.14(252B)	Reinstatement
102.15(252B)	Reinstatement of enforcement of support
102.16(252B)	Temporary suspension becomes final
102.17(17A)	Right of appeal

TITLE XI

CHILDREN'S INSTITUTIONS

CHAPTER 103

STATE TRAINING SCHOOL

103.1(218)	Definitions
103.2(218)	Admission
103.3(218)	Plan of care
103.4(218)	Communication with individuals
103.5(218)	Photographing and recording of individuals
103.6(218)	Employment of individual
103.7(218)	Temporary home visits
103.8(218)	Grievances
103.9(692A)	Sex offender registration
103.10(218)	Alleged child abuse
103.11(233A)	Cost of care
103.12(218)	Buildings and grounds
103.13(8,218)	Gifts and bequests

CHAPTER 104

Reserved

TITLE XII

LICENSING AND APPROVED STANDARDS

CHAPTER 105

JUVENILE DETENTION
AND SHELTER CARE HOMES

105.1(232)	Definitions
105.2(232)	Buildings and grounds
105.3(232)	Personnel policies
105.4	Reserved
105.5(232)	Staff
105.6(232)	Intake procedures
105.7(232)	Assessments
105.8(232)	Program services
105.9(232)	Medication management and administration
105.10(232)	Control room—juvenile detention home only
105.11(232)	Clothing
105.12(232)	Staffings
105.13(232)	Child abuse
105.14(232)	Daily log
105.15(232)	Children's rights
105.16(232)	Discipline
105.17(232)	Case files
105.18(232)	Discharge
105.19(232)	Approval
105.20(232)	Provisional approval
105.21(232)	Mechanical restraint—juvenile detention only
105.22(232)	Chemical restraint
105.23(232)	Mandatory reporting of child abuse and training

CHAPTER 106

CERTIFICATION STANDARDS FOR CHILDREN'S RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

106.1(237C)	Definitions
106.2(237C)	Application of the standards
106.3(237C)	Application for a certificate of approval
106.4(237C)	Certificate of approval
106.5(237C)	Denial, suspension, or revocation
106.6(237C)	Providing for basic needs
106.7(237C)	Educational programs and services
106.8(237C)	Protection from mistreatment, physical abuse, sexual abuse, and neglect
106.9(237C)	Discipline
106.10(237C)	Record checks
106.11(237C)	Seclusion and restraints
106.12(237C)	Health
106.13(237C)	Safety
106.14(237C)	Emergencies
106.15(237C)	Buildings and physical premises
106.16(237C)	Sanitation, water, and waste disposal
106.17(237C)	Staffing
106.18(237C)	Reports and inspections
106.19(232)	Mandatory reporting of child abuse

CHAPTER 107

CERTIFICATION OF ADOPTION INVESTIGATORS

107.1(600)	Introduction
107.2(600)	Definitions
107.3(600)	Application
107.4(600)	Requirements for certification
107.5(600)	Granting, denial, or revocation of certification
107.6(600)	Certificate
107.7(600)	Renewal of certification
107.8(600)	Investigative services
107.9(600)	International adoptions postplacement report
107.10(600)	Retention of adoption records
107.11(600)	Reporting of violations
107.12(600)	Appeals

CHAPTER 108

LICENSING AND REGULATION OF CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES

108.1(238)	Definitions
108.2(238)	Licensing procedure
108.3(238)	Administration and organization
108.4(238)	Staff qualifications
108.5(238)	Staffing requirements
108.6(238)	Personnel administration
108.7(238)	Foster care services
108.8(238)	Foster home studies
108.9(238)	Adoption services
108.10(238)	Supervised apartment living placement services

CHAPTER 109

CHILD CARE CENTERS

109.1(237A)	Definitions
109.2(237A)	Licensure procedures
109.3(237A)	Inspection and evaluation
109.4(237A)	Administration
109.5(237A)	Parental participation
109.6(237A)	Personnel
109.7(237A)	Professional growth and development
109.8(237A)	Staff ratio requirements

109.9(237A)	Records
109.10(237A)	Health and safety policies
109.11(237A)	Physical facilities
109.12(237A)	Activity program requirements
109.13(237A)	Food services
109.14(237A)	Extended evening care
109.15(237A)	School-based before- and after-school and summer programs
109.16(237A)	Get-well center

CHAPTER 110 CHILD DEVELOPMENT HOMES

110.1(237A)	Definitions
110.2(237A)	Application for registration
110.3(237A)	Renewal of registration
110.4(237A)	Compliance checks
110.5(237A)	Parental access
110.6(237A)	Number of children
110.7(237A)	Provider requirements
110.8(237A)	Standards
110.9(237A)	Files
110.10(237A)	Professional development
110.11(234)	Registration decision
110.12(237A)	Complaints
110.13(237A)	Additional requirements for child development home category A
110.14(237A)	Additional requirements for child development home category B
110.15(237A)	Additional requirements for child development home category C
110.16(237A)	Registration actions for nonpayment of child support
110.17(237A)	Prohibition from involvement with child care

CHAPTER 111 FAMILY-LIFE HOMES

111.1(249)	Definitions
111.2(249)	Application for certification
111.3(249)	Provisions pertaining to the certificate
111.4(249)	Physical standards
111.5(249)	Personal characteristics of family-life home family
111.6(249)	Health of family
111.7(249)	Planned activities and personal effects
111.8(249)	Client eligibility
111.9(249)	Medical examinations, records, and care of a client
111.10(249)	Placement agreement
111.11(249)	Legal liabilities
111.12(249)	Emergency care and release of client
111.13(249)	Information about client to be confidential

CHAPTER 112 LICENSING AND REGULATION OF CHILD FOSTER CARE FACILITIES

112.1(237)	Applicability
112.2(237)	Definitions
112.3(237)	Application for license
112.4(237)	License
112.5(237)	Denial
112.6(237)	Revocation
112.7(237)	Provisional license
112.8(237)	Adverse actions
112.9(237)	Suspension
112.10(232)	Mandatory reporting of child abuse and training
112.11(237)	Required training on the reasonable and prudent parent standard
112.12(237)	Record checks

CHAPTER 113
LICENSING AND REGULATION OF FOSTER FAMILY HOMES

113.1(237)	Applicability
113.2(237)	Definitions
113.3(237)	Licensing procedure
113.4(237)	Provisions pertaining to the license
113.5(237)	Physical standards
113.6(237)	Sanitation, water, and waste disposal
113.7(237)	Safety
113.8(237)	Foster parent training
113.9(237)	Involvement of kin
113.10(237)	Information on the child(ren) placed in the home
113.11(237)	Health of foster family
113.12(237)	Characteristics of foster parents
113.13(237)	Record checks
113.14(237)	Reference checks
113.15(237)	Unannounced visits
113.16(237)	Planned activities and personal effects
113.17(237)	Medical examinations and health care of the child(ren)
113.18(237)	Training and discipline of child(ren)
113.19(237)	Emergency care and release of child(ren)
113.20(237)	Changes in foster family home

CHAPTER 114
LICENSING AND REGULATION OF ALL
GROUP LIVING FOSTER CARE FACILITIES FOR CHILDREN

114.1(237)	Applicability
114.2(237)	Definitions
114.3(237)	Physical standards
114.4(237)	Sanitation, water, and waste disposal
114.5(237)	Safety
114.6(237)	Organization and administration
114.7(237)	Policies and record-keeping requirements
114.8(237)	Staff
114.9(237)	Intake procedures
114.10(237)	Program services
114.11(237)	Case files
114.12(237)	Drug utilization and control
114.13(237)	Children's rights
114.14(237)	Personal possessions
114.15(237)	Religion—culture
114.16(237)	Work or vocational experiences
114.17(237)	Family involvement
114.18(237)	Children's money
114.19(237)	Child abuse
114.20(237)	Discipline
114.21(237)	Illness, accident, death, or unauthorized absence from the facility
114.22(237)	Records
114.23(237)	Unannounced visits
114.24(237)	Record check information
114.25(237)	Standards for private juvenile shelter care and detention homes

CHAPTER 115
LICENSING AND REGULATION OF
COMPREHENSIVE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES FOR CHILDREN

115.1(237)	Applicability
115.2(237)	Definitions
115.3(237)	Information upon admission
115.4(237)	Staff

115.5(237)	Casework services
115.6(237)	Restraints
115.7(237)	Control room
115.8(237)	Locked cottages
115.9(237)	Mechanical restraint
115.10(237)	Restraint and control room use debriefing
115.11(237)	Chemical restraint

CHAPTER 116

LICENSING AND REGULATION OF RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES FOR CHILDREN WITH AN INTELLECTUAL DISABILITY OR BRAIN INJURY

116.1(237)	Applicability
116.2(237)	Definitions
116.3(237)	Qualifications of staff
116.4(237)	Staff to client ratio
116.5(237)	Program components
116.6(237)	Restraint

CHAPTER 117

FOSTER PARENT TRAINING

117.1(237)	Required preservice training
117.2(237)	Required orientation
117.3(237)	Application materials for in-service training
117.4(237)	Application process for in-service training
117.5(237)	Application decisions
117.6(237)	Application conference available
117.7(237)	Required in-service training
117.8(237)	Specific in-service training required
117.9(237)	Foster parent training expenses

CHAPTER 118

CHILD CARE QUALITY RATING SYSTEM

DIVISION I

QUALITY RATING SYSTEM (QRS)

118.1(237A)	Definitions
118.2(237A)	Application for quality rating
118.3(237A)	Rating standards for child care centers and preschools (sunsetting on July 31, 2011)
118.4(237A)	Rating criteria for child development homes (sunsetting on July 31, 2011)
118.5(237A)	Rating standards for child care centers, preschools, and programs operating under the authority of an accredited school district or nonpublic school
118.6(237A)	Rating criteria for child development homes
118.7(237A)	Award of quality rating
118.8(237A)	Adverse actions

DIVISION II

IOWA QUALITY FOR KIDS (IQ4K)

118.9(237A)	Definitions
118.10(237A)	Application for Iowa quality for kids (IQ4K) rating
118.11(237A)	Application effective date
118.12(237A)	Approved program's expiration date
118.13(237A)	Renewal application submission, Levels 1-4
118.14(237A)	Renewal application submission, Level 5
118.15(237A)	Increased rating
118.16(237A)	Change in location of facility
118.17(237A)	Ongoing eligibility
118.18(237A)	Monitoring
118.19(237A)	Professional development training
118.20(237A)	Rating standards for a child care center, a preschool, or a program operating under the authority of an accredited school district or nonpublic school

118.21(237A)	Criteria for IQ4K—Level 1 child care center, preschool, or program operating under the authority of an accredited school district or nonpublic school
118.22(237A)	Criteria for IQ4K—Level 2 child care center, preschool, or program operating under the authority of an accredited school district or nonpublic school
118.23(237A)	Criteria for IQ4K—Level 3 child care center, preschool, or program operating under the authority of an accredited school district or nonpublic school
118.24(237A)	Criteria for IQ4K—Level 4 child care center, preschool, or program operating under the authority of an accredited school district or nonpublic school
118.25(237A)	Criteria for IQ4K—Level 5 child care center, preschool, or program operating under the authority of an accredited school district or nonpublic school
118.26(237A)	Rating standards for school-aged only programs
118.27(237A)	Criteria for IQ4K—Level 1 school-aged only programs
118.28(237A)	Criteria for IQ4K—Level 2 school-aged only programs
118.29(237A)	Criteria for IQ4K—Level 3 school-aged only programs
118.30(237A)	Criteria for IQ4K—Level 4 school-aged only programs
118.31(237A)	Criteria for IQ4K—Level 5 school-aged only programs
118.32(237A)	Rating standards for registered child development homes
118.33(237A)	Criteria for IQ4K—Level 1 rating standards for registered child development homes
118.34(237A)	Criteria for IQ4K—Level 2 rating standards for registered child development homes
118.35(237A)	Criteria for IQ4K—Level 3 rating standards for registered child development homes
118.36(237A)	Criteria for IQ4K—Level 4 rating standards for registered child development homes
118.37(237A)	Criteria for IQ4K—Level 5 rating standards for registered child development homes
118.38(237A)	Award of quality rating
118.39(237A)	Adverse actions

CHAPTER 119

RECORD CHECK EVALUATIONS FOR CERTAIN EMPLOYERS AND EDUCATIONAL TRAINING PROGRAMS

119.1(135B,135C)	Definitions
119.2(135B,135C)	When record check evaluations are requested
119.3(135C)	Request for evaluation
119.4(135B,135C)	Completion of evaluation
119.5(135B,135C)	Appeal rights

CHAPTER 120

CHILD CARE HOMES

120.1(237A)	Definitions
120.2(237A)	Application for payment
120.3(237A)	Renewal of agreement
120.4(237A)	Compliance checks
120.5(237A)	Parental access
120.6(237A)	Number of children
120.7(237A)	Provider requirements
120.8(237A)	Standards
120.9(237A)	Children's files
120.10(237A)	Professional development
120.11(237A)	Child care assistance provider agreement decision
120.12(237A)	Complaints
120.13(237A)	Prohibition from involvement with child care

CHAPTER 121

EARLY CHILDHOOD IOWA INITIATIVE

121.1(256I)	Definitions
121.2(256I)	Early childhood Iowa state board responsibility
121.3(256I)	Early childhood Iowa coordination staff
121.4(256I)	Early childhood Iowa areas

CHAPTER 122

FISCAL OVERSIGHT OF THE EARLY CHILDHOOD IOWA INITIATIVE

122.1(256I)	Definitions
-------------	-------------

122.2(256I) Fiscal oversight

CHAPTERS 123 to 129
Reserved

TITLE XIII
SERVICE ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 130
GENERAL PROVISIONS

130.1(234) Definitions
130.2(234) Application
130.3(234) Eligibility
130.4(234) Fees
130.5(234) Adverse service actions
130.6(234) Social casework
130.7(234) Case plan
130.8 Reserved
130.9(234) Entitlement

CHAPTER 131
SOCIAL CASEWORK

131.1(234) Definitions
131.2(234) Eligibility
131.3(234) Service provision
131.4 Reserved
131.5(234) Adverse actions

CHAPTER 132
Reserved

CHAPTER 133
IV-A EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

133.1(235) Definitions
133.2(235) Application
133.3(235) Eligibility
133.4(235) Method of service provision
133.5(235) Duration of services
133.6(235) Discontinuance of the program

CHAPTERS 134 to 141
Reserved

CHAPTER 142
INTERSTATE COMPACT ON THE PLACEMENT OF CHILDREN

142.1(232) Compact agreement
142.2(232) Compact administrator
142.3 and 142.4 Reserved
142.5(232) Article III(a) procedures
142.6(232) Article III(c)
142.7(232) Article V(c)
142.8(232) Article VIII(a)
142.9(232) Applicability
142.10(232) NEICE database

CHAPTER 143
INTERSTATE COMPACT ON JUVENILES

143.1(232) Compact agreement
143.2(232) Compact administrator
143.3(232) Sending a juvenile out of Iowa under the compact
143.4(232) Receiving cases in Iowa under the interstate compact

143.5(232) Runaways

CHAPTERS 144 to 149

Reserved

TITLE XIV

GRANT/CONTRACT/PAYMENT ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 150

Reserved

CHAPTER 151

JUVENILE COURT SERVICES DIRECTED PROGRAMS

DIVISION I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

151.1(232) Definitions
 151.2(232) Administration of funds for court-ordered services and graduated sanction services
 151.3(232) Administration of juvenile court services programs within each judicial district
 151.4(232) Billing and payment
 151.5(232) Appeals
 151.6(232) District program reviews and audits
 151.7 to 151.19 Reserved

DIVISION II

COURT-ORDERED SERVICES

151.20(232) Juvenile court services responsibilities
 151.21(232) Certification process
 151.22(232) Expenses
 151.23 to 151.29 Reserved

DIVISION III

GRADUATED SANCTION SERVICES

151.30(232) Community-based interventions
 151.31(232) School-based supervision
 151.32(232) Supportive enhancements
 151.33 Reserved
 151.34(232) Administration of graduated sanction services
 151.35(232) Contract development for graduated sanction services

CHAPTER 152

FOSTER CARE CONTRACTING

152.1(234) Definitions
 152.2(234) Conditions of participation
 152.3(234) Provider reviews
 152.4(234) Sanctions against providers
 152.5(234) Adverse actions

CHAPTER 153

FUNDING FOR LOCAL SERVICES

DIVISION I

SOCIAL SERVICES BLOCK GRANT

153.1(234) Definitions
 153.2(234) Development of preexpenditure report and intended use plan
 153.3(234) Amendment to preexpenditure report and intended use plan
 153.4(234) Service availability
 153.5(234) Allocation of block grant funds
 153.6 and 153.7 Reserved
 153.8(234) Expenditure of supplemental funds
 153.9 and 153.10 Reserved

DIVISION II

DECATEGORIZATION OF CHILD WELFARE AND JUVENILE JUSTICE FUNDING

- 153.11(232) Definitions
- 153.12(232) Implementation requirements
- 153.13(232) Role and responsibilities of decategorization project governance boards
- 153.14(232) Realignment of decategorization project boundaries
- 153.15(232) Decategorization services funding pool
- 153.16(232) Relationship of decategorization funding pool to other department child welfare funding
- 153.17(232) Relationship of decategorization funding pool to juvenile court services funding streams
- 153.18(232) Requirements for annual services plan
- 153.19(232) Requirements for annual progress report

DIVISION III
 MENTAL ILLNESS, MENTAL RETARDATION, AND
 DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES—LOCAL SERVICES

DIVISION IV
 STATE PAYMENT PROGRAM FOR LOCAL MENTAL HEALTH, MENTAL RETARDATION, AND
 DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES SERVICES TO ADULTS WITHOUT LEGAL SETTLEMENT

CHAPTER 154

Reserved

CHAPTER 155

CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION PROGRAM

- 155.1(235A) Definitions
- 155.2(235A) Contract for program administration
- 155.3(235A) Awarding of grants
- 155.4(235A) Grantee requirements

CHAPTER 156

PAYMENTS FOR FOSTER CARE

- 156.1(234) Definitions
- 156.2(234) Foster care recovery
- 156.3 to 156.5 Reserved
- 156.6(234) Rate of maintenance payment for foster family care
- 156.7(234) Kinship caregiver payment
- 156.8(234) Additional payments
- 156.9(234) Rate of payment for foster group care
- 156.10(234) Payment for reserve bed days
- 156.11(234) Emergency juvenile shelter care payment
- 156.12(234) Supervised apartment living
- 156.13 Reserved
- 156.14(234,252C) Voluntary placements
- 156.15(234) Child's earnings
- 156.16(234) Trust funds and investments
- 156.17(234) Preadoptive homes
- 156.18 and 156.19 Reserved
- 156.20(234) Eligibility for foster care payment

CHAPTER 157

Reserved

CHAPTER 158

FOSTER HOME INSURANCE FUND

- 158.1(237) Applicability
- 158.2(237) Definitions
- 158.3(237) Payments from the foster home insurance fund
- 158.4(237) Payment limits
- 158.5(237) Claim procedures
- 158.6(237) Time frames for filing claims
- 158.7(237) Appeals

CHAPTER 159

CHILD CARE RESOURCE AND REFERRAL SERVICES

- 159.1(237A) Definitions
- 159.2(237A) Availability of funds
- 159.3(237A) Participation requirements
- 159.4(237A) Request for proposals for project grants
- 159.5(237A) Selection of proposals

CHAPTERS 160 to 162

Reserved

CHAPTER 163

ADOLESCENT PREGNANCY PREVENTION AND SERVICES
TO PREGNANT AND PARENTING ADOLESCENTS
PROGRAMS

- 163.1(234) Definitions
- 163.2(234) Availability of grants for projects
- 163.3(234) Project eligibility
- 163.4(234) Request for proposals for pilot project grants
- 163.5(234) Selection of proposals
- 163.6(234) Project contracts
- 163.7(234) Records
- 163.8(234) Evaluation
- 163.9(234) Termination of contract
- 163.10(234) Appeals

CHAPTER 164

MORE OPTIONS FOR MATERNAL SUPPORT (MOMS) PROGRAM

- 164.1(217) Definitions
- 164.2(217) Pregnancy support services
- 164.3(217) Program administrator responsibilities
- 164.4(217) Client feedback
- 164.5(217) Appeals

CHAPTER 165

Reserved

CHAPTER 166

QUALITY IMPROVEMENT INITIATIVE GRANTS

- 166.1(249A) Definitions
- 166.2(249A) Availability of grants
- 166.3(249A) Grant eligibility
- 166.4(249A) Grant application process and selection of proposals
- 166.5(249A) Project contracts

CHAPTER 167

JUVENILE DETENTION REIMBURSEMENT

DIVISION I

ANNUAL REIMBURSEMENT PROGRAM

- 167.1(232) Definitions
- 167.2(232) Availability of funds
- 167.3(232) Eligible detention homes
- 167.4(232) Available reimbursement
- 167.5(232) Submission of voucher
- 167.6(232) Reimbursement by the department
- 167.7 to 167.10 Reserved

DIVISION II

SEVENTY-TWO HOUR REIMBURSEMENT PROGRAM

CHAPTERS 168 and 169

Reserved

TITLE XV

*INDIVIDUAL AND FAMILY SUPPORT
AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES*

CHAPTER 170

CHILD CARE SERVICES

170.1(237A)	Definitions
170.2(237A,239B)	Eligibility requirements
170.3(237A,239B)	Application and determination of eligibility
170.4(237A)	Elements of service provision
170.5(237A)	Adverse actions
170.6(237A)	Appeals
170.7(237A)	Provider fraud
170.8	Reserved
170.9(237A)	Child care assistance overpayments

CHAPTER 171

Reserved

CHAPTER 172

FAMILY-CENTERED SERVICES

172.1(234)	Definitions
172.2(234)	Purpose and scope
172.3(234)	Authorization
172.4	Reserved
172.5(234)	Client appeals

CHAPTER 173

Reserved

CHAPTER 174

STUDENT ABUSE REPORTS AND INVESTIGATIONS

174.1(232E)	Application—not exclusive
174.2(232E)	Definitions
174.3(232E)	Abuse intake process—report of alleged student abuse
174.4(232E)	Student abuse intake process—credible reports
174.5(232E)	Options if report dismissed or rejected during student abuse intake
174.6(232E)	Notification of school authorities and identifiable source regarding credible reports
174.7(232E)	Investigation—duties of an investigator and school authorities
174.8(232E)	School employee resignation during pendency of investigation
174.9(232E)	Substantiated report—right of school employee to contested case proceedings and further review
174.10(232E)	Case record retention—protection of identifiable source—disclosure limitations
174.11(232E)	Substantial compliance

CHAPTER 175

ABUSE OF CHILDREN

DIVISION I
CHILD ABUSE

175.1 to 175.20	Reserved
-----------------	----------

DIVISION II
CHILD ABUSE ASSESSMENT

175.21(232,235A)	Definitions
175.22(232)	Receipt of a report of suspected child abuse
175.23(232)	Sources of report of suspected child abuse
175.24(232)	Assessment intake process
175.25(232)	Assessment process
175.26(232)	Completion of a written assessment report

175.27(232)	Contact with juvenile court or the county attorney
175.28(232)	Consultation with health practitioners or mental health professionals
175.29(232)	Consultation with law enforcement
175.30(232)	Information shared with law enforcement
175.31(232)	Completion of required correspondence
175.32(232,235A)	Case records
175.33(232,235A)	Child protection centers
175.34(232)	Department-operated facilities
175.35(232,235A)	Jurisdiction of assessments
175.36(235A)	Multidisciplinary teams
175.37(232)	Community education
175.38(235)	Written authorizations
175.39(232)	Founded child abuse
175.40	Reserved
175.41(235A)	Access to child abuse information
175.42(235A)	Person conducting research
175.43(235A)	Child protection services citizen review panels

CHAPTER 176 DEPENDENT ADULT ABUSE

176.1(235B)	Definitions
176.2(235B)	Denial of critical care
176.3(235B)	Appropriate evaluation
176.4(235B)	Reporters
176.5(235B)	Reporting procedure
176.6(235B)	Duties of the department upon receipt of report
176.7(235B)	Appropriate evaluation or assessment
176.8(235B)	Registry records
176.9(235B)	Dependent adult abuse information disseminated
176.10(235B)	Person conducting research
176.11(235B)	Examination of information
176.12(235B)	Dependent adult abuse information registry
176.13(235B)	Multidisciplinary teams
176.14(235B)	Request for correction or expungement

CHAPTER 177 IN-HOME HEALTH-RELATED CARE

177.1(249)	In-home health-related care
177.2(249)	Definitions
177.3(249)	Service criteria
177.4(249)	Eligibility and application
177.5(249)	Qualifications of providers of health care services
177.6(249)	Physician's certification
177.7(249A)	Service worker duties
177.8(249)	Supervising practitioner duties
177.9(249)	Written agreements
177.10(249)	Payment
177.11(249)	Termination

CHAPTERS 178 to 183 Reserved

CHAPTER 184 INDIVIDUAL AND FAMILY DIRECT SUPPORT

DIVISION I FAMILY SUPPORT SUBSIDY PROGRAM

184.1(225C)	Definitions
184.2(225C)	Eligibility requirements
184.3(225C)	Program termination
184.4(225C)	Family support services plan

184.5	Reserved
184.6(225C)	Amount of subsidy payment
184.7(225C)	Redetermination of eligibility
184.8(225C)	Termination of subsidy payments
184.9(225C)	Appeals
184.10 to 184.20	Reserved

DIVISION II
COMPREHENSIVE FAMILY SUPPORT PROGRAM

184.21(225C)	Definitions
184.22(225C)	Eligibility
184.23(225C)	Application
184.24(225C)	Contractor selection and duties
184.25(225C)	Direct assistance
184.26(225C)	Appeals

CHAPTERS 185 and 186
Reserved

CHAPTER 187
AFTERCARE SERVICES PROGRAM

187.1(234)	Purpose
187.2(234)	Aftercare services program eligibility requirements
187.3(234)	Services and supports provided
187.4(234)	Termination of aftercare services
187.5(234)	Waiting list
187.6(234)	Administration

CHAPTERS 188 to 199
Reserved

TITLE XVI
ALTERNATIVE LIVING

CHAPTER 200
ADOPTION SERVICES

200.1(600)	Definitions
200.2(600)	Application
200.3(600)	Adoption services
200.4(600)	Termination of parental rights
200.5(600)	Interstate placements
200.6 and 200.7	Reserved
200.8(600)	Removal of child from preadoptive family
200.9	Reserved
200.10(600)	Requests for access to information for research or treatment
200.11(600)	Requests for information for purposes other than research or treatment

CHAPTER 201
SUBSIDIZED ADOPTIONS

201.1(600)	Administration
201.2(600)	Definitions
201.3(600)	Conditions of eligibility or ineligibility
201.4(600)	Application
201.5(600)	Negotiation of amount of presubsidy or subsidy
201.6(600)	Types of subsidy
201.7(600)	Determination of ongoing subsidy eligibility and suspension of subsidy payments
201.8(600)	Termination of subsidy
201.9(600)	Reinstatement of subsidy
201.10(600)	New application
201.11(600)	Medical assistance based on residency
201.12(600)	Presubsidy recovery

CHAPTER 202
FOSTER CARE PLACEMENT AND SERVICES

202.1(234)	Definitions
202.2(234)	Eligibility
202.3(234)	Voluntary placements
202.4(234)	Selection of facility
202.5(234)	Preplacement
202.6(234)	Placement
202.7(234)	Out-of-area placements
202.8(234)	Out-of-state placements
202.9(234)	Supervised apartment living
202.10(234)	Services to foster parents
202.11(234)	Services to the child
202.12(234)	Services to parents
202.13(234)	Removal of the child
202.14(234)	Termination
202.15(234)	Case permanency plan
202.16(135H)	Department approval of need for a psychiatric medical institution for children
202.17(232)	Area group care targets
202.18(235)	Local transition committees

CHAPTER 203
IOWA ADOPTION EXCHANGE

203.1(232)	Definitions
203.2(232)	Children to be registered on the exchange system
203.3(232)	Families to be registered on the exchange system
203.4(232)	Matching process

CHAPTER 204
SUBSIDIZED GUARDIANSHIP PROGRAM

204.1(234)	Definitions
204.2(234)	Eligibility
204.3(234)	Application
204.4(234)	Negotiation of amount of subsidy
204.5(234)	Parental liability
204.6(234)	Determination of ongoing subsidy eligibility and suspension of subsidy payments
204.7(234)	Termination of subsidy
204.8(234)	Reinstatement of subsidy
204.9(234)	Appeals
204.10(234)	Medical assistance

CHAPTERS 205 to 209
Reserved

TITLE XVII
AGING AND DISABILITY SERVICES

CHAPTERS 210 to 220
Reserved

CHAPTER 221
DISABILITY SERVICES DEFINITIONS

221.1(225A)	Definitions
-------------	-------------

CHAPTER 222
DISABILITY SERVICES ADVISORY COUNCILS

222.1(231)	Appointment
222.2(231)	Officers
222.3(231)	Meetings
222.4(231)	Subcommittees
222.5(231)	Expenses of preparedness advisory committee voting members

222.6(231) Council composition

CHAPTER 223 DISABILITY SERVICES

223.1(231) Eligibility for LTSS disability services
223.2(231) Option for waiting lists for disability services
223.3(231) Access standards
223.4(231) Appeal rights

CHAPTER 224 AGING AND DISABILITY RESOURCE CENTERS

224.1(231) Definitions
224.2(231) Department responsibilities
224.3(231) ADRC member organizations
224.4(231) ADRC member organization responsibilities
224.5(231) ADRC member organization staff requirements and background checks
224.6(231) Services
224.7(231) Grievances
224.8(231) Reporting and records authority
224.9(231) Confidentiality

CHAPTER 225 AGING SERVICES

225.1(231) Applicability
225.2(231) Definitions
225.3(231) Aging network
225.4(231) Conflict of interest

CHAPTER 226 STATE UNIT ON AGING RESPONSIBILITIES

226.1(231) Designated state unit on aging
226.2(231) Policies and procedures
226.3(231) Public input
226.4(231) State plan on aging
226.5(231) Designation of and changes to PSAs
226.6(231) Designating area agencies on aging
226.7(231) Withdrawal of designation of area agency on aging
226.8(231) Appeals to withdrawal of area agency on aging designation
226.9(231) Area plan on aging reviews and approvals
226.10(231) Intrastate funding formula
226.11(231) Evaluation and compliance
226.12(231) Data management
226.13(231) State agency Title III and Title VI coordination responsibilities
226.14(231) Emergency and disaster requirements
226.15(231) Prevention of elder abuse, neglect, and exploitation
226.16(231) State legal assistance development program

CHAPTER 227 AREA AGENCY ON AGING RESPONSIBILITIES

227.1(231) Area agency on aging responsibilities
227.2(231) Board of directors
227.3(231) Staffing
227.4(231) Conflicts of interest
227.5(231) Policies and procedures
227.6(231) Public participation
227.7(231) Advocacy
227.8(231) Area plan on aging
227.9(231) Title III and Title VI coordination
227.10(231) Fiscal responsibilities
227.11(231) Compliance monitoring

227.12(231)	Quality performance
227.13(231)	Data collection, sharing, and confidentiality
227.14(231)	Reporting
227.15(231)	Emergency and disaster requirements
227.16(231)	Direct service provisions
227.17(231)	Grievance

CHAPTER 228 DELIVERY OF AGING SERVICES

228.1(231)	Aging service delivery
228.2(231)	Eligibility
228.3(231)	Supportive services and senior centers
228.4(231)	Nutrition services
228.5(231)	Evidence-based disease prevention and health promotion services
228.6(231)	Family caregiver support services
228.7(231)	Prevention of elder abuse, neglect, and exploitation
228.8(231)	Service prioritization
228.9(231)	Service wait lists, unmet needs, and other changes to service
228.10(231)	Voluntary contributions
228.11(231)	Membership fees
228.12(231)	Prohibition against means testing

CHAPTER 229 DATA COLLECTION

229.1(231)	Authority
------------	-----------

CHAPTER 230 LONG-TERM CARE OMBUDSMAN

230.1(231)	Definitions
230.2(231)	Interference
230.3(231)	Monetary civil penalties—basis
230.4(231)	Monetary civil penalties—notice of penalty
230.5(231)	Monetary civil penalties—appeals
230.6(231)	Certified volunteer long-term care ombudsman program
230.7(231)	Managed care ombudsman services

CHAPTER 231 OFFICE OF PUBLIC GUARDIAN

231.1(231E,633)	Purpose
231.2(231E,633)	Definitions
231.3(231E,633)	Public guardian qualifications
231.4(231E,633)	Ethics and standards of practice
231.5(231E,633)	Staffing ratio
231.6(231E,633)	Conflict of interest
231.7(231E,633)	Individuals eligible for services
231.8(231E,633)	Application and intake process—guardianship, conservatorship, and representative payee
231.9(231E,633)	Case records
231.10(231E,633)	Confidentiality
231.11(231E,633)	Termination or limitation
231.12(231E,633)	Service fees
231.13(231E,633)	Denial of services—appeal
231.14(231E,633)	Contesting the actions of a guardian, conservator, or representative payee

CHAPTERS 232 to 299

Reserved

TITLE XVIII BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 300 DEFINITIONS

300.1(225A) Definitions

CHAPTER 301

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICE SYSTEM ELIGIBILITY AND SERVICES

301.1(225A) Individual eligibility for behavioral health service system funding
301.2(225A) The behavioral health care continuum
301.3(225A) Provider qualifications
301.4(225A) Appeal rights

CHAPTER 302

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS

302.1(225A) Implementation and maintenance of programs and services
302.2(225A) Service availability and accessibility
302.3(225A) Provider oversight and monitoring

CHAPTER 303

Reserved

CHAPTER 304

DISTRICT BEHAVIORAL HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCILS

304.1(225A) Definitions
304.2(225A) Appointment
304.3(225A) Officers
304.4(225A) Meetings
304.5(225A) Subcommittees
304.6(225A) Advisory council composition

CHAPTER 305

MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATES

305.1(229) Advocate appointment and qualifications
305.2(229) Advocate assignment
305.3(229) Advocate responsibilities
305.4(229) County responsibilities
305.5(229) Data collection requirements
305.6(229) Quality assurance system

CHAPTERS 306 to 309

Reserved

CHAPTER 310

DATA COLLECTION

310.1(225A) Authority

CHAPTER 86
HEALTHY AND WELL KIDS IN IOWA (HAWKI) PROGRAM

Chapter rescission date pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.7: 10/1/30

441—86.1(514I) Definitions.

“*Administrative error*” means an action of the department that results in incorrect payment of benefits, including premiums paid to a health or dental plan, due to one or more of the following circumstances:

1. Misfiled or lost form or document.
2. Error in typing or copying.
3. Computer input error.
4. Mathematical error.
5. Failure to determine eligibility correctly when all essential information was available to the department.
6. Failure to request essential verification necessary to make an accurate eligibility determination.
7. Failure to make timely revision in eligibility following a change in policy requiring application of the policy change as of a specific date.
8. Failure to issue timely notice to cancel benefits that results in benefits continuing in error.

“*Applicant*” means anyone in the household, including all adults and children under the age of 19 who are counted in the hawki family size according to the modified adjusted gross income methodology and who are listed on the application or renewal form.

“*Capitation rate*” means the fee the department pays monthly to a PHP for each enrolled recipient for the provision of covered medical services whether or not the enrolled recipient received services during the month for which the fee is intended.

“*Client error*” means any action or inaction of the enrollee or the enrollee’s representative that results in incorrect payment of benefits, including premiums paid to a health or dental plan, because at least one of the following occurred:

1. The enrollee or the enrollee’s representative failed to disclose information or gave a false or misleading statement, oral or written, regarding income or another eligibility factor; or
2. The enrollee or the enrollee’s representative failed to timely report a change as defined in rule 441—86.10(514I).

“*Contract*” means the contract between the department and the participating health or dental plan for the provision of medical or dental services to hawki enrollees for whom the participating health or dental plans assume risk.

“*Cost sharing*” means the payment of a premium or copayment as provided for by Title XXI of the federal Social Security Act, as amended to August 1, 2024, and Iowa Code section 514I.10.

“*Countable income*” means earned and unearned income of the family according to the modified adjusted gross income methodology.

“*Covered services*” means all or a part of those medical and dental services set forth in rule 441—86.14(514I).

“*Dentist*” means a person who is licensed to practice dentistry.

“*Eligible child*” means an individual who meets the criteria for participation in the hawki program as set forth in rule 441—86.2(514I).

“*Emergency dental condition*” means an oral condition that occurs suddenly and creates an urgent need for professional consultation or treatment. Emergency conditions may include hemorrhage, infection, pain, broken teeth, knocked-out teeth, or other trauma.

“*Emergency medical condition*” means a medical condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, such that a prudent layperson, who possesses an average

knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in one of the following:

1. Placing the health of the person or, with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman and her unborn child, in serious jeopardy,
2. Serious impairment to bodily functions, or
3. Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

“Emergency services” means, with respect to an individual enrolled with a plan, covered inpatient and outpatient services that are furnished by a provider qualified to furnish these services and that are needed to evaluate and stabilize an emergency medical or dental condition.

“Enrollee” means a child who has been determined eligible for the program and who has been enrolled with a participating health plan.

“Enrollment broker” means the entity the department uses to enroll eligible children with a managed care organization. The enrollment broker must be conflict-free and meet all applicable requirements of state and federal law.

“Family” means anyone in the household, including all adults and children under the age of 19 who are counted in the hawki family size according to the modified adjusted gross income methodology.

“Federal poverty level” means the poverty income guidelines revised annually and published in the Federal Register by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

“Good cause” means the family has demonstrated that one or more of the following conditions exist:

1. There was a serious illness or death of the enrollee or a member of the enrollee’s family.
2. There was a family emergency or household disaster, such as a fire, flood, or tornado.
3. There was a reason beyond the enrollee’s control.
4. There was a failure to receive the department’s request for a reason not attributable to the enrollee. Lack of a forwarding address is attributable to the enrollee.

“Hawki program” or *“program”* means the healthy and well kids in Iowa program implemented in this chapter to provide health and dental care coverage to eligible children.

“Health insurance coverage” means health insurance coverage as defined in 45 CFR Section 144.103 as amended to August 1, 2024.

“Health Insurance Marketplace” or *“Exchange”* means the entity authorized under 42 U.S.C. Section 18031(d)(4)(F) (as amended to August 1, 2024) to evaluate and determine eligibility of applicants for Medicaid, the Children’s Health Insurance Program (CHIP), and other health programs.

“Initial application” means the first program application or a subsequent application that is not a renewal.

“Institution for mental diseases” means the same as defined in 42 CFR Section 435.1010 as amended to August 1, 2024.

“Medical Assistance Advisory Council” or *“MAAC”* means the advisory body authorized by Iowa Code section 249A.4B.

“Modified adjusted gross income” means the methodology prescribed in 42 U.S.C. Section 1396a(e)(14) and 42 CFR 435.603 as amended to August 1, 2024.

“Participating dental plan” means any entity licensed by the division of insurance of the department of insurance and financial services to provide dental insurance in Iowa that has contracted with the department to provide dental insurance coverage to eligible children under this chapter.

“Participating health plan” or *“PHP”* means any entity licensed by the division of insurance of the department of insurance and financial services to provide health insurance in Iowa or an organized delivery system licensed by the director that has contracted with the department to provide health insurance coverage to eligible children under this chapter.

“Passive enrollment process” means the process by which the department assigns a child to a participating health or dental plan and which seeks to preserve existing provider-enrollee

relationships, if possible. In the absence of existing relationships, the process ensures that members are equally distributed among all available health or dental plans.

“*Physician*” means the same as defined in Iowa Code section 135.1(4).

“*Provider*” means an individual, firm, corporation, association, or institution that is providing or has been approved to provide medical or dental care or services to an enrollee pursuant to the hawki program.

“*Public institution*” means the same as defined in 42 CFR Section 435.1010 as amended to August 1, 2024.

“*Renewal*” means any application used to establish ongoing eligibility, without a break in coverage, for any enrollment period subsequent to an enrollment period established by an initial application.

“*Supplemental dental-only coverage*” means dental care coverage provided to a child who meets the eligibility requirements for the hawki program except that the child is covered by health insurance through an individual or group health plan.

[ARC 9468C, IAB 8/6/25, effective 10/1/25]

441—86.2(514I) Eligibility factors. The decision with respect to eligibility will be based primarily on electronic data matches and information furnished by the applicant, the enrollee, or a person acting on behalf of the applicant or enrollee. A child must meet the following eligibility factors to participate in the hawki program:

86.2(1) Age. The child shall be under 19 years of age. Eligibility for the program ends the first day of the month following the month of the child’s nineteenth birthday.

86.2(2) Income.

a. Countable income. In determining initial and ongoing eligibility for the hawki program, countable income shall not exceed 302 percent of the federal poverty level for a family of the same size. Countable income shall be determined using the modified adjusted gross income methodology.

b. Verification of income. Income shall be verified through electronic data matches when possible or otherwise verified using the best information available.

(1) Pay stubs, tip records, tax records and employers’ statements are acceptable forms of verification of earned income.

(2) If self-employment income cannot be verified through electronic means, business records or income tax returns from the previous year can be used if they are representative of anticipated earnings. If business records or tax returns from the previous year are not representative of anticipated earnings, an average of the business records or tax returns from the previous two or three years may be used if that average is representative of anticipated earnings.

c. Changes in income. Once initial eligibility is established, changes in income during the 12-month enrollment period shall not affect the child’s eligibility to participate in the hawki program. However, if income has decreased, the family may request a review of their income to establish whether they are required to continue paying a premium in accordance with rule 441—86.8(514I).

86.2(3) Family size. For purposes of establishing initial and ongoing eligibility under the hawki program, the family size shall be determined according to the modified adjusted gross income methodology.

86.2(4) Uninsured status. The child must be uninsured as outlined in 42 CFR 457 as amended to August 1, 2024.

86.2(5) Ineligibility for Medicaid. The child shall not be receiving Medicaid or eligible to receive Medicaid except when the child would be required to meet a spenddown under the medically needy program in accordance with the provisions of 441—subrule 75.1(35).

86.2(6) Iowa residency. Residency in Iowa is a condition of eligibility for the hawki program. Residency shall be established in accordance with rule 441—75.10(249A).

86.2(7) Citizenship and immigration status. To be eligible for the hawki program, the child shall be a citizen or lawfully admitted immigrant. The criteria established under 441—subrule 75.11(2)

shall be followed when determining whether a lawfully admitted immigrant child is eligible to participate in the hawki program.

a. The citizenship or immigration status of the parents or other responsible person shall not be considered when determining the eligibility of the child to participate in the program.

b. As a condition of eligibility for hawki:

(1) All applicants shall attest to their citizenship status by signing the application form, which contains a citizenship declaration.

(2) When a child under the age of 19 is not living independently, the child's parent or other responsible person with whom the child lives shall be responsible for attesting to the child's citizenship or immigration status and for providing any required proof of the status.

c. Except as provided in 441—paragraph 75.11(2)“*f*,” applicants or enrollees for whom an attestation of United States citizenship has been made pursuant to paragraph 86.2(7)“*b*” shall present satisfactory documentation of citizenship or nationality as defined in 441—paragraphs 75.11(2)“*d*,”“*e*,”“*g*,”“*h*,” and “*i*.”

d. An applicant or enrollee shall have a reasonable opportunity period to obtain and provide proof of citizenship and nationality in accordance with 441—paragraph 75.11(2)“*c*.”

e. Failure to provide acceptable documentary evidence for a child shall not affect the eligibility of other children in the family for whom acceptable documentary evidence has been provided.

86.2(8) *Dependents of state of Iowa employees.* The child shall not be eligible for the hawki program if the child is eligible for health insurance coverage as a dependent of a state of Iowa employee unless the state contributes only a nominal amount toward the cost of dependent coverage. “Nominal amount” means \$10 or less per month.

86.2(9) *Inmates of public institutions.* The child shall not be an inmate of a public institution as defined at 42 CFR Section 435.1010 as amended to August 1, 2024.

86.2(10) *Inmates of institutions for mental disease.* At the time of application or annual review of eligibility, the child shall not be an inmate of an institution for mental disease as defined at 42 CFR Section 435.1010 as amended to August 1, 2024.

86.2(11) *Furnishing a social security number.* As a condition of eligibility and in accordance with rule 441—75.7(249A), a social security number or proof of application for the number if the number has not been issued or is not known must be furnished for a child for whom coverage under hawki is being requested or received.

[ARC 9468C, IAB 8/6/25, effective 10/1/25]

441—86.3(514I) Application process.

86.3(1) *Who may apply.* Each person wishing to do so shall have the opportunity to apply for the hawki program in accordance with rule 441—76.1(249A).

86.3(2) *Place of filing.* An application for the hawki program may be filed with the department through an Internet website, by telephone, through other electronic means, or through an exchange, disproportionate share hospital, federally qualified health center, or other facility in which outstationing activities are provided.

86.3(3) *Right to withdraw application.* After an application has been filed, the applicant may withdraw the application at any time prior to the eligibility determination. Requests for voluntary withdrawal of the application will be documented, and the applicant will be sent a notice of decision confirming the request.

86.3(4) *Application not required.*

a. An application will not be required when a child becomes ineligible for Medicaid.

b. A new application will not be required when an eligible child is added to an existing hawki eligible group.

c. A new application will not be required when a child moves between supplemental dental-only coverage as specified in rule 441—86.20(514I) and full medical and dental coverage.

86.3(5) *Information and verification procedure.* The eligibility decision will be based primarily on information furnished by the applicant, enrollee, or person acting on behalf of the applicant or enrollee and verified through electronic data matches whenever possible.

a. The applicant, enrollee, or person acting on behalf of the applicant or enrollee will be notified in writing of additional information or verification that is required to establish eligibility. The notice may be provided personally, by U.S. mail, by email, or by facsimile.

b. Failure to supply the information or verification or refusal to authorize the department to secure the information will be a basis for rejection of the application or cancellation of coverage. If the requested information or authorization is received within 14 calendar days of the notice of decision on an application or within 14 calendar days of the effective date of cancellation for enrollees, the information or authorization will be acted upon as though it had been provided timely. If the fourteenth calendar day falls on a weekend or state holiday, the applicant or enrollee shall have until the next business day to provide the information.

c. The applicant, enrollee, or person acting on behalf of the applicant or enrollee will have 10 working days to supply the information or verification requested. The due date may be extended for a reasonable period when the applicant, enrollee, or person acting on behalf of the applicant or enrollee is making every effort but is unable to secure the required information or verification from a third party.

86.3(6) *Time limit for decision.* Decisions regarding the applicant's eligibility to participate in the hawki program will be made within 45 working days from the date of receiving the completed application and all necessary information and verification unless the application cannot be processed for reasons beyond the control of the department. Day one of the 45-day period starts the first working day following the date of receipt of a completed application and all necessary information and verification.

86.3(7) *Applicant cooperation.* An applicant must cooperate with the department in the application process, which may include providing verification or signing documents. Failure to cooperate with the application process shall serve as basis for a denial of the application.

86.3(8) *Waiting lists.* When the department has established that all the funds appropriated for this program are obligated, all subsequent applications for hawki coverage will be denied unless Medicaid eligibility exists.

a. The department will mail a notice of decision to the applicant that states:

(1) The applicant meets the eligibility requirements but that no funds are available and that the applicant will be placed on a waiting list, or

(2) The applicant does not meet eligibility requirements, in which case the applicant will not be put on a waiting list.

b. Prior to an applicant's being denied or placed on the waiting list, it must be established that the child is not eligible for Medicaid.

c. Applicants will be placed on the waiting list on the basis of the date an identifiable application form specified in rule 441—76.1(249A) is received.

(1) In the event that more than one application is received on the same day, applicants will be placed on the waiting list on the basis of the day of the month of the oldest child's birthday, the lowest number being first on the list.

(2) Any subsequent ties will be determined by the month of birth of the oldest child, January being month one and the lowest number.

d. If funds become available, applicants will be selected from the waiting list based on the order in which their names appear on the list and will be notified of their selection.

e. After being notified of the availability of funding, the applicant shall have 15 working days to confirm the applicant's continued interest in applying for the program and to provide any information necessary to establish eligibility. If the applicant does not confirm continued interest in applying for the program and does not provide any additional information necessary to establish eligibility within

15 working days, the applicant's name will be deleted from the waiting list and the next applicant on the waiting list will be contacted.

[ARC 9468C, IAB 8/6/25, effective 10/1/25]

441—86.4(514I) Coordination with Medicaid.

86.4(1) *Hawki applicant eligible for Medicaid.* At the time of initial application, if it is determined the child is eligible for Medicaid in accordance with the provisions of rule 441—75.1(249A), with the exception of meeting a spenddown under the medically needy program at 441—subrule 75.1(35), the child will be enrolled in the Medicaid program.

86.4(2) *Hawki enrollee eligible for Medicaid.* At the time of the annual review, if the child is determined eligible for Medicaid in accordance with the provisions of rule 441—75.1(249A), with the exception of meeting a spenddown under the medically needy program at 441—subrule 75.1(35), the child will be enrolled in Medicaid effective the first day following the expiration of the 12-month hawki enrollment period.

86.4(3) *Medicaid member becomes ineligible.* If a child becomes ineligible for Medicaid under the provisions of rule 441—75.1(249A), with the exception of meeting a spend down under the medically needy program at 441—subrule 75.1(35), the child will be enrolled in the hawki program if otherwise eligible.

[ARC 9468C, IAB 8/6/25, effective 10/1/25]

441—86.5(514I) Effective date of coverage.

86.5(1) *Initial application.* Coverage for a child who is determined eligible for the hawki program on the basis of an initial application for either hawki or Medicaid will be effective the first day of the month following the month in which the application is filed, regardless of the day of the month the application is filed. However, when the child does not meet the provisions of paragraph 86.2(4) "a," coverage shall be effective the first day of the month following the month in which health insurance coverage is lost.

86.5(2) *Referrals from Medicaid.*

a. Cancellation of Medicaid. Coverage for children who are determined eligible for the hawki program due to cancellation of Medicaid benefits will be effective the first day of the month after Medicaid eligibility is lost in order to ensure that there is no break in coverage.

b. If the child lost Medicaid eligibility solely because of the loss of income disregards from the implementation of the modified adjusted gross income methodology, the child may be covered under the hawki program for up to 12 months following the loss of Medicaid eligibility, regardless of the presence of other health insurance coverage.

86.5(3) *Annual renewals.* Coverage for children who are determined eligible for the hawki program on the basis of an annual renewal will be effective the first day of the month following the month in which the previous enrollment period ended.

86.5(4) *Children added to an existing hawki enrollment period.* Coverage for children who are determined eligible for the hawki program on the basis of a request from the family to add the child to an existing enrollment period will be effective the first day of the month following the month in which the request was made.

[ARC 9468C, IAB 8/6/25, effective 10/1/25]

441—86.6(514I) Selection of a plan. Upon the child's eligibility effective date, the child will be assigned to a health or dental plan using the department's passive enrollment process. The enrollee may change plans only at the time of the annual review unless the provisions of paragraph 86.6(1) "a" or subrule 86.6(2) apply.

86.6(1) *Period of enrollment.* Once enrolled in a health or dental plan, the child will remain enrolled in the health or dental plan for a period of 12 months.

a. *Exceptions.* A child may be enrolled in a plan for less than 12 months if:

(1) The child is disenrolled in accordance with the provisions of rule 441—86.7(514I). If a child is disenrolled from the health or dental plan and subsequently reapplies before the end of the original 12-month enrollment period, the child will be enrolled in the health or dental plan from which the child was originally disenrolled.

(2) The child is added to an existing enrollment. When a family requests to add an eligible child, the child will be enrolled for the months remaining in the current enrollment period.

(3) A request to change plans is accepted in accordance with paragraph 86.6(1) “b.”

b. Request to change plan. An enrollee may ask to change the health or dental plan either verbally or in writing to the enrollment broker:

(1) Within 90 days following the date of the enrollee’s initial enrollment with the health or dental plan for any reason.

(2) At any time for cause. “Cause” as defined in 42 CFR 438.56(d)(2) as amended to August 1, 2024, includes but is not limited to:

1. The enrollee moves out of the plan’s service area.

2. Because of moral or religious objections, the plan does not cover the services the enrollee seeks.

3. The enrollee needs related services (for example, a cesarean section and a tubal ligation) to be performed at the same time, not all related services are available within the network, and the enrollee’s primary care provider or another provider determines that receiving the services separately would subject the enrollee to unnecessary risk.

4. Other reasons including but not limited to poor quality of care, lack of access to services covered under the contract, or lack of access to providers experienced in dealing with the enrollee’s health care needs.

All approved changes shall be made prospectively and shall be effective no later than the first day of the second month beginning after the date on which the change request is received.

86.6(2) *Child moves from the service area.* The child may be disenrolled from the health or dental plan when the child moves to an area of the state in which the health or dental plan does not have a provider network established. If the child is disenrolled, the child will be enrolled in a participating health or dental plan in the new location. The period of enrollment will be the number of months remaining in the original certification period.

86.6(3) *Change at annual review.* If more than one health or dental plan is available at the time of the annual review of eligibility, the family may designate another plan either verbally or in writing to the enrollment broker. The child will remain enrolled in the current health or dental plan if the family does not notify the enrollment broker of a new health or dental plan choice by the end of the current 12-month enrollment period.

[ARC 9468C, IAB 8/6/25, effective 10/1/25]

441—86.7(514I) Cancellation. The child’s eligibility for the hawki program shall be canceled before the end of the 12-month enrollment period for any of the following:

86.7(1) *Age.* The child shall be canceled from the hawki program as of the first day of the month following the month in which the child attained the age of 19.

86.7(2) *Iowa residence abandoned.* The child shall be canceled from the program as of the first day of the month following the month in which the child relocated to another state. Eligibility shall not be canceled when the child is temporarily absent from the state in accordance with the provisions of 441—subrule 75.10(2).

86.7(3) *Eligible for Medicaid.* The child shall be canceled from the program as of the first day of the month following the month in which Medicaid eligibility is obtained. If there are months during which the child is covered by both the Medicaid and hawki programs, the hawki program shall be the primary payor and Medicaid shall be the payor of last resort.

86.7(4) *Enrolled in other health insurance coverage.* The child shall be canceled from the program as of the first day of the month following the month in which the department is notified that

the child has other health insurance coverage. If there are months during which the child is covered by both another insurance plan and the hawki program, the other insurance plan shall be the primary payor and hawki shall be the payor of last resort.

86.7(5) *Admission to a public institution.* The child shall be canceled from the program if the child is in a public institution at the time of the annual review.

86.7(6) *Admission to an institution for mental disease.* The child shall be canceled from the program if the child is a patient in an institution for mental disease at the time of annual review.

86.7(7) *Employment with the state of Iowa.* The child shall be canceled from the hawki program as of the first day of the month in which the child's parent became eligible to participate in a health or dental plan available to state of Iowa employees.

[ARC 9468C, IAB 8/6/25, effective 10/1/25]

441—86.8(514I) Premiums and copayments.

86.8(1) *Income considered.* The income considered in determining the premium amount will be the family's countable income using the modified adjusted gross income methodology.

86.8(2) *Premium amount.* Except as specified for supplemental dental-only coverage in subrule 86.20(3), premiums under the hawki program will be assessed as follows:

a. No premium is charged if:

(1) The eligible child is an American Indian or Alaska Native; or

(2) The family's countable income is less than 181 percent of the federal poverty level for a family of the same size.

b. If the family's countable income is equal to or exceeds 181 percent of the federal poverty level for a family of the same size but does not exceed 242 percent of the federal poverty level for a family of that size, the premium is \$10 per child per month with a \$20 monthly maximum per family.

c. If the family's countable income is equal to or exceeds 243 percent of the federal poverty level for a family of the same size, the premium is \$20 per child per month with a \$40 monthly maximum per family.

86.8(3) *Due date.*

a. *Payment upon initial application.* Upon approval of an initial application, the first month for which a premium is due is the third month following the month of decision. The due date of the first premium shall be the fifth day of the second month following the month of decision.

b. *Payment upon renewal.*

(1) Upon approval of a renewal, the first month for which a premium is due is the first month of the enrollment period. The premium for the first month of the enrollment period shall be due by the fifth day of the month before the month of coverage or the tenth business day following the date of decision, whichever is later.

(2) When the premium is received, the department will notify the health and dental plans of the enrollment.

c. *Subsequent payments.* All subsequent premiums are due by the fifth day of each month for the next month's coverage. Premiums may be paid in advance (e.g., on a quarterly or semiannual basis) rather than a monthly basis.

d. *Holiday or weekend.* When the premium due date falls on a holiday or weekend, the premium shall be due on the first business day following the due date.

86.8(4) *Method of premium payment.* Premiums may be submitted in the form of cash, personal checks, electronic funds transfers (EFT), or other methods established by the department.

86.8(5) *Copayment.* There will be a \$25 copayment for each emergency room visit if the child's medical condition does not meet the definition of emergency medical condition. A copayment will not be imposed when family income is less than 181 percent of the federal poverty level for a family of the same size or when the child is an eligible American Indian or Alaska Native.

[ARC 9468C, IAB 8/6/25, effective 10/1/25; ARC 9952C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

441—86.9(514I) Annual reviews of eligibility. All eligibility factors will be reviewed at least every 12 months to establish ongoing eligibility for the program. “Month one” will be the first month in which coverage is provided.

86.9(1) Review form. The department will send the family a prepopulated review form on which the answers, except for income, have been completed based on the information on file. The family shall review the completed information for accuracy and fill in the income section of the form. If family income cannot be verified through electronic data matches, the family shall be required to provide verification of current income. The family shall sign and date the form attesting to its accuracy as part of the review process.

86.9(2) Failure to provide information. The child shall not be enrolled for the next 12-month period if the family fails to provide information and verification of income or otherwise fails to cooperate in the annual review process. If the completed review form and any information necessary to establish continued eligibility are received within 14 calendar days of the end of an enrollment period, the review form and information will be acted upon as though they had been received timely. If the fourteenth calendar day falls on a weekend or state holiday, the enrollee shall have until the next business day to provide the review form and any information necessary to establish continued eligibility.

[ARC 9468C, IAB 8/6/25, effective 10/1/25]

441—86.10(514I) Reporting changes. Changes that may affect eligibility shall be reported timely to the department. “Timely” shall mean no later than ten working days after the change occurred. The ten working-day period begins the first working day following the date of the change. The parent, guardian, or other adult responsible for the child shall report the change unless the child is emancipated, married, or otherwise in an independent living situation, in which case the child shall be responsible for reporting the change.

86.10(1) Iowa residence is abandoned. The abandonment of Iowa residence shall be reported following the move from the state.

86.10(2) Other insurance coverage. Enrollment of the child in other health insurance coverage shall be reported.

86.10(3) Decrease in income. If the family reports a decrease in income, the department will ascertain whether the change affects the premium obligation of the family. If the change is such that the family is no longer required to pay a premium in accordance with the provisions of rule 441—86.8(514I), premiums will no longer be charged beginning with the month following the month of the report of the change.

86.10(4) Information reported by a third party. Information reported by a third party will not be acted upon until the information is verified in accordance with subrule 86.3(7).

86.10(5) Cooperation. The provisions of subrule 86.3(7) shall apply when a request for information or verification is made due to a change. In addition, failure of the enrollee or of the person acting on behalf of the enrollee to provide requested information or verification that may affect eligibility for the program shall result in cancellation and recoupment of all payments made by the department on behalf of the enrollee during the period in question.

86.10(6) Effective date of change in eligibility.

a. When a change in circumstances has a positive effect on eligibility, the change in eligibility shall be effective no earlier than the month following the month in which the change in circumstances was reported, regardless of when the change was reported.

b. When a change in circumstances has an adverse effect on eligibility, the change in eligibility shall be effective no earlier than the month following the issuance of a timely notification, in accordance with the provisions of rule 441—86.11(514I). When the change in circumstances was not reported timely, as defined in this rule, benefits shall be recouped beginning with the month following the month in which the change occurred.

c. When an anticipated change in circumstances is reported before the change occurs, no action will be taken until the change actually occurs and is verified in accordance with the provisions of subrule 86.3(7).

[ARC 9468C, IAB 8/6/25, effective 10/1/25]

441—86.11(514I) Notice requirements. The applicant will be provided an adequate written notice of the decision regarding the applicant's eligibility for the hawki program. The enrollee will be notified in writing of any decision that adversely affects the enrollee's eligibility or the amount of benefits. The notice will be timely and adequate as provided in rule 441—16.2(17A).

[ARC 9468C, IAB 8/6/25, effective 10/1/25]

441—86.12(514I) Appeals and fair hearings. If the applicant or enrollee disputes a decision to reduce, cancel or deny participation in the hawki program, the applicant or enrollee may appeal the decision in accordance with 441—Chapter 7.

[ARC 9468C, IAB 8/6/25, effective 10/1/25]

441—86.13(514I) Covered services. The benefits provided under the hawki program shall meet a benchmark, benchmark equivalent, or benefit plan that complies with Title XXI of the federal Social Security Act as amended to August 1, 2024.

86.13(1) Required medical services. The participating health plan shall cover at a minimum the following medically necessary services:

a. Inpatient hospital services (including medical, surgical, intensive care unit, mental health, and substance abuse services).

b. Physician services (including surgical and medical, and including office visits, newborn care, well-baby and well-child care, immunizations, urgent care, specialist care, allergy testing and treatment, mental health visits, and substance abuse visits).

c. Outpatient hospital services (including emergency room, surgery, lab, and x-ray services and other services).

d. Ambulance services.

e. Physical therapy.

f. Nursing care services (including skilled nursing facility services).

g. Speech therapy.

h. Durable medical equipment.

i. Home health care.

j. Hospice services.

k. Prescription drugs.

l. Hearing services.

m. Vision services (including corrective lenses).

n. Translation and interpreter services as specified pursuant to 42 U.S.C. Section 1397ee(a)(1) as amended to August 1, 2024.

o. Chiropractic services.

p. Occupational therapy.

86.13(2) Abortion. Payment for abortion shall only be made under the following circumstances:

a. The physician certifies that the pregnant enrollee suffers from a physical disorder, physical injury, or physical illness, including a life-endangering physical condition caused by or arising from the pregnancy itself, that would place the enrollee in danger of death unless an abortion is performed.

b. The pregnancy was the result of an act of rape or incest.

86.13(3) Required dental services. Participating dental plans shall cover at a minimum the following necessary dental services:

a. Diagnostic and preventive services.

b. Routine and restorative services.

c. Endodontic services.

- d. Periodontal services.
- e. Cast restorations.
- f. Prosthetics.

[ARC 9468C, IAB 8/6/25, effective 10/1/25]

441—86.14(514I) Participating health and dental plans.

86.14(1) *Licensure.* The participating health or dental plan must:

- a. Be licensed by the division of insurance of the department of insurance and financial services to provide health or dental care coverage in Iowa; or
- b. Be an organized delivery system licensed by the director to provide health or dental care coverage.

86.14(2) *Services.* The participating health or dental plan shall provide coverage for the services specified in rule 441—86.13(514I) to all children determined eligible.

a. The participating health or dental plan shall make services it provides to hawki enrollees at least as accessible to the enrollees (in terms of timeliness, duration and scope) as those services are accessible to other commercial enrollees in the area served by the health or dental plan.

b. Participating health plans shall ensure that emergency services (inpatient and outpatient) are available for treatment of an emergency medical condition 24 hours a day, seven days a week, either through the health plan's own providers or through arrangements with other providers.

c. If a participating health or dental plan does not provide statewide coverage, the health or dental plan shall participate in every county in which it is licensed and in which a provider network has been established.

86.14(3) *Provider network.* The participating health or dental plan shall establish a network of providers. Providers contracting with the participating health or dental plan shall comply with hawki requirements, which shall include collecting copayments, if applicable.

86.14(4) *Identification cards.* Identification cards shall be issued by the participating health or dental plan to the enrollees for use in securing covered services.

86.14(5) *Marketing.*

a. Participating health and dental plans may not distribute any marketing materials directly or through an agent or independent contractor.

b. All marketing materials require prior approval from the department.

c. At a minimum, participating health and dental plans must provide the following material in writing or electronically:

(1) A current member handbook that fully explains the services available, how and when to obtain them, and special factors applicable to the hawki enrollees. At a minimum the handbook shall include covered services, network providers, exclusions, emergency services procedures, 24-hour toll-free number for certification of services, daytime number to call for assistance, appeal procedures, enrollee rights and responsibilities, and definitions of terms.

(2) All health and dental plan literature and brochures shall be available in English and any other language when enrollment in the health or dental plan by enrollees who speak the same non-English language equals or exceeds 10 percent of all enrollees in the health or dental plan.

d. All health and dental plan literature and brochures shall be approved by the department.

e. The participating health and dental plans shall not, directly or indirectly, conduct door-to-door, telephonic, or other "cold-call" marketing.

f. The participating health or dental plan may make marketing presentations at the discretion of the department.

86.14(6) *Appeal process.* The participating health or dental plan shall have a written procedure by which enrollees may appeal issues concerning the health or dental care services provided through providers contracted with the health or dental plan and which:

a. Is approved by the department prior to use.

b. Acknowledges receipt of the appeal to the enrollee.

c. Establishes time frames that ensure that appeals be resolved within 45 days, except for appeals that involve emergency medical conditions, which shall be resolved within time frames appropriate to the situations.

d. Ensures the participation of persons with authority to take corrective action.

e. Ensures that the decision be made by a physician, dentist, or clinical peer not previously involved in the case.

f. Ensures the confidentiality of the enrollee.

g. Ensures issuance of a written decision to the enrollee for each appeal, which shall contain an adequate explanation of the action taken and the reason for the decision.

h. Maintains a log of the appeals that is made available to the department at the department's request.

i. Ensures that the participating health or dental plan's written appeal procedures be provided to each newly covered enrollee.

j. Requires that the participating health or dental plan make quarterly reports to the department summarizing appeals and resolutions.

86.14(7) Records and reports. The participating health and dental plans shall maintain records and reports as follows:

a. The health or dental plan shall comply with the provisions of rule 441—79.3(249A) regarding maintenance and retention of clinical and fiscal records and shall file a letter with the commissioner of insurance as described in Iowa Code section 228.7. In addition, the health or dental plan or subcontractor of the health or dental plan, as appropriate, must maintain a medical or dental records system that:

(1) Identifies each medical or dental record by hawki enrollee identification number.

(2) Maintains a complete medical or dental record for each enrollee.

(3) Provides a specific medical or dental record on demand.

(4) Meets state and federal reporting requirements applicable to the hawki program.

(5) Maintains the confidentiality of medical or dental records information and releases the information only in accordance with established policy below:

1. All medical and dental records of the enrollee shall be confidential and shall not be released without the written consent of the enrollee or responsible party.

2. Written consent is not required for the transmission of medical or dental records information to physicians, dentists, other practitioners, or facilities that are providing services to enrollees under a subcontract with the health or dental plan. This provision also applies to specialty providers who are retained by the health or dental plan to provide services that are infrequently used, which provide a support system service to the operation of the health or dental plan, or that are of an unusual nature. This provision is also intended to waive the need for written consent for department staff assisting in the administration of the program, reviewers from the peer review organization (PRO), monitoring authorities from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS), the health or dental plan itself, and other subcontractors that require information as described under numbered paragraph "5" below.

3. Written consent is not required for the transmission of medical or dental records information to physicians, dentists, or facilities providing emergency care pursuant to paragraph 86.14(2)"b."

4. Written consent is required for the transmission of the medical or dental records information of a former enrollee to any physician or dentist not connected with the health or dental plan.

5. The extent of medical or dental records information to be released in each instance shall be based upon a test of medical or dental necessity and a "need to know" on the part of the practitioner or a facility requesting the information.

6. Medical and dental records maintained by subcontractors shall meet the requirements of this rule except that written consent is required for the transmission of medical records relating to substance abuse, HIV, or mental health treatment in accordance with state and federal laws.

b. Each health or dental plan shall provide at a minimum reports and plan information to the department as follows:

- (1) A list of providers of services under the plan.
- (2) Encounter data on a monthly basis as required by the department.
- (3) Other information as directed by the department.

c. Each health or dental plan shall at a minimum provide reports and health or dental plan information to the department as follows:

- (1) Information regarding the plan's appeal process.
- (2) A plan for a health improvement program.
- (3) Periodic financial, utilization and statistical reports as required by the department.
- (4) Time-specific reports that define activity for child health care, appeals and other designated activities that may, at the department's discretion, vary among plans, depending on the services covered or other differences.
- (5) Other information as directed by the department.

86.14(8) *Payment to the participating health or dental plan.*

a. In consideration for all services rendered by a health or dental plan, the health or dental plan shall receive a payment each month for each enrollee. This capitation rate represents the total obligation of the department with respect to the costs of medical or dental care and services provided to the enrollees.

b. The capitation rate shall be actuarially determined by the department July of 2000 and each fiscal year thereafter using statistics and data assumptions and relevant experience derived from similar populations.

c. The capitation rate does not include any amounts for the recoupment of losses suffered by the health or dental plan for risks assumed under the current or any previous contract. The health or dental plan accepts the rate as payment in full for the contracted services. Any savings realized by the health or dental plan due to lower utilization from a less frequent incidence of health or dental problems among the enrolled population shall be wholly retained by the health or dental plan.

d. If an enrollee has third-party coverage or a responsible party other than the hawki program available for purposes of payment for medical or dental expenses, it is the right and responsibility of the health or dental plan to investigate these third-party resources and attempt to obtain payment. The health or dental plan shall retain all funds collected through third-party sources. A complete record of all income from these sources must be maintained and made available to the department.

[ARC 9468C, IAB 8/6/25, effective 10/1/25]

441—86.15(5141) Use of donations to the hawki program. If an individual or other entity makes a monetary donation to the hawki program, the department will deposit the donation into the hawki trust fund. The department will track all donations separately and will not commingle the donations with other moneys in the trust fund. The department shall report the receipt of all donations to MAAC.

86.15(1) If the donor specifically identifies the purpose of the donation, regardless of the amount, the donation shall be used as specified by the donor as long as the identified purpose is permissible under state and federal law.

86.15(2) If the donation is less than \$5,000 and the donor does not specifically identify how it is to be used, the department will use the moneys in the following order:

- a.* For the direct benefit of enrollees (e.g., premium payments).
- b.* For outreach activities.
- c.* For other purposes as determined by MAAC.

86.15(3) If the donation is more than \$5,000 and the donor does not specify how the funds are to be used, MAAC will determine how the funds are to be used.

[ARC 9468C, IAB 8/6/25, effective 10/1/25]

441—86.16(514I) Recovery.

86.16(1) *Amount subject to recovery from the enrollee or representative.* The department may recover from the enrollee or the enrollee's representative the amount of premiums incorrectly paid to a health or dental plan on behalf of the enrollee due to client error, minus any premium payments made by the enrollee, in accordance with 441—Chapter 11.

a. Premiums incorrectly paid to a health or dental plan on behalf of an enrollee due to an administrative error are not subject to recovery from the enrollee.

b. Payments made by a health or dental plan to a provider of medical or dental services are not subject to recovery from the enrollee regardless of the cause of the error.

86.16(2) *Notification.* The enrollee will be promptly notified when it is determined that funds were incorrectly paid due to a client error. Notification shall include:

a. The name of the person for whom funds were incorrectly paid;

b. The period during which the funds were incorrectly paid;

c. The amount subject to recovery; and

d. The reason for the incorrect payment.

86.16(3) *Recovery.*

a. Recovery shall be made:

(1) From the enrollee when the enrollee completed the application and had responsibility for reporting changes, or

(2) From the enrollee's representative (i.e., the parent, guardian, or other responsible person acting on behalf of an enrollee who is under the age of 19) when the representative completed the application and had responsibility for reporting changes.

b. The enrollee or representative shall repay to the department the funds incorrectly expended on behalf of the enrollee.

c. Recovery may come from income, income tax refunds, lottery winnings, or other resources of the enrollee or representative.

86.16(4) *Appeals.* The enrollee shall have the right to appeal a decision to recover benefits under the provisions of 441—Chapter 7.

[ARC 9468C, IAB 8/6/25, effective 10/1/25]

441—86.17(514I) Supplemental dental-only coverage.

86.17(1) *Eligibility.* Unless otherwise specified, eligibility for supplemental dental-only coverage shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of rules 441—86.2(514I) through 441—86.12(514I) and 441—86.17(514I).

86.17(2) *Premiums.* Premiums for participation in the supplemental dental-only plan are assessed as follows:

a. No premium is charged to families whose countable income is less than or equal to 167 percent of the federal poverty level for a family of the same size using the modified adjusted gross income methodology or to an eligible child who is an American Indian or Alaska Native.

b. If the family's countable income is equal to or exceeds 168 percent of the federal poverty level but does not exceed 203 percent of the federal poverty level for a family of the same size, the premium is \$5 per child per month with a \$10 monthly maximum per family.

c. If the family's countable income exceeds 203 percent of the federal poverty level but does not exceed 254 percent of the federal poverty level for a family of the same size, the premium is \$10 per child per month with a \$15 monthly maximum per family.

d. If the family's countable income exceeds 254 percent of the federal poverty level for a family of the same size, the premium is \$15 per child per month with a \$20 monthly maximum per family.

e. If the family includes uninsured children who are eligible for both medical and dental coverage under hawki and insured children who are eligible only for dental coverage, the premium will be assessed as follows:

(1) The total premium will be no more than the amount that the family would pay if all the children were eligible for both medical and dental coverage.

(2) If the family has one child eligible for both medical and dental coverage and one child eligible for dental coverage only, the premium will be the total of the health and dental premium for one child and the dental premium for one child.

(3) If the family has two or more children eligible for both medical and dental coverage, no additional premium shall be assessed for dental-only coverage for the children who do not qualify for medical coverage under hawki because they are covered by health insurance.

f. The provisions of subrules 86.8(3) through 86.8(6) apply to premiums specified in this subrule.

86.17(3) *Waiting lists.* Before the provisions of subrule 86.3(10) are implemented, all children enrolled in supplemental dental-only coverage shall be disenrolled from the program.

[ARC 9468C, IAB 8/6/25, effective 10/1/25]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 514I and 2024 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2385.

- [Filed emergency 12/23/98 after Notice 11/4/98—published 1/13/99, effective 1/1/99]
- [Filed emergency 12/23/98—published 1/13/99, effective 1/1/99]
- [Filed 2/17/99, Notice 1/13/99—published 3/10/99, effective 5/1/99]
- [Filed emergency 3/22/99—published 4/7/99, effective 4/1/99]
- [Filed 5/21/99, Notice 4/7/99—published 6/16/99, effective 8/1/99]
- [Filed 9/21/99, Notice 8/11/99—published 10/20/99, effective 12/1/99]
- [Filed emergency 1/31/00 after Notice 12/15/99—published 2/23/00, effective 2/1/00]
- [Filed emergency 5/23/00—published 6/14/00, effective 7/1/00]
- [Filed 8/30/00, Notice 6/14/00—published 9/20/00, effective 11/1/00]
- [Filed 12/20/00, Notice 10/18/00—published 1/10/01, effective 3/1/01]
- [Filed 9/19/01, Notice 8/8/01—published 10/17/01, effective 12/1/01]
- [Filed 10/23/02, Notice 9/4/02—published 11/13/02, effective 1/1/03]
- [Filed emergency 6/20/03—published 7/9/03, effective 7/1/03]
- [Filed 10/23/03, Notice 7/9/03—published 11/12/03, effective 1/1/04]
- [Filed emergency 12/16/03 after Notice 10/29/03—published 1/7/04, effective 1/1/04]
- [Filed 7/1/04, Notice 5/12/04—published 7/21/04, effective 9/1/04]
- [Filed emergency 10/19/04 after Notice 7/21/04—published 11/10/04, effective 11/1/04]
- [Filed without Notice 5/4/05—published 5/25/05, effective 7/1/05]
- [Filed 12/22/05, Notice 9/14/05—published 1/18/06, effective 3/1/06]
- [Filed 2/22/07, Notice 1/17/07—published 3/14/07, effective 4/18/07]
- [Filed 2/20/08, Notice 11/21/07—published 3/12/08, effective 4/16/08]
- [Filed emergency 4/8/08—published 5/7/08, effective 4/8/08]
- [Filed 6/19/08, Notice 5/7/08—published 7/16/08, effective 9/1/08]
- [Filed 10/21/08, Notice 7/30/08—published 11/19/08, effective 1/1/09]
- [Filed ARC 7770B (Notice ARC 7635B, IAB 3/11/09), IAB 5/20/09, effective 7/1/09]
- [Filed Emergency ARC 7881B, IAB 7/1/09, effective 7/1/09]
- [Filed Emergency ARC 8127B, IAB 9/9/09, effective 9/1/09][Filed ARC 8109B (Notice ARC 7882B, IAB 7/1/09), IAB 9/9/09, effective 10/14/09]
- [Filed ARC 8281B (Notice ARC 8128B, IAB 9/9/09), IAB 11/18/09, effective 12/23/09]
- [Filed ARC 8280B (Notice ARC 8110B, IAB 9/9/09), IAB 11/18/09, effective 1/1/10]
- [Filed ARC 8478B (Notice ARC 8112B, IAB 9/9/09), IAB 1/13/10, effective 3/1/10]
- [Filed Emergency After Notice ARC 8580B (Notice ARC 8279B, IAB 11/18/09), IAB 3/10/10, effective 3/1/10]
- [Filed Emergency After Notice ARC 8838B (Notice ARC 8479B, IAB 1/13/10), IAB 6/16/10, effective 6/1/10]
- [Filed ARC 8839B (Notice ARC 8581B, IAB 3/10/10), IAB 6/16/10, effective 8/1/10]

- [Filed Emergency After Notice ARC 9083B (Notice ARC 8840B, IAB 6/16/10), IAB 9/22/10, effective 9/1/10]
- [Filed Emergency After Notice ARC 9084B (Notice ARC 8841B, IAB 6/16/10), IAB 9/22/10, effective 9/1/10]
 - [Filed ARC 0552C (Notice ARC 0332C, IAB 9/19/12), IAB 1/9/13, effective 4/1/13]
 - [Filed ARC 0837C (Notice ARC 0747C, IAB 5/15/13), IAB 7/24/13, effective 10/1/13]
- [Filed Emergency After Notice ARC 1287C (Notice ARC 1183C, IAB 11/13/13), IAB 1/8/14, effective 1/1/14]
 - [Filed ARC 2912C (Notice ARC 2784C, IAB 10/26/16), IAB 1/18/17, effective 3/1/17]
- [Filed ARC 4779C (Notice ARC 4627C, IAB 8/28/19), IAB 11/20/19, effective 12/25/19]
- [Filed ARC 4973C (Notice ARC 4675C, IAB 9/25/19), IAB 3/11/20, effective 4/15/20]
- [Filed ARC 5141C (Notice ARC 4912C, IAB 2/12/20), IAB 8/12/20, effective 12/1/20]
- [Filed ARC 9468C (Notice ARC 8571C, IAB 12/25/24), IAB 8/6/25, effective 10/1/25]
- [Filed ARC 9952C (Notice ARC 9660C, IAB 11/12/25), IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

CHAPTER 173
FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES
[Prior to 7/1/83, Social Services[770] Ch 140]
[Previously appeared as Ch 140—renumbered IAB 2/29/84]
[Prior to 2/11/87, Human Services[498]]
Rescinded IAB 8/1/07, effective 9/5/07

CHAPTER 174
STUDENT ABUSE REPORTS AND INVESTIGATIONS

Chapter rescission date pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.7: 3/1/31

441—174.1(232E) Application—not exclusive.

174.1(1) Iowa Code chapter 232E applies only to incidents of alleged student abuse that occur on or after July 1, 2025, and only if the report of the alleged student abuse is made within three years from the date of the occurrence of the incident alleged in the report.

174.1(2) Iowa Code chapter 232E does not provide an exclusive process or remedy for addressing alleged misconduct by a school employee involving a student and does not preclude or replace other available forms of reporting, investigation, or disciplinary action for complaints that do not meet the threshold of student abuse.

[ARC 9953C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

441—174.2(232E) Definitions.

“Board of educational examiners” means the same as defined in Iowa Code chapter 232E.

“Credible report” means a report of alleged student abuse that is deemed by the department to be both investigable and complete and is an accepted report for the purposes of an investigation under Iowa Code chapter 232E.

“Department policies and procedures” means the written guidelines formulated by the department to be used by department personnel involved in the reporting and investigation of allegations of student abuse.

“Disposition data and information,” for the purposes of disclosure of such data and information to a school employee under paragraph 174.9(2)“b” and as specified under subrule 174.10(3), means materially relevant data and information pertaining to the department’s determination that the allegation of student abuse is substantiated.

“Identifiable,” relative to an allegedly abused student or to a school employee allegedly involved in an incident, means an individual who is not anonymous and who may be identified by specific factors, such as name, age, address, or birth date.

“Identifiable source,” with reference to the reporter of an allegation of student abuse, means an individual who is not anonymous; who may be identified by specific factors, such as name, age, address, or birth date; and who is available to sign the written report of alleged student abuse.

“Incident” means an occurrence of behavior that meets the definition of student abuse.

“Inconclusive,” with reference to a credible report of student abuse that has been referred to law enforcement, means that, because the joint investigation has not yet been concluded, there is not sufficient evidence to determine whether the incident occurred.

“Injury” means bodily injury for which evidence of the injury is still apparent at least 24 hours after an incident.

“Investigation” means the same as defined in Iowa Code chapter 232E.

“Investigation report data and information,” for the purposes of disclosure of such data and information to a school employee under paragraph 174.9(2)“b” and as specified under subrule 174.10(3), means materially relevant data and information pertaining to an investigation of an allegation of student abuse based upon which the department determines the alleged student abuse is substantiated.

“Investigator” means personnel of the department to whom a credible report is assigned for investigation.

“Model policy” means the policy and procedures formulated by the department of education in consultation with the department to be used in the reporting and investigating of an allegation of student abuse under Iowa Code chapter 232E.

“Nonpublic school” means the same as defined in Iowa Code chapter 232E.

“Preponderance of the evidence” means reliable, credible evidence that is of greater weight than evidence offered in opposition to it.

“Public school” means the same as defined in Iowa Code chapter 232E.

“Public school district” means the same as defined in Iowa Code chapter 232E.

“Receipt of a report” or *“receipt of a credible report”* occurs on the date of the business day on which a credible report is initially assigned to an investigator.

“School employee” means the same as defined in Iowa Code chapter 232E.

“School time” means the hours of a regular school day as specified by the board of directors of a public school district or by the authorities in charge of a nonpublic school.

“Student” means the same as defined in Iowa Code chapter 232E.

“Student abuse” means the same as defined in Iowa Code chapter 232E.

“Substantiated,” with reference to a credible report of student abuse, means that, based on the investigation, there is a preponderance of the evidence indicating the incident occurred.

“Unsubstantiated,” with reference to a credible report of student abuse, means that, based on the investigation, there is not a preponderance of the evidence indicating the incident occurred.

[ARC 9953C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

441—174.3(232E) Abuse intake process—report of alleged student abuse.

174.3(1) If, during the abuse intake process under Iowa Code chapter 232, subchapter III, part 2, and Iowa Code chapter 235B, an identifiable source reports information that the department, in accordance with department policies and procedures, determines may constitute an allegation of student abuse, the identifiable source shall be referred to the student abuse intake process.

174.3(2) If, during the abuse intake process under Iowa Code chapter 232, subchapter III, part 2, and Iowa Code chapter 235B, the department determines the information reported by an identifiable source does not constitute an allegation of student abuse subject to investigation by the department, the department shall reject the report and may inform the identifiable source of all the following:

a. The report is rejected and the basis for the rejection.

b. Rejection of the report of alleged student abuse does not preclude other options for reporting, investigation, or disciplinary action for complaints that do not meet the threshold of student abuse, including:

- (1) Contacting law enforcement.
- (2) Contacting the county attorney.
- (3) Contacting private counsel for the purpose of filing a civil suit or complaint.
- (4) Filing a complaint with the superintendents of the public school district or the authorities in charge of the nonpublic school associated with the school employee allegedly involved in the alleged misconduct or contacting the board of educational examiners, as applicable.

[ARC 9953C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

441—174.4(232E) Student abuse intake process—credible reports.

174.4(1) Following the referral of an identifiable source of a report of alleged student abuse to the student abuse intake process, the department will do all the following:

a. Assist the identifiable source in making a report of alleged student abuse. Reports shall be made in a manner similar to that specified in Iowa Code section 232.70 as adapted for application to student abuse reports in department policies and procedures.

b. Determine if the report of alleged student abuse is a credible report.

c. If the report of alleged student abuse is determined to be a credible report, refer the credible report to an investigator for investigation.

174.4(2) Credible reports. To be a credible report, a report of alleged student abuse must be deemed to be both investigable and complete by the department.

174.4(3) Investigable reports.

a. To be deemed investigable, a report of alleged student abuse must provide all the following details as specified in department policies and procedures:

(1) The person allegedly responsible for the act or omission is identifiable, was a school employee at the time of the alleged incident, and remains a school employee at the time the alleged abuse is reported.

(2) The alleged act or omission of the school employee is alleged to have occurred on school grounds during school time or on or at a school-related curricular or extracurricular activity.

(3) The alleged act or omission of the school employee resulted in injury or otherwise meets the definition of student abuse.

(4) The allegedly abused student is identifiable and is a student or was a student at the time of the alleged incident.

b. If the report of alleged student abuse is deemed not to be investigable, the report will be dismissed for lack of jurisdiction.

c. Not physical abuse.

(1) For the purposes of determining whether the alleged act or omission of a school employee constitutes physical abuse that meets the definition of student abuse under subparagraph 174.4(3)“*a*”(3), reasonable contact under circumstances described in Iowa Code section 280.21(2) does not constitute physical abuse.

(2) In determining the reasonableness of the contact or force used under subparagraph 174.4(3)“*c*”(1), the following factors will be considered:

1. The nature of the misconduct of the student, if any, precipitating the physical contact by the school employee.

2. The size and physical condition of the student.

3. The instrumentality used in making the physical contact.

4. The motivation of the school employee in initiating the physical contact.

5. The extent of injury to the student resulting from the physical contact.

174.4(4) Complete reports.

a. To be deemed complete, a report of alleged student abuse must meet all the following conditions as specified in department policies and procedures. The report must:

(1) Contain information regarding the identifiable source making the allegation of student abuse; the student allegedly abused; the school employee allegedly involved in the alleged incident; any witnesses to the alleged incident; and any person who examined, counseled, or treated the student for the alleged abuse.

(2) Include a concise statement of the facts surrounding the alleged incident, including the date, time, and place of occurrence, if known.

(3) Be reduced to writing, signed by the identifiable source, and witnessed by a person of majority age.

b. If a report of alleged student abuse is deemed incomplete by the department, the report will not be rejected unless either of the following conditions applies:

(1) The reporter of the alleged student abuse is not an identifiable source and does not sign the written report, and the report is not witnessed by a person of majority age.

(2) A reasonable person would conclude that the absence of the information missing from the report of alleged student abuse would render an investigation of the report futile or impossible.

[ARC 9953C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

441—174.5(232E) Options if report dismissed or rejected during student abuse intake. If the report of alleged student abuse is dismissed as not being investigable for lack of jurisdiction or rejected as incomplete, the department may inform the identifiable source of all the following:

174.5(1) The report is being dismissed or rejected and the basis for the dismissal or rejection.

174.5(2) Dismissal or rejection of the report of alleged student abuse does not preclude other options for reporting, investigation, or disciplinary action for complaints that do not meet the threshold of student abuse, including:

a. Contacting law enforcement.

- b. Contacting the county attorney.
- c. Contacting private counsel for the purpose of filing a civil suit or complaint.
- d. Filing a complaint with the superintendent of the public school district or the authorities in charge of the nonpublic school associated with the school employee allegedly involved in the alleged misconduct or contacting the board of educational examiners, as applicable.

[ARC 9953C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

441—174.6(232E) Notification of school authorities and identifiable source regarding credible reports. The department, in accordance with department policies and procedures, will notify all the following when a report of alleged student abuse is determined to be a credible report:

174.6(1) The board of directors of the public school district or the authorities in charge of the nonpublic school associated with the school employee allegedly involved in the incident, as applicable, and the board of educational examiners, if applicable. The department of education shall cooperate with the department in completing the required notifications under this paragraph and shall provide the department with access to school contact information in a manner that ensures the accuracy of the notifications.

174.6(2) The identifiable source.

[ARC 9953C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

441—174.7(232E) Investigation—duties of an investigator and school authorities.

174.7(1) *Duties of an investigator.* An investigator will do all the following:

- a. Commence an investigation within 24 hours of the receipt of a credible report.
- b. Based on a credible report received, if an investigator determines the alleged student abuse constitutes a criminal act:
 - (1) Refer the matter to law enforcement, defer the department's investigation, and work jointly with law enforcement in law enforcement's investigation. The investigator may share with law enforcement information collected by the department during the joint investigation.
 - (2) If the investigation is deferred under this paragraph, resume the deferred investigation following completion of the joint investigation if the investigator determines information collected during the joint investigation warrants further investigation. The investigator will complete the resumed investigation within 30 business days of its commencement and will submit a written investigation report to the entities as specified under this rule upon the completion of the resumed investigation.
- c. During the investigation:
 - (1) Interview the allegedly abused student, any witnesses or persons who may have knowledge of the circumstances contained in the credible report, and the school employee allegedly involved in the incident identified in the credible report.
 - (2) Conduct the interview of the allegedly abused student and any other student in a manner similar to that specified in Iowa Code section 232.71B(7), relating to child abuse assessment interviews conducted in facilities or schools as adapted for application to student abuse interviews in department policies and procedures.
 - (3) Provide notification to the parent or guardian of the allegedly abused student in a manner similar to that specified in Iowa Code section 232.71B(2), relating to the notification of parents regarding a child abuse assessment as adapted for application to student abuse investigations in department policies and procedures.
 - (4) Provide notification to the school employee allegedly involved in the incident in a manner similar to that specified in Iowa Code section 232.71B(4), relating to the notification of a person alleged to have committed child abuse as adapted for application to student abuse investigations in department policies and procedures.
- d. Complete the investigation within 30 business days of the date of receipt of the credible report unless the investigation is deferred.

e. Include in the written investigation report the information specified in department policies and procedures. At a minimum, the written investigation report will include all of the following:

- (1) A general overview of the investigation.
- (2) If the matter was not referred to law enforcement and the department's investigation was not deferred, a statement that, in the investigator's opinion, the allegations in the credible report are either substantiated or unsubstantiated.
- (3) If the matter was referred to law enforcement, the department's investigation was deferred, and the joint investigation has not been completed, a statement that the allegations in the credible report are inconclusive pending the results of the joint investigation.
- (4) Any alternative status or disposition of the investigation.
- (5) Any other information relevant to the investigation and the department's determination relating to the allegation of student abuse.

174.7(2) Duties of school authorities.

a. Granting access and immunity.

(1) The board of directors of a public school district or the authorities in charge of a nonpublic school shall cooperate with the investigator by providing confidential access to the allegedly abused student named in the credible report for the purpose of interviewing the student and shall allow the investigator confidential access to other students for the purpose of conducting interviews to obtain relevant information.

(2) The immunity granted by Iowa Code sections 232.73 and 235B.3(11) applies to participation in good faith by boards of directors of a public school district and the authorities in charge of nonpublic schools, the facilities of a public school or nonpublic school, and public school districts in an investigation and when providing confidential access to a student.

b. The board of directors of a public school district or the authorities in charge of a nonpublic school shall provide an investigator access to an allegedly abused student's education records pursuant to 34 CFR §99.31 as amended to August 1, 2025.

[ARC 9953C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

441—174.8(232E) School employee resignation during pendency of investigation. Following a determination by the department that a report of alleged student abuse is a credible report, the department will complete the investigation of the credible report in accordance with rule 441—174.7(232E), whether the school employee allegedly involved in the incident resigns any time prior to or at the time of the submission of the written investigation report.

[ARC 9953C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

441—174.9(232E) Substantiated report—right of school employee to contested case proceedings and further review.

174.9(1) At the time the written investigation report is submitted to the board of directors of the public school district or the authorities in charge of the nonpublic school, as applicable, and the board of educational examiners, if applicable, under paragraph 174.7(1)“*e.*,” the department will provide notice of the department's determination regarding the allegation of student abuse to the school employee who is the subject of the investigation pursuant to 441—Chapter 16.

174.9(2) If the notice of determination includes a statement that the allegation of student abuse is substantiated, the notice of determination will also inform the school employee who is the subject of the investigation of:

a. The school employee's right to contested case proceedings and further review pursuant to 441—Chapter 7; and

b. The right and process to request additional investigation report data and information and disposition data and information as specified in department policies and procedures.

174.9(3) The appellant must appeal on or before the thirtieth day following the date of notice of the determination.

174.9(4) The department will notify the board of directors of the public school district or the authorities in charge of the nonpublic school, as applicable, and the board of educational examiners, if applicable, of the following:

- a. If the school employee requests contested case proceedings under 441—Chapter 7.
- b. The proposed decision of the contested case.
- c. If any party requests director’s review pursuant to rule 441—7.11(17A).
- d. The final decision of the contested case.

174.9(5) Any disciplinary, employment, or other action that may be taken in response to an investigation report by the directors of a public school district or the authorities in charge of a nonpublic school, and the board of educational examiners, if applicable, is stayed during the pendency of the proceedings under subrule 174.9(2).

[ARC 9953C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

441—174.10(232E) Case record retention—protection of identifiable source—disclosure limitations.

174.10(1) The department will retain the case record, including the intake report, the written investigation report, and all related supporting documentation, for three years from the date the written investigation report is submitted pursuant to paragraph 174.7(1) “e” to the director of the public school district or the authorities in charge of the nonpublic school, as applicable, and the board of educational examiners, if applicable.

174.10(2) The name and identity of the identifiable source of a report of alleged student abuse will not be disclosed with the following exceptions:

- a. To department personnel and law enforcement involved in, and as necessary to perform official duties related to, the reporting and investigation of a specific allegation of student abuse.
- b. To the board of educational examiners if the allegation of student abuse involves a school employee who is licensed, certified, or authorized by the board of educational examiners, or who holds an active statement of recognition issued by the board of educational examiners, as necessary to perform official duties related to the specific allegation of student abuse.
- c. To other persons for good cause as determined by the department based on criteria specified in department policies and procedures.

174.10(3) Student abuse information.

a. Student abuse information is confidential and shall not be a public record under Iowa Code chapter 22. The confidentiality of all student abuse information will be maintained, except as specifically provided in these rules and department policies and procedures.

b. Student abuse information may be shared with department personnel as necessary to perform official duties.

c. With the exception of the name and identity of the identifiable source, the disclosure of which is subject to subrule 174.10(2), any investigation report data and information and disposition data and information, as specified by department policies and procedures, may be disclosed, upon request, only to the following:

- (1) The student named in the report of student abuse as the victim or the student’s attorney or guardian ad litem.
- (2) The parent or guardian or the attorney for the parent or guardian of the student named in the report of student abuse as the victim.
- (3) A person or the attorney for the person named in a report as having abused the student.
- (4) Law enforcement involved in the investigation of the report of student abuse.
- (5) The board of directors of the public school district or the authorities in charge of the nonpublic school, as applicable, and the board of educational examiners, if applicable, that received the written investigation report.
- (6) The county attorney.

(7) The administrative law judge or court involved in a contested case proceeding or further review upon a finding that the information is necessary for the resolution of an issue arising in any phase of a case involving a determination of a substantiated allegation of student abuse.

[ARC 9953C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

441—174.11(232E) Substantial compliance. Because investigative procedures seldom allow for rigid observance of the protocol, substantial compliance with these rules is required with the overriding goal of reaching a fair and unbiased resolution of a report of alleged student abuse.

[ARC 9953C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 232E.

[Filed ARC 9953C (Notice ARC 9641C, IAB 10/29/25), IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

CHAPTER 572
DENTAL LICENSURE, REGISTRATION,
RENEWAL, REACTIVATION AND REINSTATEMENT

Chapter rescission date pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.7: 4/9/30

481—572.1(147,153) Applicant responsibilities. Applicants for licensure, permit, registration or qualification, including applicants for renewal, reactivation and reinstatement, bear full responsibility for complying with the provisions of this rule.

572.1(1) Applicants will make application on forms provided by the department and submit the required information and documentation, which includes the following:

a. Paying all applicable fees required by this chapter pursuant to 481—Chapter 571, which may also include fees charged by other agencies, organizations, or institutions to provide the information required to complete an application;

b. Providing evidence of current certification in cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) that included a hands-on component unless exempted by rule;

c. Providing a detailed statement disclosing and explaining any disciplinary actions, investigations, complaints, malpractice claims, judgments, settlements, or criminal charges;

d. Providing accurate, up-to-date, and truthful information, including but not limited to prior professional experience, education, training, examination scores, and disciplinary history; and

e. Signing and verifying the application as to the truth of the statements contained therein.

572.1(2) An application for a dental or dental hygiene license or faculty permit, including reactivation of a license, may be considered complete prior to completion of the criminal history background check on the applicant conducted by the division of criminal investigation (DCI) or Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) for purposes of review and consideration by the executive director, the committee, or the board. However, an applicant is required to submit an additional completed fingerprint packet and fee within 30 days of a request by the department if an earlier fingerprint submission has been determined to be unacceptable by the DCI or FBI.

572.1(3) If an applicant for license, permit, registration, or qualification applies within four months of the date of expiration, the applicant may pay the renewal fee in addition to the applicable application fees specified in 481—Chapter 571. Payment of the renewal fee at the time of application will result in the renewal of the license, permit, registration or qualification upon issuance.

572.1(4) Applicants must ensure that an application for initial license, permit, registration or qualification, or for reinstatement or reactivation of the same, is completed within 180 days from the date the application is received.

a. For purposes of establishing timely filing, the postmark on a paper submittal will be used, and for applications submitted online, the electronic timestamp of the date of payment will be deemed the date of filing. If the applicant does not submit all required materials within this time period, or if the applicant does not meet the requirements for the license, permit, registration, reinstatement or reactivation, the application will be considered incomplete.

b. If an application is considered incomplete, the applicant will need to submit a new application and pay all applicable fees for further consideration.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 147.2, 147.11, 272C.12 and 272C.12A and chapter 153.

[ARC 8986C, IAB 3/5/25, effective 4/9/25]

481—572.2(147,153) Review of applications.

572.2(1) Upon receipt of a completed application, the executive director as authorized by the board has discretion to:

a. Require additional information relating to the character, education, and experience of the applicant.

- b.* Authorize the issuance of the license, permit, or registration.
- c.* Refer the application to the committee for review and consideration for matters including but not limited to prior criminal history pursuant to Iowa Code section 272C.15, chemical dependence, competency, physical or psychological illness, malpractice claims or settlements, or professional disciplinary history that are relevant in determining the applicant's qualifications.

572.2(2) Following review and consideration of an application referred by the executive director, the committee may:

- a.* Authorize the executive director to issue the license, permit, registration, or qualification.
- b.* Forward the application to the board for further review and consideration.

572.2(3) Following board review and consideration of an application, the board will:

- a.* Authorize the issuance of the license, permit, registration or qualification; or
- b.* Initiate other action in accordance with rule 481—572.22(147,153,272C).

572.2(4) The committee or board may require an applicant to appear for an interview as part of the application process.

572.2(5) The committee or board may defer final decision making on an application if there is a pending investigation or disciplinary action against an applicant who may otherwise meet the requirements for license, permit, registration or qualification, until such time as the matter has been resolved.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapters 147, 153 and 272C.

[ARC 8986C, IAB 3/5/25, effective 4/9/25]

481—572.3(147,153) Licensure.

572.3(1) Applicants for licensure to practice dentistry or dental hygiene in this state who meet the requirements of this rule may be eligible for a license on the basis of examination or credentials.

- a.* Applicants who have held a license issued in another state, district or territory for one year or longer must apply for licensure by credentials.
- b.* Applicants who are licensed in another jurisdiction and who are unable to satisfy the requirements for licensure by examination or credentials may be eligible for licensure by verification pursuant to rule 481—572.7(272C).

572.3(2) Applications for licensure on the basis of examination or credentials must include the following:

- a.* Satisfactory evidence of graduation from an accredited dental or dental hygiene school.
 - (1) Applicants for dental license must have been issued a doctor of dental surgery (DDS) or doctor of medicine in dentistry (DMD) degree.
 - (2) Graduates of foreign dental schools who have not obtained a DDS or DMD degree from an accredited dental school shall also satisfy the requirements of rule 481—572.4(153).
- b.* Certification by an authorized representative of the school that the applicant was a student in good standing while attending that school.
- c.* Evidence of successful passage of the examination administered by the Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations (JCNDE). Applicants who have lawfully practiced dentistry or dental hygiene in another state, district or territory for five or more years are exempt from presenting this evidence.
- d.* Evidence of successful passage of a board-approved clinical examination pursuant to rule 481—572.14(147,153) and a statement of all other clinical examinations taken by the applicant with an indication of pass/fail for each.
 - (1) Applicants on the basis of examination must have successfully completed the clinical examination within five years of the date of application.
 - (2) Applicants who have lawfully practiced dentistry or dental hygiene in another state, district or territory for five or more years may be exempt from presenting this evidence.

e. Certification of all licenses issued to the applicant. The certification should include, at a minimum, the name, license number, status, expiration date, and an indication of whether the applicant has been subject to disciplinary action.

f. The applicable application fees, including the background check fee, as specified in 481—Chapter 571.

g. A completed packet to facilitate a criminal history background check by the DCI and FBI.

h. Evidence of successful completion of a jurisprudence examination pursuant to rule 481—572.15(147,153).

572.3(3) Applicants on the basis of credentials must also submit the following:

a. Pursuant to Iowa Code section 153.21, evidence that the applicant has met at least one of the following:

(1) Holds a license in another state, district, or territory under requirements substantially similar to those of this state, and has three consecutive years of lawful practice immediately prior to the date of application; or

(2) Has less than three consecutive years of practice immediately prior to the filing of the application and evidence of successful passage within the previous five-year period of a board-approved clinical examination pursuant to rule 481—572.14(147,153).

b. Results of a self-query of the National Practitioner Data Bank (NPDB).

572.3(4) The board or committee may also require such examinations as may be necessary to evaluate the applicant for licensure by credentials.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 272C.12 and chapters 147 and 153.

[ARC 8986C, IAB 3/5/25, effective 4/9/25]

481—572.4(153) Graduates of foreign dental schools. If a graduate of a foreign dental school does not meet the educational requirements for a license by examination or credentials, and does not qualify for licensure by verification pursuant to Iowa Code section 272C.12, the applicant must meet the requirements of this rule in addition to meeting the other requirements for licensure specified in rule 481—572.3(147,153).

572.4(1) Applications for licensure of graduates of foreign dental schools shall include the following:

a. Evidence of successful completion of dental education that is substantially equivalent to a DDS or DMD degree issued by an accredited school. The applicant may demonstrate this by meeting one of the following requirements:

(1) Successful completion of an undergraduate supplemental dental education program of at least two academic years at an accredited dental school and receipt of a dental diploma, degree or certificate substantially equivalent to a DDS or DMD degree;

(2) Successful completion of a postgraduate general practice residency program of at least one academic year at an accredited dental college; or

(3) Results of a formal evaluation of the applicant's foreign dental education by a board-approved professional credentialing organization. The results of the evaluation must indicate that the nonaccredited dental education completed was substantially equivalent to that of an accredited dental school.

b. A final, official transcript verifying graduation from the foreign dental school at which the applicant originally obtained a dental degree. If the transcript is written in a language other than English, an original, official translation will also be submitted.

c. Verification, when applicable, from the appropriate governmental authority that the applicant was licensed or otherwise authorized by law to practice dentistry in another country and that no adverse action was taken against the license.

d. The applicant will demonstrate to the satisfaction of the board an ability to read, write, speak, understand, and be understood in the English language. The applicant may demonstrate English proficiency by achieving a score sufficient to be rated in the highest level of ability on each section

of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) as administered by the Educational Testing Service (ETS), or other evidence approved by the board.

572.4(2) An applicant for licensure who is a graduate of a foreign dental school shall comply with one of the following:

- a. Has practiced dentistry in another state, district, territory or country within three years of the date of application; or
- b. Has successfully completed a clinical examination or assessment within three years of the date of application to demonstrate ongoing clinical competency.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 272C.12 and chapters 147 and 153.

[ARC 8986C, IAB 3/5/25, effective 4/9/25]

481—572.5(153) Dental assistant registration.

572.5(1) Applications for dental assistant registration must include the following:

a. Evidence of board-approved education and training. Education and clinical training may be satisfied by meeting one of the following:

(1) Clinical experience as a dental assistant trainee until competency is achieved as determined by the supervising dentist;

(2) Clinical experience as a dental assistant in another state, district or territory within five years prior to the date of application and competency is verified by the supervising dentist; or

(3) Graduation from an accredited dental assisting program.

b. The application fee as specified in 481—Chapter 571.

c. Evidence of successful completion of board-approved examination in the areas of infection control, hazardous materials, and jurisprudence as specified in rules 481—572.15(147,153) and 481—572.16(147,153), and dental radiography, if the applicant is also applying for a qualification in dental radiography.

d. Evidence of meeting the requirements of rule 481—572.6(136C,153) if the applicant intends to engage in dental radiography.

572.5(2) A dental assistant who is licensed or registered in another jurisdiction but who is unable to satisfy the requirements for registration in this rule may be eligible to apply for registration by verification pursuant to rule 481—572.7(272C).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 147.34, 153.39 and 272C.12.

[ARC 8986C, IAB 3/5/25, effective 4/9/25]

481—572.6(136C,153) Dental radiography qualification.

572.6(1) Applicants for a radiography qualification must also be registered as a dental assistant or hold an active license issued by the board of nursing.

572.6(2) Applications for dental radiography qualification must include the following:

a. Evidence of successful completion, within the previous five years, of education and clinical training in the area of dental radiography. The education and clinical training may be satisfied by meeting one of the following:

(1) Completion of on-the-job training in dental radiography until competency is achieved as determined by the supervising dentist;

(2) Practice as a dental assistant in another state that included clinical experience taking dental radiographs within the previous five years;

(3) Graduation from an accredited dental assisting program; or

(4) Certification from the Dental Assisting National Board (DANB) that includes dental radiography and was issued within five years of the date of application.

b. The application fee as specified in 481—Chapter 571.

c. Evidence of successful completion a board-approved examination in the area of dental radiography in accordance with rule 481—572.16(147,153).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 136C.3 and 153.39.

[ARC 8986C, IAB 3/5/25, effective 4/9/25]

481—572.7(272C) Licensure or registration by verification. Applicants may be eligible for licensure or registration by verification pursuant to Iowa Code section 272C.12. Applicants are required to hold a current license or registration in the same profession in at least one other jurisdiction that has a scope or practice that is substantially similar to that of Iowa.

572.7(1) Applications must include the following:

a. The applicable application fees, including the background check fee for applicants of a dental or dental hygiene license, as specified in 481—Chapter 571.

b. For dental or dental hygiene applicants, a completed packet to facilitate a criminal history background check.

c. A verification form, completed by the licensing authority in the jurisdiction that issued the applicant's license or registration, verifying that the applicant's license or registration in that jurisdiction complies with the requirements of Iowa Code section 272C.12. The completed verification form must be sent directly from the licensing authority to the board.

d. Evidence of successful completion of a board-approved jurisprudence examination, pursuant to rule 481—572.15(147,153).

e. Copies of a complete criminal record, if the applicant has a criminal history.

f. A copy of the relevant disciplinary documents, if another jurisdiction has taken disciplinary action against the applicant.

g. A written statement from the applicant detailing the scope of practice in the other state.

h. Copies of relevant laws setting forth the scope of practice in the other state.

572.7(2) If another jurisdiction has taken disciplinary action against an applicant, the board will determine whether the cause for the disciplinary action has been corrected and the matter has been resolved. If the board determines the disciplinary matter has not been resolved, the board will neither issue nor deny a license or registration until the matter is resolved. A person who has had a license or registration revoked, or voluntarily surrendered a license or registration, in another jurisdiction is ineligible for licensure or registration by verification.

572.7(3) If an applicant is currently the subject of a complaint, allegation, or investigation relating to unprofessional conduct pending before any regulating entity in another jurisdiction, the board will neither issue nor deny a license or registration until the complaint, allegation, or investigation is resolved.

572.7(4) Applicants who satisfy all requirements for a license or registration under this rule except for passing the jurisprudence examination may be issued a temporary license or registration in accordance with the following:

a. A temporary license or registration is valid for a period of three months.

b. A temporary license or registration may be renewed once for an additional period of three months if the applicant has not failed the jurisprudence examination.

c. A temporary licensee or registrant shall display the board-issued license or registration renewal card that indicates the license or registration is temporary, which will satisfy the requirements in rule 481—574.2(147,153).

d. The temporary licensee or registrant must submit proof of passing the jurisprudence examination before the temporary license or registration expires. When the temporary licensee or registrant submits proof of passing the jurisprudence examination, the temporary license or registration will convert to a standard license or registration and be assigned an expiration date consistent with standard licenses or registrations.

e. If the temporary licensee or registrant does not submit proof of passing the jurisprudence examination prior to the expiration of the temporary license or registration, the temporary licensee or registrant must cease practice until a standard license or registration is issued.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 272C.12.

481—572.8(153) Resident license.

572.8(1) A dentist or dental hygienist seeking permission to practice as a resident, intern or graduate student at an accredited teaching or educational institution offering advanced education courses may apply for a resident license in lieu of a permanent license.

572.8(2) Applicants for a resident license are exempt from providing evidence of current CPR certification. Applications for resident license must include the following:

a. Evidence from the dean or designated administrative officer of the accredited school confirming enrollment as a resident, intern or graduate student.

b. A signed written statement that includes the anticipated date of completion of the program from a dentist who holds an active Iowa license or faculty permit, who proposes to exercise supervision and direction over said applicant.

c. Satisfactory evidence of graduation from an accredited school of dentistry, dental hygiene, or other school approved by the board or license registration committee as authorized by the board.

d. The appropriate fee as specified in 481—Chapter 571.

e. Clinical experience or assessment as evidenced by one of the following:

(1) The applicant has practiced clinically in another state, district, territory or country within three years of the date of application; or

(2) The applicant has successfully completed a clinical examination or assessment within three years of the date of application to demonstrate ongoing clinical competency.

572.8(3) If approved, a resident license shall allow the licensee to serve as a resident, intern, or graduate student under the supervision of a licensed or permitted faculty member at an accredited school or program approved by the board.

a. A resident license will expire on the expected date of completion of the resident training program as reported on the application.

b. If a licensee leaves the institution during the anticipated term of the resident license, the license shall be considered null and void. The director of the resident training program should notify the board within 30 days of the licensee's terminating from the program.

c. A resident license may be extended past the original expected completion date of the training program at the discretion of the board or the license and registration committee as authorized by the board. A licensee who wishes to extend the expiration date of the license shall submit an extension application that includes the following:

(1) A statement explaining the need for an extension;

(2) The fee in the amount specified in 481—Chapter 571; and

(3) A statement from the director of the resident training program attesting to the progress of the resident; the new expected date of completion; and whether any warnings have been issued, investigations conducted or disciplinary actions taken, whether by voluntary agreement or formal action.

d. The director of the resident training program should report any warnings that have been issued, investigations conducted or disciplinary actions taken, whether by voluntary agreement or formal action.

e. A resident licensee who changes resident training programs, including the pursuit of another postgraduate degree, shall apply for a new resident license and include a statement from the program director documenting the applicant's progress.

572.8(4) No examination or continuing education will be required for this license.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 153.22.

[ARC 8986C, IAB 3/5/25, effective 4/9/25]

481—572.9(153) Dental college and dental hygiene program faculty permits.

572.9(1) The board may issue a faculty permit entitling the holder to practice dentistry or dental hygiene as a faculty member within an accredited school or program and affiliated teaching facilities in lieu of a permanent license.

572.9(2) Applications for a faculty permit shall include the following:

a. Evidence from the dean or designated administrative officer of the accredited school confirming the employment of the applicant as faculty member who is not licensed to practice dentistry or dental hygiene in Iowa.

b. The nonrefundable application fees, including the fingerprint packet and background check fee as specified in 481—Chapter 571.

c. Information regarding the professional qualifications and background of the applicant, including evidence of having graduated from an accredited school or other program approved by the board or the license and registration committee as authorized by the board.

d. A completed packet to facilitate the criminal history background check by the DCI and FBI.

e. If the applicant is licensed by another jurisdiction, the applicant shall furnish evidence from the licensing board of that jurisdiction that the applicant is licensed in good standing and has not been the subject of final or pending disciplinary action.

f. The results of a self-query of the NPDB.

g. Evidence of successful completion of a jurisprudence examination pursuant to rule 481—572.15(147,153).

h. Clinical experience or assessment as evidenced by one of the following:

(1) The applicant has practiced clinically in another state, district, territory or country within three years of the date of application; or

(2) The applicant has successfully completed a clinical examination or assessment within three years of the date of application to demonstrate ongoing clinical competency.

572.9(3) A faculty permit shall expire on August 31 of every even-numbered year and may be renewed on a biennial basis. The faculty permit will be valid so long as the holder remains a faculty member at an accredited school in Iowa.

572.9(4) A faculty permit may be renewed in accordance with rule 481—572.20(147,153,272C) and 481—Chapter 573.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 153.37.

[ARC 8986C, IAB 3/5/25, effective 4/9/25]

481—572.10(147,153) Requirements for issuance and renewal of a local anesthesia permit.

To administer local anesthesia, a dental hygienist shall hold a current permit pursuant to 481—Chapter 576.

572.10(1) Applicants for local anesthesia permits are exempt from providing evidence of current CPR certification. Applications for a local anesthesia permit must include the following:

a. The fee for a local anesthesia permit as specified in 481—Chapter 571; and

b. Evidence that the applicant meets one of the following requirements:

(1) Successful completion, within the previous 36 months, of formal training in the administration of local anesthesia that includes training in block and infiltration anesthesia at an accredited school or other training program approved by the dental hygiene committee;

(2) Successful completion, within the previous 36 months, of a clinical examination in the administration of local anesthesia by a testing center approved by the board in accordance with rule 481—572.14(147,153); or

(3) For applicants who completed training or examination more than 36 months prior to application, evidence of formal training in the administration of local anesthesia and a statement attesting to ongoing practice within the previous 36 months in the administration of local anesthesia in another state or jurisdiction that authorizes a dental hygienist to administer local anesthesia.

572.10(2) The permit shall expire on August 31 of every odd-numbered year. To renew the permit, the dental hygienist must submit a timely application for renewal with evidence of holding an active Iowa dental hygiene license and submit the renewal fee as specified in 481—Chapter 571.

572.10(3) Failure to meet the requirements for renewal prior to November 1 following the permit's expiration will cause the permit to lapse and become invalid.

572.10(4) A permit that has lapsed may be reactivated upon the permit holder's application for reactivation, payment of the reactivation fee as specified in 481—Chapter 571, and evidence of a current Iowa dental hygiene license. A permit that has been lapsed for more than 36 months may be reinstated if the applicant also submits evidence of satisfying the requirements of paragraph 572.10(1) "b."

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 147.10 and 147.80 and chapter 153.
[ARC 8986C, IAB 3/5/25, effective 4/9/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 1/7/26]

481—572.11(153) Requirements for issuance or renewal of a moderate sedation or general anesthesia permit. Pursuant to 481—Chapter 579, dentists who wish to utilize moderate sedation, deep sedation, or general anesthesia in Iowa must possess a current permit issued by the board.

572.11(1) Applications for moderate sedation or general anesthesia permits must include the following:

- a. The fee specified in 481—Chapter 571.
- b. To qualify for a moderate sedation permit, evidence of having successfully completed approved education and training, which includes the following:
 - (1) A minimum of 60 hours of instruction and management of at least 20 patients, or an accredited residency program that includes formal training and clinical experience in moderate sedation;
 - (2) Rescuing patients from a deeper level of sedation than intended, including managing the airway, intravascular or intraosseous access, and reversal medications;
 - (3) For a dentist who intends to administer moderate sedation to pediatric or American Society of Anesthesiologists (ASA) III or IV patients, an accredited residency program that includes formal training in anesthesia and clinical experience in managing pediatric or ASA III or IV patients; and
 - (4) Current Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS) or Pediatric Advanced Life Support (PALS) certification.
- c. To qualify for a general anesthesia permit, evidence of having successfully completed the following education and training:
 - (1) An accredited advanced education program that provides training in moderate sedation, deep sedation and general anesthesia;
 - (2) A minimum of one year of advanced training in anesthesiology and related academic subjects beyond the undergraduate dental school level at an accredited advanced education program;
 - (3) Formal training in airway management; and
 - (4) Current ACLS certification.

572.11(2) Prior to issuance of a new permit, all facilities where the applicant intends to provide sedation services must have passed inspection by the board or designated agent pursuant to 481—Chapter 579.

572.11(3) The applicant may be required to complete a peer review evaluation or comply with any additional requirements deemed necessary to determine competency in the administration of moderate sedation, deep sedation, or general anesthesia, if requested by the board or the Anesthesia Credentials Committee (ACC), prior to issuance of a permit.

572.11(4) Applications for a moderate sedation or general anesthesia permit will be reviewed by the ACC or the board as deemed necessary to ensure compliance with this rule and 481—Chapter 579. Following review of an application, the ACC or the board may take action, in accordance with rule 481—572.22(147,153,272C).

572.11(5) Moderate sedation and general anesthesia permits will expire on August 31 of every even-numbered year. A permit may be renewed by submitting an application for renewal, maintaining an active Iowa dental license or faculty permit, and complying with the following:

- a. Payment of the renewal fee as specified in 481—Chapter 571;
- b. Evidence of current ACLS or PALS certification; and

c. Evidence of a minimum of six hours of continuing education in the area of sedation. These hours may also be applied toward the renewal of a dental license or faculty permit.

572.11(6) Failure to renew the permit prior to November 1 following its expiration will cause the permit to lapse and become invalid for practice. Permits that have lapsed may be reactivated upon submission of a new application in compliance with this rule. Applications for reactivation of a lapsed permit within six months may be administratively approved, so long as the application satisfies the requirements of this rule.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 147.10, 147.11 and 272C.3 and chapter 153.

[ARC 8986C, IAB 3/5/25, effective 4/9/25]

481—572.12(153) Temporary permit.

572.12(1) The board may issue a temporary permit authorizing the permit holder to practice dentistry or dental hygiene on a short-term basis in Iowa at a specific location or locations to fulfill an urgent need, serve an educational purpose, or provide volunteer services. A temporary permit is not meant as a way to practice before a permanent license is granted or as a means to practice because the applicant does not fulfill the requirements for permanent licensure. A temporary permit may be granted on a case-by-case basis.

a. The board may issue a temporary permit for a specified period up to six months.

b. A person may be issued no more than two temporary permits to fulfill an urgent need or serve an educational purpose unless the request is prior-approved by the board.

c. If the permit expires, the need changes or the permit holder wishes to continue in short-term assignments in other Iowa locations, the permit holder will be required to apply for a new temporary permit or seek permanent licensure, except when volunteering dental services in accordance with this rule.

d. A temporary permit to provide volunteer services is restricted to free clinics or dental clinics for nonprofit organizations as described under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Temporary permit holders will not receive compensation for dental services provided.

572.12(2) Applications for a temporary permit to fulfill an urgent need or serve an educational purpose must include the following:

a. Satisfactory evidence of graduation with a DDS or DMD degree for applicants seeking a temporary permit to practice dentistry, or satisfactory evidence of graduation from an accredited dental hygiene school for applicants seeking a temporary permit to practice dental hygiene.

b. The fee for a temporary permit to fulfill an urgent need or serve an educational purpose as specified in 481—Chapter 571.

c. Certification from the state board of dentistry, or equivalent authority, from a state in which the applicant has been licensed and practicing for at least three years immediately preceding the date of application. Applicants who have been the subject of final or pending disciplinary action may not be eligible for a temporary permit.

d. Evidence that at least one license was issued on the basis of clinical examination.

e. A request from those individuals or organizations seeking the applicant's services that establishes, to the board's satisfaction, justification for the temporary permit, the dates the applicant's services are needed, and the location or locations where those services will be delivered.

572.12(3) Applications for temporary permits to provide volunteer services must include the following:

a. The name, address, and contact information of the applicant; the location of the free clinic or dental clinic for a nonprofit organization; and the dates on which the volunteer services will be provided.

b. A certification of license (or substantially similar document) from the appropriate licensing board of the applicant's primary jurisdiction.

c. A detailed statement disclosing any pending disciplinary actions or criminal charges against the applicant.

d. A statement from the applicant seeking the temporary permit that the applicant will practice only in a free dental clinic or dental clinic for a nonprofit organization and that the applicant will not receive compensation directly or indirectly for providing dental services.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 153.19.

[ARC 8986C, IAB 3/5/25, effective 4/9/25]

481—572.13(153) Retired volunteer license.

572.13(1) Upon application and qualification, the board may issue a retired volunteer license to a dentist or dental hygienist who has retired from the practice of dentistry or dental hygiene to enable the dentist or dental hygienist to provide volunteer dental or dental hygiene services without remuneration. A person holding a retired volunteer license must comply with the following:

a. Cannot charge a fee or receive compensation in any form from any person or third-party payer, including but not limited to an insurance company, health plan, or state or federal benefit program.

b. Cannot prescribe, administer, or dispense prescription drugs and all controlled substances.

c. Comply with all rules and regulations governing the practice of dentistry or dental hygiene except those related to the payment of fees, license renewal, and continuing education.

572.13(2) Applicants for a retired volunteer license are exempted from providing evidence of current CPR certification. Applications for retired volunteer licenses must include the following:

a. Satisfactory evidence that the applicant has retired from practice; and

b. Satisfactory evidence demonstrating that:

(1) The applicant has held an active dental or dental hygiene license within the previous five years; or

(2) The applicant possesses sufficient knowledge and skill to practice safely and competently if the applicant has not held an active dental or dental hygiene license within the previous five years.

572.13(3) The board will not charge an application or licensing fee for issuance of a retired volunteer license.

572.13(4) An applicant who has surrendered, resigned, converted, or allowed a license to lapse or expire as the result of or in lieu of disciplinary action is not eligible for a retired volunteer license.

572.13(5) A retired volunteer license is valid for 12 months from the date of issuance, at which time it expires and becomes invalid. A retired volunteer license holder whose license has become invalid is prohibited from the practice of dentistry or dental hygiene until a new retired volunteer license is issued.

572.13(6) A retired volunteer license is not considered to be an active license to practice dentistry or dental hygiene and cannot be converted to any regular license type.

572.13(7) A person holding an inactive Iowa dental or dental hygiene license may also hold a retired volunteer license.

572.13(8) A person holding a retired volunteer license will notify the board of any change in name or home address within seven days of the change. A copy of a certified marriage license or copy of certified court documents is required for proof of a name change.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 153.23.

[ARC 8986C, IAB 3/5/25, effective 4/9/25]

481—572.14(147,153) Clinical examination required for licensure.

572.14(1) Pursuant to Iowa Code section 147.34, the board and dental hygiene committee will approve examinations for the purposes of licensure. Applicants shall comply with the following:

a. Examinees must meet the requirements for testing and follow procedures established by each respective testing agency. Examinees must take all parts offered by the respective testing agency, including the periodontal scaling component for dental examinees if offered by the testing agency.

b. The examinee must attain a passing score on each clinical and written portion of the examination.

c. Applicants for licensure pursuant to rule 481—572.3(147,153) must provide evidence of successful completion of a board-approved clinical examination unless exempted by rule.

572.14(2) For the purposes of licensure, the board accepts patient-based and simulated clinical examinations administered by the testing agencies as follows:

a. Central Regional Dental Testing Service, Inc. (CRDTS);

b. CDCA-WREB-CITA, which was previously the Commission on Dental Competency Assessments (CDCA), the Western Regional Examining Board (WREB), and the Council of Interstate Testing Agencies, Inc. (CITA); and

c. The States Resources for Testing and Assessments (SRTA), previously known as the Southern Regional Testing Agency, Inc.

572.14(3) The board on its own motion may monitor or review any clinical examinations already approved by the board. Upon evidence that a clinical examination fails to satisfactorily demonstrate clinical competency to practice dentistry or dental hygiene, the board may revoke the approval of a clinical examination.

572.14(4) For the purposes of counting examination failures, the board and dental hygiene committee may utilize policies adopted by each respective testing agency. An examinee will only need to retake those parts of the examination that the examinee failed. However, an examinee who has not passed all parts of the examination within the time frame specified by the testing agency may be required to retake the entire examination at the discretion of the testing agency. The examinee should refer to the policies of the testing agency to determine applicable standards and time frames.

572.14(5) Following a second or subsequent failure, an examinee must complete additional formal education or clinical experience at an accredited school or other program approved by the board. Ongoing education and training completed by the examinee prior to graduation from an accredited school will be accepted for the purposes of remediation. The applicant will provide evidence of remediation upon request.

a. Prior to the third examination attempt, an examinee must complete additional formal education or clinical experience.

b. Prior to the fourth examination attempt, an examinee must successfully complete a minimum of 40 hours of formal education or clinical experience.

c. For subsequent examination attempts, an examinee must successfully complete a minimum of 40 hours of formal education or clinical experience following each failure.

572.14(6) If an examinee applies for an examination after having failed any other state or regional examination, the failure shall be counted for the purposes of retakes.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 147.34, 147.36, 272C.3, 272C.9, and 272C.13 and chapter 153.

[ARC 8986C, IAB 3/5/25, effective 4/9/25]

481—572.15(147,153) Jurisprudence examination.

572.15(1) An applicant for a dental or dental hygiene license, faculty permit, or registration as a dental assistant must successfully complete a board-approved examination in the area of Iowa jurisprudence with a minimum score of 75 percent. An examinee may be required to meet such other requirements as may be imposed by the board's approved testing locations.

572.15(2) The following examinations are approved for the purposes of this chapter:

a. Board-approved examinations;

b. Examinations administered by accredited schools or programs located in Iowa; and

c. Board-approved continuing education courses that include a posttest examination and that have been approved by the board.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 147.34, 147.36, 272C.3, 272C.9 and 272C.13 and chapter 153.

[ARC 8986C, IAB 3/5/25, effective 4/9/25]

481—572.16(147,153) Examinations for registration or qualification.

572.16(1) An applicant for dental assistant registration must successfully complete examinations as required pursuant to rule 481—572.5(153).

572.16(2) An application for radiography qualification must successfully complete the examination as required pursuant to rule 481—572.6(136C,153).

572.16(3) An applicant may complete a single comprehensive examination or complete separate board-approved examinations in the required areas.

a. The following examinations are approved for the purposes of this subrule:

- (1) Board-approved examinations;
- (2) The DANB's Infection Control Examination (ICE);
- (3) The DANB's Radiation Health and Safety (RHS) Examination;
- (4) Examinations administered by accredited schools' dental assisting programs; or
- (5) Board-approved continuing education courses that include posttest examination.

b. A score of 75 percent or better on the board-approved examinations will be considered successful completion of the examination. The board also accepts the passing standard established by the DANB for applicants who take the ICE or RHS examination.

c. An examinee may be required to meet such other requirements as may be imposed by the board's approved testing locations.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 147.34, 147.36, 272C.3, 272C.9 and 272C.13 and chapter 153.

[ARC 8986C, IAB 3/5/25, effective 4/9/25]

481—572.17(147,153,272C) Renewal of a license, permit, registration, or qualification.

572.17(1) To continue practicing in Iowa, a license, permit, registration, or qualification must be renewed prior to its expiration date.

a. Dental hygiene licenses, local anesthesia permits, dental assistant registrations, and dental radiography qualifications expire on August 31 of every odd-numbered year.

b. Dental licenses, faculty permits, moderate sedation permits, and general anesthesia permits expire August 31 of every even-numbered year.

572.17(2) The department will email a renewal notice to each licensee, registrant and permit holder at the most recent email address of record.

a. The licensee, registrant, or permit holder is responsible for successfully completing renewal prior to the license's, registration's or permit's expiration. Failure to receive the renewal notice does not eliminate the responsibility for submitting a timely-filed renewal in order to continue practicing in the state of Iowa.

b. Renewal applications are not considered timely and complete until received by the department and accompanied by all material required for renewal and all applicable fees. Incomplete applications will not be issued renewal.

572.17(3) Applications for renewal must include the following:

a. The appropriate fee, including a penalty for late renewal when applicable, as specified in 481—Chapter 571 must accompany the application for renewal.

b. Licensees, registrants, and permit holders are required to complete continuing education in accordance with 481—Chapter 573 unless claiming a permissible exemption.

572.17(4) Iowa-licensed nurses applying for renewal of a radiography qualification are exempt from providing evidence of current CPR certification.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 147.10, 147.25 and 147.80 and chapters 136C, 153 and 272C.

[ARC 8986C, IAB 3/5/25, effective 4/9/25]

481—572.18(147,153,272C) Grounds for nonrenewal. The board may refuse to renew a license, registration, permit or qualification on the following grounds:

572.18(1) After proper notice and hearing for a violation of these rules or Iowa Code chapter 147, 153 or 272C.

572.18(2) Failure to pay required fees.

572.18(3) Failure to obtain required continuing education.

572.18(4) Failure to maintain current certification in CPR that includes a hands-on component, or ACLS or PALS certification when required by rule.

572.18(5) Receipt of a certificate of noncompliance from the child support recovery unit of the department of health and human services in accordance with 481—Chapter 8.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 153.31 and chapters 147, 252J and 272C.

[ARC 8986C, IAB 3/5/25, effective 4/9/25]

481—572.19(147,153,272C) Late renewal. Failure to renew a license, permit, registration or qualification prior to the expiration date will result in the assessment of a late fee in the amount specified in 481—Chapter 571 in addition to the renewal fee.

572.19(1) Failure to renew prior to September 1 following expiration will result in the assessment of a late fee in the amount specified in 481—Chapter 571 in addition to the renewal fee.

572.19(2) Failure to renew prior to October 1 following expiration will result in the assessment of a late fee in the amount specified in 481—Chapter 571 in addition to the renewal fee.

572.19(3) Failure to renew prior to November 1 following expiration will cause the license, permit, registration, or qualification to lapse and become invalid. A licensee, permit holder, or registrant whose license, permit, registration, or qualification has lapsed is prohibited from the practice of dentistry, dental hygiene, dental assisting or dental radiography until the license, permit, registration or qualification is reinstated in accordance with rule 481—571.20(147,153,272C).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 147.10, 147.11 and 272C.2.

[ARC 8986C, IAB 3/5/25, effective 4/9/25]

481—572.20(147,153,272C) Reinstatement or reactivation of a lapsed license, permit, registration or qualification.

572.20(1) A lapsed license, permit, registration or qualification may be reactivated at the discretion of the board. Applications for reactivation must include the following:

a. Payment of a reactivation application fee plus one past-due renewal fee as specified in 481—Chapter 571;

b. For reactivation of a lapsed dental or dental hygiene license, a completed criminal history background packet, including the fee as specified in 481—Chapter 571, to facilitate a criminal history background check by the DCI and the FBI;

c. Evidence of completion of continuing education required for renewal in accordance with 481—Chapter 573 that has not been previously reported to the board, or evidence of the full- or part-time practice of the profession in another state, district or territory for a minimum of two years within the previous five-year period;

d. If licensed or registered in another state, district or territory, certification by the licensing authority of the license or registration status and that the licensee or registrant has not been the subject of final or pending disciplinary action;

e. A detailed statement disclosing any disciplinary actions, investigations, claims, complaints, judgments, settlements or criminal charges.

f. Pursuant to Iowa Code section 147.11, applicants for reinstatement, following the revocation, suspension, or acceptance of a voluntary surrender by this board, must comply with any additional stipulations issued by the board prior to the reactivation of the license, registration, permit or qualification.

572.20(2) The board or dental hygiene committee may require a licensee or registrant who is applying for reactivation, and who has not actively practiced clinically within five years immediately preceding the date of application, to successfully complete a board-approved examination or assessment for the purpose of ensuring that the applicant possesses sufficient knowledge and skill to practice safely.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 147.10, 147.11 and 272C.2.

[ARC 8986C, IAB 3/5/25, effective 4/9/25]

481—572.21(136C,153) Reactivation of lapsed radiography qualification.

572.21(1) A registered dental assistant or licensed nurse whose radiography qualification has lapsed may have the radiography qualification reactivated at the discretion of the board. In addition to the application requirements specified in rule 481—572.20(147,153,272C), applicants for reactivation must also submit evidence of the following:

- a. Evidence of current registration as a dental assistant or an Iowa nursing license; and
- b. Evidence of one of the following:

- (1) If the radiography qualification has been lapsed for less than five years, a minimum of two hours of continuing education in the subject area of dental radiography, taken within the previous two-year period;

- (2) If the radiography qualification has been lapsed for more than five years, the applicant has retaken and successfully completed a board-approved examination in dental radiography; or

- (3) Current radiography qualification issued by another state, district or territory, and a statement detailing the clinical practice in dental radiography in that jurisdiction for a minimum of two years in the previous five-year period.

572.21(2) Iowa-licensed nurses applying for reactivation of a radiography qualification are exempt from providing evidence of current CPR certification.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 147.10, 147.25 and 147.80 and chapters 136C, 153 and 272C.

[ARC 8986C, IAB 3/5/25, effective 4/9/25]

481—572.22(147,153,272C) Grounds for action against a license, permit, registration or qualification.

572.22(1) Following review of an application, including applications for reinstatement or reactivation, the board may take action against a license, permit, registration or qualification if the board finds that any of the following apply to the applicant:

- a. Has been the subject of disciplinary action taken against a license or registration in another state, district, or territory, and the violations that resulted in such action would also be grounds for discipline in Iowa in accordance with 481—Chapter 581;

- b. Failed to justify the need for a temporary permit;

- c. Practiced outside the scope of practice as permitted by Iowa law; or

- d. Found probable cause for any of the grounds for which licensure or registration may be subject to disciplinary action, including revocation or suspension, as specified in Iowa Code chapters 147, 153 and 272C and 481—Chapter 581.

572.22(2) The board may take action against an applicant for license, permit, registration or qualification as follows:

- a. Impose applicable restrictions or sanctions pursuant to rule 481—581.1(147,153,272C) as a condition of licensure, permit, registration, qualification or reinstatement;

- b. Issue a notice of intent to cancel a temporary permit or retired volunteer license;

- c. Issue a notice of intent to deny issuance or reactivation of a license, permit, registration or qualification;

- d. Initiate disciplinary action against the license, permit, registration or qualification; or

- e. Initiate other confidential action as permitted by Iowa law.

572.22(3) If the board pursues formal action against an applicant pursuant to this rule, the board will promptly notify the applicant by certified mail at the applicant's last-known address or by personal service.

572.22(4) The provisions of 481—Chapter 506 shall govern a contested case proceeding.

572.22(5) The procedure for appealing a decision of the board in a contested case is set forth in 481—Chapter 506.

[ARC 8986C, IAB 3/5/25, effective 4/9/25]

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapters 147, 153 and 272C.

[Filed ARC 8986C (Notice ARC 8487C, IAB 12/11/24), IAB 3/5/25, effective 4/9/25]

[Editorial change: IAC Supplement 1/7/26]

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION COMMISSION[567]

Former Water, Air and Waste Management[900], renamed by 1986 Iowa Acts, chapter 1245, Environmental Protection Commission under the "umbrella" of the Department of Natural Resources.

TITLE I *GENERAL*

CHAPTER 1

OPERATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION COMMISSION

- 1.1(17A,455A) Scope
- 1.2(17A,455A) Meeting location and notification
- 1.3(17A,455A) Attendance and participation by the public
- 1.4(17A,455A) Quorum and voting requirements
- 1.5(17A,455A) Conduct of meeting
- 1.6(17A,455A) Minutes, transcripts, and recordings of meetings
- 1.7(17A,455A) Officers and duties
- 1.8(17A,455A) Sales and leases of goods, real estate, and services

CHAPTER 2

PUBLIC RECORDS AND FAIR INFORMATION PRACTICES

(Uniform Rules)

- 2.1(17A,22) Adoption by reference

CHAPTER 3

Reserved

CHAPTER 4

AGENCY PROCEDURE FOR RULE MAKING

- 4.1(17A) Adoption by reference

CHAPTER 5

PETITIONS FOR RULE MAKING

- 5.1(17A) Adoption by reference

CHAPTER 6

DECLARATORY ORDERS

- 6.1(17A) Adoption by reference

CHAPTER 7

RULES OF PRACTICE IN CONTESTED CASES

- 7.1(17A) Adoption by reference

CHAPTER 8

CONTRACTS FOR SERVICES AND PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

- 8.1(17A) Adoption by reference

CHAPTER 9

Reserved

CHAPTER 10

COMPLAINTS, AUDITS, ENFORCEMENT OPTIONS AND ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTIES

DIVISION I

COMPLAINTS AND INVESTIGATIONS

- 10.1(455B) Complaints and investigations
- 10.2 to 10.9 Reserved

DIVISION II

ENVIRONMENTAL AUDITS

- 10.10(455K) Environmental audits
- 10.11(455K) Notice of audit

10.12(455K)	Request for extension
10.13(455K)	Disclosure of violation
10.14(455K)	Public information
10.15 to 10.19	Reserved

DIVISION III
ENFORCEMENT OPTIONS

10.20(455B)	Enforcement options
10.21(455B)	Options to respond
10.22(455B)	Department discretion
10.23 to 10.29	Reserved

DIVISION IV
ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTIES

10.30(455B)	Criteria for screening and assessing administrative penalties
10.31(455B)	Assessment of administrative penalties

CHAPTER 11
TAX CERTIFICATION OF POLLUTION CONTROL OR RECYCLING PROPERTY

11.1(427)	Form
11.2(427)	Time of submission
11.3(427)	Notice
11.4(427)	Issuance
11.5(427)	Criteria for determining eligibility

CHAPTER 12
Reserved

CHAPTER 13
WAIVERS FROM ADMINISTRATIVE RULES

13.1(17A)	Adoption by reference
13.2(17A)	Report to commission

CHAPTER 14
Reserved

CHAPTER 15
CROSS-MEDIA ELECTRONIC REPORTING

15.1(455B,554D)	Purpose
-----------------	---------

CHAPTERS 16 to 19
Reserved

TITLE II
AIR QUALITY

CHAPTER 20
Reserved

CHAPTER 21

COMPLIANCE, EXCESS EMISSIONS, AND MEASUREMENT OF EMISSIONS

21.1(455B)	Definitions and compliance requirements
21.2(455B)	Variances
21.3	Reserved
21.4(455B)	Circumvention of rules
21.5(455B)	Evidence used in establishing that a violation has occurred or is occurring
21.6(455B)	Temporary electricity generation for disaster situations
21.7(455B)	Excess emission reporting
21.8(455B)	Maintenance and repair requirements
21.9(455B)	Compliance with other requirements
21.10(455B)	Testing and sampling of new and existing equipment
21.11(455B)	Continuous emission monitoring under the acid rain program
21.12(455B)	Affected sources subject to Section 112(g)

21.13(455B)	Methodology and qualified observer
21.14(455B)	Prevention of air pollution emergency episodes—general
21.15(455B)	Episode criteria
21.16(455B)	Preplanned abatement strategies
21.17(455B)	Actions taken during episodes

CHAPTER 22 CONTROLLING AIR POLLUTION

22.1(455B)	Definitions and permit requirements for new or existing stationary sources
22.2(455B)	Processing permit applications
22.3(455B)	Issuing permits
22.4(455B)	Major stationary sources located in areas designated attainment or unclassified (PSD)
22.5(455B)	Major stationary sources located in areas designated nonattainment
22.6	Reserved
22.7(455B)	Alternative emission control program (bubble concept)
22.8(455B)	Permit by rule
22.9(455B)	Special requirements for visibility protection
22.10(455B)	Permitting requirements for country grain elevators, country grain terminal elevators, grain terminal elevators and feed mill equipment
22.11(455B)	Ambient air quality standards

CHAPTER 23 AIR EMISSION STANDARDS

23.1(455B)	Emission standards
23.2(455B)	Open burning
23.3(455B)	Specific contaminants
23.4(455B)	Specific processes
23.5(455B)	Anaerobic lagoons

CHAPTER 24 OPERATING PERMITS

24.1 to 24.99	Reserved
24.100(455B)	Title V operating permits—definitions
24.101(455B)	Applicability of Title V operating permit requirements
24.102(455B)	Source category exemptions
24.103(455B)	Insignificant activities
24.104(455B)	Requirement to have a Title V permit
24.105(455B)	Title V permit applications
24.106(455B)	Annual Title V emissions inventory
24.107(455B)	Title V permit processing procedures
24.108(455B)	Permit content
24.109(455B)	General permits
24.110(455B)	Changes allowed without a Title V permit revision (off-permit revisions)
24.111(455B)	Administrative amendments to Title V permits
24.112(455B)	Minor Title V permit modifications
24.113(455B)	Significant Title V permit modifications
24.114(455B)	Title V permit reopenings
24.115(455B)	Suspension, termination, and revocation of Title V permits
24.116(455B)	Title V permit renewals
24.117 to 24.119	Reserved
24.120(455B)	Acid rain program—definitions
24.121	Reserved
24.122(455B)	Applicability
24.123(455B)	Acid rain exemptions
24.124	Reserved
24.125(455B)	Standard requirements
24.126(455B)	Designated representative—submissions
24.127(455B)	Designated representative—objections
24.128(455B)	Acid rain applications—requirement to apply
24.129(455B)	Information requirements for acid rain permit applications

24.130(455B)	Acid rain permit application shield and binding effect of permit application
24.131(455B)	Acid rain compliance plan and compliance options—general
24.132	Reserved
24.133(455B)	Acid rain permit contents—general
24.134(455B)	Acid rain permit shield
24.135(455B)	Acid rain permit issuance procedures—general
24.136(455B)	Acid rain permit issuance procedures—completeness
24.137(455B)	Acid rain permit issuance procedures—statement of basis
24.138(455B)	Issuance of acid rain permits
24.139(455B)	Acid rain permit appeal procedures
24.140(455B)	Permit revisions—general
24.141(455B)	Permit modifications
24.142(455B)	Fast-track modifications
24.143(455B)	Administrative permit amendment
24.144(455B)	Automatic permit amendment
24.145(455B)	Permit reopenings
24.146(455B)	Compliance certification—annual report
24.147	Reserved
24.148(455B)	Sulfur dioxide opt-ins
24.149 to 24.299	Reserved
24.300(455B)	Operating permit by rule for small sources

CHAPTERS 25 and 26

Reserved

CHAPTER 27

CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE

27.1(455B)	General
27.2(455B)	Certificate of acceptance
27.3(455B)	Ordinance or regulations
27.4(455B)	Administrative organization
27.5(455B)	Program activities

CHAPTERS 28 and 29

Reserved

CHAPTER 30

FEES

30.1(455B)	Purpose
30.2(455B)	Fees associated with new source review applications
30.3(455B)	Fees associated with asbestos demolition or renovation notification
30.4(455B)	Fees associated with Title V operating permits
30.5(455B)	Fee stakeholder meetings
30.6(455B)	Process to establish or adjust fees and notification of fee rates

CHAPTER 31

NONATTAINMENT NEW SOURCE REVIEW

31.1(455B)	Permit requirements relating to nonattainment areas
31.2	Reserved
31.3(455B)	Nonattainment new source review (NNSR) requirements for areas designated nonattainment
31.4(455B)	Preconstruction review permit program
31.5 to 31.8	Reserved
31.9(455B)	Actuals PALs
31.10(455B)	Validity of rules

CHAPTER 32

Reserved

CHAPTER 33

CONSTRUCTION PERMIT REQUIREMENTS FOR MAJOR STATIONARY SOURCES— PREVENTION OF SIGNIFICANT DETERIORATION (PSD)

33.1(455B)	Purpose
33.2	Reserved
33.3(455B)	PSD construction permit requirements for major stationary sources
33.4 to 33.8	Reserved
33.9(455B)	Plantwide applicability limitations (PALs)
33.10(455B)	Exceptions to adoption by reference

CHAPTERS 34 to 37

Reserved

TITLE III

WITHDRAWAL DIVERSION, STORAGE AND USE OF WATER

DIVISION A

WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION: GENERAL STANDARDS AND REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTORS

CHAPTER 38

Reserved

CHAPTER 39

REQUIREMENTS FOR PROPERLY PLUGGING ABANDONED WELLS

39.1(455B)	Purpose and applicability
39.2(455B)	Definitions
39.3(455B)	Abandoned well plugging schedule
39.4(455B)	Abandoned well owner responsibilities
39.5(455B)	Abandoned well plugging materials
39.6(455B)	Abandoned well plugging procedures
39.7(455B)	Designation of standby wells
39.8(455B)	Waivers

DIVISION B

DRINKING WATER

CHAPTER 40

SCOPE OF DIVISION, DEFINITIONS, FORMS, PUBLIC NOTICE AND EDUCATION, CONSUMER CONFIDENCE REPORTS, REPORTING, AND RECORD MAINTENANCE

40.1(455B)	Scope of division
40.2(455B)	Definitions, references, and abbreviations
40.3(17A,455B)	Forms
40.4(17A,455B)	PWS construction permit application procedures
40.5(455B)	Public notice (PN)
40.6(455B)	Lead consumer notice and public education (PE) for lead action level exceedance (ALE)
40.7(455B)	Consumer confidence reports (CCRs)
40.8(455B)	Reporting
40.9(455B)	Record maintenance

CHAPTER 41

WATER SUPPLIES

41.1(455B)	Primary drinking water regulations—coverage
41.2(455B)	Biological maximum contaminant level (MCL), treatment technique (TT), and monitoring requirements
41.3(455B)	MCLs and monitoring requirements for inorganic contaminants other than lead or copper
41.4(455B)	Lead, copper, and corrosivity
41.5(455B)	Organic chemicals
41.6(455B)	Disinfection byproducts (DBPs) MCLs and monitoring requirements
41.7(455B)	Groundwater (GW) rule: sanitary survey, microbial source water monitoring, TT
41.8(455B)	Radionuclides
41.9(455B)	Special monitoring
41.10(455B)	Department analytical results used to determine compliance
41.11(455B)	Other monitoring

CHAPTER 42

Reserved

CHAPTER 43

WATER SUPPLIES—DESIGN AND OPERATION

43.1(455B)	General information
43.2(455B)	PWS operation permit
43.3(455B)	PWS construction
43.4(455B)	Certification of completion
43.5(455B)	Filtration and disinfection for surface water (SW) and influenced groundwater (IGW) PWSs
43.6(455B)	Residual disinfectant and disinfection byproduct (DBP) precursors
43.7(455B)	Lead and copper treatment techniques (TTs)
43.8(455B)	Viability assessment
43.9(455B)	Enhanced filtration and disinfection requirements for SW and IGW systems serving at least 10,000 people
43.10(455B)	Enhanced filtration and disinfection requirements for SW and IGW systems serving fewer than 10,000 people
43.11(455B)	Enhanced treatment for Cryptosporidium
43.12(455B)	Turbidity optimization goals

CHAPTER 44

DRINKING WATER STATE REVOLVING FUND

44.1(455B)	Statutory authority
44.2(455B)	Scope of title
44.3(455B)	Purpose
44.4(455B)	Definitions
44.5(455B)	Set-asides
44.6(455B)	Eligibility
44.7(455B)	Application
44.8(455B)	Project point ranking system (project priority list)
44.9(455B)	Intended use plan (IUP)
44.10(455B)	Department review and approval of projects
44.11(455B)	General administrative requirements
44.12(455B)	Construction phase and postconstruction phase requirements
44.13(455B)	Sanctions
44.14(455B)	Disputes

CHAPTERS 45 to 48

Reserved

CHAPTER 49

NONPUBLIC WATER WELLS—PERMITS AND CONSTRUCTION

49.1(455B)	Purpose
49.2(455B)	Definitions, references, and abbreviations
49.3(455B)	Applicability
49.4(455B)	General
49.5(455B)	Private well construction permit applications and fees
49.6(455B)	Private well construction permit issuance, conditions, expiration, and denial
49.7(455B)	Delegation of construction permitting authority to a county
49.8(455B)	Well location and separation distances (SDs)
49.9(455B)	General construction requirements
49.10(455B)	Types of well construction
49.11(455B)	Material standards
49.12(455B)	Well reconstruction
49.13(455B)	Drilling mud disposal
49.14(455B)	Pumps, pumping equipment, and wiring
49.15(455B)	Drop pipe
49.16(455B)	Pitless adapters and pitless units
49.17(455B)	Well caps, seals, and vents
49.18(455B)	Underground piping and wiring

49.19(455B)	Filters, water treatment equipment, and sampling faucets
49.20(455B)	Hydropneumatic (pressure) tanks
49.21(455B)	Connections
49.22(455B)	Backflow prevention for chemical injection systems for nonpotable wells
49.23(455B)	Ground heat exchange (GHEX) closed-loop borehole systems
49.24(455B)	Well disinfection
49.25(455B)	Water sampling and analysis
49.26(455B)	Well abandonment

DIVISION C

WITHDRAWAL, DIVERSION AND STORAGE OF WATER: WATER RIGHTS ALLOCATION

CHAPTER 50

WATER USE, WITHDRAWALS, AND DIVERSIONS

50.1(455B)	Scope of division
50.2(455B)	Definitions
50.3(17A,455B)	Forms
50.4(17A,455B)	When a water use permit is required
50.5(17A,455B)	Water use permit applications
50.6(17A,455B)	Supporting information for water use permit applications
50.7(17A,455B)	Review of complete water use permit applications
50.8(17A,455B)	Decision by the department
50.9(455B)	Conditions on permitted water uses
50.10(455B)	Conditions on withdrawals from streams
50.11(455B)	Conditions on water withdrawals from groundwater sources
50.12(455B)	Duration of water use permits for withdrawal or diversion of water
50.13(455B)	Monitoring, recording, and reporting of water use and effects on water sources
50.14(455B)	Modification, termination, and emergency suspension of water use permits
50.15(455B)	Designated protected flows of streams
50.16(455B)	Water conservation
50.17(455B)	Priority allocation restrictions
50.18(455B)	Well plugging

CHAPTERS 51 and 52

Reserved

CHAPTER 53

PROTECTED WATER SOURCES

53.1(455B)	Designation of protected sources
53.2(455B)	Designation procedure
53.3(455B)	Information requirements for applications to withdraw water from protected sources
53.4(455B)	Conditions in permits for withdrawals of water from a protected source
53.5(455B)	List of protected water sources

CHAPTER 54

WATER USE PERMIT RESTRICTIONS OR COMPENSATION BY PERMITTED USERS TO
NONREGULATED USERS DUE TO WELL INTERFERENCE

54.1(455B)	Definitions
54.2(455B)	Requirements for informal negotiations
54.3(455B)	Failure to cooperate
54.4(455B)	Well interference by proposed withdrawals
54.5(455B)	Well interference by existing permitted uses
54.6(455B)	Verification of well interference
54.7(455B)	Settlement procedures
54.8(455B)	Recurring complaints
54.9(455B)	Waivers and appeals

CHAPTER 55

AQUIFER STORAGE AND RECOVERY

55.1(455B)	Statutory authority and purpose
55.2(455B)	Definitions

55.3(455B)	ASR project application processing
55.4(455B)	ASR technical evaluation criteria
55.5(455B)	ASR permits

CHAPTERS 56 to 59

Reserved

TITLE IV

WASTEWATER TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL

CHAPTER 60

SCOPE OF TITLE, DEFINITIONS, WASTEWATER CONSTRUCTION PERMITS, AND OPERATION PERMITS

60.1(455B)	Scope of title and definitions
60.2(455B)	Construction permits
60.3(455B)	Operation permits
60.4(455B)	Issuance of NPDES permits
60.5(455B)	Notice and public participation in the individual permit process
60.6(455B)	Completing a Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage under a GP
60.7(455B)	Terms and conditions of NPDES permits
60.8(455B)	Reissuance of operation and NPDES permits
60.9(455B)	Monitoring, recordkeeping and reporting by operation permit holders
60.10(455B)	Silvicultural activities
60.11(455B)	Stormwater discharges
60.12(455B)	Transfer of title and owner or operator address change
60.13(455B)	General permits (GPs) issued by the department
60.14(455B)	Fees
60.15(455B)	Nutrient reduction exchange
60.16(455B)	Validity of rules and applicability

CHAPTER 61

WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

61.1	Reserved
61.2(455B)	General considerations
61.3(455B)	Surface water quality criteria
61.4 to 61.9	Reserved

VOLUNTEER MONITORING DATA REQUIREMENTS

61.10(455B)	Purpose
61.11(455B)	Monitoring plan required
61.12(455B)	Use of volunteer monitoring data
61.13(455B)	Department audits of volunteer monitoring activities

CHAPTER 62

EFFLUENT AND PRETREATMENT STANDARDS: OTHER EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS OR PROHIBITIONS

62.1(455B)	Prohibited discharges
62.2(455B)	Secondary treatment information: effluent standards for POTWs and semipublic sewage DSs
62.3(455B)	Federal standards and effluent limitations
62.4(455B)	Effluent limitations or pretreatment requirements more stringent than the effluent or pretreatment standards
62.5(455B)	Effluent reuse

CHAPTER 63

MONITORING, ANALYTICAL AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

63.1(455B)	Guidelines establishing test procedures for the analysis of pollutants
63.2(455B)	Monitoring activities and records
63.3(455B)	Minimum self-monitoring requirements in permits
63.4(455B)	Whole effluent toxicity (WET) testing requirements in permits
63.5(455B)	Self-monitoring and reporting for animal feeding operations
63.6(455B)	Bypasses and upsets

63.7(455B)	Submission of operation records
63.8(455B)	Operation records; content, forms, certification, and signature
63.9(455B)	Other reporting and notice
63.10(455B)	Sampling procedures for monitoring wells

CHAPTER 64

Reserved

CHAPTER 65

ANIMAL FEEDING OPERATIONS

DIVISION I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

65.1(455B,459,459A,459B)	Definitions and incorporation by reference
65.2(455B,459,459A,459B)	Reporting of releases
65.3(455B,459,459A,459B)	CAFOs and NPDES permits
65.4(455B,459,459A,459B)	Complaint investigations
65.5(455B,459,459A,459B)	Transfer of legal responsibilities or title
65.6(455B,459,459A,459B)	Construction
65.7(455B,459,459A,459B)	Karst terrain
65.8(455B,459,459A,459B)	Karst terrain—stockpile requirements
65.9(455B,459,459A,459B)	Floodplains
65.10 to 65.99	Reserved

DIVISION II

CONFINEMENT FEEDING OPERATIONS AND DRY BEDDED CONFINEMENT FEEDING OPERATIONS

65.100(455B,459,459B)	Minimum manure control requirements
65.101(455B,459,459B)	Requirements for land application of manure from a confinement feeding operation
65.102(455B,459,459B)	Departmental evaluation
65.103(455B,459,459B)	Construction permits—required approvals and permits
65.104(455B,459,459B)	Preconstruction submittal requirements
65.105(455B,459,459B)	Construction permit application review process, site inspections and complaint investigations
65.106(455B,459,459B)	Confinement feeding operation and stockpile separation distance requirements
65.107(455B,459,459B)	Exemptions to confinement feeding operation and stockpile separation distance requirements and prohibition of construction on the one hundred year floodplain
65.108(455B,459,459B)	Manure storage structure design requirements
65.109(455B,459,459B)	Construction certification
65.110(455B,459,459B)	Manure management plan (MMP) requirements
65.111(455B,459,459B)	MMP content requirements
65.112(455B,459,459B)	Manure applicators certification
65.113(455B,459,459B)	Livestock remediation fund
65.114(455B,459,459B)	Validity of rules
65.115 to 65.199	Reserved

DIVISION III

OPEN FEEDLOT OPERATIONS

65.200(455B,459A)	Minimum open feedlot effluent control requirements
65.201(455B,459A)	Departmental evaluation; CAFO designation; remedial actions
65.202(455B,459A)	NPDES permits
65.203(455B,459A)	Construction permits
65.204(455B,459A)	Construction permit application
65.205(455B,459A)	Water well separation distances for open feedlot operations
65.206(455B,459A)	Settled open feedlot effluent basins—investigation, design and construction requirements
65.207(455B,459A)	AT systems—design requirements
65.208(455B,459A)	Construction certification
65.209(455B,459A)	NMP requirements
65.210 to 65.299	Reserved

DIVISION IV

ANIMAL TRUCK WASH FACILITIES

65.300(455B,459A)	Minimum animal truck wash effluent control requirements
65.301(455B,459,459A)	Construction permits

65.302(455B,459,459A)	Separation distances
65.303(455B,459A)	Construction permit application
65.304(455B,459A)	Unformed animal truck wash effluent structure—investigation; design; construction requirements
65.305(455B,459A)	Construction certification
65.306(455B,459A)	NMP requirements

CHAPTER 66

Reserved

CHAPTER 67

STANDARDS FOR THE LAND APPLICATION OF SEWAGE SLUDGE

67.1(455B)	Purpose and scope
67.2(455B)	Sampling and analysis
67.3(455B)	Land application plan
67.4(455B)	Special definitions
67.5(455B)	Permit requirements
67.6(455B)	Land application requirements for Class I sewage sludge
67.7(455B)	Land application requirements for Class II sewage sludge
67.8(455B)	Class III sewage sludge
67.9(455B)	Sampling and analytical methods
67.10(455B)	Pathogen treatment processes

CHAPTER 68

COMMERCIAL SEPTIC TANK CLEANERS

68.1(455B)	Purpose, applicability, and definitions
68.2(455B)	Commercial septic tank and toilet unit cleaner licensing requirements and procedures
68.3(455B)	License suspension, revocation and denial
68.4(455B)	Licensee and county obligations
68.5(455B)	Application sites and equipment inspections
68.6(455B)	Standards for commercial cleaning of PSDSs and toilet units
68.7(455B)	Standards for septage and waste disposal
68.8(455B)	Standards for disposal of wastewater from on-farm food processing operations

CHAPTER 69

PRIVATE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEMS

69.1(455B)	General
69.2(455B)	General design standards
69.3(455B)	Primary treatment unit
69.4(455B)	Effluent distribution
69.5(455B)	Secondary treatment—soil absorption systems
69.6(455B)	Secondary treatment—other
69.7(455B)	Time of transfer (TOT) inspections
69.8(455B)	Waivers

TITLE V

FLOODPLAIN DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 70

SCOPE OF TITLE—DEFINITIONS—FORMS—RULES OF PRACTICE

70.1(455B,481A)	Scope of title
70.2(455B,481A)	Definitions
70.3(17A,455B,481A)	Review and approval of floodplain development
70.4(455B)	Establishment of a floodway
70.5(17A,455B,481A)	Procedures for review of applications
70.6(17A,455B,481A)	Appeal of decision

CHAPTER 71

FLOODPLAIN OR FLOODWAY DEVELOPMENT—WHEN APPROVAL IS REQUIRED

71.1(455B)	State floodplain permits
71.2(455B)	Delegated state floodplain permitting by local communities

- 71.3(455B) Review and approval of variances from local regulations
 71.4(455B) Exempted activities

CHAPTER 72 CRITERIA FOR APPROVAL

DIVISION I

SPECIAL CRITERIA FOR VARIOUS TYPES OF FLOODPLAIN DEVELOPMENT

- 72.1(455B) Bridges, culverts, and road embankments
 72.2(455B) Channel changes
 72.3 Reserved
 72.4(455B) Levees, floodwalls, and dikes
 72.5(455B) Buildings
 72.6(455B) Water supply and wastewater treatment facilities
 72.7(455B) Sanitary landfills
 72.8(455B) Campgrounds
 72.9(455B) Stream protective devices
 72.10(455B) Pipeline river or stream crossings
 72.11(455B) Miscellaneous construction
 72.12 Reserved
 72.13(455B) Animal feeding operation structures
 72.14 to 72.29 Reserved

DIVISION II

GENERAL CRITERIA

- 72.30(455B) General conditions
 72.31(455B) Waiver
 72.32(455B) Protected stream information
 72.33 to 72.49 Reserved

DIVISION III

PROTECTED STREAM DESIGNATION PROCEDURE

- 72.50(455B) Protected streams
 72.51(455B) Protected stream designation procedure
 72.52(455B) Protected stream declassification procedure

CHAPTER 73

APPROVAL, CONSTRUCTION, USE, MAINTENANCE, REMOVAL, INSPECTIONS, AND SAFETY OF DAMS

DIVISION I

SCOPE AND DEFINITIONS

- 73.1(455B) Scope and applicability
 73.2(455B) Definitions
 73.3(455B) Regulated dams
 73.4(455B) Assignment of hazard potential
 73.5 to 73.9 Reserved

DIVISION II

APPROVAL PROCESS

- 73.10(455B) Review and approval process for dam construction, modification, abandonment, or removal
 73.11(455B) Water storage permits
 73.12 to 73.14 Reserved

DIVISION III

CRITERIA FOR APPROVAL

- 73.15(455B) General criteria
 73.16(455B) Lands, easements, and rights-of-way
 73.17(455B) Emergency action plans for high hazard dams
 73.18(455B) Encroachment on a confinement feeding operation structure
 73.19(455B) Hydrologic and hydraulic criteria
 73.20(455B) Spillway design requirements
 73.21(455B) Embankment design requirements
 73.22(455B) Operating plan

73.23(455B) Removal and abandonment of dams
 73.24 to 73.29 Reserved

DIVISION IV
 DAM OWNERSHIP, INSPECTIONS, AND ENFORCEMENT

73.30(455B) Dam owner responsibilities
 73.31(455B) Dam safety inspection program
 73.32(455B) Raising or lowering of impoundment levels
 73.33(455B) Unsafe dams

CHAPTERS 74 to 79

Reserved

TITLE VI
 CERTIFICATION OF OPERATORS

CHAPTER 80

Reserved

CHAPTER 81

OPERATOR CERTIFICATION: PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS
 AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT SYSTEMS

81.1(455B) Definitions
 81.2(455B) General
 81.3(455B) Wastewater treatment plant classifications and operator certification grades
 81.4(455B) Water treatment plant classifications and operator certification grades
 81.5(455B) Water distribution system classifications and operator certification grades
 81.6(455B) Certified operator education and experience qualifications
 81.7(455B) Certification and examination fees
 81.8(455B) Operator certification examinations
 81.9(455B) Operator certification
 81.10(455B,272C) Continuing education
 81.11(455B) Operator by affidavit
 81.12(455B,272C) Disciplinary actions

CHAPTER 82

WELL CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION

82.1(455B) Definitions
 82.2(455B) General
 82.3(455B) Classification of well contractors
 82.4(455B) Experience requirements
 82.5(455B) Certification and examination fees
 82.6(455B) Examinations
 82.7(455B) Contractor certification
 82.8(455B) Continuing education
 82.9(455B) Certified well contractor obligations
 82.10(455B) Disciplinary actions
 82.11(455B,272C) Certificate revocation

CHAPTER 83

LABORATORY CERTIFICATION

PART A
 GENERAL

83.1(455B) Authority, purpose, and applicability
 83.2(455B) Definitions

PART B
 CERTIFICATION PROCESS

83.3(455B) Application for laboratory certification
 83.4(455B) Procedures for new laboratory certification or changes in certification
 83.5(455B) Laboratory recertification
 83.6(455B) Criteria and procedure for provisional, suspended, and revoked laboratory certification

CHAPTERS 84 to 89

Reserved

TITLE VII

WATER POLLUTION CONTROL STATE REVOLVING FUND

CHAPTER 90

CLEAN WATER STATE REVOLVING FUND

90.1(455B)	Statutory authority, purpose, and general policy
90.2(455B)	Definitions, abbreviations, and forms
90.3(455B)	IUP preparation
90.4(455B)	IUP contents
90.5(455B)	Point source project procedures
90.6(455B)	Point source project requirements
90.7(455B)	Point source project priority rating system
90.8 and 90.9	Reserved
90.10(455B)	NPS project procedures—onsite wastewater system assistance linked-deposit program (OSWAP)
90.11(455B)	NPS project procedures—livestock water quality linked-deposit program (LWQP)
90.12(455B)	NPS project procedures—local water protection project linked-deposit program (LWPP)
90.13(455B)	NPS project procedures—stormwater linked-deposit program
90.14(455B)	NPS project procedures—GNS loan program

CHAPTERS 91 to 99

Reserved

TITLE VIII

*SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT
AND DISPOSAL*

CHAPTER 100

SCOPE OF TITLE—DEFINITIONS—RULES OF PRACTICE

100.1(455B,455D)	Scope of title
100.2(455B,455D)	Definitions
100.3	Reserved
100.4(455B)	General conditions of solid waste disposal

CHAPTER 101

SOLID WASTE COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING REQUIREMENTS

101.1(455B,455D)	Purpose
101.2(455B,455D)	Definitions
101.3	Reserved
101.4(455B,455D)	Duties of cities and counties
101.5(455B,455D)	Contracts with permitted agencies
101.6(455B,455D)	State volume reduction and recycling goals
101.7(455B,455D)	Base year adjustment method
101.8(455B,455D)	Submittal of initial comprehensive plans and comprehensive plan updates
101.9(455B,455D)	Review of initial comprehensive plans and comprehensive plan updates
101.10 and 101.11	Reserved
101.12(455B,455D)	Solid waste comprehensive plan types
101.13(455B,455D)	Types of comprehensive plan submittals to be filed
101.14(455B,455D)	Fees for disposal of solid waste at sanitary landfills

CHAPTER 102

PERMITS AND RULES OF PRACTICE

102.1(455B)	Permit required
102.2(455B)	Types of permits
102.3(455B)	Applications for permits
102.4(455B)	Preparation of plans
102.5(455B)	Construction and operation
102.6(455B)	Compliance with rule changes
102.7(455B)	Amendments

102.8(455B)	Transfer of title and permit
102.9(455B)	Permit conditions
102.10(455B)	Effect of revocation
102.11(455B)	Inspection prior to start-up
102.12(455B)	Primary plan requirements for all sanitary disposal projects
102.13(455B)	Operating requirements for all sanitary disposal projects
102.14(455B)	Emergency response and remedial action plans
102.15(455B)	Solid waste incinerator operator certification
102.16(455B)	Disruption and excavation of sanitary landfills or closed dumps

CHAPTER 103

SANITARY LANDFILLS: COAL COMBUSTION RESIDUE

103.1(455B)	Coal combustion residue landfills
103.2(455B)	Emergency response and remedial action plans
103.3(455B)	Coal combustion residue sanitary landfill financial assurance

CHAPTER 104

Reserved

CHAPTER 105

ORGANIC MATERIALS COMPOSTING FACILITIES

105.1(455B,455D)	General
105.2(455B,455D)	Exemptions
105.3(455B,455D)	General requirements for all composting facilities not exempt pursuant to 567— 105.2(455B,455D)
105.4(455B,455D)	Specific requirements for yard waste composting facilities
105.5(455B,455D)	Small composting facilities receiving off-premises materials
105.6(455B,455D)	Specific requirements for composting of dead farm animals
105.7(455B,455D)	Permit requirements for solid waste composting facilities
105.8(455B,455D)	Permit application requirements for solid waste composting facilities
105.9(455B,455D)	Specific operating requirements for permitted solid waste composting facilities
105.10(455B,455D)	Operator certification for permitted solid waste composting facilities
105.11(455B,455D)	Record-keeping requirements for solid waste composting facilities
105.12(455B,455D)	Reporting requirements for solid waste composting facilities
105.13(455B,455D)	Closure requirements for solid waste composting facilities
105.14(455B,455D)	Composting facility financial assurance
105.15(455B,455D)	Variances

CHAPTER 106

CITIZEN CONVENIENCE CENTERS AND TRANSFER STATIONS

106.1(455B)	Compliance
106.2(455B,455D)	Definitions
106.3(455B)	Citizen convenience center and transfer station permits
106.4(455B)	Citizen convenience center permit application requirements
106.5(455B)	Citizen convenience center operations
106.6(455B,455D)	Citizen convenience center reporting requirements
106.7(455B)	Citizen convenience center closure requirements
106.8(455B)	Transfer station permit application requirements
106.9(455B)	Transfer station siting and location requirements
106.10(455B)	Transfer station design standards
106.11(455B)	Transfer station operating requirements
106.12(455B)	Temporary solid waste storage at transfer stations
106.13(455B,455D)	Transfer station record-keeping requirements
106.14(455B,455D)	Transfer station reporting requirements
106.15(455B)	Solid waste transport vehicle construction and maintenance requirements
106.16(455B)	Solid waste transport vehicle operation requirements
106.17(455B)	Transfer station closure requirements
106.18(455B)	Citizen convenience center and transfer station financial assurance
106.19(455B)	Emergency response and remedial action plans

CHAPTER 107
BEVERAGE CONTAINER DEPOSITS

107.1	Reserved
107.2(455C)	Definitions
107.3(455C)	Labeling requirements
107.4(455C)	Redemption centers
107.5 to 107.7	Reserved
107.8(455C)	Miscellaneous requirements
107.9(455C)	Pickup and acceptance of redeemed containers by distributor
107.10(455C)	Dealer agent lists
107.11 and 107.12	Reserved
107.13(455C)	Refusing payment of the refund value
107.14(455C)	Payment of refund value by distributors
107.15(455C)	Sales tax on deposits

CHAPTER 108
BENEFICIAL USE DETERMINATIONS:

SOLID BY-PRODUCTS AS RESOURCES AND ALTERNATIVE COVER MATERIAL

108.1(455B,455D)	Purpose
108.2(455B,455D)	Applicability and compliance
108.3(455B,455D)	Definitions
108.4(455B,455D)	Universally approved beneficial use determinations
108.5(455B,455D)	Application requirements for beneficial use determinations other than alternative cover material
108.6(455B,455D)	Requirements for beneficial uses other than alternative cover material
108.7(455B,455D)	Record-keeping and reporting requirements for beneficial use projects other than alternative cover material
108.8(455B,455D)	Universally approved beneficial use determinations for alternative cover material
108.9(455B,455D)	Beneficial use determination application requirements for alternative cover material
108.10(455B,455D)	Beneficial use of alternative cover material and state goal progress
108.11(455B,455D)	Revocation of beneficial use determinations

CHAPTER 109
SPECIAL WASTE AUTHORIZATIONS

109.1(455B,455D)	Purpose
109.2(455B,455D)	Special waste authorization required
109.3(455B,455D)	Definitions
109.4	Reserved
109.5(455B,455D)	Applications
109.6(455B,455D)	Restrictions
109.7(455B,455D)	Landfill responsibilities
109.8(455B,455D)	Special waste generator responsibilities
109.9(455B,455D)	Infectious waste
109.10(455B,455D)	Other special wastes
109.11(455B,455D)	Conditions and requirements for the disposal of general special wastes

CHAPTER 110
Reserved

CHAPTER 111

ANNUAL REPORTS OF SOLID WASTE ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

111.1(455J)	Purpose
111.2(455J)	Role of the department
111.3(455J)	Applicability
111.4(455J)	Definitions
111.5(455J)	Submittal of annual reports
111.6(455J)	Contents of annual reports
111.7(455J)	Evaluation criteria
111.8(455J)	Evaluation outcomes

CHAPTER 112

Reserved

CHAPTER 113

SANITARY LANDFILLS FOR MUNICIPAL
SOLID WASTE: GROUNDWATER PROTECTION SYSTEMS FOR THE DISPOSAL OF
NONHAZARDOUS WASTES

113.1(455B)	Purpose
113.2(455B)	Applicability and compliance
113.3(455B)	Definitions
113.4(455B)	Permits
113.5(455B)	Permit application requirements
113.6(455B)	Siting and location requirements for MSWLFs
113.7(455B)	MSWLF unit design and construction standards
113.8(455B)	Operating requirements
113.9(455B)	Environmental monitoring and corrective action requirements for air quality and landfill gas
113.10(455B)	Environmental monitoring and corrective action requirements for groundwater and surface water
113.11(455B,455D)	Record-keeping and reporting requirements
113.12(455B)	Closure criteria
113.13(455B)	Postclosure care requirements
113.14(455B)	Municipal solid waste landfill financial assurance
113.15(455B,455D)	Variances

CHAPTER 114

SANITARY LANDFILLS: CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION WASTES

114.1(455B)	Scope and applicability
114.2(455B)	Permit required
114.3(455B)	Types of permits
114.4(455B)	Applications for permits
114.5(455B)	Preparation of plans
114.6(455B)	Construction and operation
114.7(455B)	Compliance with rule changes
114.8(455B)	Amendments
114.9(455B)	Transfer of title and permit
114.10(455B)	Permit conditions
114.11(455B)	Effect of revocation
114.12(455B)	Inspection prior to start-up
114.13(455B)	Primary plan requirements for all sanitary disposal projects
114.14(455B)	Hydrologic monitoring system planning requirements
114.15(455B)	Soil investigation
114.16(455B)	Hydrogeologic investigation
114.17(455B)	Hydrologic monitoring system planning report requirements
114.18(455B)	Evaluation of hydrogeologic conditions
114.19(455B)	Monitoring system plan
114.20(455B)	Sampling protocol
114.21(455B)	Monitoring well maintenance and performance reevaluation plan
114.22(455B)	Monitoring well siting requirements
114.23(455B)	Monitoring well/soil boring construction standards
114.24(455B)	Sealing abandoned wells and boreholes
114.25(455B)	Variance from design, construction, and operation standards
114.26(455B)	General requirements for all sanitary landfills
114.27(455B)	Operating requirements for all sanitary disposal projects
114.28(455B)	Specific requirements for a sanitary landfill proposing to accept only construction and demolition waste
114.29(455B)	Operator certification
114.30(455B)	Emergency response and remedial action plans
114.31(455B)	Construction and demolition wastes sanitary landfill financial assurance

CHAPTER 115
SANITARY LANDFILLS: INDUSTRIAL MONOFILLS

115.1(455B)	Scope and applicability
115.2(455B)	Permit required
115.3(455B)	Types of permits
115.4(455B)	Applications for permits
115.5(455B)	Preparation of plans
115.6(455B)	Construction and operation
115.7(455B)	Compliance with rule changes
115.8(455B)	Amendments
115.9(455B)	Transfer of title and permit
115.10(455B)	Permit conditions
115.11(455B)	Effect of revocation
115.12(455B)	Inspection prior to start-up
115.13(455B)	Primary plan requirements for all sanitary disposal projects
115.14(455B)	Hydrologic monitoring system planning requirements
115.15(455B)	Soil investigation
115.16(455B)	Hydrogeologic investigation
115.17(455B)	Hydrologic monitoring system planning report requirements
115.18(455B)	Evaluation of hydrogeologic conditions
115.19(455B)	Monitoring system plan
115.20(455B)	Sampling protocol
115.21(455B)	Monitoring well maintenance and performance reevaluation plan
115.22(455B)	Monitoring well siting requirements
115.23(455B)	Monitoring well/soil boring construction standards
115.24(455B)	Sealing abandoned wells and boreholes
115.25(455B)	Variance from design, construction, and operation standards
115.26(455B)	General requirements for all sanitary landfills
115.27(455B)	Operating requirements for all sanitary disposal projects
115.28(455B)	Specific requirements for a sanitary landfill proposing to accept a specific type of solid waste
115.29(455B)	Operator certification
115.30(455B)	Emergency response and remedial action plans
115.31(455B)	Industrial monofill sanitary landfill financial assurance

CHAPTER 116
REGISTRATION OF WASTE TIRE HAULERS

116.1(455B,455D)	Purpose
116.2(455B,455D)	Definitions
116.3(455B,455D)	Registration requirement
116.4(455B,455D)	Registration form
116.5(455B,455D)	Registration fee
116.6(455B,455D)	Bond form
116.7(455B,455D)	Marking of equipment
116.8(455B,455D)	Disposition of waste tires collected
116.9(455B,455D)	Reporting requirements

CHAPTER 117
WASTE TIRE MANAGEMENT

117.1(455B,455D)	Purpose
117.2(455B,455D)	Definitions
117.3(455B,455D)	Waste tire disposal
117.4(455B,455D)	Waste tire storage permits and requirements
117.5(455B,455D)	Used tire storage
117.6(455B,455D)	Waste tire processing facility permits and requirements
117.7(455B,455D)	Financial assurance for waste tire sites
117.8(455B,455D)	Beneficial uses of waste tires

CHAPTER 118
DISCARDED APPLIANCE DEMANUFACTURING

118.1(455B,455D)	Purpose
------------------	---------

118.2(455B,455D)	Applicability and compliance
118.3(455B,455D)	Definitions
118.4(455B,455D)	Storage and handling of appliances prior to demanufacturing
118.5(455B,455D)	Appliance demanufacturing permits
118.6(455B,455D)	Appliance demanufacturing permit application requirements
118.7(455B,455D)	Fixed facilities and mobile operations
118.8(455B,455D)	Training
118.9(455B,455D)	Refrigerant removal requirements
118.10(455B,455D)	Mercury-containing component removal and disposal requirements
118.11(455B,455D)	Capacitor removal requirements
118.12(455B,455D)	Spills
118.13(455B,455D)	Record keeping and reporting
118.14(455B,455D)	Appliance demanufacturing facility closure requirements
118.15(455B,455D)	Shredding of appliances
118.16(455B,455D)	Appliance demanufacturing facility financial assurance requirements

CHAPTER 119

USED OIL AND USED OIL FILTERS

119.1(455D,455B)	Authority, purpose, and applicability
119.2(455D,455B)	Definitions
119.3(455D,455B)	Prohibited disposal
119.4(455D,455B)	Operational requirements for acceptance of used oil
119.5(455D,455B)	Operational requirements for acceptance of used oil filters
119.6(455D,455B)	Oil retailer requirements
119.7(455D,455B)	Oil filter retailer requirements
119.8(455D,455B)	Tanks
119.9(455D,455B)	Locating collection sites

CHAPTER 120

LANDFARMING OF PETROLEUM CONTAMINATED SOIL

120.1(455B)	Purpose
120.2(455B)	Applicability and compliance
120.3(455B)	Definitions
120.4(455B)	Landfarming applicator permits
120.5(455B)	Landfarm permit application requirements
120.6(455B)	PCS analysis and characterization
120.7(455B)	Site exploration and suitability requirements for landfarms
120.8(455B)	Landfarm design requirements
120.9(455B)	Landfarm operating requirements
120.10(455B)	Emergency response and remedial action plans
120.11(455B)	Reporting and record-keeping requirements
120.12(455B)	Landfarm closure
120.13(455B,455D)	Financial assurance requirements for landfarms

CHAPTER 121

LAND APPLICATION OF WASTES

121.1(455B,17A)	Scope of title
121.2(455B)	Definitions
121.3(455B)	Application for permits and forms
121.4(455B)	Land application of solid wastes
121.5(455B)	Land application of solid wastes for home and certain crop use
121.6(455B)	Permit exemptions
121.7(455B)	Permit requirements
121.8(455B,455D)	Financial assurance requirements for land application of wastes

CHAPTER 122

CATHODE RAY TUBE RECYCLING

122.1(455D)	Purpose
122.2(455D)	Applicability and compliance
122.3(455D)	Definitions

122.4(455D)	Short-term CRT collection events
122.5(455D)	Registration for CRT collection facilities
122.6(455D)	CRT recycling facility permits
122.7(455D)	CRT recycling facility permit application requirements
122.8(455D)	Discarded CRT management requirements
122.9(455D)	Record-keeping requirements for CRT collection facilities
122.10(455D)	Record-keeping requirements for CRT recycling facilities
122.11(455D)	Reporting requirements
122.12(455D)	Closure requirements for CRT recycling facilities

CHAPTER 123

REGIONAL COLLECTION CENTERS AND SATELLITE FACILITIES

123.1(455F)	Purpose
123.2(455B,455D,455F)	Definitions
123.3(455F)	Regional collection center license and license renewal
123.4(455F)	Site, structure, storage, and staff qualifications
123.5(455F)	Operations plans and procedures
123.6(455F)	Closure notification
123.7(455F)	Regional collection center reporting requirements

CHAPTERS 124 to 129

Reserved

TITLE IX

SPIILLS AND HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS

CHAPTER 130

Reserved

CHAPTER 131

NOTIFICATION OF HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS

131.1(455B)	Definitions
131.2(455B)	Report of hazardous conditions

CHAPTER 132

Reserved

CHAPTER 133

RULES FOR DETERMINING

CLEANUP ACTIONS AND RESPONSIBLE PARTIES

133.1(455B,455E)	Scope
133.2(455B,455E)	Definitions
133.3(455B,455E)	Documentation of contamination and source
133.4(455B,455E)	Response to contamination
133.5(455B,455E)	Report to commission
133.6(455B)	Compensation for damages to natural resources

CHAPTER 134

UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK LICENSING AND CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS

PART A

CERTIFICATION OF GROUNDWATER PROFESSIONALS

134.1(455B)	Definition
134.2(455B)	Certification requirements
134.3(455B)	Certification procedure
134.4(455B)	Suspension, revocation and denial of certification
134.5(455B)	Penalty

PART B

CERTIFICATION OF UST COMPLIANCE INSPECTORS

134.6(455B)	Definition
134.7(455B)	Certification requirements for UST compliance inspectors

134.8	Reserved
134.9(455B)	Application for inspector certification
134.10(455B)	Training and certification examination
134.11(455B)	Renewal of certification
134.12(455B)	Professional liability insurance requirements
134.13(455B)	Certified company
134.14(455B)	Responsibilities of compliance inspectors
134.15(455B)	Disciplinary actions
134.16(455B)	Revocation of inspector certification or company certification

PART C

LICENSING OF UST PROFESSIONALS

134.17(455B)	Definitions
134.18(455B)	Applicability of Part C
134.19(455B)	General licensing requirements
134.20(455B)	License renewal procedures
134.21(455B)	Conflict of interest
134.22(455B)	Duty to report
134.23(455B)	OSHA safety requirements
134.24(455B)	Installers
134.25(455B)	Testers
134.26(455B)	Liners
134.27(455B)	Installation inspectors
134.28(455B)	Removers
134.29(455B)	Disciplinary actions

CHAPTER 135

TECHNICAL STANDARDS AND CORRECTIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS FOR OWNERS AND OPERATORS OF UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS

135.1(455B)	Authority, purpose and applicability
135.2(455B)	Definitions
135.3(455B)	UST systems—design, construction, installation and notification
135.4(455B)	General operating requirements
135.5(455B)	Release detection
135.6(455B)	Release reporting, investigation, and confirmation
135.7(455B)	Release response and corrective action for UST systems containing petroleum or hazardous substances
135.8(455B)	Risk-based corrective action
135.9(455B)	Tier 1 site assessment policy and procedure
135.10(455B)	Tier 2 site assessment policy and procedure
135.11(455B)	Tier 3 site assessment policy and procedure
135.12(455B)	Tier 2 and 3 site classification and corrective action response
135.13(455B)	Public participation
135.14(455B)	Action levels
135.15(455B)	Out-of-service UST systems, temporary closure, and permanent closure
135.16(455B)	Laboratory analytical methods for petroleum contamination of soil and water
135.17(455B)	Evaluation of ability to pay
135.18(455B)	Transitional rules
135.19(455B)	Analyzing for methyl tertiary-butyl ether (MTBE)
135.20(455B)	Compliance inspection of UST system
135.21(455B)	UST systems with field-constructed tanks and airport hydrant fuel distribution systems

CHAPTER 136

FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY FOR UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS

136.1(455B)	Applicability
136.2	Reserved
136.3(455B)	Definition of terms
136.4(455B)	Amount and scope of required financial responsibility
136.5(455B)	Allowable mechanisms and combinations of mechanisms
136.6(455B)	Financial test of self-insurance

136.7(455B)	Guarantee
136.8(455B)	Insurance and risk retention group coverage
136.9(455B)	Surety bond
136.10(455B)	Letter of credit
136.11(455B)	Trust fund
136.12(455B)	Standby trust fund
136.13(455B)	Local government bond rating test
136.14(455B)	Local government financial test
136.15(455B)	Local government guarantee
136.16(455B)	Local government fund
136.17(455B)	Substitution of financial assurance mechanisms by owner or operator
136.18(455B)	Cancellation or nonrenewal by a provider of financial assurance
136.19(455B)	Reporting by owner or operator
136.20(455B)	Record keeping
136.21(455B)	Drawing on financial assurance mechanisms
136.22(455B)	Release from the requirements
136.23(455B)	Bankruptcy or other incapacity of owner or operator or provider of financial assurance
136.24(455B)	Replenishment of guarantees, letters of credit, or surety bonds

CHAPTER 137

IOWA LAND RECYCLING PROGRAM AND RESPONSE ACTION STANDARDS

137.1(455H)	Authority, purpose and applicability
137.2(455H)	Definitions
137.3(455H)	Enrollment in land recycling program
137.4(455H)	Background standards
137.5(455H)	Statewide standards
137.6(455H)	Site-specific standards
137.7(455H)	Institutional and technological controls
137.8(455H)	Site assessment
137.9(455H)	Risk evaluation/response action
137.10(455H)	Demonstration of compliance
137.11(455H)	No further action classification

CHAPTERS 138 and 139

Reserved

TITLE X

HAZARDOUS WASTE

CHAPTERS 140 to 144

Reserved

CHAPTER 145

HOUSEHOLD BATTERIES

145.1(455B,455D)	Scope
145.2(455B,455D)	Definitions
145.3(455B,455D)	Household batteries
145.4(455B,455D)	Recycling/disposal requirements for household batteries
145.5(455B,455D)	Exemptions for batteries used in rechargeable consumer products

CHAPTERS 146 to 148

Reserved

CHAPTER 149

FEEES FOR TRANSPORTATION, TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL OF HAZARDOUS WASTE

149.1(455B)	Authority, purpose and applicability
149.2	Reserved
149.3(455B)	Exclusions and effect on other fees
149.4(455B)	Fee schedule

149.5(455B)	Form, manner, time and place of filing
149.6(455B)	Identification, sampling and analytical requirements
149.7(455B)	Reporting and record keeping
149.8(455B)	Failure to pay fees
149.9(455B)	Suspension of fees

CHAPTERS 150 and 151

Reserved

CHAPTER 152

CRITERIA FOR SITING LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE DISPOSAL FACILITIES

152.1(455B)	Authority, purpose and scope
152.2(455B)	Definitions
152.3(455B)	Siting criteria

CHAPTERS 153 to 208

Reserved

CHAPTER 209

LANDFILL ALTERNATIVES FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

209.1(455B,455E)	Goal
209.2(455B,455E)	Purpose
209.3(455B,455E)	Definitions
209.4(455B,455E)	Role of the department
209.5(455B,455E)	Funding sources
209.6(455B,455E)	Reduced award
209.7(455B,455E)	Fund disbursement limitations
209.8(455B,455E)	Minimum cost share
209.9(455B,455E)	Denial of financial assistance
209.10(455B,455E)	Eligible costs
209.11(455B,455E)	Ineligible costs
209.12(455B,455E)	Applications
209.13(455B,455E)	Selection
209.14(455B,455E)	Written agreement
209.15(455B,455E)	Solid waste alternatives program
209.16(455B,455E)	Derelict building grant program

CHAPTER 210

Reserved

CHAPTER 211

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS MATERIALS AND HAZARDOUS WASTE FROM VERY SMALL QUANTITY GENERATORS

211.1(455E,455F)	Purpose
211.2(455E,455F)	Definitions
211.3(455E,455F)	Role of the department
211.4(455E,455F)	Funding sources
211.5(455E,455F)	Eligible costs
211.6(455E,455F)	Ineligible costs
211.7(455E,455F)	RCC and satellite facility financial assistance
211.8(455E,455F)	Grant denial
211.9(455E,455F)	RCC collection and disposal support funding

CHAPTER 212

Reserved

CHAPTER 213

PACKAGING—HEAVY METAL CONTENT

213.1(455D)	Purpose
213.2(455D)	Applicability

213.3(455D)	Definitions
213.4(455D)	Prohibition—schedule for removal of incidental amounts
213.5(455D)	Certification of compliance
213.6(455D)	Exemptions
213.7(455D)	Inspection and penalties

CHAPTER 7
RULES OF PRACTICE IN CONTESTED CASES
[Prior to 9/7/88, see Water, Air and Waste Management[900] Ch 7]

Chapter rescission date pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.7: 12/16/30

567—7.1(17A) Adoption by reference. The commission adopts by reference 561—Chapter 7.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 17A.22.

[ARC 9932C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 12/16/25]

[Filed 12/19/75, Notices 7/14/75, 8/25/75, 9/8/75, 10/6/75—published 1/12/76, effective 2/16/76]

[Filed 10/13/78, Notice 5/31/78—published 11/1/78, effective 12/6/78]

[Filed 8/3/79, Notice 2/21/79—published 8/22/79, effective 9/26/79]

[Filed 4/23/81, Notice 2/18/81—published 5/13/81, effective 6/17/81]

[Filed emergency 6/3/83—published 6/22/83, effective 7/1/83]

[Filed 12/2/83, Notice 6/22/83—published 12/21/83, effective 1/25/84]

[Filed 8/19/88, Notice 4/20/88—published 9/7/88, effective 10/12/88]

[Filed 1/30/03, Notice 11/13/02—published 2/19/03, effective 3/26/03]

[Filed 10/4/07, Notice 5/23/07—published 10/24/07, effective 11/28/07]

[Filed Emergency After Notice ARC 9932C (Notice ARC 9604C, IAB 10/15/25), IAB 1/7/26,
effective 12/16/25]

CHAPTER 8
CONTRACTS FOR SERVICES AND PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

Chapter rescission date pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.7: 12/16/30

567—8.1(17A) Adoption by reference. The commission adopts by reference 561—Chapter 8.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 17A.3, 455A.6, and 573.12(13).

[ARC 9932C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 12/16/25]

[Filed 9/26/88, Notice 8/10/88—published 10/19/88, effective 11/23/88]

[Filed 4/26/91, Notice 2/20/91—published 5/15/91, effective 6/19/91]

[Filed Emergency After Notice ARC 9932C (Notice ARC 9604C, IAB 10/15/25), IAB 1/7/26,
effective 12/16/25]

CHAPTER 13
WAIVERS FROM ADMINISTRATIVE RULES

Chapter rescission date pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.7: 12/16/30

567—13.1(17A) Adoption by reference. The commission adopts by reference 561—Chapter 10.

[ARC 9932C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 12/16/25]

567—13.2(17A) Report to commission. The director shall submit reports of decisions regarding requests for waivers to the commission at its regular meetings.

[ARC 9932C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 12/16/25]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code section 17A.9A.

[Filed 9/27/01, Notice 3/21/01—published 10/17/01, effective 11/21/01]

[Filed Emergency After Notice ARC 9932C (Notice ARC 9604C, IAB 10/15/25), IAB 1/7/26,
effective 12/16/25]

CHAPTER 22
CONTROLLING AIR POLLUTION

[Prior to 7/1/83, DEQ Ch 3]
[Prior to 12/3/86, Water, Air and Waste Management[900]]

Chapter rescission date pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.7: 6/19/29

567—22.1(455B) Definitions and permit requirements for new or existing stationary sources. For the purpose of these rules and the rules in 567—Chapters 20 through 35, the following terms shall, unless otherwise noted, have the meaning indicated in this chapter. Additional definitions potentially applicable to this chapter are set forth in 567—Chapters 21 and 23. The definitions set out in Iowa Code sections 455B.101, 455B.131, and 455B.411 are incorporated verbatim in these rules.

“12-month rolling period” means a period of 12 consecutive months determined on a rolling basis with a new 12-month period beginning on the first day of each calendar month.

“Act” means the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Sections 7401, et seq.), as amended through November 15, 1990.

“Air quality standard” means an allowable level of air contaminant or atmospheric air concentration established by the commission.

“Ambient air” means that portion of the atmosphere, external to buildings, to which the general public has access.

“Anaerobic lagoon,” for purposes of air quality rules in 567—Chapters 20 through 35, means an impoundment, the primary function of which is to store and stabilize organic wastes. The impoundment is designed to receive wastes on a regular basis and the design waste loading rates are such that the predominant biological activity in the impoundment will be anaerobic. An anaerobic lagoon does not include:

1. A runoff control basin that collects and stores only precipitation-induced runoff from an open feedlot feeding operation; or
2. A waste slurry storage basin that receives waste discharges from confinement feeding operations and that is designed for complete removal of accumulated wastes from the basin at least semiannually; or
3. Any anaerobic treatment system that includes collection and treatment facilities for all off-gases.

“Biodiesel fuel” means a renewable, biodegradable, mono alkyl ester combustible liquid fuel derived from agricultural plant oils or animal fat, such as but not limited to soybean oil. For purposes of this definition, “biodiesel fuel” must also meet the specifications of American Society for Testing and Material Specifications (ASTM) D 6751-02, “Standard Specification for Biodiesel Fuel (B100) Blend Stock for Distillate Fuels,” and be registered with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency as a fuel and a fuel additive under Section 211(b) of the Act.

“Chimney” or *“stack”* means any flue, conduit or duct permitting the discharge or passage of air contaminants into the open air or constructed or arranged for this purpose.

“Combustion for indirect heating” means the combustion of fuel to produce usable heat that is to be transferred through a heat-conducting materials barrier or by a heat storage medium to a material to be heated so that the material being heated is not contacted by, and adds no substance to, the products of combustion.

“Control equipment” means any equipment that has the function to prevent the formation of or the emission to the atmosphere of air contaminants from any fuel burning, incinerator or process equipment.

“Country grain elevator” means the same as defined in 22.10(1).

“Diesel fuel” means a low sulfur fuel oil that complies with the specifications for grade 1-D or 2-D, as defined by the ASTM D 975-02, “Standard Specification for Diesel Fuel Oils,” grade 1-GT or 2-GT, as defined by ASTM D 2880-00, “Standard Specification for Gas Turbine Fuel Oils,” or grade 1 or 2, as defined by ASTM D 396-02, “Standard Specification for Fuel Oils.”

1. For purposes of the air quality rules contained in Title II, and unless otherwise specified, diesel fuel may contain a blend of up to 2.0 percent biodiesel fuel, by volume, as “biodiesel fuel” is defined in this rule.

2. The department shall consider air pollutant emissions calculations for the biodiesel fuel blends specified in paragraph “1” to be equivalent to the air pollutant emissions calculations for unblended diesel fuel.

3. Construction permits or operating permits issued under 567—Chapter 22 that restrict equipment fuel use to diesel fuel shall be considered by the department to include the biodiesel fuel blends specified in paragraph “1,” unless otherwise specified or in a permit issued under this chapter.

“*Electric furnace*” means a furnace in which the melting and refining of metals are accomplished by means of electrical energy.

“*Electronic format*,” “*electronic submittal*,” or “*electronic submittal format*,” for purposes of 567—Chapters 20 through 35, means a software, Internet-based, or other electronic means specified by the department for submitting air quality information or fees to the department related to but not limited to applications, certifications, determination requests, emissions inventories, forms, notifications, payments, permit applications and registrations. References to these information submittal methods in 567—Chapters 20 through 35 may, as specified by the department, include electronic submittal as stated in the applicable rules.

“*Emergency generator*” means any generator of which the sole function is to provide emergency backup power during an interruption of electrical power from the electric utility. An emergency is an unforeseeable condition that is beyond the control of the owner or operator. An emergency generator does not include:

1. Peaking units at electric utilities.
2. Generators at industrial facilities that typically operate at low rates but are not confined to emergency purposes.
3. Any standby generators that are used during time periods when power is available from the electric utility.

“*Emission limitation*” or “*emission standard*” means a requirement established by a state, local government, or the administrator that limits the quantity, rate or concentration of emissions of air pollutants on a continuous basis, including any requirements that limit the level of opacity, prescribe equipment, set fuel specifications or prescribe operation or maintenance procedures for a source to ensure continuous emission reduction.

“*EPA conditional method*” means any method of sampling and analyzing for air pollutants that has been validated by the administrator but that has not been published as an EPA reference method.

“*EPA reference method*” means the following methods used for performance tests and continuous monitoring systems:

1. Performance test (stack test). A stack test shall be conducted according to EPA reference methods specified in 40 CFR 51, Appendix M (as amended or corrected through March 29, 2023); 40 CFR 60, Appendix A (as amended or corrected through March 29, 2023); 40 CFR 61, Appendix B (as amended or corrected through October 7, 2020); and 40 CFR 63, Appendix A (as amended or corrected through March 29, 2023).

2. Continuous monitoring systems. Minimum performance specifications and quality assurance procedures for performance evaluations of continuous monitoring systems are as specified in 40 CFR 60, Appendix B (as amended or corrected through June 28, 2023); 40 CFR 60, Appendix F (as amended or corrected through March 29, 2023); 40 CFR 75, Appendix A (as amended or corrected through August 30, 2016); 40 CFR 75, Appendix B (as amended or corrected through August 30, 2016); and 40 CFR 75, Appendix F (as amended or corrected through August 30, 2016).

“*Equipment*” means the same as defined in 567—21.1(455B).

“*Excess air*” means that amount of air supplied in addition to the theoretical quantity necessary for complete combustion of all fuel or combustible waste material present.

“*Existing equipment*” means the same as defined in 567—21.1(455B).

“*Foundry cupola*” means a stack-type furnace used for melting of metals consisting of but not limited to the furnace proper, tuyeres, fans or blowers, tapping spout, charging equipment, gas cleaning devices and other auxiliaries.

“*Fugitive dust*” means any airborne solid particulate matter emitted from any source other than a flue or stack.

“*Grain processing*” means the equipment, or the combination of different types of equipment, used in the processing of grain to produce a product primarily for wholesale or retail sale for human or animal consumption, including the processing of grain for production of biofuels, except for “feed mill equipment” as defined in 567—22.10(455B).

“*Grain storage elevator*” means any plant or installation at which grain is unloaded, handled, cleaned, dried, stored, or loaded and that is located at any wheat flour mill, wet corn mill, dry corn mill (human consumption), rice mill, or soybean oil extraction plant that has a permanent grain storage capacity (grain storage capacity that is inside a building, bin, or silo) of more than 35,200 m³ (ca. 1 million U.S. bushels).

“*Greenhouse gas*” means carbon dioxide, methane, nitrous oxide, hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons, and sulfur hexafluoride.

“*Heating value*” means the heat released by combustion of one pound of waste or fuel measured in Btu on an as-received basis. For solid fuels, the heating value shall be determined by use of ASTM Standard D 2015-66.

“*Incinerator*” means a combustion apparatus designed for high temperature operation in which solid, semisolid, liquid or gaseous combustible refuse is ignited and burned efficiently and from which the solid residues contain little or no combustible material.

“*Initiation of construction, installation or alteration*” means significant permanent modification of a site to install equipment, control equipment or permanent structures. Not included are activities incident to preliminary engineering, environmental studies, or acquisition of a site for a facility.

“*New equipment*” means the same as defined in 567—21.1(455B).

“*Number 1 fuel oil*” and “*number 2 fuel oil,*” also known as “distillate oil,” mean fuel oil that complies with the specifications for fuel oil number 1 or fuel oil number 2, as defined by the ASTM D 396-02, “Standard Specification for Fuel Oils.”

1. For purposes of the air quality rules contained in Title II, and unless otherwise specified, number 1 fuel oil or number 2 fuel oil may contain a blend of up to 2.0 percent biodiesel fuel, by volume, as “biodiesel fuel” is defined in this rule.

2. The department shall consider air pollutant emissions calculations for the biodiesel fuel blends specified in paragraph “1” to be equivalent to the air pollutant emissions calculations for unblended number 1 fuel oil or unblended number 2 fuel oil.

3. Construction permits or operating permits issued under this chapter that restrict equipment fuel use to number 1 fuel oil or number 2 fuel oil shall be considered by the department to include the biodiesel fuel blends specified in paragraph “1,” unless otherwise specified or in a permit issued under this chapter.

“*One-hour period*” means any 60-minute period commencing on the hour.

“*Particulate matter*” (except for the purposes of new source performance standards as defined in 40 CFR 60) means any material, except uncombined water, that exists in a finely divided form as a liquid or solid at standard conditions and includes gaseous emissions that condense to liquid or solid form as measured by EPA-approved reference methods.

“*Plan documents*” means the reports, proposals, preliminary plans, survey and basis of design data, general and detail construction plans, profiles, specifications and all other information pertaining to equipment.

“*PM₁₀*” means particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to a nominal 10 micrometers as measured by an EPA-approved reference method.

“*PM_{2.5}*” means particulate matter as defined in this rule with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to a nominal 2.5 micrometers as measured by an EPA-approved reference method.

“Potential to emit” means the maximum capacity of a stationary source to emit any air pollutant under its physical and operational design. Any physical or operational limitation on the capacity of a source to emit an air pollutant, including air pollution control equipment and restrictions on hours of operation or on the type or amount of material combusted, stored, or processed, shall be treated as part of its design if the limitation is enforceable by the administrator. This term does not alter or affect the use of this term for any other purposes under the Act, or the term “capacity factor” as used in Title IV of the Act or the regulations relating to acid rain.

For the purpose of determining potential to emit for country grain elevators, the provisions set forth in 22.10(2) shall apply.

For purposes of calculating potential to emit for emergency generators, “maximum capacity” means one of the following:

1. 500 hours of operation annually, if the generator has actually been operated less than 500 hours per year for the past five years.
2. 8,760 hours of operation annually, if the generator has actually been operated more than 500 hours in one of the past five years.
3. The number of hours specified in a state or federally enforceable limit.

If the source is subject to new source construction permit review, then potential to emit is defined as stated above or as established in a federally enforceable permit.

“Privileged communication” means information other than air pollutant emissions data, the release of which would tend to affect adversely the competitive position of the owner or operator of the equipment.

“Process” means any action, operation or treatment, and all methods and forms of manufacturing or processing, that may emit smoke, particulate matter, gaseous matter or other air contaminant.

“Process weight” means the total weight of all materials introduced into any source operation. Solid fuels charged will be considered as part of the process weight, but liquid and gaseous fuels and combustion air will not.

“Process weight rate” means continuous or long-run steady-state source operations, the total process weight for the entire period of continuous operation or for a typical portion thereof, divided by the number of hours of such period or portion thereof; or for a cyclical or batch source operation, the total process weight for a period that covers a complete operation or an integral number of cycles, divided by the number of hours of actual process operation during such a period. Where the nature of any process or operation, or the design of any equipment is such as to permit more than one interpretation of this definition, the interpretation that results in the minimum value for allowable emission shall apply.

“Six-minute period” means any one of the ten equal parts of a one-hour period.

“Smoke” means gas-borne particles resulting from incomplete combustion, consisting predominantly, but not exclusively, of carbon, and other combustible material, or ash, that form a visible plume in the air.

“Source operation” means the last operation preceding the emission of an air contaminant and that results in the separation of the air contaminant from the process materials or in the conversion of the process materials into air contaminants but is not an air pollution control operation.

“Standard conditions” means a temperature of 68°F and a pressure of 29.92 inches of mercury absolute.

“Standard cubic foot” or *“SCF”* means the volume of one cubic foot of gas at standard conditions.

“Standard metropolitan statistical area” or *“SMSA”* means an area that has at least one city with a population of at least 50,000 and such surrounding areas as geographically defined by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (Department of Commerce).

“Stationary source” means any building, structure, facility or installation that emits or may emit any air pollutant.

“Total suspended particulate” means particulate matter as defined in this rule.

“*Untreated*” as it refers to wood or wood products includes only wood or wood products that have not been treated with compounds such as, but not limited to, paint, pigment-stain, adhesive, varnish, lacquer, or resin or that have not been pressure treated with compounds such as, but not limited to, chromate copper acetate, pentachlorophenol or creosote. “*Untreated*” as it refers to seeds, pellets or other vegetative matter includes only seeds, pellets or other vegetative matter that has not been treated with pesticides or fungicides.

“*Urban area*” means any Iowa city of 100,000 or more population in the current census and all Iowa cities contiguous to such city.

“*Variance*” means a temporary waiver from rules or standards governing the quality, nature, duration or extent of emissions granted by the commission for a specified period of time.

“*Volatile organic compounds*” or “*VOC*” means any compound included in the definition of “volatile organic compounds” found at 40 CFR Section 51.100(s) as amended through February 8, 2023.

22.1(1) Permit required. No person shall construct, install, reconstruct or alter any equipment, control equipment or anaerobic lagoon unless a permit is first obtained pursuant to this chapter, 567—31.3(455B), or 567—33.3(455B), or the equipment qualifies for an exemption under 22.1(2). An air quality construction permit shall be obtained prior to the initiation of construction, installation or alteration of any portion of the stationary source or anaerobic lagoon, unless the parameters in 22.1(1) “*c*” are met.

a. Existing equipment is not subject to this subrule, unless it has been modified, reconstructed, or altered on or after September 23, 1970.

b. No person shall construct or reconstruct a major source of hazardous air pollutants, as defined in 40 CFR Section 63.2 and 40 CFR Section 63.41 as adopted by reference in 567—subrule 23.1(4), unless a construction permit has been obtained from the department, which requires maximum achievable control technology for new sources to be applied. The permit shall be obtained prior to the initiation of construction or reconstruction of the major source.

c. Construction prior to issuance of an air quality construction permit issued by the department may begin if the eligibility requirements stated in 22.1(1) “*c*”(1) are met. The applicant must assume any liability for construction conducted on a source before the permit is issued. In no case will the applicant be allowed to hook up the equipment to the exhaust stack or operate the equipment in any way that may emit any pollutant prior to receiving a construction permit.

(1) Eligibility.

1. The applicant has submitted a construction permit application to the department, as specified in 22.1(3);

2. The applicant has notified the department of the applicant’s intentions in writing five working days prior to initiating construction; and

3. The equipment or process is not subject to:

- Prevention of significant deterioration (PSD), as set forth in 567—Chapter 33;
- New source performance standards (NSPS), as set forth in 567—subrule 23.1(2);
- National emission standards for hazardous air pollutants (NESHAP), as set forth in 567—subrules 23.1(3) and 23.1(4);
- Emission guidelines, as set forth in 567—subrule 23.1(5);
- Nonattainment new source review, as set forth in 567—Chapter 31; or
- The equipment or process is a major source of hazardous air pollutants, as defined in 40 CFR Sections 63.2 and 63.41, and as adopted by reference in 567—subrule 23.1(4).

The equipment and processes are subject to PSD until the owner or operator of a proposed project legally obtains permitted limits that limit the project below the PSD thresholds (i.e., PSD synthetic minor status).

(2) The applicant must cease construction if the department’s evaluation demonstrates that the construction, reconstruction or modification of the stationary source will interfere with the attainment

or maintenance of the national ambient air quality standards or will result in a violation of a control strategy required by 40 CFR Part 51, Subpart G, as amended through February 19, 2015.

(3) The applicant will be required to make any modification to the stationary source that may be imposed in the issued construction permit.

(4) The applicant must notify the department in writing of the actual start date of construction or reconstruction. All notifications shall be submitted to the department in writing no later than 30 days after construction or reconstruction started. All notifications shall include all of the information listed in 22.3(3)“b.”

d. The owner or operator of a country grain elevator, country grain terminal elevator, grain terminal elevator or feed mill equipment, as “country grain elevator,” “country grain terminal elevator,” “grain terminal elevator,” and “feed mill equipment,” as these terms are defined in 22.10(1), may elect to comply with the requirements specified in 567—22.10(455B) as an alternative to the construction permitting requirements set forth in 22.1(1).

22.1(2) Exemptions. An owner or operator may opt to use one of the permitting exemptions in this subrule in lieu of obtaining an air quality construction permit if the equipment, control equipment, or process meets the conditions in the specific exemption and is not:

- Permitted under the provisions of the permit by rule for spray booths, as set forth in 567—22.8(455B);

- Subject to nonattainment new source review, as set forth in 567—Chapter 31; or

- Subject to PSD, as set forth in 567—Chapter 33;

A permitting exemption may be used only if a permit is not necessary to establish federally enforceable limits that restrict potential to emit.

An owner or operator shall keep records at the facility and will make the records available to the department upon request if any of the exemptions under the following paragraphs are claimed:

- 22.1(2) “a” (for equipment > 1 million Btu per hour input),

- 22.1(2) “b,”

- 22.1(2) “e,”

- 22.1(2) “r,” or

- 22.1(2) “s.”

Records kept on site shall contain the following information:

- The specific exemption claimed; and

- A description of the associated equipment.

The permitting exemptions in this subrule do not relieve the owner or operator of any source from any obligation to comply with any other applicable requirements.

a. Fuel-burning equipment for indirect heating and reheating furnaces or cooling units using natural gas or liquefied petroleum gas with a capacity of less than 10 million Btu per hour input per combustion unit.

b. Fuel-burning equipment for indirect heating or indirect cooling with a capacity of less than 1 million Btu per hour input per combustion unit when burning untreated wood, untreated seeds or pellets, other untreated vegetative materials, or fuel oil, provided that the equipment and the fuel meet the conditions specified in this paragraph. Used oils meeting the specification from 40 CFR Section 279.11 as amended through July 14, 2006, are acceptable fuels for this exemption. When combusting used oils, the equipment must have a maximum rated capacity of 50,000 Btu or less per hour of heat input or a maximum throughput of 3,600 gallons or less of used oils per year. When combusting untreated wood, untreated seeds or pellets, or other untreated vegetative materials, the equipment must have a maximum rated capacity of 265,600 Btu or less per hour or a maximum throughput of 378,000 pounds or less per year of each fuel or any combination of fuels. Records shall be maintained on site by the owner or operator for at least two calendar years to demonstrate that fuel usage is less than the exemption thresholds. Owners or operators initiating construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration of equipment (as defined in 567—22.1(455B)) on or before October 23, 2013, burning coal, used oils, untreated wood, untreated seeds or pellets, or other untreated vegetative materials that

qualified for this exemption may continue to claim this exemption after October 23, 2013, without being restricted to the maximum heat input or throughput specified in this paragraph.

c. Mobile internal combustion and jet engines, marine vessels and locomotives.

d. Equipment used for cultivating land, harvesting crops, or raising livestock other than anaerobic lagoons. This exemption is not applicable if the equipment is used to remove substances from grain that were applied to the grain by another person. This exemption is also not applicable to equipment used by a person to manufacture commercial feed, as defined in Iowa Code section 198.3, that is normally not fed to livestock, owned by the person or another person, in a feedlot, as defined in Iowa Code section 172D.1(6), or a confinement building owned or operated by that person and located in this state.

e. Incinerators and pyrolysis cleaning furnaces with a rated refuse burning capacity of less than 25 pounds per hour for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in 567—22.1(455B)) occurred on or before October 23, 2013. Pyrolysis cleaning furnace exemption is limited to those units that use only natural gas or propane. Salt bath units are not included in this exemption. Incinerators or pyrolysis cleaning furnaces for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in 567—21.1(455B)) occurred after October 23, 2013, shall not qualify for this exemption. After October 23, 2013, only paint clean-off ovens with a maximum rated capacity of less than 25 pounds per hour that do not combust lead-containing materials shall qualify for this exemption.

f. Fugitive dust controls, unless a control efficiency can be assigned to the equipment or control equipment.

g. Equipment or control equipment that reduces or eliminates all emission to the atmosphere. An owner or operator electing to use this exemption shall provide to the department the following information:

- (1) Name and location of the facility;
- (2) Detailed description of each change being made;
- (3) Date of the beginning of actual construction and date that operation will begin after the changes are made;
- (4) Detailed emissions estimates showing:
 1. The actual and potential emissions, specifically noting increases or decreases, for the project for all regulated pollutants (as defined in 567—24.100(455B)); and
 2. The accumulated emissions increases associated with each change when totaled with other net emissions increases at the facility contemporaneous with the proposed change (occurring within five years before construction of the particular change commences).
- (5) Documentation of the basis for all emissions estimates;
- (6) Height of the emission point or stack and height of the highest building within 50 feet;
- (7) Statement that the provisions of 567—Chapters 31 and 33 do not apply; and
- (8) Written statement containing certification by a responsible official as defined in 567—24.100(455B) of truth, accuracy, and completeness that:
 1. Accumulated emissions with other contemporaneous net increases have not exceeded significant levels, as defined in 40 CFR 52.21(b)(23), and adopted in 567—33.3(455B);
 2. The changes will not prevent the attainment or maintenance of the ambient air quality standards specified in 567—22.11(455B);
 3. Based on information and belief formed after reasonable inquiry, the statements and information in the document are true, accurate, and complete.

The conditions listed below also apply to this exemption:

- If an owner or operator opts to use this exemption for equipment or a process not yet constructed or modified, the information shall be provided to the department at least 30 days in advance of the beginning of construction on the project.

- If an owner or operator opts to use this exemption for equipment or a process that has already been constructed or modified and that does not have a construction permit for that construction or

modification, the owner or operator shall not operate until the information listed above is provided to the department.

- If a construction permit has been previously issued for the equipment or control equipment, all other conditions of the construction permit remain in effect.

- If an owner or operator wishes to obtain credit for emission reductions, an air quality construction permit must be obtained for the reduction prior to the time the reduction is made.

h. Equipment (other than anaerobic lagoons) or control equipment that emits odors, unless such equipment or control equipment also emits particulate matter or any other regulated air contaminant (as defined in 567—24.100(455B)).

i. Reserved.

j. Residential heaters, cookstoves, or fireplaces that burn untreated wood, untreated seeds or pellets, or other untreated vegetative materials.

k. Asbestos demolition and renovation projects subject to 40 CFR Section 61.145 as adopted by reference in 567—subrule 23.1(3).

l. The equipment in laboratories used exclusively for nonproduction chemical and physical analyses. Nonproduction analyses means analyses incidental to the production of a good or service and includes analyses conducted for quality assurance or quality control activities or for the assessment of environmental impact.

m. Storage tanks with a capacity of less than 19,812 gallons and an annual throughput of less than 200,000 gallons.

n. Stack or vents to prevent escape of sewer gases through plumbing traps. Systems that include any industrial waste are not exempt.

o. A nonproduction surface coating process that uses only handheld aerosol spray cans.

p. Brazing, soldering or welding equipment or portable cutting torches used only for nonproduction activities.

q. Cooling and ventilating equipment: comfort air conditioning not designed or used to remove air contaminants generated by, or released from, specific units of equipment.

r. An internal combustion engine with a brake horsepower rating of less than 400 measured at the shaft, provided that the owner or operator meets all of the conditions in this paragraph. For the purposes of this exemption, the manufacturer's nameplate rated capacity at full load shall be defined as the brake horsepower output at the shaft. The owner or operator of an engine that was manufactured, ordered, modified or reconstructed after March 18, 2009, may use this exemption only if the owner or operator, prior to installing, modifying or reconstructing the engine, submits to the department a completed registration on forms provided by the department (unless the engine is exempted from registration, as specified in this paragraph or on the registration form) certifying that the engine is in compliance with the following federal regulations:

(1) NSPS for stationary compression ignition internal combustion engines (40 CFR Part 60, Subpart III); or

(2) NSPS for stationary spark ignition internal combustion engines (40 CFR Part 60, Subpart JJJ); and

(3) NESHAP for reciprocating internal combustion engines (40 CFR Part 63, Subpart ZZZZ).

Use of this exemption does not relieve an owner or operator from any obligation to comply with NSPS or NESHAP requirements. An engine that meets the definition of a nonroad engine as specified in 40 CFR Section 1068.30, as amended through January 24, 2023, is exempt from the registration requirements of this paragraph.

s. Equipment that is not related to the production of goods or services and used exclusively for academic purposes, located at educational institutions (as defined in Iowa Code section 455B.161). The equipment covered under this exemption is limited to lab hoods, art class equipment, wood shop equipment in classrooms, wood fired pottery kilns, and fuel-burning units with a capacity of less than 1 million Btu per hour fuel capacity. This exemption does not apply to incinerators.

t. Any container, storage tank, or vessel that contains a fluid having a maximum true vapor pressure of less than 0.75 psia. “Maximum true vapor pressure” means the equilibrium partial pressure of the material considering:

(1) For material stored at ambient temperature, the maximum monthly average temperature as reported by the National Weather Service, or

(2) For material stored above or below the ambient temperature, the temperature equal to the highest calendar-month average of the material storage temperature.

u. Equipment for carving, cutting, routing, turning, drilling, machining, sawing, surface grinding, sanding, planing, buffing, sandblast cleaning, shot blasting, shot peening, or polishing ceramic artwork, leather, metals (other than beryllium), plastics, concrete, rubber, paper stock, and wood or wood products, where such equipment is either used for nonproduction activities or exhausted inside a building.

v. Manually operated equipment, as defined in 567—24.100(455B), used for buffing, polishing, carving, cutting, drilling, machining, routing, sanding, sawing, scarfing, surface grinding, or turning.

w. Small unit exemption.

(1) “Small unit” means any emission unit and associated control (if applicable) that emits less than the following:

1. 2 pounds per year of lead and lead compounds expressed as lead (40 pounds per year of lead or lead compounds for equipment for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in 567—22.1(455B)) occurred on or before October 23, 2013);

2. 5 tons per year of sulfur dioxide;

3. 5 tons per year of nitrogen oxides;

4. 5 tons per year of volatile organic compounds;

5. 5 tons per year of carbon monoxide;

6. 5 tons per year of particulate matter (particulate matter as defined in 40 CFR 51.100(pp), as amended through November 7, 1986);

7. 2.5 tons per year of PM₁₀;

8. 0.52 tons per year of PM_{2.5} (does not apply to equipment for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in 567—22.1(455B)) occurred on or before October 23, 2013); and

9. 5 tons per year of hazardous air pollutants (as defined in 567—24.100(455B)).

For the purposes of this exemption, “emission unit” means any part or activity of a stationary source that emits or has the potential to emit any pollutant subject to regulation under the Act. This exemption applies to existing and new or modified “small units.”

An emission unit that emits hazardous air pollutants (as defined in 567—24.100(455B)) is not eligible for this exemption if the emission unit is required to be reviewed for compliance with 567—subrule 23.1(3), emission standards for hazardous air pollutants (40 CFR Part 61, NESHAP), or 567—subrule 23.1(4), emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for source categories (40 CFR Part 63, NESHAP).

An emission unit that emits air pollutants that are not regulated air pollutants as defined in 567—24.100(455B) shall not be eligible to use this exemption.

(2) Permit requested. If a construction permit is requested in writing by the owner or operator of a small unit, the director may issue a construction permit for the emission point associated with that emission unit.

(3) An owner or operator that utilizes the small unit exemption must maintain on site an “exemption justification document.” The exemption justification document must document conformance and compliance with the emission rate limits contained in the definition of “small unit” for the particular emission unit or group of similar emission units obtaining the exemption. Controls that may be part of the exemption justification document include, but are not limited to, the following: emission control devices, such as cyclones, filters, or baghouses; restricted hours of operation or fuel; and raw material or solvent substitution. The exemption justification document

for an emission unit or group of similar emission units must be made available for review during normal business hours and for state or EPA on-site inspections and shall be provided to the director or the director's representative upon request. If an exemption justification document does not exist, the applicability of the small unit exemption is voided for that particular emission unit or group of similar emission units. The controls described in the exemption justification document establish a limit on the potential emissions. An exemption justification document shall include the following for each applicable emission unit or group of similar emission units:

1. A narrative description of how the emissions from the emission unit or group of similar emission units were determined and maintained at or below the annual small unit exemption levels.

2. If air pollution control equipment is used, a description of the air pollution control equipment used on the emission unit or group of similar emission units and a statement that the emission unit or group of similar emission units will not be operated without the pollution control equipment operating.

3. If air pollution control equipment is used, the applicant shall maintain a copy of any report of manufacturer's testing results of any emissions test, if available. The department may require a test if it believes that a test is necessary for the exemption claim.

4. A description of all production limits required for the emission unit or group of similar emission units to comply with the exemption levels.

5. Detailed calculations of emissions reflecting the use of any air pollution control devices or production or throughput limitations, or both, for applicable emission unit or group of similar emission units.

6. Records of actual operation that demonstrate that the annual emissions from the emission unit or group of similar emission units were maintained below the exemption levels.

7. Facilities designated as major sources with respect to 567—22.4(455B) and 567—24.101(455B), or subject to any applicable federal requirements, shall retain all records demonstrating compliance with the exemption justification document for five years. The record retention requirements supersede any retention conditions of an individual exemption.

8. A certification from the responsible official that the emission unit or group of similar emission units have complied with the exemption levels specified in 22.1(2) "w"(1).

(4) Requirement to apply for a construction permit. An owner or operator of a small unit will be required to obtain a construction permit or take the unit out of service if the emission unit exceeds the small unit emission levels.

1. If, during an inspection or other investigation of a facility, the department believes that the emission unit exceeds the emission levels that define a "small unit," then the department will submit calculations and detailed information in a letter to the owner or operator. The owner or operator shall have 60 days to respond with detailed calculations and information to substantiate a claim that the small unit does not exceed the emission levels that define a small unit.

2. If the owner or operator is unable to substantiate a claim to the satisfaction of the department, then the owner or operator that has been using the small unit exemption must cease operation of that small unit or apply for a construction permit for that unit within 90 days after receiving a letter of notice from the department. The emission unit and control equipment may continue operation during this period and the associated initial application review period.

3. If the notification of nonqualification as a small unit is made by the department following the process described above, the owner or operator will be deemed to have constructed an emission unit without the required permit and may be subject to applicable penalties.

(5) Required notice for construction or modification of a substantial small unit. The owner or operator shall notify the department in writing at least ten days prior to commencing construction of any new or modified "substantial small unit" as defined in 22.1(2) "w"(6). The owner or operator shall notify the department within 30 days after determining an existing small unit meets the criteria of the "substantial small unit" as defined in 22.1(2) "w"(6). Notification shall include the name of the business, the location where the unit will be installed, and information describing the unit and quantifying its emissions. The owner or operator shall notify the department within 90 days of the end

of the calendar year for which the aggregate emissions from substantial small units at the facility have reached any of the cumulative notice thresholds listed below.

(6) For the purposes of this paragraph, “substantial small unit” means a small unit that emits more than the following amounts, as documented in the exemption justification document:

1. 2 pounds per year of lead and lead compounds expressed as lead (30 pounds per year of lead or lead compounds for equipment for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in 567—22.1(455B)) occurred on or before October 23, 2013);
2. 3.75 tons per year of sulfur dioxide;
3. 3.75 tons per year of nitrogen oxides;
4. 3.75 tons per year of volatile organic compounds;
5. 3.75 tons per year of carbon monoxide;
6. 3.75 tons per year of particulate matter (particulate matter as defined in 40 CFR 51.100(pp), as amended through November 7, 1986);
7. 1.875 tons per year of PM₁₀;
8. 0.4 tons per year of PM_{2.5} (does not apply to equipment for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in 567—22.1(455B)) occurred on or before October 23, 2013); or
9. 3.75 tons per year of any hazardous air pollutant or 3.75 tons per year of any combination of hazardous air pollutants.

An emission unit is a “substantial small unit” only for those substances for which annual emissions exceed the above-indicated amounts.

(7) Required notice that a cumulative notice threshold has been reached. Once a “cumulative notice threshold,” as defined in 22.1(2) “w”(8), has been reached for any of the listed pollutants, the owner or operator at the facility must apply for air construction permits for all substantial small units for which the cumulative notice threshold for the pollutant(s) in question has been reached. The owner or operator shall have 90 days from the date it determines that the cumulative notice threshold has been reached in which to apply for construction permit(s). The owner or operator shall submit a letter to the department, within five working days of making this determination, establishing the date the owner or operator determined that the cumulative notice threshold had been reached.

(8) “Cumulative notice threshold” means the total combined emissions from all substantial small units using the small unit exemption that emit at the facility the following amounts, as documented in the exemption justification document:

1. 0.6 tons per year of lead and lead compounds expressed as lead;
2. 40 tons per year of sulfur dioxide;
3. 40 tons per year of nitrogen oxides;
4. 40 tons per year of volatile organic compounds;
5. 100 tons per year of carbon monoxide;
6. 25 tons per year of particulate matter (particulate matter as defined in 40 CFR 51.100(pp), as amended through November 7, 1986);
7. 15 tons per year of PM₁₀;
8. 10 tons per year of PM_{2.5} (does not apply to equipment for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in 567—22.1(455B)) occurred on or before October 23, 2013); or
9. 10 tons per year of any hazardous air pollutant or 25 tons per year of any combination of hazardous air pollutants.

x. The following equipment, processes, and activities:

- (1) Cafeterias, kitchens, and other facilities used for preparing food or beverages primarily for consumption at the source.
- (2) Consumer use of office equipment and products, not including printers or businesses primarily involved in photographic reproduction.

- (3) Janitorial services and consumer use of janitorial products.
 - (4) Internal combustion engines used for lawn care, landscaping, and groundskeeping purposes.
 - (5) Laundry activities located at a stationary source that uses washers and dryers to clean, with water solutions of bleach or detergents, or to dry clothing, bedding, and other fabric items used on site. This exemption does not include laundry activities that use dry cleaning equipment or steam boilers.
 - (6) Bathroom vent emissions, including toilet vent emissions.
 - (7) Blacksmith forges.
 - (8) Plant maintenance and upkeep activities and repair or maintenance shop activities (e.g., groundskeeping, general repairs, cleaning, painting, welding, plumbing, retarring roofs, installing insulation, and paving parking lots), provided that these activities are not conducted as part of manufacturing process, are not related to the source's primary business activity, and do not otherwise trigger a permit modification. Cleaning and painting activities qualify if they are not subject to control requirements for volatile organic compounds or hazardous air pollutants as defined in 567—24.100(455B).
 - (9) Air compressors and vacuum pumps, including hand tools.
 - (10) Batteries and battery charging stations, except at battery manufacturing plants.
 - (11) Equipment used to store, mix, pump, handle or package soaps, detergents, surfactants, waxes, glycerin, vegetable oils, greases, animal fats, sweetener, corn syrup, and aqueous salt or caustic solutions, provided that appropriate lids and covers are utilized and that no organic solvent has been mixed with such materials.
 - (12) Equipment used exclusively to slaughter animals, but not including other equipment at slaughterhouses, such as rendering cookers, boilers, heating plants, incinerators, and electrical power generating equipment.
 - (13) Vents from continuous emissions monitors and other analyzers.
 - (14) Natural gas pressure regulator vents, excluding venting at oil and gas production facilities.
 - (15) Equipment used by surface coating operations that apply the coating by brush, roller, or dipping, except equipment that emits volatile organic compounds or hazardous air pollutants as defined in 567—24.100(455B).
 - (16) Hydraulic and hydrostatic testing equipment.
 - (17) Environmental chambers not using gases that are hazardous air pollutants as defined in 567—24.100(455B).
 - (18) Shock chambers, humidity chambers, and solar simulators.
 - (19) Fugitive dust emissions related to movement of passenger vehicles on unpaved road surfaces, provided that the emissions are not counted for applicability purposes and that any fugitive dust control plan or its equivalent is submitted as required by the department.
 - (20) Process water filtration systems and demineralizers, demineralized water tanks, and demineralizer vents.
 - (21) Boiler water treatment operations, not including cooling towers or lime silos.
 - (22) Oxygen scavenging (deaeration) of water.
 - (23) Fire suppression systems.
 - (24) Emergency road flares.
 - (25) Steam vents, safety relief valves, and steam leaks.
 - (26) Steam sterilizers.
 - (27) Application of hot melt adhesives from closed-pot systems using polyolefin compounds, polyamides, acrylics, ethylene vinyl acetate and urethane material when stored and applied at the manufacturer's recommended temperatures. Equipment used to apply hot melt adhesives shall have a safety device that automatically shuts down the equipment if the hot melt temperature exceeds the manufacturer's recommended application temperature.
- y. Direct-fired equipment burning natural gas, propane, or liquefied propane with a capacity of less than 10 million Btu per hour input, and direct-fired equipment burning fuel oil with a capacity of less than 1 million Btu per hour input, with emissions that are attributable only to the products of

combustion. Emissions other than those attributable to the products of combustion shall be accounted for in an enforceable permit condition or shall otherwise be exempt under this subrule.

z. Closed refrigeration systems, including storage tanks used in refrigeration systems but excluding any combustion equipment associated with such systems.

aa. Pretreatment application processes that use aqueous-based chemistries designed to clean a substrate, provided that the chemical concentrate contains no more than 5 percent organic solvents by weight. This exemption includes pretreatment processes that use aqueous-based cleaners, cleaner-phosphatizers, and phosphate conversion coating chemistries.

bb. Indoor-vented powder coating operations with filters or powder recovery systems.

cc. Electric curing ovens or curing ovens that run on natural gas or propane with a maximum heat input of less than 10 million Btu per hour and that are used for powder coating operations, provided that the total cured powder usage is less than 75 tons of powder per year at the stationary source. Records shall be maintained on site by the owner or operator for a period of at least two calendar years to demonstrate that cured powder usage is less than the exemption threshold.

dd. Each production painting, adhesive or coating unit using an application method other than a spray system and associated cleaning operations that use 1,000 gallons or less of coating and solvents annually, unless the production painting, adhesive or coating unit and associated cleaning operations are subject to work practice, process limits, emissions limits, stack testing, recordkeeping or reporting requirements under 567—subrule 23.1(2), 23.1(3) or 23.1(4). Records shall be maintained on site by the owner or operator for a period of at least two calendar years to demonstrate that paint, adhesive, or solvent usage is at or below the exemption threshold.

ee. Any production surface coating activity that uses only nonrefillable handheld aerosol cans, where the total volatile organic compound emissions from all these activities at a stationary source do not exceed 5.0 tons per year.

ff. Production welding.

(1) Consumable electrode.

1. Welding operations for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in 567—22.1(455B)) occurred on or before October 23, 2013, using a consumable electrode, provided that the consumable electrode used falls within American Welding Society specification A5.18/A5.18M for Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW), A5.1 or A5.5 for Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW), and A5.20 for Flux Core Arc Welding (FCAW), and provided that the quantity of all electrodes used at the stationary source of the acceptable specifications is below 200,000 pounds per year for GMAW and 28,000 pounds per year for SMAW or FCAW. Records that identify the type and annual amount of welding electrode used shall be maintained on site by the owner or operator for a period of at least two calendar years. For stationary sources where electrode usage exceeds these levels, the welding activity at the stationary source may be exempted if the amount of electrode used (Y) is less than:

$Y = \text{the greater of } 1380x - 19,200 \text{ or } 200,000 \text{ for GMAW, or}$

$Y = \text{the greater of } 187x - 2,600 \text{ or } 28,000 \text{ for SMAW or FCAW}$

Where “x” is the minimum distance to the property line in feet and “Y” is the annual electrode usage in pounds per year.

If the stationary source has welding processes that fit into both of the specified exemptions, the most stringent limits must be applied.

2. Welding operations for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in 567—22.1(455B)) occurred after October 23, 2013, using a consumable electrode, provided that the consumable electrode used falls within American Welding Society specification A5.18/A5.18M for Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW), A5.1 or A5.5 for Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW), and A5.20 for Flux Core Arc Welding (FCAW), and provided that the quantity of all electrodes used at the stationary source of the acceptable specifications is below 12,500 pounds per year for GMAW and 1,600 pounds per year for SMAW or FCAW. Records that identify the type and annual amount of welding electrode used shall be maintained on site by the owner or operator

for a period of at least two calendar years. For stationary sources where electrode usage exceeds these levels, the welding activity at the stationary source may be exempted if the amount of electrode used (Y) is less than:

Y = the greater of $84x - 1,200$ or $12,500$ for GMAW, or

Y = the greater of $11x - 160$ or $1,600$ for SMAW or FCAW

Where “x” is the minimum distance to the property line in feet and “Y” is the annual electrode usage in pounds per year.

If the stationary source has welding processes that fit into both of the specified exemptions, the most stringent limits must be applied.

(2) Resistance welding, submerged arc welding, or arc welding that does not use a consumable electrode, provided that the base metals do not include stainless steel, alloys of lead, alloys of arsenic, or alloys of beryllium and provided that the base metals are uncoated, excluding manufacturing process lubricants.

gg. Electric hand soldering, wave soldering, and electric solder paste reflow ovens for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in 567—22.1(455B)) occurred on or before October 23, 2013. Electric hand soldering, wave soldering, and electric solder paste reflow ovens for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in 567—2.1(455B)) occurred after October 23, 2013, shall be limited to 37,000 pounds or less per year of lead-containing solder. Records shall be maintained on site by the owner or operator for at least two calendar years to demonstrate that use of lead-containing solder is less than the exemption thresholds.

hh. Pressurized piping and storage systems for natural gas, propane, liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), and refrigerants, where emissions could only result from an upset condition.

ii. Emissions from the storage and mixing of paints and solvents associated with the painting operations, provided that the emissions from the storage and mixing are accounted for in an enforceable permit condition or are otherwise exempt.

jj. Product labeling using laser and ink-jet printers with target distances less than or equal to six inches and an annual material throughput of less than 1,000 gallons per year as calculated on a stationary sourcewide basis.

kk. Equipment related to research and development activities at a stationary source, provided that:

(1) Actual emissions from all research and development activities at the stationary source based on a 12-month rolling total are less than the following levels:

1. 2 pounds per year of lead and lead compounds expressed as lead (40 pounds per year for research and development activities that commenced on or before October 23, 2013);

2. 5 tons per year of sulfur dioxide;

3. 5 tons per year of nitrogen oxides;

4. 5 tons per year of volatile organic compounds;

5. 5 tons per year of carbon monoxide;

6. 5 tons per year of particulate matter (particulate matter as defined in 40 CFR 51.100(pp) as amended through November 7, 1986);

7. 2.5 tons per year of PM_{10} ;

8. 0.52 tons per year of $PM_{2.5}$ (does not apply to research and development activities that commenced on or before October 23, 2013); and

9. 5 tons per year of hazardous pollutants (as defined in 567—24.100(455B)); and

(2) The owner or operator maintains records of actual operations demonstrating that the annual emissions from all research and development activities conducted under this exemption are below the levels listed in 22.1(2)“kk”(1). These records shall:

1. Include a list of equipment that is included under the exemption;

2. Include records of actual operation and detailed calculations of actual annual emissions, reflecting the use of any control equipment and demonstrating that the emissions are below the levels specified in the exemption;

3. Include, if air pollution equipment is used in the calculation of emissions, a copy of any report of manufacturer's testing, if available. The department may require a test if it believes that a test is necessary for the exemption claim; and

4. Be maintained on site for a minimum of two years, be made available for review during normal business hours and for state and EPA on-site inspections, and be provided to the director or the director's designee upon request. Facilities designated as major sources pursuant to 567—22.4(455B) and 567—24.101(455B), or subject to any applicable federal requirements, shall retain all records demonstrating compliance with this exemption for five years.

(3) An owner or operator using this exemption obtains a construction permit or ceases operation of equipment if operation of the equipment would cause the emission levels listed in this exemption to be exceeded.

For the purposes of this exemption, "research and development activities" shall be defined as activities:

1. That are operated under the close supervision of technically trained personnel;
2. That are conducted for the primary purpose of theoretical research or research and development into new or improved processes and products;
3. That do not manufacture more than de minimus amounts of commercial products; and
4. That do not contribute to the manufacture of commercial products by collocated sources in more than a de minimus manner.

ll. A regional collection center (RCC), as defined in 567—Chapter 211, involved in the processing of permitted hazardous materials from households and conditionally exempt small quantity generators (CESQG), not to exceed 1,200,000 pounds of VOC-containing material in a 12-month rolling period. Latex paint drying may not exceed 120,000 pounds per year on a 12-month rolling total. Other nonprocessing emission units (e.g., standby generators and waste oil heaters) shall not be eligible to use this exemption.

mm. Cold solvent cleaning machines that are not in-line cleaning machines, where the maximum vapor pressure of the solvents used shall not exceed 0.7 kPa (5 mmHg or 0.1 psi) at 20°C (68°F). The machine must be equipped with a tightly fitted cover or lid that shall be closed at all times except during parts entry and removal. This exemption cannot be used for cold solvent cleaning machines that use solvent containing methylene chloride (CAS # 75-09-2), perchloroethylene (CAS # 127-18-4), trichloroethylene (CAS # 79-01-6), 1,1,1-trichloroethane (CAS # 71-55-6), carbon tetrachloride (CAS # 56-23-5) or chloroform (CAS # 67-66-3), or any combination of these halogenated HAP solvents in a total concentration greater than 5 percent by weight.

nn. Emissions from mobile over-the-road trucks, and mobile agricultural and construction internal combustion engines that are operated only for repair or maintenance purposes at equipment repair shops or equipment dealerships, and only when the repair shops or equipment dealerships are not major sources as defined in 567—24.100(455B).

oo. A nonroad diesel fueled engine, as "nonroad engine" is defined in 40 CFR Section 1068.30 as amended through January 24, 2023, with a brake horsepower rating of less than 1,100 at full load measured at the shaft, used to conduct periodic testing and maintenance on natural gas pipelines. For the purposes of this exemption, the manufacturer's nameplate rating shall be defined as the brake horsepower output at the shaft at full load.

(1) To qualify for the exemption, the engine must:

1. Be used for periodic testing and maintenance on natural gas pipelines outside the compressor station, which shall not exceed 330 hours in any 12-month consecutive period at a single location; or
2. Be used for periodic testing and maintenance on natural gas pipelines within the compressor station, which shall not exceed 330 hours in any 12-month consecutive period.

(2) The owner or operator shall maintain a monthly record of the number of hours the engine operated and a record of the rolling 12-month total of the number of hours the engine operated for each location outside the compressor station and within the compressor station. These records shall be maintained for two years. Records shall be made available to the department upon request.

(3) This exemption shall not apply to the replacement or substitution of engines for backup power generation at a pipeline compressor station.

22.1(3) Construction permits. The owner or operator of a new or modified stationary source shall apply for a construction permit. Construction permit applications, including the information referenced above and in 567—22.1(455B) through 567—22.10(455B), shall be submitted in the electronic format specified by the department, if electronic submittal is provided.

The owner or operator of any new or modified industrial anaerobic lagoon shall apply for a construction permit as specified in this subrule and as provided in 567—Chapter 22. The owner or operator of a new or modified anaerobic lagoon for an animal feeding operation shall apply for a construction permit as provided in 567—Chapter 65.

a. Regulatory applicability determinations. If requested in writing, the director will review the design concepts of equipment and associated control equipment prior to application for a construction permit. The purpose of the review would be to determine the acceptability of the location of the equipment. If the review is requested, the requester shall supply the following information and submit a fee as required in 567—Chapter 30:

- (1) Preliminary plans and specifications of equipment and related control equipment.
- (2) The exact site location and a plot plan of the immediate area, including the distance to and height of nearby buildings and the estimated location and elevation of the emission points.
- (3) The estimated emission rates of any air contaminants that are to be considered.
- (4) The estimated exhaust gas temperature, velocity at the point of discharge, and stack diameter at the point of discharge.
- (5) An estimate of when construction would begin and when construction would be completed.

b. Construction permit applications. Each application for a construction permit shall be submitted to the department. Final plans and specifications for the proposed equipment or related control equipment shall be submitted with the application for a permit and shall be prepared by or under the direct supervision of a professional engineer licensed in the state of Iowa in conformance with Iowa Code section 542B.1, or consistent with the provisions of Iowa Code section 542B.26 for any full-time employee of any corporation while the employee is doing work for that corporation. The application for a permit to construct shall include the following information:

- (1) A description of the equipment or control equipment covered by the application;
- (2) A scaled plot plan, including the distance and height of nearby buildings, and the location and elevation of existing and proposed emission points;
- (3) The composition of the effluent stream, both before and after any control equipment with estimates of emission rates, concentration, volume and temperature;
- (4) The physical and chemical characteristics of the air contaminants;
- (5) The proposed dates and description of any tests to be made by the owner or operator of the completed installation to verify compliance with applicable emission limits or standards of performance;
- (6) Information pertaining to sampling port locations, scaffolding, power sources for operation of appropriate sampling instruments, and pertinent allied facilities for making tests to ascertain compliance;
- (7) Any additional information deemed necessary by the department to determine compliance with or applicability of 567—22.4(455B), 567—22.5(455B), 567—31.3(455B) and 567—33.3(455B);
- (8) Reserved.

(9) A signed statement that ensures the applicant's legal entitlement to install and operate equipment covered by the permit application on the property identified in the permit application. A signed statement shall not be required for rock crushers, portable concrete or asphalt equipment

used in conjunction with specific identified construction projects that are intended to be located at a site only for the duration of the specific, identified construction project; and

(10) Application fee.

1. The owner or operator shall submit a fee as required in 567—Chapter 30 to obtain a permit under 22.1(1), 567—22.4(455B), 567—22.5(455B), 567—22.8(455B), 567—22.10(455B), 567—Chapter 31 or 567—Chapter 33;

2. For application submittals from a minor source as defined in 567—Chapter 30, the department shall not initiate review and processing of a permit application submittal until all required application fees have been paid to the department; and

(11) Quantity of greenhouse gas emissions for all applications for projects that will or do have greenhouse gas emissions. For all applications for projects that will not or do not have greenhouse gas emissions, the applicant shall indicate in the application that no greenhouse gases will be emitted and the applicant will not be required to file an inventory of greenhouse gases with that application, unless requested by the department.

c. Application requirements for anaerobic lagoons. The application for a permit to construct an anaerobic lagoon shall include the following information:

(1) The source of the water being discharged to the lagoon;

(2) A plot plan, including distances to nearby residences or occupied buildings, local land use zoning maps of the vicinity, and a general description of the topography in the vicinity of the lagoon;

(3) In the case of an animal feeding operation, the information required in 567—Chapter 65;

(4) In the case of an industrial source, a chemical description of the waste being discharged to the lagoon;

(5) A report of sulfate analyses conducted on the water to be used for any purpose in a livestock operation proposing to use an anaerobic lagoon. The report shall be prepared by using standard methods as defined in 567—60.2(455B);

(6) A description of available water supplies to prove that adequate water is available for dilution;

(7) In the case of an animal feeding operation, a waste management plan describing the method of waste collection and disposal and the land to be used for disposal. Evidence that the waste disposal equipment is of sufficient size to dispose of the wastes within a 20-day period per year shall also be provided;

(8) Any additional information needed by the department to determine compliance with these rules.

[ARC 7951C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—22.2(455B) Processing permit applications.

22.2(1) *Incomplete applications.* The department will notify the applicant whether the application is complete or incomplete. If the application is found by the department to be incomplete upon receipt, the applicant will be notified within 30 days of that fact and of the specific deficiencies. Sixty days following such notification, the application may be denied for lack of information. When this schedule would cause undue hardship to an applicant, or the applicant has a compelling need to proceed promptly with the proposed installation, modification or location, a request for priority consideration and the justification therefor shall be submitted to the department.

22.2(2) *Public notice and participation.* A notice of intent to issue a construction permit to a major stationary source shall be published by the department in a newspaper having general circulation in the area affected by the emissions of the proposed source. The notice and supporting documentation shall be made available for public inspection upon request from the department's central office. Publication of the notice shall be made at least 30 days prior to issuing a permit and shall include the department's evaluation of ambient air impacts. The public may submit written comments or request a public hearing. If the response indicates significant interest, a public hearing may be held after due notice.

22.2(3) *Final notice.* The department shall notify the applicant in writing of the issuance or denial of a construction permit as soon as practicable and at least within 120 days of receipt of the completed application. This shall not apply to applicants for electric generating facilities subject to Iowa Code chapter 476A.

[ARC 7951C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—22.3(455B) Issuing permits.

22.3(1) *Stationary sources other than anaerobic lagoons.* In no case shall a construction permit that results in an increase in emissions be issued to any facility that is in violation of any condition found in a permit involving PSD, NSPS, NESHAP or a provision of the Iowa state implementation plan (SIP). If the facility is in compliance with a schedule for correcting the violation and that schedule is contained in an order or permit condition, the department may consider issuance of a construction permit. A construction permit shall be issued when the director concludes that the preceding requirement has been met and:

a. That the required plans and specifications represent equipment that reasonably can be expected to comply with all applicable emission standards, and

b. That the expected emissions from the proposed source or modification in conjunction with all other emissions will not prevent the attainment or maintenance of the ambient air quality standards specified in 567—22.11(455B), and

c. That the applicant has not relied on emission limits based on stack height that exceeds good engineering practice or any other dispersion techniques as defined in 567—subrule 23.1(6), and

d. That the applicant has met all other applicable requirements.

22.3(2) *Anaerobic lagoons.* A construction permit for an industrial anaerobic lagoon shall be issued when the director concludes that the application for permit represents an approach to odor control that can reasonably be expected to comply with the criteria in 567—subrule 23.5(2). A construction permit for an animal feeding operation using an anaerobic lagoon shall be issued when the director concludes that the application has met the requirements of 567—Chapter 65.

22.3(3) *Conditions of approval.* A permit may be issued subject to conditions that shall be specified in writing. Such conditions may include but are not limited to emission limits, operating conditions, fuel specifications, compliance testing, continuous monitoring, and excess emission reporting.

a. Each permit shall specify the date on which it becomes void if work on the installation for which it was issued has not been initiated.

b. Each permit shall list the requirements for notifying the department of the dates of intended startup, start of construction and actual equipment startup. All notifications shall be in writing and include the following information:

(1) The date or dates required by 22.3(3) “*b*” for which the notice is being submitted.

(2) Facility name.

(3) Facility address.

(4) DNR-assigned facility number.

(5) DNR air construction permit number.

(6) The name or the number of the emission unit or units in the notification.

(7) The emission point number or numbers in the notification.

(8) The name and signature of a company official.

(9) The date the notification was signed.

c. Each permit shall specify that no review has been undertaken on the various engineering aspects of the equipment other than the potential of the equipment for reducing air contaminant emissions.

d. Reserved.

e. If changes in the final plans and specifications are proposed by the permittee after a construction permit has been issued, a supplemental permit shall be obtained.

f. A permit is not transferable from one location to another or from one piece of equipment to another unless the equipment is portable. When portable equipment for which a permit has been issued is to be transferred from one location to another, the department shall be notified in writing at least seven days prior to the transfer of the portable equipment to the new location. Written notification shall be submitted to the department through one of the following methods: electronic mail (email), mail delivery service (including U.S. Mail), hand delivery, facsimile (fax), or by electronic format specified by the department (at such time as an Internet-based submittal system or other, similar electronic submittal system becomes available). However, if the owner or operator is relocating the portable equipment to an area currently classified as nonattainment for ambient air quality standards or to an area under a maintenance plan for ambient air quality standards, the owner or operator shall notify the department at least 14 days prior to transferring the portable equipment to the new location. A list of nonattainment and maintenance areas may be obtained from the department, upon request, or on the department's Internet website. The owner or operator will be notified by the department at least ten days prior to the scheduled relocation if said relocation will prevent the attainment or maintenance of ambient air quality standards and thus require a more stringent emission standard and the installation of additional control equipment. In such a case, the owner or operator shall obtain a supplemental permit prior to the initiation of construction, installation, or alteration of such additional control equipment.

g. The issuance of a permit (approval to construct) shall not relieve any owner or operator of the responsibility to comply fully with applicable provisions of the SIP and any other requirement under local, state or federal law.

22.3(4) *Denial of a permit.*

a. When an application for a construction permit is denied, the applicant shall be notified in writing of the reasons therefor. A denial shall be without prejudice to the right of the applicant to file a further application after revisions are made to meet the objections specified as reasons for the denial.

b. The department may deny an application based upon the applicant's failure to provide a signed statement of the applicant's legal entitlement to install and operate equipment covered by the permit application on the property identified in the permit application.

22.3(5) *Modification of a permit.* The director may, after public notice of such decision, modify a condition of approval of an existing permit for a major stationary source or an emission limit contained in an existing permit for a major stationary source if necessary to attain or maintain an ambient air quality standard, or to mitigate excessive deposition of mercury.

22.3(6) *Limits on hazardous air pollutants.* The department may limit a source's hazardous air pollutant potential to emit, as defined in 567—24.100(455B), in the source's construction permit for the purpose of establishing federally enforceable limits on the source's hazardous air pollutant potential to emit.

22.3(7) *Revocation of a permit.* The department may revoke a permit upon obtaining knowledge that a permit holder has lost legal entitlement to use the property identified in the permit to install and operate equipment covered by the permit, upon notice that the property owner does not wish to have continued the operation of the permitted equipment, or upon notice that the owner of the permitted equipment no longer wishes to retain the permit for future operation.

22.3(8) *Ownership change of permitted equipment.* The new owner shall notify the department in writing no later than 30 days after the change in ownership of equipment covered by a construction permit pursuant to 567—22.1(455B). The notification to the department shall be mailed to the Air Quality Bureau, Iowa Department of Natural Resources, 6200 Park Avenue, Suite 200, Des Moines, Iowa 50321, and shall include the following information:

- a.* The date of ownership change;
- b.* The name, address and telephone number of the responsible official, the contact person and the owner of the equipment both before and after ownership change; and
- c.* The construction permit number of the equipment changing ownership.

567—22.4(455B) Major stationary sources located in areas designated attainment or unclassified (PSD). As applicable, the owner or operator of a stationary source shall comply with the rules for new source review (NSR) for the PSD program as set forth in 567—Chapter 33. An owner or operator required to apply for a construction permit under this rule shall submit all required fees as required in 567—Chapter 30.

[ARC 7951C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—22.5(455B) Major stationary sources located in areas designated nonattainment. As applicable, the owner or operator of a stationary source shall comply with the requirements for the nonattainment major NSR program as set forth in 567—31.20(455B). An owner or operator required to apply for a construction permit under this rule shall submit all required fees as required in 567—Chapter 30.

[ARC 7951C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—22.6 Reserved.

567—22.7(455B) Alternative emission control program (bubble concept).

22.7(1) Applicability. The owner or operator of any source located in an area with attainment or unclassified status (as published at 40 CFR Section 81.316) or located in an area with an approved SIP demonstrating attainment by the statutory deadline may apply for an alternative set of emission limits if:

- a. The applicant is presently in compliance with EPA-approved SIP requirements, or
- b. The applicant is subject to a consent order to meet an EPA-approved compliance schedule and the final compliance date will not be delayed by the use of alternative emission limits.

Emission limits for individual emission points included in 567—23.3(455B) (except 23.3(2) “d,” 23.3(2) “b”(3), and 23.3(3) “a”(3)) and 567—23.4(455B) (except 23.4(12) “b” and 23.4(6)) may be replaced by alternative emission limits. Under this rule, less stringent control limits where costs of emission control are high may be allowed in exchange for more stringent control limits where costs of control are less expensive.

22.7(2) Demonstration requirements. The applicant for the alternative emission control program shall have the burden of demonstrating that:

- a. The alternative emission control program will not interfere with the attainment and maintenance of ambient air quality standards, including the reasonable further progress or prevention of significant deterioration requirements of the Act;
- b. The alternative emission limits are equivalent to existing emission limits in pollution reduction, enforceability, and environmental impact (in the case of a particulate nonattainment area, the difference between the allowable emission rate and the actual emission rate, as of January 1, 1978, cannot be credited in the emissions tradeoff);
- c. The pollutants being exchanged are comparable and within the same pollutant category;
- d. Hazardous air pollutants designated in 40 CFR Part 61, as adopted by reference in 23.1(3), will not be exchanged for nonhazardous air pollutants;
- e. The alternative program will not result in any delay in compliance by any source. Specific situations may require additional demonstration as specified in 44 FR 71780-71788, December 11, 1979, or as requested by the director;
- f. The owner or operator of any facility applying for an alternative emission control program that involves the trade-off of sulfur dioxide emissions shall install, calibrate, maintain and operate continuous sulfur dioxide monitoring equipment consistent with EPA reference methods (40 CFR Part 60, Appendix B). The equipment shall be operational within three months of EPA approval of an alternative emission control program.

22.7(3) Approval process.

- a. The director shall review all alternative emission control program proposals and shall make recommendations on all completed demonstrations to the commission.

b. After receiving recommendations from the director and public comments made available through the hearing process, the commission may approve or disapprove the alternative emission control program proposal.

c. If approved by the commission, the program will be forwarded to the EPA regional administrator as a revision to the SIP. The alternative emission control program must receive the approval of the EPA regional administrator prior to becoming effective.

[ARC 7951C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—22.8(455B) Permit by rule.

22.8(1) Permit by rule for spray booths. Spray booths that comply with the requirements contained in this rule will be deemed to be in compliance with the requirements to obtain an air construction permit and an air operating permit. Spray booths that comply with this rule will be considered to have federally enforceable limits so that their potential emissions are less than the major source limits for regulated air pollutants and hazardous air pollutants as defined in 567—24.100(455B). An owner or operator required to apply for a permit by rule under this subrule shall submit fees as required in 567—Chapter 30.

a. Definition. “Sprayed material” is material applied by spray equipment when used in a surface coating process in a spray booth, including but not limited to paint, solvents, and mixtures of paint and solvents. Powder coatings applied in an indoor-vented spray booth equipped with filters or overspray powder recovery systems are not considered sprayed material for purposes of this rule.

b. Facilities that facility-wide spray one gallon per day or less of sprayed material are exempt from all other requirements in 567—Chapter 22, except that they must submit the certification in 22.8(1)“*e*” to the department and keep records of daily sprayed material use. Any spray booth or associated equipment for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in 567—22.1(455B)) occurred after October 23, 2013, shall use sprayed material with a maximum lead content of 0.35 pounds or less per gallon if the booth or associated equipment is subject to the following NESHAP: 40 CFR Part 63, Subpart HHHHHH or Subpart XXXXXX. Any spray booth or associated equipment for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in 567—22.1(455B)) occurred after October 23, 2013, that is not subject to the NESHAP or is otherwise exempt from the NESHAP shall use sprayed material with a maximum lead content of 0.02 pounds or less per gallon. The owner or operator must keep the records of daily sprayed material use for 18 months from the date to which the records apply and shall keep safety data sheets (SDS) or equivalent records for at least two calendar years to demonstrate that the sprayed materials contain lead at less than the exemption thresholds. The owner or operator must also certify that the facility is in compliance with or otherwise exempt from the federal regulations specified in 22.8(1)“*e*.”

c. Facilities that facility-wide spray more than one gallon per day but never more than three gallons per day are exempt from all other requirements in 567—Chapter 22, except that they must submit the certification in 22.8(1)“*e*” to the department, keep records of daily sprayed material use, and vent emissions from a spray booth(s) through a stack(s) that is at least 22 feet tall, measured from ground level. Any spray booth or associated equipment for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in 567—22.1(455B)) occurred after October 23, 2013, shall use sprayed material with a maximum lead content of 0.35 pounds or less per gallon if the booth or associated equipment is subject to the following NESHAP: 40 CFR Part 63, Subpart HHHHHH or Subpart XXXXXX. Any spray booth or associated equipment for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in 567—22.1(455B)) occurred after October 23, 2013, that is not subject to the NESHAP or is otherwise exempt from the NESHAP shall use sprayed material with a maximum lead content of 0.02 pounds or less per gallon. The owner or operator must keep the records of daily sprayed material use for 18 months from the date to which the records apply and shall keep SDS or equivalent records for at least two calendar years to demonstrate that the sprayed materials contain lead at less than the exemption thresholds. The owner

or operator must also certify that the facility is in compliance with or otherwise exempt from the federal regulations specified in 22.8(1) “e.”

d. Facilities that facility-wide spray more than three gallons per day are not eligible to use the permit by rule for spray booths and must apply for a construction permit as required by 22.1(1) and 22.1(3), unless otherwise exempt.

e. Certification. Facilities that claim to be permitted by provisions of this rule must submit to the department a written notification as directed by the department, certifying that the facility meets the following conditions:

(1) All spray booths and associated equipment are in compliance with the provisions of 22.8(1);
 (2) All spray booths and associated equipment are in compliance with all applicable requirements including, but not limited to, the allowable particulate emission rate for painting and surface coating operations of 0.01 gr/scf of exhaust gas as specified in 567—subrule 23.4(13); and

(3) All spray booths and associated equipment currently are or will be in compliance with or otherwise exempt from the NESHAP for paint stripping and miscellaneous surface coating at area sources (40 CFR Part 63, Subpart HHHHHH) and the NESHAP for metal fabricating and finishing at area sources (40 CFR Part 63, Subpart XXXXXX) by the applicable NESHAP compliance dates.

22.8(2) Reserved.

[ARC 7951C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—22.9(455B) Special requirements for visibility protection.

22.9(1) to **22.9(3)** Reserved.

22.9(4) *Notification.* For the purpose of the regional haze program under 40 CFR Section 51.308, as amended through January 10, 2017, the department shall notify in writing the owner, operator or designated representative of a source of the department’s determination that the source may cause or contribute to visibility impairment in any mandatory Class I area listed in 40 CFR Part 81, Subpart D, as amended through October 5, 1989.

22.9(5) *Analysis.* The owner, operator, or designated representative of a source notified pursuant to 22.9(4) shall prepare and submit an analysis to the department after receipt of written notification by the department that an analysis is required.

22.9(6) *Control technology implementation.* Following the department’s review of the analysis submitted pursuant to 22.9(5), an owner or operator of a source notified pursuant to 22.9(4) shall:

a. Submit all necessary permit applications to achieve the emissions requirements established following the completion of analysis performed in accordance with 22.9(5).

b. Install, operate, and maintain the control technology as required by permits issued by the department.

[ARC 7951C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—22.10(455B) Permitting requirements for country grain elevators, country grain terminal elevators, grain terminal elevators and feed mill equipment. The requirements of this rule apply only to country grain elevators, country grain terminal elevators, grain terminal elevators and feed mill equipment, as these terms are defined in 22.10(1). This rule does not apply to equipment located at grain processing plants or grain storage elevators, as “grain processing” and “grain storage elevator” are defined in 567—22.1(455B). Compliance with the requirements of this rule does not alleviate any affected person’s duty to comply with any applicable state or federal regulations. In particular, the emission standards set forth in 567—Chapter 23, including the regulations for grain elevators contained in 40 CFR Part 60, Subpart DD (as adopted by reference in 567—paragraph 23.1(2) “*ooo*”), may apply. An owner or operator subject to this rule shall submit fees as required in 567—Chapter 30.

22.10(1) *Definitions.* For purposes of 567—22.10(455B), the following terms shall have the meanings indicated in this subrule.

“*Country grain elevator*” means any plant or installation at which grain is unloaded, handled, cleaned, dried, stored, or loaded and that meets the following criteria:

1. Receives more than 50 percent of its grain, as “grain” is defined in this subrule, from farmers in the immediate vicinity during harvest season;
2. Is not located at any wheat flour mill, wet corn mill, dry corn mill (human consumption), rice mill, or soybean oil extraction plant.

“*Country grain terminal elevator*” means any plant or installation at which grain is unloaded, handled, cleaned, dried, stored, or loaded and that meets the following criteria:

1. Receives 50 percent or less of its grain, as “grain” is defined in this subrule, from farmers in the immediate vicinity during harvest season;
2. Has a permanent storage capacity of less than or equal to 2.5 million U.S. bushels, as “permanent storage capacity” is defined in this subrule;
3. Is not located at any wheat flour mill, wet corn mill, dry corn mill (human consumption), rice mill, or soybean oil extraction plant.

“*Feed mill equipment*,” for purposes of 567—22.10(455B), means grain processing equipment that is used to make animal feed including, but not limited to, grinders, crackers, hammermills, and pellet coolers, and that is located at a country grain elevator, country grain terminal elevator or grain terminal elevator.

“*Grain*,” as set forth in Iowa Code section 203.1(9), means any grain for which the United States Department of Agriculture has established standards including, but not limited to, corn, wheat, oats, soybeans, rye, barley, grain sorghum, flaxseeds, sunflower seed, spelt (emmer), and field peas.

“*Grain processing*” means the same as defined in 567—22.1(455B).

“*Grain storage elevator*” means the same as defined in 567—22.1(455B).

“*Grain terminal elevator*,” for purposes of 567—22.10(455B), means any plant or installation at which grain is unloaded, handled, cleaned, dried, stored, or loaded and that meets the following criteria:

1. Receives 50 percent or less of its grain, as “grain” is defined in this subrule, from farmers in the immediate vicinity during harvest season;
2. Has a permanent storage capacity of more than 88,100 m³ (2.5 million U.S. bushels), as “permanent storage capacity” is defined in this subrule;
3. Is not located at an animal food manufacturer, pet food manufacturer, cereal manufacturer, brewery, or livestock feedlot;
4. Is not located at any wheat flour mill, wet corn mill, dry corn mill (human consumption), rice mill, or soybean oil extraction plant.

“*Permanent storage capacity*” means grain storage capacity that is inside a building, bin, or silo.

22.10(2) *Methods for determining potential to emit (PTE).* The owner or operator of a country grain elevator, country grain terminal elevator, grain terminal elevator or feed mill equipment shall use the following methods for calculating the PTE for particulate matter (PM) and for particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to 10 microns (PM₁₀):

a. Country grain elevators. The owner or operator of a country grain elevator shall calculate the PTE for PM and PM₁₀ as specified in the definition of “potential to emit” in 567—22.1(455B), except that “maximum capacity” means the greatest amount of grain received at the country grain elevator during one calendar, 12-month period of the previous five calendar, 12-month periods, multiplied by an adjustment factor of 1.2. The owner or operator may make additional adjustments to the calculations for air pollution control of PM and PM₁₀ if the owner or operator submits the calculations to the department using the PTE calculation tool provided by the department, and only if the owner or operator fully implements the applicable air pollution control measures no later than March 31, 2009, or upon startup of the equipment, whichever event first occurs. Credit for the application of some best management practices, as specified in 22.10(3) or in a permit issued by the department, may also be used to make additional adjustments in the PTE for PM and PM₁₀ if the owner or operator submits the calculations to the department using the PTE calculation tool provided by the department, and only if

the owner or operator fully implements the applicable best management practices no later than March 31, 2009, or upon startup of the equipment, whichever event first occurs.

b. Country grain terminal elevators. The owner or operator of a country grain terminal elevator shall calculate the PTE for PM and PM₁₀ as specified in the definition of “potential to emit” in 567—22.1(455B).

c. Grain terminal elevators. For purposes of the permitting and other requirements specified in 22.10(3), the owner or operator of a grain terminal elevator shall calculate the PTE for PM and PM₁₀ as specified in the definition of “potential to emit” in 567—22.1(455B). For purposes of determining whether the stationary source is subject to the PSD requirements set forth in 567—Chapter 33, or for determining whether the source is subject to the operating permit requirements set forth in 567—24.100(455B) through 567—24.300(455B), the owner or operator of a grain terminal elevator shall include fugitive emissions, as “fugitive emissions” is defined in 567—subrule 33.3(1) and in 567—24.100(455B), in the PTE calculation.

d. Feed mill equipment. The owner or operator of feed mill equipment, as “feed mill equipment” is defined in 22.10(1), shall calculate the PTE for PM and PM₁₀ for the feed mill equipment as specified in the definition of “potential to emit” in 567—22.1(455B). For purposes of determining whether the stationary source is subject to the PSD requirements set forth in 567—Chapter 33, or for determining whether the stationary source is subject to the operating permit requirements set forth in 567—24.100(455B) through 567—24.300(455B), the owner or operator of feed mill equipment shall sum the PTE of the feed mill equipment with the PTE of the country grain elevator, country grain terminal elevator or grain terminal elevator.

22.10(3) *Classification and requirements for permits, emissions controls, recordkeeping and reporting for Group 1, Group 2, Group 3 and Group 4 grain elevators.* The requirements for construction permits, operating permits, emissions controls, recordkeeping and reporting for a stationary source that is a country grain elevator, country grain terminal elevator or grain terminal elevator are set forth in this subrule.

a. Group 1 facilities. A country grain elevator, country grain terminal elevator or grain terminal elevator may qualify as a Group 1 facility if the PTE at the stationary source is less than 15 tons of PM₁₀ per year, as PTE is specified in 22.10(2). For purposes of this paragraph, an “existing” Group 1 facility is one that commenced construction or reconstruction before February 6, 2008. A “new” Group 1 facility is one that commenced construction or reconstruction on or after February 6, 2008.

(1) Group 1 registration. The owner or operator of a Group 1 facility shall submit to the department a Group 1 registration, including PTE calculations, on forms provided by the department, certifying that the facility’s PTE is less than 15 tons of PM₁₀ per year. The owner or operator of an existing facility shall provide the Group 1 registration to the department on or before March 31, 2008. The owner or operator of a new facility shall provide the Group 1 registration to the department prior to initiating construction or reconstruction of a facility. The registration becomes effective upon the department’s receipt of the signed registration form and the PTE calculations.

1. If the owner or operator registers with the department as specified in 22.10(3)“a”(1), the owner or operator is exempt from the requirement to obtain a construction permit as specified under 22.1(1).

2. Upon department receipt of a Group 1 registration and PTE calculations, the owner or operator is allowed to add, remove and modify the emissions units or change throughput or operations at the facility without modifying the Group 1 registration, provided that the owner or operator calculates the PTE for PM₁₀ on forms provided by the department prior to making any additions to, removals of or modifications to equipment, and only if the facility continues to meet the emissions limits and operating limits (including restrictions on material throughput and hours of operation, if applicable, as specified in the PTE for PM₁₀ calculations) specified in the Group 1 registration.

3. If equipment at a Group 1 facility currently has an air construction permit issued by the department, that permit shall remain in full force and effect, and the permit shall not be invalidated by the subsequent submittal of a registration made pursuant to 22.10(3)“a”(1).

(2) Best management practices (BMP). The owner or operator of a Group 1 facility shall implement BMP for controlling air pollution at the facility and for limiting fugitive dust at the facility from crossing the property line. The owner or operator shall implement BMP according to the department manual, Best Management Practices (BMP) for Grain Elevators (December 2007; revised July 15, 2014), as adopted by the commission on January 15, 2008, and July 15, 2014, and adopted by reference herein (available from the department, upon request, and on the department’s Internet website). No later than March 31, 2009, the owner or operator of an existing Group 1 facility shall fully implement applicable BMP, except that BMPs for grain vacuuming operations shall be fully implemented no later than September 10, 2014. Upon startup of equipment at the facility, the owner or operator of a new Group 1 facility shall fully implement applicable BMP.

(3) Recordkeeping. The owner or operator of a Group 1 facility shall retain a record of the previous five calendar years of total annual grain handled and shall calculate the facility’s potential PM₁₀ emissions annually by January 31 for the previous calendar year. These records shall be kept on site for a period of five years and shall be made available to the department upon request.

(4) Emissions increases. The owner or operator of a Group 1 facility shall calculate any emissions increases prior to making any additions to, removals of or modifications to equipment. If the owner or operator determines that PM₁₀ emissions at a Group 1 facility will increase to 15 tons per year or more, the owner or operator shall comply with the requirements set forth for Group 2, Group 3 or Group 4 facilities, as applicable, prior to making any additions to, removals of or modifications to equipment.

(5) Changes to facility classification or permanent grain storage capacity. If the owner or operator of a Group 1 facility plans to change the facility’s operations or increase the facility’s permanent grain storage capacity to more than 2.5 million U.S. bushels, the owner or operator, prior to making any changes, shall reevaluate the facility’s classification and the allowed method for calculating PTE to determine if any increases to the PTE for PM₁₀ will occur. If the proposed change will alter the facility’s classification or will increase the facility’s PTE for PM₁₀ such that the facility PTE increases to 15 tons per year or more, the owner or operator shall comply with the requirements set forth for Group 2, Group 3 or Group 4 facilities, as applicable, prior to making the change.

b. Group 2 facilities. A country grain elevator, country grain terminal elevator or grain terminal elevator may qualify as a Group 2 facility if the PTE at the stationary source is greater than or equal to 15 tons of PM₁₀ per year and is less than or equal to 50 tons of PM₁₀ per year, as PTE is specified in 22.10(2). For purposes of this paragraph, an “existing” Group 2 facility is one that commenced construction, modification or reconstruction before February 6, 2008. A “new” Group 2 facility is one that commenced construction or reconstruction on or after February 6, 2008.

(1) Group 2 permit for grain elevators. The owner or operator of a Group 2 facility may, in lieu of obtaining air construction permits for each piece of emissions equipment at the facility, submit to the department a completed Group 2 permit application for grain elevators, including PTE calculations, on forms provided by the department. Alternatively, the owner or operator may obtain an air construction permit as specified under 22.1(1). The owner or operator of an existing facility shall provide the appropriate completed Group 2 permit application for grain elevators or the appropriate construction permit applications to the department on or before March 31, 2008. The owner or operator of a new facility shall provide the appropriate, completed Group 2 permit application for grain elevators or the appropriate construction permit applications to the department prior to initiating construction or reconstruction of a facility.

1. Upon department issuance of a Group 2 permit to a facility, the owner or operator is allowed to add, remove and modify the emissions units at the facility, or change throughput or operations, without modifying the Group 2 permit, provided that the owner or operator calculates the PTE for

PM₁₀ prior to making any additions to, removals of or modifications to equipment, and only if the facility continues to meet the emissions limits and operating limits (including restrictions on material throughput and hours of operation, if applicable, as specified in the PTE for PM₁₀ calculations) specified in the Group 2 permit.

2. If a Group 2 facility currently has an air construction permit issued by the department, that permit shall remain in full force and effect, and the permit shall not be invalidated by the subsequent submittal of a Group 2 permit application for grain elevators made pursuant to this rule. However, the owner or operator of a Group 2 facility may request that the department incorporate any equipment with a previously issued construction permit into the Group 2 permit for grain elevators. The department will grant such requests on a case-by-case basis. If the department grants the request to incorporate previously permitted equipment into the Group 2 permit for grain elevators, the owner or operator of the Group 2 facility is responsible for requesting that the department rescind any previously issued construction permits.

(2) BMP. The owner or operator shall implement BMP, as specified in the Group 2 permit, for controlling air pollution at the source and for limiting fugitive dust at the source from crossing the property line. If the department revises the BMP requirements for Group 2 facilities after a facility is issued a Group 2 permit, the owner or operator of the Group 2 facility may request that the department modify the facility's Group 2 permit to incorporate the revised BMP requirements. The department will issue permit modifications to incorporate BMP revisions on a case-by-case basis. No later than March 31, 2009, the owner or operator of an existing Group 2 facility shall fully implement BMP, as specified in the Group 2 permit. Upon startup of equipment at the facility, the owner or operator of a new Group 2 facility shall fully implement BMP, as specified in the Group 2 permit.

(3) Recordkeeping. The owner or operator of a Group 2 facility shall retain all records as specified in the Group 2 permit.

(4) Emissions inventory. The owner or operator of a Group 2 facility shall submit an emissions inventory for the facility for all regulated air pollutants as specified under 567—subrule 21.1(3).

(5) Emissions increases. The owner or operator of a Group 2 facility shall calculate any emissions increases prior to making any additions to, removals of or modifications to equipment. If the owner or operator determines that potential PM₁₀ emissions at a Group 2 facility will increase to more than 50 tons per year, the owner or operator shall comply with the requirements set forth for Group 3 or Group 4 facilities, as applicable, prior to making any additions to, removals of or modifications to equipment.

(6) Changes to facility classification or permanent grain storage capacity. If the owner or operator of a Group 2 facility plans to change the facility's operations or increase the facility's permanent grain storage capacity to more than 2.5 million U.S. bushels, the owner or operator, prior to making any changes, shall reevaluate the facility's classification and the allowed method for calculating PTE to determine if any increases to the PTE for PM₁₀ will occur. If the proposed change will increase the facility's PTE for PM₁₀ such that the facility PTE increases to more than 50 tons per year, the owner or operator shall comply with the requirements set forth for Group 3 or Group 4 facilities, as applicable, prior to making the change.

c. Group 3 facilities. A country grain elevator, country grain terminal elevator or grain terminal elevator may qualify as a Group 3 facility if the PTE for PM₁₀ at the stationary source is greater than 50 tons per year, but is less than 100 tons of PM₁₀ per year, as PTE is specified in 22.10(2). For purposes of this paragraph, an "existing" Group 3 facility is one that commenced construction, modification or reconstruction before February 6, 2008. A "new" Group 3 facility is one that commenced construction or reconstruction on or after February 6, 2008.

(1) Air construction permit. The owner or operator of a Group 3 facility shall obtain the required construction permits as specified under 22.1(1). The owner or operator of an existing facility shall provide the construction permit applications, as specified in 22.1(3), to the department on or before

March 31, 2008. The owner or operator of a new facility shall obtain the required permits, as specified in 22.1(1), from the department prior to initiating construction or reconstruction of a facility.

(2) Permit conditions. Construction permit conditions for a Group 3 facility shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. The owner or operator shall implement BMP, as specified in the permit, for controlling air pollution at the source and for limiting fugitive dust at the source from crossing the property line. If the department revises the BMP requirements for Group 3 facilities after a facility is issued a permit, the owner or operator of the Group 3 facility may request that the department modify the facility's permit to incorporate the revised BMP requirements. The department will issue permit modifications to incorporate BMP revisions on a case-by-case basis.

2. The owner or operator shall retain all records as specified in the permit.

(3) Emissions inventory. The owner or operator shall submit an emissions inventory for the facility for all regulated air pollutants as specified under 567—subrule 21.1(3).

(4) Changes to facility classification or permanent grain storage capacity. If the owner or operator of a Group 3 facility plans to change its operations or increase the facility's permanent grain storage capacity to more than 2.5 million U.S. bushels, the owner or operator, prior to making any changes, shall reevaluate the facility's classification and the allowed method for calculating PTE to determine if any increases to the PTE for PM₁₀ will occur. If the proposed change will alter the facility's classification or will increase the facility's PTE for PM₁₀ such that the facility PTE increases to greater than or equal to 100 tons per year, the owner or operator shall comply with the requirements set forth for Group 4 facilities, as applicable, prior to making the change.

(5) PSD applicability. If the PTE for PM or PM₁₀ at the Group 3 facility is greater than or equal to 250 tons per year, the owner or operator shall comply with requirements specified in 567—Chapter 33, as applicable. The owner or operator of a Group 3 facility that is a grain terminal elevator shall include fugitive emissions, as “fugitive emissions” is defined in 567—subrule 33.3(1), in the PTE calculation for determining PSD applicability.

(6) Recordkeeping. The owner or operator shall keep the records of annual grain handled at the facility and annual PTE for PM and PM₁₀ emissions on site for a period of five years, and the records shall be made available to the department upon request.

d. Group 4 facilities. A facility qualifies as a Group 4 facility if the facility is a stationary source with a PTE equal to or greater than 100 tons of PM₁₀ per year, as PTE is specified in 22.10(2). For purposes of this paragraph, an “existing” Group 4 facility is one that commenced construction, modification or reconstruction before February 6, 2008. A “new” Group 4 facility is one that commenced construction or reconstruction on or after February 6, 2008.

(1) Air construction permit. The owner or operator of a Group 4 facility shall obtain the required construction permits as specified under 22.1(1). The owner or operator of an existing facility shall provide the construction permit applications, as specified by 22.1(3), to the department on or before March 31, 2008. The owner or operator of a new facility shall obtain the required permits, as specified by 22.1(1), from the department prior to initiating construction or reconstruction of a facility.

(2) Permit conditions. Construction permit conditions for a Group 4 facility shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. The owner or operator shall implement BMP, as specified in the permit, for controlling air pollution at the facility and for limiting fugitive dust at the facility from crossing the property line. If the department revises the BMP requirements for Group 4 facilities after a facility is issued a permit, the owner or operator of the Group 4 facility may request that the department modify the facility's permit to incorporate the revised BMP requirements. The department will issue permit modifications to incorporate BMP revisions on a case-by-case basis.

2. The owner or operator shall retain all records as specified in the permit.

(3) PSD applicability. If the PTE for PM or PM₁₀ at the facility is equal to or greater than 250 tons per year, the owner or operator shall comply with requirements specified in 567—Chapter 33, as

applicable. The owner or operator of a Group 4 facility that is a grain terminal elevator shall include fugitive emissions, as “fugitive emissions” is defined in 567—subrule 33.3(1), in the PTE calculation for determining PSD applicability.

(4) Recordkeeping. The owner or operator shall keep the records of annual grain handled at the facility and annual PTE for PM and PM₁₀ emissions on site for a period of five years, and the records shall be made available to the department upon request.

(5) Operating permits. The owner or operator of a Group 4 facility shall apply for an operating permit for the facility if the facility’s annual PTE for PM₁₀ is equal to or greater than 100 tons per year as specified in 567—24.100(455B) through 567—24.300(455B). The owner or operator of a Group 4 facility that is a grain terminal elevator shall include fugitive emissions in the calculations to determine if the PTE for PM₁₀ is greater than or equal to 100 tons per year. The owner or operator also shall submit annual emissions inventories and fees, as specified in 567—22.106(455B).

22.10(4) Feed mill equipment. This subrule sets forth the requirements for construction permits, operating permits, and emissions inventories for an owner or operator of feed mill equipment as “feed mill equipment” is defined in 22.10(1). For purposes of this subrule, the owner or operator of “existing” feed mill equipment shall have commenced construction or reconstruction of the feed mill equipment before February 6, 2008. The owner or operator of “new” feed mill equipment shall have commenced construction or reconstruction of the feed mill equipment on or after February 6, 2008.

a. Air construction permit. The owner or operator of feed mill equipment shall obtain an air construction permit as specified under 22.1(1) for each piece of feed mill equipment that emits a regulated air pollutant. The owner or operator of “existing” feed mill equipment shall provide the appropriate permit applications to the department on or before March 31, 2008. The owner or operator of “new” feed mill equipment shall provide the appropriate permit applications to the department prior to initiating construction or reconstruction of feed mill equipment.

b. Emissions inventory. The owner or operator shall submit an emissions inventory for the feed mill equipment for all regulated air pollutants as specified under 567—subrule 21.1(3).

c. Operating permits. The owner or operator shall sum the PTE of the feed mill equipment with the PTE of the equipment at the country grain elevator, country grain terminal elevator or grain terminal elevator, as PTE is specified in 22.10(2), to determine if operating permit requirements specified in 567—24.100(455B) through 567—24.300(455B) apply to the stationary source. If the operating permit requirements apply, then the owner or operator shall apply for an operating permit as specified in 567—24.100(455B) through 567—24.300(455B). The owner or operator also shall begin submitting annual emissions inventories and fees, as specified under 567—22.106(455B).

d. PSD applicability. For purposes of determining whether the stationary source is subject to the PSD requirements set forth in 567—Chapter 33, the owner or operator shall sum the PTE of the feed mill equipment with the PTE of the equipment at the country grain elevator, country grain terminal elevator or grain terminal elevator. If the PTE for PM or PM₁₀ for the stationary source is equal to or greater than 250 tons per year, the owner or operator shall comply with requirements for PSD specified in 567—Chapter 33, as applicable.

[ARC 7951C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—22.11(455B) Ambient air quality standards. The state of Iowa ambient air quality standards shall be the National Primary and Secondary Ambient Air Quality Standards as published in 40 CFR Part 50 (1972) and as amended at 38 Federal Register (FR) 22384 (September 14, 1973), 43 FR 46258 (October 5, 1978), 44 FR 8202, 8220 (February 9, 1979), 52 FR 24634-24669 (July 1, 1987), 62 FR 38651-38760, 38855-38896 (July 18, 1997), 71 FR 61144-61233 (October 17, 2006), 73 FR 16436-16514 (March 27, 2008), 73 FR 66964-67062 (November 12, 2008), 75 FR 6474-6537 (February 9, 2010), 75 FR 35520-35603 (June 22, 2010), 78 FR 3086-3287 (January 15, 2013), and 80 FR 65291-65468 (October 26, 2015). The department shall implement these rules in a time frame and schedule consistent with implementation schedules in federal laws and regulations.

[ARC 7951C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code sections 455B.133 and 455B.134.

- [Filed 8/24/70; amended 5/2/72, 12/11/73, 12/17/74]
- [Filed 3/1/76, Notice 11/3/75—published 3/22/76, effective 4/26/76]
- [Filed 5/27/77, Notice 3/9/77—published 6/15/77, effective 1/1/78]
- [Filed without Notice 10/28/77—published 11/16/77, effective 12/21/77]
- [Filed 4/27/78, Notice 11/16/77—published 5/17/78, effective 6/21/78]¹
- [Filed emergency 10/12/78—published 11/1/78, effective 10/12/78]
- [Filed 6/29/79, Notice 2/7/79—published 7/25/79, effective 8/29/79]
- [Filed 4/10/80, Notice 12/26/79—published 4/30/80, effective 6/4/80]
- [Filed 9/26/80, Notice 5/28/80—published 10/15/80, effective 11/19/80]
- [Filed 12/12/80, Notice 10/15/80—published 1/7/81, effective 2/11/81]
- [Filed 4/23/81, Notice 2/18/81—published 5/13/81, effective 6/17/81]
- [Filed 9/24/82, Notice 3/17/82—published 10/13/82, effective 11/17/82]
- [Filed emergency 6/3/83—published 6/22/83, effective 7/1/83]
- [Filed 7/25/84, Notice 5/9/84—published 8/15/84, effective 9/19/84]
- [Filed 12/20/85, Notice 7/17/85—published 1/15/86, effective 2/19/86]
- [Filed 5/2/86, Notice 1/15/86—published 5/21/86, effective 6/25/86]
- [Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/3/86, effective 12/3/86]
- [Filed 2/20/87, Notice 12/3/86—published 3/11/87, effective 4/15/87]
- [Filed 7/22/88, Notice 5/18/88—published 8/10/88, effective 9/14/88]
- [Filed 10/28/88, Notice 7/27/88—published 11/16/88, effective 12/21/88]
- [Filed 1/19/90, Notice 11/15/89—published 2/7/90, effective 3/14/90]
- [Filed 9/28/90, Notice 6/13/90—published 10/17/90, effective 11/21/90]
- [Filed 12/30/92, Notice 9/16/92—published 1/20/93, effective 2/24/93]
- [Filed 2/25/94, Notice 10/13/93—published 3/16/94, effective 4/20/94]
- [Filed 9/23/94, Notice 6/22/94—published 10/12/94, effective 11/16/94]
- [Filed 10/21/94, Notice 4/13/94—published 11/9/94, effective 12/14/94]
- [Filed without Notice 11/18/94—published 12/7/94, effective 1/11/95]
- [Filed emergency 2/24/95—published 3/15/95, effective 2/24/95]
- [Filed 5/19/95, Notices 12/21/94, 3/15/95—published 6/7/95, effective 7/12/95]^o
- [Filed 8/25/95, Notice 6/7/95—published 9/13/95, effective 10/18/95]^{2o}
- [Filed emergency 10/20/95—published 11/8/95, effective 10/20/95]
- [Filed emergency 11/16/95—published 12/6/95, effective 11/16/95]
- [Filed 1/26/96, Notices 11/8/95, 12/6/95—published 2/14/96, effective 3/20/96]
- [Filed 1/26/96, Notice 11/8/95—published 2/14/96, effective 3/20/96]^o
- [Filed 4/19/96, Notice 1/17/96—published 5/8/96, effective 6/12/96³]
- [Filed 5/31/96, Notice 3/13/96—published 6/19/96, effective 7/24/96]
- [Filed 8/23/96, Notice 5/8/96—published 9/11/96, effective 10/16/96]
- [Filed 11/1/96, Notice 8/14/96—published 11/20/96, effective 12/25/96]
- [Filed 3/20/97, Notice 10/9/96—published 4/9/97, effective 5/14/97]
- [Filed 3/20/97, Notice 11/20/96—published 4/9/97, effective 5/14/97]
- [Filed 6/27/97, Notice 3/12/97—published 7/16/97, effective 8/20/97]
- [Filed 3/19/98, Notice 1/14/98—published 4/8/98, effective 5/13/98]
- [Filed emergency 5/29/98—published 6/17/98, effective 6/29/98]
- [Filed 6/26/98, Notice 3/11/98—published 7/15/98, effective 8/19/98]
- [Filed 8/21/98, Notice 6/17/98—published 9/9/98, effective 10/14/98]^o
- [Filed 10/30/98, Notice 8/26/98—published 11/18/98, effective 12/23/98]
- [Filed 3/19/99, Notice 12/30/98—published 4/7/99, effective 5/12/99]
- [Filed 5/28/99, Notice 3/10/99—published 6/16/99, effective 7/21/99]
- [Filed 3/3/00, Notice 12/15/99—published 3/22/00, effective 4/26/00]
- [Filed 1/19/01, Notice 6/14/00—published 2/7/01, effective 3/14/01⁴]

- [Filed 6/21/01, Notice 3/21/01—published 7/11/01, effective 8/15/01]
[Filed 12/19/01, Notice 10/17/01—published 1/9/02, effective 2/13/02]
[Filed 2/28/02, Notice 12/12/01—published 3/20/02, effective 4/24/02]
[Filed 5/24/02, Notice 10/17/01—published 6/12/02, effective 7/17/02]
[Filed 5/24/02, Notice 3/20/02—published 6/12/02, effective 7/17/02]
[Filed 11/21/02, Notice 6/12/02—published 12/11/02, effective 1/15/03]
[Filed without Notice 2/28/03—published 3/19/03, effective 4/23/03]
[Filed 5/22/03, Notice 3/19/03—published 6/11/03, effective 7/16/03]
[Filed 8/15/03, Notice 5/14/03—published 9/3/03, effective 10/8/03]
[Filed 8/29/03, Notice 6/11/03—published 9/17/03, effective 10/22/03]
[Filed 11/19/03, Notice 9/17/03—published 12/10/03, effective 1/14/04]
[Filed 10/22/04, Notice 7/21/04—published 11/10/04, effective 12/15/04]
[Filed 2/25/05, Notice 12/8/04—published 3/16/05, effective 4/20/05]
[Filed 5/18/05, Notice 3/16/05—published 6/8/05, effective 7/13/05]
[Filed 8/23/05, Notice 5/11/05—published 9/14/05, effective 10/19/05]
[Filed 2/24/06, Notice 11/9/05—published 3/15/06, effective 4/19/06]
[Filed 5/17/06, Notice 1/18/06—published 6/7/06, effective 7/12/06]^o
[Filed 6/28/06, Notice 4/12/06—published 7/19/06, effective 8/23/06]
[Filed 8/25/06, Notice 6/7/06—published 9/27/06, effective 11/1/06]
[Filed 2/8/07, Notice 12/6/06—published 2/28/07, effective 4/4/07]
[Filed 5/3/07, Notice 1/31/07—published 5/23/07, effective 6/27/07]^o
[Filed emergency 10/4/07 after Notice 8/1/07—published 10/24/07, effective 10/4/07]
[Filed 1/23/08, Notice 8/29/07—published 2/13/08, effective 3/19/08]
[Filed 4/18/08, Notice 1/2/08—published 5/7/08, effective 6/11/08]
[Filed 8/20/08, Notice 6/4/08—published 9/10/08, effective 10/15/08]
[Filed 12/10/08, Notice 10/8/08—published 12/31/08, effective 2/4/09]
[Filed ARC 7565B (Notice ARC 7306B, IAB 11/5/08), IAB 2/11/09, effective 3/18/09]
[Filed ARC 8215B (Notice ARC 7855B, IAB 6/17/09), IAB 10/7/09, effective 11/11/09]
[Filed ARC 9224B (Notice ARC 8999B, IAB 8/11/10), IAB 11/17/10, effective 12/22/10]
[Filed Emergency After Notice ARC 9906B (Notice ARC 9736B, IAB 9/7/11), IAB 12/14/11,
effective 11/16/11]
[Filed ARC 0330C (Notice ARC 0087C, IAB 4/18/12; Amended Notice ARC 0162C, IAB 6/13/12),
IAB 9/19/12, effective 10/24/12]
[Filed ARC 1013C (Notice ARC 0785C, IAB 6/12/13), IAB 9/18/13, effective 10/23/13]
[Filed ARC 1227C (Notice ARC 1016C, IAB 9/18/13), IAB 12/11/13, effective 1/15/14]
[Filed ARC 1561C (Notice ARC 1458C, IAB 5/14/14), IAB 8/6/14, effective 9/10/14]
[Filed ARC 1913C (Notice ARC 1795C, IAB 12/24/14), IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15]
[Filed Emergency After Notice ARC 2352C (Notice ARC 2222C, IAB 10/28/15), IAB 1/6/16,
effective 12/16/15]
[Filed ARC 2949C (Notice ARC 2799C, IAB 11/9/16), IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]
[Filed ARC 3440C (Notice ARC 2895C, IAB 1/18/17; Amended Notice ARC 3251C, IAB 8/16/17),
IAB 11/8/17, effective 12/13/17]
[Filed ARC 3679C (Notice ARC 3520C, IAB 12/20/17), IAB 3/14/18, effective 4/18/18]
[Editorial change: IAC Supplement 5/9/18]
[Filed ARC 4335C (Notice ARC 4178C, IAB 12/19/18), IAB 3/13/19, effective 4/17/19]
[Filed ARC 5051C (Notice ARC 4961C, IAB 3/11/20), IAB 6/17/20, effective 7/22/20]
[Filed ARC 5898C (Notice ARC 5678C, IAB 6/16/21), IAB 9/8/21, effective 10/13/21]
[Filed ARC 6271C (Notice ARC 6144C, IAB 1/12/22), IAB 4/6/22, effective 5/11/22]
[Filed ARC 6873C (Notice ARC 6631C, IAB 11/2/22), IAB 2/8/23, effective 3/15/23]
[Filed ARC 7951C (Notice ARC 7228C, IAB 12/27/23), IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]
[Editorial change: IAC Supplement 7/23/25]

[Editorial change: IAC Supplement 1/7/26]

◇ Two or more ARCs

- 1 Effective date of 22.1(455B) [DEQ, 3.1] delayed by the Administrative Rules Review Committee 70 days from June 21, 1978. The Administrative Rules Review Committee at the August 15, 1978 meeting delayed 22.1 [DEQ, 3.1] under provisions of 67GA, SF244, §19. (See HJR 6, 1/22/79).
- 2 Effective date of 22.100(455B), definition of "12-month rolling period"; 22.200(455B); 22.201(1)"a," "b, "; 22.201(2)"a"; 22.206(2)"c," delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held October 10, 1995; delay lifted by this Committee December 13, 1995, effective December 14, 1995.
- 3 Effective date of 22.300 delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held June 11, 1996; delay lifted by this Committee at its meeting held June 12, 1996, effective June 12, 1996.
- 4 Effective date of 22.1(2), unnumbered introductory paragraphs and paragraphs "g" and "i," delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held March 9, 2001.

CHAPTER 24
OPERATING PERMITS

[Prior to IAB 5/15/24, subject appeared in Ch 22]

[Prior to 7/1/83, DEQ Ch 3]

[Prior to 12/3/86, Water, Air and Waste Management[900]]

Chapter rescission date pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.7: 6/19/29

567—24.1 to 24.99 Reserved.

567—24.100(455B) Title V operating permits—definitions. For purposes of this chapter and unless otherwise stated, the following terms shall have the meaning indicated in this rule:

“*12-month rolling period*” means the same as defined in 567—22.1(455B).

“*40 CFR Part 70*” means Part 70 or any specific section within Part 70 that is cited in this chapter, as amended through May 6, 2020, unless otherwise noted.

“*40 CFR Part 72*” means Part 72 or any specific section within Part 72 that is cited in this chapter, as amended through March 28, 2011, unless otherwise noted.

“*Act*” means the U.S. Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. §7401, et seq.), as amended through November 15, 1990.

“*Actual emissions*” means the actual rate of emissions of a pollutant from an emissions unit, as determined in accordance with the following:

1. In general, actual emissions as of a particular date shall equal the average rate, in tons per year, at which the unit actually emitted the pollutant during a two-year period that immediately precedes that date and that is representative of normal source operations. The director may allow the use of a different time period upon a demonstration that it is more representative of normal source operations. Actual emissions shall be calculated using the unit’s actual operating hours, production rates, and types of materials processed, stored or combusted during the selected time period. Actual emissions for acid rain-affected sources are calculated using a one-year period.

2. Lacking specific information to the contrary, the director may presume that source-specific allowable emissions for the unit are equivalent to the actual emissions of the unit.

3. For any emissions unit that has not begun normal operations on a particular date, actual emissions shall equal the potential to emit of the unit on that date.

4. For purposes of calculating early reductions of hazardous air pollutants, actual emissions shall not include excess emissions resulting from a malfunction or from startups and shutdowns associated with a malfunction.

Actual emissions for purposes of determining fees shall be the actual emissions calculated over a period of one year.

“*Administrator*” means the administrator for the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) or designee.

“*Affected source*,” as this definition is set forth in 40 CFR §70.2, is adopted by reference.

“*Affected state*,” as this definition is set forth in 40 CFR §70.2, is adopted by reference.

“*Affected unit*,” as this definition is set forth in 40 CFR §70.2, is adopted by reference.

“*Allowable emissions*” means the emission rate of a stationary source calculated using both the maximum rated capacity of the source, unless the source is subject to federally enforceable limits that restrict the operating rate or hours of operation, and the most stringent of the following:

1. The applicable new source performance standards or national emissions standards for hazardous air pollutants, contained in 567—subrules 23.1(2), 23.1(3), and 23.1(4);

2. The applicable existing source emission standard contained in 567—Chapter 23; or

3. The emissions rate specified in the air construction permit for the source.

“*Allowance*,” as this definition is set forth in 40 CFR §72.2, is adopted by reference.

“*Applicable requirement*,” as this definition is set forth in 40 CFR §70.2, is adopted by reference.

“*Area source*” means any stationary source of hazardous air pollutants that is not a major source as defined in 567—24.100(455B).

“*CFR*” means the Code of Federal Regulations, with standard references in this chapter by Title and Part, so that “40 CFR 51” means “Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 51.”

“*Country grain elevator*” means the same as defined in 567—subrule 22.10(1).

“*Designated representative*” means a responsible natural person authorized by the owner(s) or operator(s) of an affected source and of all affected units at the source, as evidenced by a certificate of representation submitted in accordance with Subpart B of 40 CFR Part 72, to represent and legally bind each owner and operator, as a matter of federal law, in matters pertaining to the acid rain program. Whenever the term “responsible official” is used in Chapter 24, it shall be deemed to refer to the designated representative with regard to all matters under the acid rain program.

“*Draft Title V permit*,” as this definition is set forth in 40 CFR §70.2, is adopted by reference.

“*Electronic format*,” “*electronic submittal*,” and “*electronic submittal format*” mean the same as defined in 567—22.1(455B).

“*Emergency generator*” means the same as defined in 567—22.1(455B).

“*Emissions allowable under the permit*,” as this definition is set forth in 40 CFR §70.2, is adopted by reference.

“*Emissions unit*,” as this definition is set forth in 40 CFR §70.2, is adopted by reference.

“*EPA conditional method*” means the same as defined in 567—22.1(455B).

“*EPA reference method*” means the same as defined in 567—22.1(455B).

“*Existing hazardous air pollutant source*” means any source as defined in 40 CFR 61 as adopted by reference in 567—subrule 23.1(3) and 40 CFR §63.72 as adopted by reference in 567—subrule 23.1(4) with respect to Section 112(i)(5) of the Act, the construction or reconstruction of which commenced prior to proposal of an applicable Section 112(d) standard.

“*Facility*” means, with reference to a stationary source, any apparatus that emits or may emit any air pollutant or contaminant.

“*Federal implementation plan*” means a plan promulgated by the Administrator to fill all or a portion of a gap or otherwise correct all or a portion of an inadequacy in a state implementation plan, and that includes enforceable emission limitations or other control measures, means, or techniques and provides for attainment of the relevant national ambient air quality standard.

“*Federally enforceable*” means all limitations and conditions that are enforceable by the Administrator, including but not limited to the requirements of the new source performance standards and national emission standards for hazardous air pollutants contained in 567—subrules 23.1(2), 23.1(3), and 23.1(4); the requirements of such other state rules or orders approved by the Administrator for inclusion in the SIP; and any construction, Title V or other federally approved operating permit conditions.

“*Final Title V permit*” means the version of a Title V permit issued by the department that has completed all required review procedures.

“*Fugitive emissions*” are those emissions that could not reasonably pass through a stack, chimney, vent or other functionally equivalent opening.

“*Hazardous air pollutant*” means any of the air pollutants listed in Section 112 of the Act and 40 CFR §63.2 as adopted by reference in 567—subrule 23.1(4).

“*High-risk pollutant*” means one of the hazardous air pollutants listed in Table 1 in 40 CFR §63.74 as adopted by reference in 567—subrule 23.1(4).

“*Major source*” means any stationary source (or any group of stationary sources located on one or more contiguous or adjacent properties and under common control of the same person or of persons under common control) belonging to a single major industrial grouping that is any of the following:

1. A major stationary source of air pollutants, as defined in Section 302 of the Act, that directly emits or has the potential to emit 100 tons per year (tpy) or more of any air pollutant subject to regulation (including any major source of fugitive emissions of any such pollutant). The fugitive emissions of a stationary source shall not be considered in determining whether it is a major stationary

source for the purposes of Section 302(j) of the Act, unless the source belongs to one of the stationary source categories listed in this chapter.

2. A major source of hazardous air pollutants according to Section 112 of the Act as follows:

- For pollutants other than radionuclides, any stationary source or group of stationary sources located within a contiguous area and under common control that emits or has the potential to emit, in the aggregate, 10 tpy or more of any hazardous air pollutant that has been listed pursuant to Section 112(b) of the Act and these rules or 25 tpy or more of any combination of such hazardous air pollutants. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, emissions from any oil or gas exploration or production well (with its associated equipment) and emission from any pipeline compressor or pump station shall not be aggregated with emissions from other similar units, whether or not such units are in a contiguous area or under common control, to determine whether such units or stations are major sources.

- For Title V purposes, all fugitive emissions of hazardous air pollutants are to be considered in determining whether a stationary source is a major source.

- For radionuclides, “major source” shall have the meaning specified by the Administrator by rule.

3. A major stationary source as defined in Part D of Title I of the Act, including:

- For ozone nonattainment areas, sources with the potential to emit 100 tpy or more of volatile organic compounds or oxides of nitrogen in areas classified or treated as classified as “marginal” or “moderate,” 50 tpy or more in areas classified or treated as classified as “serious,” 25 tpy or more in areas classified or treated as classified as “severe” and 10 tpy or more in areas classified or treated as classified as “extreme”; except that the references in this paragraph to 100, 50, 25, and 10 tpy of nitrogen oxides shall not apply with respect to any source for which the Administrator has made a finding, under Section 182(f)(1) or (2) of the Act, that requirements under Section 182(f) of the Act do not apply;

- For ozone transport regions established pursuant to Section 184 of the Act, sources with potential to emit 50 tpy or more of volatile organic compounds;

- For carbon monoxide nonattainment areas (1) that are classified or treated as classified as “serious” and (2) in which stationary sources contribute significantly to carbon monoxide levels, and sources with the potential to emit 50 tpy or more of carbon monoxide;

- For particulate matter (PM₁₀), nonattainment areas classified or treated as classified as “serious,” sources with the potential to emit 70 tpy or more of PM₁₀;

- For the purposes of defining “major source,” a stationary source or group of stationary sources shall be considered part of a single industrial grouping if all of the pollutant emitting activities at such source or group of sources on contiguous or adjacent properties belong to the same major group (i.e., all have the same two-digit code) as described in the Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1987.

“*Manually operated equipment*” means a machine or tool that is handheld, such as a handheld circular saw or compressed air chisel; a machine or tool for which the work piece is held or manipulated by hand, such as a bench grinder; a machine or tool for which the tool or bit is manipulated by hand, such as a lathe or drill press; and any dust collection system that is part of such machine or tool; but not including any machine or tool for which the extent of manual operation is to control power to the machine or tool and not including any central dust collection system serving more than one machine or tool.

“*Maximum achievable control technology (MACT) emission limitation for existing sources*” means the definition adopted by reference in 567—subrule 23.1(4).

“*Maximum achievable control technology (MACT) emission limitation for new sources*” means the definition adopted by reference in 567—subrule 23.1(4).

“*Maximum achievable control technology (MACT) floor*” means the definition adopted by reference in 567—subrule 23.1(4).

“*New Title IV affected source or unit*” means a unit that commences commercial operation on or after November 15, 1990, including any such unit that serves a generator with a nameplate capacity of 25 MWe or less or that is a simple combustion turbine.

“*Nonattainment area*” means an area so designated by the Administrator, acting pursuant to Section 107 of the Act.

“*Permit modification*” means a revision to a Title V operating permit that cannot be accomplished under the provisions for administrative permit amendments found in 567—24.111(455B). A permit modification for purposes of the acid rain portion of the permit shall be governed by the regulations pertaining to acid rain found in 567—24.120(455B) through 567—24.146(455B). This definition of “permit modification” shall be used solely for purposes of this chapter governing Title V operating permits.

“*Permit revision*” means any permit modification or administrative permit amendment.

“*Permitting authority*” means the Iowa department of natural resources or the director thereof.

“*Potential to emit*” means the maximum capacity of a stationary source to emit any air pollutant under its physical and operational design. Any physical or operational limitation on the capacity of a source to emit an air pollutant, including air pollution control equipment and restrictions on hours of operation or on the type or amount of material combusted, stored, or processed, shall be treated as part of its design if the limitation is enforceable by the Administrator. This term does not alter or affect the use of this term for any other purposes under the Act, or the term “capacity factor” as used in Title IV of the Act or the regulations relating to acid rain.

For the purpose of determining potential to emit for country grain elevators, the provisions set forth in 567—subrule 22.10(2) shall apply.

For purposes of calculating potential to emit for emergency generators, “maximum capacity” means one of the following:

1. 500 hours of operation annually, if the generator has actually been operated less than 500 hours per year for the past five years;
2. 8,760 hours of operation annually, if the generator has actually been operated more than 500 hours in one of the past five years; or
3. The number of hours specified in a state or federally enforceable limit.

“*Proposed Title V permit*,” as this definition is set forth in 40 CFR §70.2, is adopted by reference.

“*Regulated air contaminant*” means the same as “regulated air pollutant.”

“*Regulated air pollutant*” means the following:

1. Nitrogen oxides or any volatile organic compounds;
2. Any pollutant for which a national ambient air quality standard has been promulgated;
3. Any pollutant that is subject to any standard promulgated under Section 111 of the Act;
4. Any Class I or II substance subject to a standard promulgated under or established by Title VI of the Act; or
5. Any pollutant subject to a standard promulgated under Section 112 or other requirements established under Section 112 of the Act, including Sections 112(g), (j), and (r) of the Act, including the following:
 - Any pollutant subject to requirements under Section 112(j) of the Act. If the Administrator fails to promulgate a standard by the date established pursuant to Section 112(e) of the Act, any pollutant for which a subject source would be major shall be considered to be regulated on the date 18 months after the applicable date established pursuant to Section 112(e) of the Act; and
 - Any pollutant for which the requirements of Section 112(g)(2) of the Act have been met, but only with respect to the individual source subject to the Section 112(g)(2) requirement.
6. With respect to Title V, particulate matter, except for PM₁₀, is not considered a regulated air pollutant for the purpose of determining whether a source is considered to be a major source.

“*Regulated air pollutant or contaminant (for fee calculation)*,” which is used only for purposes of 567—Chapter 30, means any regulated air pollutant or contaminant except the following:

1. Carbon monoxide;
2. Particulate matter, excluding PM₁₀;
3. Any pollutant that is a regulated air pollutant solely because it is a Class I or II substance subject to a standard promulgated under or established by Title VI of the Act;
4. Any pollutant that is a regulated pollutant solely because it is subject to a standard or regulation under Section 112(r) of the Act;
5. Greenhouse gas, as defined in 567—22.1(455B).

“*Renewal*” means the process by which a permit is reissued at the end of its term.

“*Responsible official*” means one of the following:

1. For a corporation: a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy or decision-making functions for the corporation, or a duly authorized representative of such person if the representative is responsible for the overall operation of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities applying for or subject to a permit and either:

- The facilities employ more than 250 persons or have gross annual sales or expenditures exceeding \$25 million (in second quarter 1980 dollars); or

- The delegation of authority to such representative is approved in advance by the permitting authority;

2. For a partnership or sole proprietorship: a general partner or the proprietor, respectively;

3. For a municipality, state, federal, or other public agency: either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For the purposes of this chapter, a principal executive officer of a federal agency includes the chief executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency (e.g., a regional Administrator of EPA); or

4. For Title IV affected sources:

- The designated representative insofar as actions, standards, requirements, or prohibitions under Title IV of the Act or the regulations promulgated thereunder are concerned; and

- The designated representative for any other purposes under this chapter or the Act.

“*Section 502(b)(10) changes*,” as this definition is set forth in 40 CFR §70.2, is adopted by reference.

“*State implementation plan*” or “*SIP*” means the plan adopted by the state of Iowa and approved by the Administrator that provides for implementation, maintenance, and enforcement of such primary and secondary ambient air quality standards as are adopted by the Administrator, pursuant to the Act.

“*Stationary source*” means any building, structure, facility, or installation that emits or may emit any regulated air pollutant or any pollutant listed under Section 112(b) of the Act.

“*Stationary source categories*” means any of the following classes of sources:

1. Coal cleaning plants with thermal dryers;
2. Kraft pulp mills;
3. Portland cement plants;
4. Primary zinc smelters;
5. Iron and steel mills;
6. Primary aluminum ore reduction plants;
7. Primary copper smelters;
8. Municipal incinerators capable of charging more than 250 tons of refuse per day;
9. Hydrofluoric, sulfuric, or nitric acid plants;
10. Petroleum refineries;
11. Lime plants;
12. Phosphate rock processing plants;
13. Coke oven batteries;
14. Sulfur recovery plants;
15. Carbon black plants using the furnace process;
16. Primary lead smelters;

17. Fuel conversion plants;
18. Sintering plants;
19. Secondary metal production plants;
20. Chemical process plants—The term chemical processing plant shall not include ethanol production facilities that produce ethanol by natural fermentation included in North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code 325193 or 312140;
21. Fossil-fuel boilers, or combinations thereof, totaling more than 250 million Btu per hour heat input;
22. Petroleum storage and transfer units with a total storage capacity exceeding 300,000 barrels;
23. Taconite ore processing plants;
24. Glass fiber processing plants;
25. Charcoal production plants;
26. Fossil fuel-fired steam electric plants of more than 250 million Btu per hour heat input;
27. Any other stationary source category, that as of August 7, 1980, is regulated under Section 111 or 112 of the Act.

“Subject to regulation,” as this definition is set forth in 40 CFR §70.2, is adopted by reference.

“Title V permit” means an operating permit under Title V of the Act.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.101(455B) Applicability of Title V operating permit requirements.

24.101(1) Except as provided in 567—24.102(455B), any person who owns or operates any of the following sources shall obtain a Title V operating permit and shall submit fees as required in 567—Chapter 30:

- a. Any affected source subject to the provisions of Title IV of the Act;
- b. Any major source;
- c. Any source, including any nonmajor source, subject to a standard, limitation, or other requirement under Section 111 of the Act (567—subrule 23.1(2), new source performance standards; 567—subrule 23.1(5), emission guidelines);
- d. Any source, including any area source, subject to a standard or other requirement under Section 112 of the Act (567—subrules 23.1(3) and 23.1(4), emission standards for hazardous air pollutants), except that a source is not required to obtain a Title V permit solely because it is subject to regulations or requirements under Section 112(r) of the Act;
- e. Any solid waste incinerator unit required to obtain a Title V permit under Section 129(e) of the Act;
- f. Any source category designated by the Administrator pursuant to 40 CFR §70.3 as amended through December 19, 2005.

24.101(2) Any nonmajor source required to obtain a Title V operating permit pursuant to 24.101(1) is required to obtain a Title V permit only for the emissions units and related equipment causing the source to be subject to the Title V program.

24.101(3) Reserved.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.102(455B) Source category exemptions.

24.102(1) All sources listed in 24.101(1) that are not major sources, affected sources subject to the provisions of Title IV of the Act, or solid waste incineration units required to obtain a permit pursuant to Section 129(e) of the Act are exempt from the obligation to obtain a Title V permit until such time as the Administrator completes a rulemaking to determine how the program should be structured for nonmajor sources and the appropriateness of any permanent exemptions in addition to those provided for in 24.102(3).

24.102(2) In the case of nonmajor sources subject to a standard or other requirement under either Section 111 or Section 112 of the Act, the Administrator will determine at the time the new

or amended standard is promulgated whether to exempt any or all such applicable sources from the requirement to obtain a Title V permit.

24.102(3) The following source categories are exempt from the obligation to obtain a Title V permit:

a. All sources and source categories that would be required to obtain a Title V permit solely because they are subject to 40 CFR 60, Subpart AAA, Standards of Performance for New Residential Wood Heaters;

b. All sources and source categories that would be required to obtain a Title V permit solely because they are subject to 40 CFR 61, Subpart M, National Emission Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Asbestos, Section 61.145, Standard for Demolition and Renovation, as adopted by reference in 567—subrule 23.1(3);

c. All sources and source categories that would be required to obtain a Title V permit solely because they are subject to any of the following subparts from 40 CFR 63:

(1) Subpart M, National Perchloroethylene Air Emission Standards for Dry Cleaning Facilities, as adopted by reference in 567—subrule 23.1(4).

(2) Subpart N, National Emission Standards for Chromium Emissions from Hard and Decorative Chromium Electroplating and Chromium Anodizing Tanks, as adopted by reference in 567—subrule 23.1(4).

(3) Subpart O, Ethylene Oxide Emissions Standards for Sterilization Facilities, as adopted by reference in 567—subrule 23.1(4).

(4) Subpart T, National Emission Standards for Halogenated Solvent Cleaning, as adopted by reference in 567—subrule 23.1(4).

(5) Subpart RRR, National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Secondary Aluminum Production, as adopted by reference in 567—subrule 23.1(4).

(6) Subpart VVV, National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants: Publicly Owned Treatment Works, as adopted by reference in 567—subrule 23.1(4).

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.103(455B) Insignificant activities. The following are insignificant activities for purposes of the Title V application if not needed to determine the applicability of or to impose any applicable requirement. Title V permit emissions fees are not required from insignificant activities pursuant to 567—paragraph 30.4(2)“f.”

24.103(1) *Insignificant activities excluded from Title V operating permit application.* In accordance with 40 CFR §70.5, these activities need not be included in the Title V permit application:

a. Mobile internal combustion and jet engines, marine vessels, and locomotives.

b. Equipment, other than anaerobic lagoons, used for cultivating land, harvesting crops, or raising livestock. This exemption is not applicable if the equipment is used to remove substances from grain that were applied to the grain by another person. This exemption also is not applicable to equipment used by a person to manufacture commercial feed, as defined in Iowa Code section 198.3, when that feed is normally not fed to livestock:

(1) Owned by that person or another person, and

(2) Located in a feedlot, as defined in Iowa Code section 172D.1(6), or in a confinement building owned or operated by that person, and

(3) Located in this state.

c. Equipment or control equipment that eliminates all emissions to the atmosphere.

d. Equipment (other than anaerobic lagoons) or control equipment that emits odors unless such equipment or control equipment also emits particulate matter or any other air pollutant or contaminant.

e. Air conditioning or ventilating equipment not designed to remove air contaminants generated by or released from associated equipment.

f. Residential wood heaters, cookstoves, or fireplaces.

- g.* The equipment in laboratories used exclusively for nonproduction chemical and physical analyses. Nonproduction analyses means analyses incidental to the production of a good or service and includes analyses conducted for quality assurance or quality control activities, or for the assessment of environmental impact.
- h.* Recreational fireplaces.
- i.* Barbecue pits and cookers except at a meat packing plant or a prepared meat manufacturing facility.
- j.* Stacks or vents to prevent escape of sewer gases through plumbing traps for systems handling domestic sewage only. Systems that include any industrial waste are not exempt.
- k.* Retail gasoline- and diesel fuel-handling facilities.
- l.* Photographic process equipment by which an image is reproduced upon material sensitized to radiant energy.
- m.* Equipment used for hydraulic or hydrostatic testing.
- n.* General vehicle maintenance and servicing activities at the source, other than gasoline fuel handling.
- o.* Cafeterias, kitchens, and other facilities used for preparing food or beverages primarily for consumption at the source.
- p.* Equipment using water, water and soap or detergent, or a suspension of abrasives in water for purposes of cleaning or finishing provided no organic solvent has been added to the water, the boiling point of the additive is not less than 100°C (212°F), and the water is not heated above 65.5°C (150°F).
- q.* Administrative activities, including but not limited to paper shredding, copying, photographic activities, and blueprinting machines. This does not include incinerators.
- r.* Laundry dryers, extractors, and tumblers processing clothing, bedding, and other fabric items used at the source that have been cleaned with water solutions of bleach or detergents provided that any organic solvent present in such items before processing that is retained from cleanup operations shall be addressed as part of the volatile organic compound emissions from use of cleaning materials.
- s.* Housekeeping activities for cleaning purposes, including collecting spilled and accumulated materials at the source, but not including use of cleaning materials that contain organic solvent.
- t.* Refrigeration systems, including storage tanks used in refrigeration systems, but excluding any combustion equipment associated with such systems.
- u.* Activities associated with the construction, on-site repair, maintenance or dismantlement of buildings, utility lines, pipelines, wells, excavations, earthworks and other structures that do not constitute emission units.
- v.* Storage tanks of organic liquids with a capacity of less than 500 gallons, provided the tank is not used for storage of any material listed as a hazardous air pollutant pursuant to Section 112(b) of the Act.
- w.* Piping and storage systems for natural gas, propane, and liquified petroleum gas, excluding pipeline compressor stations and associated storage facilities.
- x.* Water treatment or storage systems, as follows:

 - (1) Systems for potable water or boiler feedwater.
 - (2) Systems, including cooling towers, for process water provided that such water has not been in direct or indirect contact with process steams that contain volatile organic material or materials listed as hazardous air pollutants pursuant to Section 112(b) of the Act.
- y.* Lawn care, landscape maintenance, and groundskeeping activities.
- z.* Containers, reservoirs, or tanks used exclusively in dipping operations to coat objects with oils, waxes, or greases, provided no organic solvent has been mixed with such materials.
- aa.* Cold cleaning degreasers that are not in-line cleaning machines, where the vapor pressure of the solvents used never exceeds 2 kPa (15 mmHg or 0.3 psi) measured at 38°C (100°F) or 0.7 kPa (5 mmHg or 0.1 psi) at 20°C (68°F). (Note: Cold cleaners subject to 40 CFR Part 63 Subpart T are not considered insignificant activities.)

bb. Manually operated equipment used for buffing, polishing, carving, cutting, drilling, machining, routing, sanding, sawing, scarfing, surface grinding or turning.

cc. Use of consumer products, including hazardous substances as that term is defined in the Federal Hazardous Substances Act (15 U.S.C. 1261 et seq.), when the product is used at a source in the same manner as normal consumer use.

dd. Activities directly used in the diagnosis and treatment of disease, injury or other medical condition.

ee. Firefighting activities and training in preparation for fighting fires conducted at the source. (Note: Written notification pursuant to 567—paragraph 23.2(3)“g” is required at least ten working days before such action commences.)

ff. Activities associated with the construction, repair, or maintenance of roads or other paved or open areas, including operation of street sweepers, vacuum trucks, spray trucks, and other vehicles related to the control of fugitive emissions of such roads or other areas.

gg. Storage and handling of drums or other transportable containers when the containers are sealed during storage and handling.

hh. Individual points of emission or activities as follows:

(1) Individual flanges, valves, pump seals, pressure relief valves, and other individual components that have the potential for leaks.

(2) Individual sampling points, analyzers, and process instrumentation, whose operation may result in emissions.

(3) Individual features of an emission unit such as each burner and sootblower in a boiler or each use of cleaning materials on a coating or printing line.

ii. Construction activities at a source solely associated with the modification or building of a facility, an emission unit, or other equipment at the source. (Note: Notwithstanding the status of this activity as insignificant, a particular activity that entails modification or construction of an emission unit or construction of air pollution control equipment may require a construction permit pursuant to 567—22.1(455B) and may subsequently require a revised Title V operating permit. A revised Title V operating permit may also be necessary for operation of an emission unit after completion of a particular activity if the existing Title V operating permit does not accommodate the new state of the emission unit.)

jj. Activities at a source associated with the maintenance, repair, or dismantlement of an emission unit or other equipment installed at the source, including preparation for maintenance, repair, or dismantlement, and preparation for subsequent startup, including preparation of a shutdown vessel for entry, replacement of insulation, welding and cutting, and steam purging of a vessel prior to startup.

24.103(2) *Insignificant activities that must be included in Title V operating permit applications.*

a. The following are insignificant activities based on potential emissions:

An emission unit that has the potential to emit less than:

5 tons per year of any regulated air pollutant, except:

2.5 tons per year of PM₁₀,

0.52 tons per year of PM_{2.5} (does not apply to emission units for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in rule 567—22.1(455B)) occurred on or before October 23, 2013),

2 lbs per year of lead or lead compounds (40 lbs per year for emission units for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in 567—22.1(455B)) occurred on or before October 23, 2013),

2,500 lbs per year of any combination of hazardous air pollutants except high-risk pollutants,

1,000 lbs per year of any individual hazardous air pollutant except high-risk pollutants,

250 lbs per year of any combination of high-risk pollutants, or

100 lbs per year of any individual high-risk pollutant.

The definition of “high-risk pollutant” is found in 567—24.100(455B).

b. The following are insignificant activities:

(1) Fuel-burning equipment for indirect heating and reheating furnaces or indirect cooling units using natural or liquefied petroleum gas with a capacity of less than 10 million Btu per hour input per combustion unit.

(2) Fuel-burning equipment for indirect heating or indirect cooling for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in 567—22.1(455B)) occurred on or before October 23, 2013, with a capacity of less than 1 million Btu per hour input per combustion unit when burning coal, untreated wood, or fuel oil.

Fuel-burning equipment for indirect heating or indirect cooling for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in 567—22.1(455B)) occurred after October 23, 2013, with a capacity of less than 1 million Btu per hour input per combustion unit when burning untreated wood, untreated seeds or pellets, other untreated vegetative materials, or fuel oil provided that the equipment and the fuel meet the condition specified in 24.103(2)“*b*”(2). Used oils meeting the specification from 40 CFR §279.11 as amended through July 14, 2006, are acceptable fuels. When combusting used oils, the equipment must have a maximum rated capacity of 50,000 Btu or less per hour of heat input or a maximum throughput of 3,600 gallons or less of used oils per year. When combusting untreated wood, untreated seeds or pellets, or other untreated vegetative materials, the equipment must have a maximum rated capacity of 265,600 Btu or less per hour or a maximum throughput of 378,000 pounds or less per year of each fuel or any combination of fuels.

(3) Incinerators with a rated refuse burning capacity of less than 25 pounds per hour for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in 567—22.1(455B)) occurred on or before October 23, 2013. Incinerators for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in 567—22.1(455B)) occurred after October 23, 2013, shall not qualify as an insignificant activity. After October 23, 2013, only paint clean-off ovens with a maximum rated capacity of less than 25 pounds per hour that do not combust lead-containing materials shall qualify as an insignificant activity.

(4) Gasoline, diesel fuel, or oil storage tanks with a capacity of 1,000 gallons or less and an annual throughput of less than 40,000 gallons.

(5) A storage tank that contains no volatile organic compounds above a vapor pressure of 0.75 pounds per square inch at the normal operating temperature of the tank when other emissions from the tank do not exceed the levels in 24.103(2)“*a*.”

(6) Internal combustion engines that are used for emergency response purposes with a brake horsepower rating of less than 400 measured at the shaft. The manufacturer’s nameplate rating at full load shall be defined as the brake horsepower output at the shaft. Emergency engines that are subject to any of the following federal regulations are not considered to be insignificant activities for purposes of 567—24.103(455B):

1. New source performance standards (NSPS) for stationary compression ignition internal combustion engines (40 CFR Part 60, Subpart IIII);

2. New source performance standards (NSPS) for stationary spark ignition internal combustion engines (40 CFR Part 60, Subpart JJJJ); or

3. National emission standards for hazardous air pollutants (NESHAP) for reciprocating internal combustion engines (40 CFR Part 63, Subpart ZZZZ).

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.104(455B) Requirement to have a Title V permit. No source may operate after the time that it is required to submit a timely and complete application, except in compliance with a properly issued Title V operating permit. However, if a source submits a timely and complete application for permit issuance (including renewal), the source’s failure to have a permit is not a violation of this chapter until the director takes final action on the permit application, except as noted in this rule. In that case, all terms and conditions of the permit shall remain in effect until the renewal permit has been issued or denied.

24.104(1) This protection shall cease to apply if, subsequent to the completeness determination, the applicant fails to submit, by the deadline specified in writing by the director, any additional information identified as being needed to process the application.

24.104(2) Sources making permit revisions pursuant to 567—24.110(455B) shall not be in violation of this rule.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.105(455B) Title V permit applications.

24.105(1) *Duty to apply.* For each source required to obtain a Title V operating permit, the owner or operator or designated representative, where applicable, shall submit a complete and timely application in the electronic format specified by the department, if electronic submittal is provided. An owner or operator of a source required to obtain a Title V permit pursuant to 24.101(1) shall submit all required fees as required in 567—Chapter 30.

a. Timely application. Each owner or operator applying for a Title V permit shall submit an application as follows:

(1) Reserved.

(2) Initial application for a new source. The owner or operator of a stationary source that commenced construction or reconstruction after April 20, 1994, or that otherwise became subject to the requirement to obtain a Title V permit after April 20, 1994, shall submit an application to the department within 12 months of becoming subject to the Title V permit requirements.

(3) Application related to 112(g), PSD, or nonattainment. The owner or operator of a stationary source that is subject to Section 112(g) of the Act, that is subject to 567—24.4(455B) or 567—33.3(455B) (prevention of significant deterioration (PSD)), or that is subject to 567—24.5(455B) or 567—31.3(455B) (nonattainment area permitting) shall submit an application to the department within 12 months of commencing operation. In cases in which an existing Title V permit would prohibit such construction or change in operation, the owner or operator must obtain a Title V permit revision before commencing operation.

(4) Renewal application. The owner or operator of a stationary source with a Title V permit shall submit an application to the department for a permit renewal at least 6 months prior to, but not more than 18 months prior to, the date of permit expiration.

(5) Changes allowed without a permit revision (off-permit revision). The owner or operator of a stationary source with a Title V permit who is proposing a change that is allowed without a Title V permit revision (an off-permit revision) as specified in 567—24.110(455B) shall submit to the department a written notification as specified in 567—24.110(455B) at least 30 days prior to the proposed change.

(6) Application for an administrative permit amendment. Prior to implementing a change that satisfies the requirements for an administrative permit amendment as set forth in 567—24.111(455B), the owner or operator shall submit to the department an application for an administrative amendment as specified in 567—24.111(455B).

(7) Application for a minor permit modification. Prior to implementing a change that satisfies the requirements for a minor permit modification as set forth in 567—24.112(455B), the owner or operator shall submit to the department an application for a minor permit modification as specified in 567—24.112(455B).

(8) Application for a significant permit modification. The owner or operator of a source that satisfies the requirements for a significant permit modification as set forth in 567—24.113(455B) shall submit to the department an application for a significant permit modification as specified in 567—24.113(455B) within three months after the commencing operation of the changed source. However, if the existing Title V permit would prohibit such construction or change in operation, the owner or operator shall not commence operation of the changed source until the department issues a revised Title V permit that allows the change.

b. Complete application. To be deemed complete, an application must provide all information required pursuant to 24.105(2), except that applications for permit revision need supply such information only if it is related to the proposed change.

24.105(2) Standard application form and required information. To apply for a Title V permit, the standard application form shall be submitted in the electronic format specified by the department, if electronic submittal is provided.

The information submitted must be sufficient to evaluate the source and its application and to determine all applicable requirements and to evaluate the fee amount required by 567—30.4(455B). If a source is not a major source and is applying for a Title V operating permit solely because of a requirement imposed by 24.101(1)“c” and 24.101(1)“d,” then the information provided in the operating permit application may cover only the emissions units that trigger Title V applicability. The applicant shall submit the information called for by the application form for each emissions unit to be permitted, except for activities that are insignificant according to the provisions of 567—24.103(455B). The applicant shall provide a list of all insignificant activities and specify the basis for the determination of insignificance for each activity.

Unless otherwise specified in 24.128(4), nationally standardized forms shall be used for the acid rain portions of permit applications and compliance plans, as required by regulations promulgated under Title IV of the Act. The standard application form and any attachments shall require that the following information be provided:

a. Identifying information, including company name and address (or plant or source name if different from the company name), owner’s name and agent, and telephone number and names of plant site manager/contact.

b. A description of the source’s processes and products (by two-digit Standard Industrial Classification Code), including any associated with each alternate scenario identified by the applicant.

c. The following emissions-related information shall be submitted to the department:

(1) The following information to the extent it is needed to determine or regulate emissions: fuels, fuel use, raw materials, production rates, and operating schedules.

(2) Identification and description of air pollution control equipment.

(3) Identification and description of compliance monitoring devices or activities.

(4) Limitations on source operations affecting emissions or any work practice standards, where applicable, for all regulated pollutants.

(5) Other information required by any applicable requirement (including information related to stack height limitations developed pursuant to Section 123 of the Act).

(6) Calculations on which the information in 24.105(2)“c”(1) to (5) above is based.

(7) Fugitive emissions from a source shall be included in the permit application in the same manner as stack emissions, regardless of whether the source category in question is included in the list of sources contained in the definition of major source.

d. The following air pollution control requirements:

(1) Citation and description of all applicable requirements, and

(2) Description of or reference to any applicable test method for determining compliance with each applicable requirement.

e. Other specific information that may be necessary to implement and enforce other applicable requirements of the Act or of these rules or to determine the applicability of such requirements.

f. An explanation of any proposed exemptions from otherwise applicable requirements.

g. Additional information as determined to be necessary by the director to define alternative operating scenarios identified by the source pursuant to 24.108(12) or to define permit terms and conditions relating to operational flexibility and emissions trading pursuant to 24.108(11) and 567—24.112(455B).

h. A compliance plan that contains the following:

(1) A description of the compliance status of the source with respect to all applicable requirements.

(2) The following statements regarding compliance status: For applicable requirements with which the stationary source is in compliance, a statement that the stationary source will continue to comply with such requirements. For applicable requirements that will become effective during the permit term, a statement that the stationary source will meet such requirements on a timely basis. For requirements for which the stationary source is not in compliance at the time of permit issuance, a narrative description of how the stationary source will achieve compliance with such requirements.

(3) A compliance schedule that contains the following:

1. For applicable requirements with which the stationary source is in compliance, a statement that the stationary source will continue to comply with such requirements. For applicable requirements that will become effective during the permit term, a statement that the stationary source will meet such requirements on a timely basis. A statement that the stationary source will meet in a timely manner applicable requirements that become effective during the permit term shall satisfy this provision, unless a more detailed schedule is expressly required by the applicable requirement.

2. A compliance schedule for sources that are not in compliance with all applicable requirements at the time of permit issuance. Such a schedule shall include a schedule of remedial measures, including an enforceable sequence of actions with milestones, leading to compliance with any applicable requirements for which the stationary source will be in noncompliance at the time of permit issuance.

3. This compliance schedule shall resemble and be at least as stringent as any compliance schedule contained in any judicial consent decree or administrative order to which the source is subject. Any compliance schedule shall be supplemental to, and shall not sanction noncompliance with, the applicable requirements on which it is based.

(4) A schedule for submission of certified progress reports no less frequently than every six months for sources required to have a compliance schedule in the permit.

i. Requirements for compliance certification, including the following:

(1) A certification of compliance for the prior year with all applicable requirements certified by a responsible official consistent with 24.107(4) and Section 114(a)(3) of the Act.

(2) A statement of methods used for determining compliance, including a description of monitoring, recordkeeping, and reporting requirements and test methods.

(3) A schedule for submission of compliance certifications for each compliance period (one year unless required for a shorter time period by an applicable requirement) during the permit term, which shall be submitted annually, or more frequently if required by an underlying applicable requirement or by the director.

(4) A statement indicating the source's compliance status with any applicable enhanced monitoring and compliance certification requirements of the Act.

(5) Notwithstanding any other provisions of these rules, for the purposes of submission of compliance certifications, an owner or operator is not prohibited from using monitoring as required by 24.108(3), 24.108(4), or 24.108(5) and incorporated into a Title V operating permit in addition to any specified compliance methods.

j. The compliance plan content requirements specified in these rules shall apply and be included in the acid rain portion of a compliance plan for a Title IV affected source, except as specifically superseded by regulations promulgated under Title IV of the Act, with regard to the schedule and method(s) the source shall use to achieve compliance with the acid rain emissions limitations.

24.105(3) *Hazardous air pollutant early reduction application.* Anyone requesting a compliance extension from a standard issued under Section 112(d) of the Act must submit with the Title V permit application information that complies with the requirements established in 567—paragraph 23.1(4) “d.”

24.105(4) *Acid rain application content.* The acid rain application content shall be as prescribed in the acid rain rules found in 567—24.128(455B) and 567—24.129(455B).

24.105(5) *More than one Title V operating permit for a stationary source.* Following application made pursuant to 24.105(1), the department may, at its discretion, issue more than one Title V

operating permit for a stationary source, provided that the owner or operator does not have, and does not propose to have, a sourcewide emission limit or a sourcewide alternative operating scenario.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.106(455B) Annual Title V emissions inventory.

24.106(1) *Emissions fee.* Fees shall be paid as set forth in 567—Chapter 30.

24.106(2) *Emissions inventory and documentation due dates.* The emissions inventory shall be submitted through the electronic format specified by the department. An owner or operator shall, by March 31, submit documentation of actual emissions for the previous calendar year. The department shall calculate the total statewide Title V emissions for the prior calendar year and make this information available to the public no later than April 30 of each year.

24.106(3) *Correction of errors.* If an owner or operator, or the department, finds an error in a Title V emissions inventory, the owner or operator shall submit to the department revised forms making the necessary corrections to the Title V emissions inventory. Corrected forms shall be submitted as soon as possible after the errors are discovered or upon notification by the department.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.107(455B) Title V permit processing procedures.

24.107(1) *Action on application.*

a. Conditions for action on application. A permit, permit modification, or renewal may be issued only if all of the following conditions have been met:

(1) The permitting authority has received a complete application for a permit, permit modification, or permit renewal, except that a complete application need not be received before issuance of a general permit under 567—24.109(455B);

(2) Except for modifications qualifying for minor permit modification procedures under 567—24.112(455B), the permitting authority has complied with the requirements for public participation under 24.107(6);

(3) The permitting authority has complied with the requirements for notifying and responding to affected states under 24.107(7);

(4) The conditions of the permit provide for compliance with all applicable requirements and the requirements of this chapter;

(5) The Administrator has received a copy of the proposed permit and any notices required under 24.107(7), and has not objected to issuance of the permit under 24.107(7) within the time period specified therein;

(6) If the Administrator has properly objected to the permit pursuant to the provisions of 40 CFR §70.8(d) as amended to July 21, 1992, or 24.107(7), then the permitting authority may issue a permit only after the Administrator's objection has been resolved; and

(7) No permit for a solid waste incineration unit combusting municipal waste subject to the provisions of Section 129(e) of the Act may be issued by an agency, instrumentality, or person that is also responsible, in whole or part, for the design and construction or operation of the unit.

b. Time for action on application. The permitting authority shall take final action on each complete permit application (including a request for permit modification or renewal) within 18 months of receiving a complete application, except in the following instances:

(1) When otherwise provided under Title V or Title IV of the Act for the permitting of affected sources under the acid rain program.

(2) In the case of initial permit applications, the permitting authority may take up to three years from the effective date of the program to take final action on an application.

(3) Any complete permit applications containing an early reduction demonstration under Section 112(i)(5) of the Act shall be acted upon within nine months of receipt of the complete application.

c. Prioritization of applications. The director shall give priority to action on Title V applications involving construction or modification for which a construction permit pursuant to 567—subrule 22.1(1) or Title I of the Act, Parts C and D, is also required. The director also shall

give priority to action on Title V applications involving early reduction of hazardous air pollutants pursuant to 567—paragraph 23.1(4) “d.”

d. Completeness of applications. The department shall promptly provide notice to the applicant of whether the application is complete. Unless the permitting authority requests additional information or otherwise notifies the applicant of incompleteness within 60 days of receipt of an application, the application shall be deemed complete. If, while processing an application that has been determined to be complete, the permitting authority determines that additional information is necessary to evaluate or take final action on that application, the permitting authority may request in writing such information and set a reasonable deadline for a response. The source’s ability to operate without a permit, as set forth in 567—24.104(455B), shall be in effect from the date the application is determined to be complete until the final permit is issued, provided that the applicant submits any requested additional information by the deadline specified by the permitting authority. For modifications processed through minor permit modification procedures, a completeness determination shall not be required.

e. Decision to deny a permit application. The director shall decide to issue or deny the permit. The director shall notify the applicant as soon as practicable that the application has been denied. Upon denial of the permit, the provisions of 24.107(1) “d” shall no longer be applicable. The new application shall be regarded as an entirely separate application containing all the required information and shall not depend on references to any documents contained in the previous denied application.

f. Fact sheet. A draft permit and fact sheet shall be prepared by the permitting authority. The fact sheet shall include the rationale for issuance or denial of the permit; a brief description of the type of facility; a summary of the type and quantity of air pollutants being emitted; a brief summary of the legal and factual basis for the draft permit conditions, including references to applicable statutes and rules; a description of the procedures for reaching final decision on the draft permit, including the comment period, the address where comments will be received, and procedures for requesting a hearing and the nature of the hearing; and the name and telephone number for a person to contact for additional information. The permitting authority shall provide the fact sheet to the EPA and to any other person who requests it.

g. Relation to construction permits. The submittal of a complete application shall not affect the requirement that any source have a construction permit under Title I of the Act and 567—subrule 22.1(1).

24.107(2) Confidential information. If a source has submitted information with an application under a claim of confidentiality to the department, the source shall also submit a copy of such information directly to the Administrator. Requests for confidentiality must comply with 561—Chapter 2.

24.107(3) Duty to supplement or correct application. Any applicant who fails to submit any relevant facts or who has submitted incorrect information in a permit application shall, upon becoming aware of such failure or incorrect submittal, promptly submit such supplementary facts or corrected information. In addition, an applicant shall provide additional information as necessary to address any requirements that become applicable to the source after the date the source filed a complete application but prior to release of a draft permit. Applicants who have filed a complete application shall have 60 days following notification by the department to file any amendments. Any MACT determinations in permit applications will be evaluated based on the standards, limitations, or levels of technology existing on the date the initial application is deemed complete.

24.107(4) Certification of truth, accuracy, and completeness. Any application form, report, or compliance certification submitted pursuant to these rules shall contain certification by a responsible official of truth, accuracy, and completeness. This certification and any other certification required under these rules shall state that, based on information and belief formed after reasonable inquiry, the statements and information in the document are true, accurate, and complete.

24.107(5) Early reduction application evaluation. Hazardous air pollutant early reduction application evaluation review shall follow the procedures established in 567—paragraph 23.1(4) “d.”

24.107(6) *Public notice and public participation.*

a. The permitting authority shall provide public notice and an opportunity for public comments, including an opportunity for a hearing, before taking any of the following actions: issuance, denial, or renewal of a permit; or significant modification, revocation, or reissuance of a permit.

b. Notice shall be given by posting of the notice, including the draft permit, for the duration of the public comment period on a public website identified by the permitting authority and designed to give general public notice. Notice also shall be given to persons on a mailing list developed by the permitting authority, including those who request in writing to be on the list. The department may use other means if necessary to ensure adequate notice to the affected public.

c. The public notice shall include the following:

- (1) Identification of the Title V source.
- (2) Name and address of the permittee.
- (3) Name and address of the permitting authority processing the permit.
- (4) The activity or activities involved in the permit action.
- (5) The emissions change involved in any permit modification.
- (6) The air pollutants or contaminants to be emitted.
- (7) The time and place of any possible public hearing.

(8) A statement that any person may submit written and signed comments, or may request a public hearing, or both, on the proposed permit. A statement of procedures to request a public hearing shall be included.

(9) The name, address, and telephone number of a person from whom additional information may be obtained. Information entitled to confidential treatment pursuant to Section 114(c) of the Act or state law shall not be released pursuant to this provision. However, the contents of a Title V permit shall not be entitled to protection under Section 114(c) of the Act.

(10) Locations where copies of the permit application and the proposed permit may be reviewed and the times at which they shall be available for public inspection.

d. At least 30 days shall be provided for public comment. Notice of any public hearing shall be given at least 30 days in advance of the hearing.

e. Any person may request a public hearing. A request for a public hearing shall be in writing and shall state the person's interest in the subject matter and the nature of the issues proposed to be raised at the hearing. The director shall hold a public hearing upon finding, on the basis of requests, a significant degree of relevant public interest in a draft permit. A public hearing also may be held at the director's discretion.

f. The director shall keep a record of the commenters and of the issues raised during the public participation process and shall prepare written responses to all comments received. At the time a final decision is made, the record and copies of the director's responses shall be made available to the public.

g. The permitting authority shall provide notice and opportunity for participation by affected states as provided by 24.107(7).

24.107(7) *Permit review by the EPA and affected states.*

a. *Transmission of information to the Administrator:* Except as provided in 24.107(2) or waived by the Administrator, the director shall make available to the Administrator each permit application or modification application, including any attachments and compliance plans; each proposed permit; and each final permit. For purposes of this subrule, the application information may be provided in a computer-readable format compatible with the Administrator's national database management system.

b. *Review by affected states:* The director shall provide notice of each draft permit to any affected state on or before the time that public notice is provided to the public pursuant to 24.107(6), except to the extent that 24.112(3) requires the timing of the notice to be different. If the director refuses to accept a recommendation of any affected state, submitted during the public or affected state review period, then the director shall notify the Administrator and the affected state in writing. The

notification shall include the director's reasons for not accepting the recommendation(s). The director shall not be required to accept recommendations that are not based on applicable requirements.

c. EPA objection. No permit for which an application must be transmitted to the Administrator shall be issued if the Administrator objects in writing to its issuance as not in compliance with the applicable requirements within 45 days after receiving a copy of the proposed permit and necessary supporting information under 24.107(7) "a." Within 90 days after the date of an EPA objection made pursuant to this rule, the director shall submit a response to the objection, if the objection has not been resolved.

24.107(8) *Public petitions to the Administrator regarding Title V permits.*

a. If the Administrator does not object to a proposed permit, any person may petition the Administrator within 60 days after the expiration of the Administrator's 45-day review period to make an objection pursuant to 40 CFR §70.8(d).

b. Any person who petitions the Administrator pursuant to the provisions of 40 CFR §70.8(d) shall notify the department by certified mail of such petition immediately, and in no case more than ten days following the date the petition is submitted to the EPA. Such notice shall include a copy of the petition submitted to the EPA and a separate written statement detailing the grounds for the objection(s) and whether the objection(s) was raised during the public comment period. A petition for review shall not stay the effectiveness of a permit or its requirements if the permit was issued after the end of the 45-day EPA review period and prior to the Administrator's objection.

c. If the Administrator objects to the permit as a result of a petition filed pursuant to 40 CFR §70.8(d), then the director shall not issue a permit until the Administrator's objection has been resolved. However, if the director has issued a permit prior to receipt of the Administrator's objection, and the Administrator modifies, terminates, or revokes such permit, consistent with the procedures in 40 CFR §70.7, then the director may thereafter issue only a revised permit that satisfies the Administrator's objection. In any case, the source shall not be in violation of the requirement to have submitted a timely and complete application.

24.107(9) *Application denial.* A Title V permit application may be denied if:

a. The director finds that a source is not in compliance with any applicable requirement; or

b. An applicant knowingly submits false information in a permit application.

24.107(10) *Retention of permit records.* The director shall keep all records associated with each permit for a minimum of five years.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.108(455B) Permit content. Each Title V permit shall include the following elements:

24.108(1) Enforceable emission limitations and standards. Each permit issued pursuant to this chapter shall include emissions limitations and standards, including those operational requirements and limitations that ensure compliance with all applicable requirements at the time of permit issuance.

a. The permit shall specify and reference the origin of and authority for each term or condition and identify any difference in form as compared to the applicable requirement upon which the term or condition is based.

b. The permit shall state that, where an applicable requirement of the Act is more stringent than an applicable requirement of regulations promulgated under Title IV of the Act, both provisions shall be incorporated into the permit and shall be enforceable by the Administrator.

c. If an applicable implementation plan allows a determination of an alternative emission limit at a Title V source, equivalent to that contained in the plan, to be made in the permit issuance, renewal, or significant modification process, and the state elects to use such process, then any permit containing such equivalency determination shall contain provisions to ensure that any resulting emissions limit has been demonstrated to be quantifiable, accountable, enforceable, and based on replicable procedures.

d. If an early reduction demonstration is approved as part of the Title V permit application, the permit shall include enforceable alternative emissions limitations for the source reflecting the reduction that qualified the source for the compliance extension.

e. Fugitive emissions from a source shall be included in the permit in the same manner as stack emissions, regardless of whether the source category in question is included in the list of sources contained in the definition of major source.

f. For all major sources, all applicable requirements for all relevant emissions units in the major source shall be included in the permit.

24.108(2) Permit duration. The permit shall specify a fixed term not to exceed five years except:

a. Permits issued to Title IV affected sources shall have a fixed term of five years.

b. Permits issued to solid waste incineration units combusting municipal waste subject to standards under Section 129(e) of the Act shall have a term not to exceed 12 years. Such permits shall be reviewed every five years.

24.108(3) Monitoring. Each permit shall contain the following requirements with respect to monitoring:

a. All emissions monitoring and analysis procedures or test methods required under the applicable requirements, including any procedures and methods promulgated pursuant to Section 114(a)(3) or 504(b) of the Act;

b. Where the applicable requirement does not require periodic testing or instrumental or noninstrumental monitoring (which may consist of recordkeeping designed to serve as monitoring), periodic monitoring sufficient to yield reliable data from the relevant time period that are representative of the source's compliance with the permit, as reported pursuant to 24.108(5). Such monitoring shall be determined by application of the "Periodic Monitoring Guidance" (as amended through October 24, 2012) available from the department;

c. As necessary, requirements concerning the use, maintenance, and, where appropriate, installation of monitoring equipment or methods; and

d. As required, Compliance Assurance Monitoring (CAM) consistent with 40 CFR Part 64 (as amended through October 22, 1997).

24.108(4) Recordkeeping. With respect to recordkeeping, the permit shall incorporate all applicable recordkeeping requirements and require, where applicable, the following:

a. Records of required monitoring information that include the following:

- (1) The date, place as defined in the permit, and time of sampling or measurements;
- (2) The date(s) the analyses were performed;
- (3) The company or entity that performed the analyses;
- (4) The analytical techniques or methods used;
- (5) The results of such analyses; and
- (6) The operating conditions as existing at the time of sampling or measurement; and

b. Retention of records of all required monitoring data and support information for a period of at least five years from the date of the monitoring sample, measurement, report, or application. Support information includes all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip-chart and other recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, and copies of all reports required by the permit.

24.108(5) Reporting. With respect to reporting, the permit shall incorporate all applicable reporting requirements and shall require the following:

a. Submittal of reports of any required monitoring at least every six months. All instances of deviations from permit requirements must be clearly identified in such reports. All required reports must be certified by a responsible official consistent with 24.107(4).

b. Prompt reporting of deviations from permit requirements, including those attributable to upset conditions as defined in the permit, the probable cause of such deviations, and any corrective actions or preventive measures taken. The director shall define "prompt" in relation to the degree and type of deviation likely to occur and the applicable requirements.

24.108(6) Risk management plan. Pursuant to Section 112(r)(7)(E) of the Act, if the source is required to develop and register a risk management plan pursuant to Section 112(r) of the Act, the permit shall state the requirement for submission of the plan to the air quality bureau of the department. The permit shall also require filing the plan with appropriate authorities and an annual certification to the department that the plan is being properly implemented.

24.108(7) A permit condition prohibiting emissions exceeding any allowances that the affected source lawfully holds under Title IV of the Act or the regulations promulgated thereunder.

a. No permit revision shall be required for increases in emissions that are authorized by allowances acquired pursuant to the acid rain program, provided that such increases do not require a permit revision under any other applicable requirement.

b. No limit shall be placed on the number of allowances held by the Title IV affected source. The Title IV-affected source may not, however, use allowances as a defense to noncompliance with any other applicable requirement.

c. Any such allowances shall be accounted for according to the procedures established in regulations promulgated under Title IV of the Act.

d. Any permit issued pursuant to the requirements of these rules and Title V of the Act to a unit subject to the provisions of Title IV of the Act shall include conditions prohibiting all of the following:

(1) Annual emissions of sulfur dioxide in excess of the number of allowances to emit sulfur dioxide held by the owners or operators of the unit or the designated representative of the owners or operators.

(2) Exceedances of applicable emission rates.

(3) The use of any allowance prior to the year for which it was allocated.

(4) Contravention of any other provision of the permit.

24.108(8) Severability clause. The permit shall contain a severability clause to ensure the continued validity of the various permit requirements in the event of a challenge to any portions of the permit.

24.108(9) Other provisions. The Title V permit shall contain provisions stating the following:

a. The permittee must comply with all conditions of the Title V permit. Any permit noncompliance constitutes a violation of the Act and is grounds for enforcement action; for a permit termination, revocation and reissuance, or modification; or for denial of a permit renewal application.

b. Need to halt or reduce activity not a defense. It shall not be a defense for a permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of the permit.

c. The permit may be modified; revoked, reopened, and reissued; or terminated for cause. The filing of a request by the permittee for a permit modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or of a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance, does not stay any permit condition.

d. The permit does not convey any property rights of any sort, or any exclusive privilege.

e. The permittee shall furnish to the director, within a reasonable time, any information that the director may request in writing to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating the permit or to determine compliance with the permit. Upon request, the permittee also shall furnish to the director copies of records required to be kept by the permit or, for information claimed to be confidential, the permittee shall furnish such records directly to the Administrator of the EPA along with a claim of confidentiality.

24.108(10) Fees. The permit shall include a provision to ensure that the Title V permittee pays fees to the director pursuant to 567—30.4(455B).

24.108(11) Emissions trading. A provision of the permit shall state that no permit revision shall be required, under any approved economic incentives, marketable permits, emissions trading and other similar programs or processes for changes that are provided for in the permit.

24.108(12) Terms and conditions for reasonably anticipated operating scenarios identified by the source in its application and as approved by the director. Such terms and conditions:

a. Shall require the source, contemporaneously with making a change from one operating scenario to another, to record in a log at the permitted facility a record of the scenario under which it is operating; and

b. Must ensure that the terms and conditions of each such alternative scenario meet all applicable requirements and the requirements of the department's rules.

24.108(13) Terms and conditions, if the permit applicant requests them, for the trading of emissions increases and decreases in the permitted facility, to the extent that the applicable requirements provide for trading such increases and decreases without a case-by-case approval of each emissions trade. Such terms and conditions:

a. Shall include all terms required under 24.108(1) to 24.108(13) and 24.108(15) to determine compliance;

b. Must meet all applicable requirements of the Act and regulations promulgated thereunder and all requirements of this chapter; and

c. May extend the permit shield described in 24.108(18) to all terms and conditions that allow such increases and decreases in emissions.

24.108(14) Federally enforceable requirements.

a. All terms and conditions in a Title V permit, including any provisions designed to limit a source's potential to emit, are enforceable by the Administrator and citizens under the Act.

b. Notwithstanding paragraph 24.108(14) "a," the director shall specifically designate as not being federally enforceable under the Act any terms and conditions included in the permit that are not required under the Act or under any of its applicable requirements. Terms and conditions so designated are not subject to the requirements of 40 CFR §70.7 or §70.8.

24.108(15) Compliance requirements. All Title V permits shall contain the following elements with respect to compliance:

a. Consistent with the provisions of 24.108(3) to 24.108(5), compliance certification, testing, monitoring, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements sufficient to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the permit. Any documents, including reports, required by a permit shall contain a certification by a responsible official that meets the requirements of 24.107(4).

b. Inspection and entry provisions that require that, upon presentation of proper credentials, the permittee shall allow the director or the director's authorized representative to:

(1) Enter upon the permittee's premises where a Title V source is located or emissions-related activity is conducted, or where records must be kept under the conditions of the permit;

(2) Have access to and copy, at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of the permit;

(3) Inspect, at reasonable times, any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and air pollution control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under the permit; and

(4) Sample or monitor, at reasonable times, substances or parameters for the purpose of ensuring compliance with the permit or other applicable requirements.

c. A schedule of compliance consistent with 24.105(2) "h," 24.105(2) "j," and 24.105(3).

d. Progress reports, consistent with an applicable schedule of compliance and with the provisions of 24.105(2) "h" and 24.105(2) "j," to be submitted at least every six months, or more frequently if specified in the applicable requirement or by the department in the permit. Such progress reports shall contain the following:

(1) Dates for achieving the activities, milestones, or compliance required in the schedule of compliance, and dates when such activities, milestones, or compliance were achieved; and

(2) An explanation of why any dates in the schedule of compliance were not or will not be met, and any preventive or corrective measures adopted.

e. Requirements for compliance certification with terms and conditions contained in the permit, including emission limitations, standards, or work practices. Permits shall include each of the following:

(1) The frequency of submissions of compliance certifications, which shall not be less than annually.

(2) The means to monitor the compliance of the source with its emissions limitations, standards, and work practices, in accordance with the provisions of all applicable department rules.

(3) A requirement that the compliance certification include: the identification of each term or condition of the permit that is the basis of the certification; the compliance status; whether compliance was continuous or intermittent; the method(s) used for determining the compliance status of the source, currently and over the reporting period consistent with all applicable department rules; and other facts as the director may require to determine the compliance status of the source.

(4) A requirement that all compliance certifications be submitted to the Administrator and the director.

f. Such additional provisions as the director may require.

g. Such additional provisions as may be specified pursuant to Sections 114(a)(3) and 504(b) of the Act.

h. If there is a federal implementation plan applicable to the source, a provision that compliance with the federal implementation plan is required.

24.108(16) Emergency provisions.

a. For the purposes of a Title V permit, an “emergency” means any situation arising from sudden and reasonably unforeseeable events beyond the control of the source, including acts of God, which situation requires immediate corrective action to restore normal operation, and that causes the source to exceed a technology-based emission limitation under the permit, due to unavoidable increases in emissions attributable to the emergency. An emergency shall not include noncompliance to the extent caused by improperly designed equipment, lack of preventive maintenance, careless or improper operation, or operator error.

b. An emergency constitutes an affirmative defense to an action brought for noncompliance with such technology-based emission limitations if the conditions of 24.108(16) “*c*” are met.

c. Requirements for affirmative defense. The affirmative defense of emergency shall be demonstrated by the source through properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs, or other relevant evidence that:

(1) An emergency occurred and that the permittee can identify the cause(s) of the emergency;

(2) The permitted facility was at the time being properly operated;

(3) During the period of the emergency the permittee took all reasonable steps to minimize levels of emissions that exceeded the emissions standards or other requirements of the permit; and

(4) The permittee submitted notice of the emergency to the director by certified mail within two working days of the time when emission limitations were exceeded due to the emergency. This notice fulfills the requirement of 24.108(5) “*b*.” This notice must contain a description of the emergency, any steps taken to mitigate emissions, and corrective actions taken.

d. In any enforcement proceeding, the permittee seeking to establish the occurrence of an emergency has the burden of proof.

e. This provision is in addition to any emergency or upset provision contained in any applicable requirement.

24.108(17) Permit reopenings.

a. A Title V permit issued to a major source shall require that revisions be made to incorporate applicable standards and regulations adopted by the Administrator pursuant to the Act, provided that:

(1) The reopening and revision on this ground is not required if the permit has a remaining term of less than three years;

(2) The reopening and revision on this ground is not required if the effective date of the requirement is later than the date on which the permit is due to expire, unless the original permit

or any of its terms and conditions have been extended pursuant to 40 CFR §70.4(b)(10)(i) or (ii) as amended through October 6, 2009; or

(3) The additional applicable requirements are implemented in a general permit that is applicable to the source and the source receives approval for coverage under that general permit.

b. The revisions shall be made as expeditiously as practicable, but not later than 18 months after the promulgation of such standards and regulations. Any permit revision required pursuant to this subrule shall be treated as a permit renewal.

24.108(18) Permit shield. The provisions for a permit shield as set forth in 40 CFR §70.6(f) are adopted by reference.

24.108(19) Emission trades. For emission trades at facilities solely for the purpose of complying with a federally enforceable emissions cap that is established in the permit independent of otherwise applicable requirements, permit applications under this provision are required to include proposed replicable procedures and proposed permit terms that ensure the emission trades are quantifiable and enforceable.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.109(455B) General permits. The provisions for general permits as set forth in 40 CFR §70.6(d) are adopted by reference.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.110(455B) Changes allowed without a Title V permit revision (off-permit revisions).

24.110(1) A source with a Title V permit may make Section 502(b)(10) changes to the permitted installation/facility without a Title V permit revision if:

a. The changes are not major modifications under any provision of any program required by Section 110 through Section 112 of the Act, or major modifications of this chapter;

b. The changes do not exceed the emissions allowable under the permit (whether expressed therein as a rate of emissions or in terms of total emissions);

c. The changes are not modifications under any provision of Title I of the Act and the changes do not exceed the emissions allowable under the permit (whether expressed therein as a rate of emissions or in terms of total emissions);

d. The changes are not subject to any requirement under Title IV of the Act (revisions affecting Title IV permitting are addressed in 567—24.140(455B) through 567—24.144(455B));

e. The changes comply with all applicable requirements; and

f. For each such change, the permitted source provides to the department and the Administrator by certified mail, at least 30 days in advance of the proposed change, a written notification, including the following, which shall be attached to the permit by the source, the department, and the Administrator:

(1) A brief description of the change within the permitted facility,

(2) The date on which the change will occur,

(3) Any change in emission as a result of the change,

(4) The pollutants emitted subject to the emissions trade,

(5) If the emissions trading provisions of the state implementation plan are invoked, then the Title V permit requirements with which the source shall comply; a description of how the emission increases and decreases will comply with the terms and conditions of the Title V permit,

(6) A description of the trading of emissions increases and decreases for the purpose of complying with a federally enforceable emissions cap as specified in and in compliance with the Title V permit, and

(7) Any permit term or condition no longer applicable as a result of the change.

24.110(2) Such changes do not include changes that would violate applicable requirements or contravene federally enforceable permit terms and conditions that are monitoring (including test methods), recordkeeping, reporting, or compliance certification requirements.

24.110(3) Notwithstanding any other part of this rule, the director may, upon review of a notice, require a stationary source to apply for a Title V permit if the change does not meet the requirements of 24.110(1).

24.110(4) The permit shield provided in 24.108(18) shall not apply to any change made pursuant to this rule. Compliance with the permit requirements that the source will meet using the emissions trade shall be determined according to requirements of the state implementation plan authorizing the emissions trade.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.111(455B) Administrative amendments to Title V permits.

24.111(1) An administrative permit amendment is a permit revision that does any of the following:

- a.* Corrects typographical errors;
- b.* Identifies a change in the name, address, or telephone number of any person identified in the permit, or provides a similar minor administrative change at the source;
- c.* Requires more frequent monitoring or reporting by the permittee; or
- d.* Allows for a change in ownership or operational control of a source where the director determines that no other change in the permit is necessary, provided that a written agreement containing a specific date for transfer of permit responsibility, coverage, and liability between the current and new permittee has been submitted to the director.

24.111(2) Administrative permit amendments to portions of permits containing provisions pursuant to Title IV of the Act shall be governed by regulations promulgated by the Administrator under Title IV of the Act.

24.111(3) The director shall take no more than 60 days from receipt of a request for an administrative permit amendment to take final action on such request, and may incorporate such changes without providing notice to the public or affected states provided that the director designates any such permit revisions as having been made pursuant to this rule.

24.111(4) The director shall submit to the Administrator a copy of each Title V permit revised under this rule.

24.111(5) The source may implement the changes addressed in the request for an administrative amendment immediately upon submittal of the request.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.112(455B) Minor Title V permit modifications.

24.112(1) Minor Title V permit modification procedures may be used only for those permit modifications that satisfy all of the following:

- a.* Do not violate any applicable requirement;
- b.* Do not involve significant changes to existing monitoring, reporting, or recordkeeping requirements in the Title V permit;
- c.* Do not require or change a case-by-case determination of an emission limitation or other standard, or an increment analysis;
- d.* Do not seek to establish or change a permit term or condition for which there is no corresponding underlying applicable requirement and that the source has assumed in order to avoid an applicable requirement to which the source would otherwise be subject. Such terms and conditions include any federally enforceable emissions caps that the source would assume to avoid classification as a modification under any provision of Title I of the Act; and an alternative emissions limit approved pursuant to regulations promulgated under Section 112(i)(5) of the Act;
- e.* Are not modifications under any provision of Title I of the Act; and
- f.* Are not required to be processed as a significant modification under 567—24.113(455B).

24.112(2) An application for minor permit revision shall be on the minor Title V modification application form and shall include at least the following:

- a.* A description of the change, the emissions resulting from the change, and any new applicable requirements that will apply if the change occurs;
- b.* The source's suggested draft permit;
- c.* Certification by a responsible official, pursuant to 24.107(4), that the proposed modification meets the criteria for use of minor permit modification procedures and a request that such procedures be used; and
- d.* Completed forms to enable the department to notify the Administrator and affected states as required by 24.107(7).

24.112(3) The department shall notify the Administrator and affected states within five working days of receipt of a complete permit modification application. Notification shall be in accordance with the provisions of 24.107(7). The department shall promptly send to the Administrator any notification required by 24.107(7).

24.112(4) The director shall not issue a final Title V permit modification until after the Administrator's 45-day review period or until the Administrator has notified the director that the Administrator will not object to issuance of the Title V permit modification, whichever is first. Within 90 days of the director's receipt of an application under the minor permit modification procedures, or 15 days after the end of the Administrator's 45-day review period provided for in 24.107(7), whichever is later, the director shall:

- a.* Issue the permit modification as proposed;
- b.* Deny the permit modification application;
- c.* Determine that the requested permit modification does not meet the minor permit modification criteria and should be reviewed under the significant modification procedures; or
- d.* Revise the draft permit modification and transmit to the Administrator the proposed permit modification, as required by 24.107(7).

24.112(5) Source's ability to make change. The source may make the change proposed in its minor permit modification application immediately after it files the application. After the source makes the change allowed by the preceding sentence, and until the director takes any of the actions specified in 24.112(4) "a" to 24.112(4) "c," the source must comply with both the applicable requirements governing the change and the proposed permit terms and conditions. During this time, the source need not comply with the existing permit terms and conditions it seeks to modify. However, if the source fails to comply with its proposed permit terms and conditions during this time period, the existing permit terms and conditions it seeks to modify may be enforced against it.

24.112(6) Permit shield. The permit shield under 24.108(18) shall not extend to minor Title V permit revisions.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.113(455B) Significant Title V permit modifications.

24.113(1) Significant Title V modification procedures shall be used for applications requesting Title V permit modifications that do not qualify as minor or administrative amendments. These include, but are not limited to, all significant changes in monitoring permit terms, every relaxation of reporting or recordkeeping permit terms, and any change in the method of measuring compliance with existing requirements.

24.113(2) Significant Title V permit modifications shall meet all requirements of this chapter, including those for applications, public participation, review by affected states, and review by the Administrator, as those requirements that apply to Title V permit issuance and renewal.

24.113(3) Unless the director determines otherwise, review of significant Title V permit modification applications shall be completed within nine months of receipt of a complete application.

24.113(4) For a change that is subject to the requirements for a significant permit modification (pursuant to 567—24.113(455B)), the permittee shall submit to the department an application for a significant permit modification not later than three months after commencing operation of the changed source unless the existing Title V permit would prohibit such construction or change in operation, in

which event the operation of the changed source may not commence until the department revises the permit.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.114(455B) Title V permit reopenings. The provisions for Title V permit reopenings set forth in 40 CFR §70.7(f) are adopted by reference.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.115(455B) Suspension, termination, and revocation of Title V permits.

24.115(1) Permits may be terminated, modified, revoked, or reissued for cause. The following examples shall be considered cause for the suspension, modification, revocation, or reissuance of a Title V permit:

a. The director has reasonable cause to believe that the permit was obtained by fraud or misrepresentation.

b. The person applying for the permit failed to disclose a material fact required by the permit application form or the rules applicable to the permit, of which the applicant had or should have had knowledge at the time the application was submitted.

c. The terms and conditions of the permit have been or are being violated.

d. The permittee has failed to pay the Title V permit fees.

e. The permittee has failed to pay an administrative, civil, or criminal penalty imposed for violations of the permit.

24.115(2) If the director suspends, terminates, or revokes a Title V permit under this rule, the notice of such action shall be served on the applicant or permittee by certified mail, return receipt requested. The notice shall include a statement detailing the grounds for the action sought, and the proceeding shall in all other respects comply with the requirements of 561—7.16(17A,455A).

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.116(455B) Title V permit renewals.

24.116(1) An application for Title V permit renewal shall be subject to the same procedural requirements that apply to initial permit issuance, including those for public participation and review by the Administrator and affected states.

24.116(2) Except as provided in 567—24.104(455B), permit expiration terminates a source's right to operate unless a timely and complete application for renewal has been submitted in accordance with 567—24.105(455B).

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.117 to 24.119 Reserved.

567—24.120(455B) Acid rain program—definitions. The terms used in 567—24.120(455B) through 567—24.146(455B) shall have the meanings set forth in Title IV of the Act, 42 U.S.C. §7401, et seq., as amended through November 15, 1990, and in this rule. The definitions set forth in 40 CFR Part 72 as amended through March 28, 2011, and 40 CFR Part 76 as amended through October 15, 1999, are adopted by reference.

“Department” means the department of natural resources and is the state acid rain permitting authority.

“Electronic format,” “electronic submittal,” and *“electronic submittal format”* mean the same as defined in 567—22.1(455B).

“Title V operating permit” means a permit issued under 567—24.100(455B) through 567—24.116(455B) implementing Title V of the Act.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.121 Reserved.

567—24.122(455B) Applicability. The applicability of the acid rain program as set forth in 40 CFR §72.6 is adopted by reference. A certifying official of any unit may petition the Administrator for a determination of applicability under 40 CFR §72.6(c).

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.123(455B) Acid rain exemptions.

24.123(1) *New unit exemption.* The new unit exemption, as specified in 40 CFR §72.7, except for 40 CFR §72.7(c)(1)(i), is adopted by reference. This exemption applies to new utility units.

24.123(2) *Retired unit exemption.* The retired unit exemption, as specified in 40 CFR §72.8, is adopted by reference. This exemption applies to any affected unit that is permanently retired.

24.123(3) *Industrial utility-unit exemption.* The industrial utility-unit exemption, as specified in 40 CFR §72.14, is adopted by reference. This exemption applies to any noncogeneration utility unit.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.124 Reserved.

567—24.125(455B) Standard requirements.

24.125(1) *Permit requirements.* Permit requirements as set forth in 40 CFR §72.9(a) are adopted by reference.

24.125(2) *Monitoring requirements.* Monitoring requirements as set forth in 40 CFR §72.9(b) are adopted by reference.

24.125(3) *Sulfur dioxide requirements.* Sulfur dioxide requirements as set forth in 40 CFR §72.9(c) are adopted by reference.

24.125(4) *Nitrogen oxides requirements.* Nitrogen oxides requirements as set forth in 40 CFR §72.9(d) are adopted by reference.

24.125(5) *Excess emissions requirements.* Excess emissions requirements as set forth in 40 CFR §72.9(e) are adopted by reference.

24.125(6) *Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.* Recordkeeping and reporting requirements as set forth in 40 CFR §72.9(f) are adopted by reference.

24.125(7) *Liability.* Liability provisions as set forth in 40 CFR §72.9(g) are adopted by reference.

24.125(8) *Effect on other authorities.* The provisions for the effect on other authorities as set forth in 40 CFR §72.9(h) is adopted by reference.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.126(455B) Designated representative—submissions. The provisions for submission by designated representatives as set forth in 40 CFR 72, Subpart B, are adopted by reference.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.127(455B) Designated representative—objections. The provisions for disputes regarding a designated representative as set forth in 40 CFR §72.25 are adopted by reference.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.128(455B) Acid rain applications—requirement to apply. The requirement to apply for an acid rain permit as set forth in 40 CFR §72.30 is adopted by reference.

24.128(1) *Duty to reapply.* The duty to reapply, as set forth in 40 CFR §72.30(c), is adopted by reference.

24.128(2) *Submission of copies.* The designated representative shall submit the application in the electronic format specified by the department, if electronic submittal is provided.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.129(455B) Information requirements for acid rain permit applications. A complete acid rain permit application shall be submitted on a form approved by the department and include the following elements:

24.129(1) Identification of the affected source for which the permit application is submitted;

24.129(2) Identification of each affected unit at the source for which the permit application is submitted;

24.129(3) A complete compliance plan for each unit, in accordance with 567—24.131(455B);

24.129(4) The standard requirements under 567—24.125(455B); and

24.129(5) If the unit is a new unit, the date that the unit has commenced or will commence operation and the deadline for monitor certification.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.130(455B) Acid rain permit application shield and binding effect of permit application. The provisions for an acid rain permit application shield and the binding effect of a permit application as set forth in 40 CFR §72.32 are adopted by reference.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.131(455B) Acid rain compliance plan and compliance options—general. The general provisions for an acid rain compliance plan and compliance options as set forth in 40 CFR §72.40 are adopted by reference.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.132 Reserved.

567—24.133(455B) Acid rain permit contents—general. The general provisions for acid rain permit contents as set forth in 40 CFR §72.50 are adopted by reference.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.134(455B) Acid rain permit shield. The general provisions for an acid rain permit shield as set forth in 40 CFR §72.51 are adopted by reference.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.135(455B) Acid rain permit issuance procedures—general. The department will issue or deny all acid rain permits in accordance with 567—24.100(455B) through 567—24.116(455B), including the completeness determination, draft permit, administrative record, statement of basis, public notice and comment period, public hearing, proposed permit, permit issuance, permit revision, and appeal procedures as amended by 567—24.135(455B) through 567—24.145(455B).

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.136(455B) Acid rain permit issuance procedures—completeness. The department will submit a written notice of application completeness to the Administrator within ten working days following a determination by the department that the acid rain permit application is complete.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.137(455B) Acid rain permit issuance procedures—statement of basis.

24.137(1) The statement of basis will briefly set forth significant factual, legal, and policy considerations on which the department relied in issuing or denying the draft acid rain permit.

24.137(2) The statement of basis will include the reasons, and supporting authority, for approval or disapproval of any compliance options requested in the permit application, including references to applicable statutory or regulatory provisions and to the administrative record.

24.137(3) The department will submit to the Administrator a copy of the draft acid rain permit and the statement of basis and all other relevant portions of the Title V operating permit that may affect the draft acid rain permit.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.138(455B) Issuance of acid rain permits.

24.138(1) Proposed permit. After the close of the public comment and EPA 45-day review period (pursuant to 24.107(6) and 24.107(7)), the department will address any objections by the Administrator, incorporate all necessary changes and issue or deny the acid rain permit.

24.138(2) The department will submit the proposed acid rain permit or denial of a proposed acid rain permit to the Administrator in accordance with 567—24.100(455B) through 567—24.116(455B), the provisions of which shall be treated as applying to the issuance or denial of a proposed acid rain permit.

24.138(3) Following the Administrator's review of the proposed acid rain permit or denial of a proposed acid rain permit, the department, or under 40 CFR §70.8(c), the Administrator, will incorporate any required changes and issue or deny the acid rain permit in accordance with 567—24.133(455B) and 567—24.134(455B).

24.138(4) No acid rain permit including a draft or proposed permit shall be issued unless the Administrator has received a certificate of representation for the designated representative of the source in accordance with Subpart B of 40 CFR Part 72.

24.138(5) Permit issuance deadline and effective date.

a. and *b.* Reserved.

c. Each acid rain permit issued in accordance with 24.138(5) "a" shall take effect by the later of January 1, 2000, or, where the permit governs a unit under 24.122(1) "c," the deadline for monitor certification under 567—25.2(455B).

d. Each acid rain permit shall have a term of five years commencing on its effective date.

e. An acid rain permit shall be binding on any new owner or operator or designated representative of any source or unit governed by the permit.

24.138(6) Each acid rain permit shall contain all applicable acid rain requirements, shall be a portion of the Title V operating permit that is complete and segregable from all other air quality requirements, and shall not incorporate information contained in any other documents, other than documents that are readily available.

24.138(7) Invalidation of the acid rain portion of a Title V operating permit shall not affect the continuing validity of the rest of the Title V operating permit, nor shall invalidation of any other portion of the Title V operating permit affect the continuing validity of the acid rain portion of the permit.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.139(455B) Acid rain permit appeal procedures.

24.139(1) Appeals of the acid rain portion of a Title V operating permit issued by the department that do not challenge or involve decisions or actions of the Administrator under 40 CFR Parts 72, 73, 75, 76, 77, and 78 and Sections 407 and 410 of the Act and regulations implementing Sections 407 and 410 shall be conducted according to the procedures in Iowa Code chapter 17A and 561—Chapter 7, as adopted by reference in 567—Chapter 7. Appeals of the acid rain portion of such a permit that challenge or involve such decisions or actions of the Administrator shall follow the procedures under 40 CFR Part 78, as amended through March 20, 2017, and Section 307 of the Act. Such decisions or actions include, but are not limited to, allowance allocations, determinations concerning alternative monitoring systems, and determinations of whether a technology is a qualifying repowering technology.

24.139(2) No administrative appeal or judicial appeal of the acid rain portion of a Title V operating permit shall be allowed more than 30 days following respective issuance of the acid rain portion of the permit that is subject to administrative appeal or issuance of the final agency action subject to judicial appeal.

24.139(3) The Administrator may intervene as a matter of right in any state administrative appeal of an acid rain permit or denial of an acid rain permit.

24.139(4) No administrative appeal concerning an acid rain requirement shall result in a stay of the following requirements:

- a.* The allowance allocations for any year during which the appeal proceeding is pending or is being conducted;
- b.* Any standard requirement under 567—24.125(455B);
- c.* The emissions monitoring and reporting requirements applicable to the affected units at an affected source under 567—25.2(455B);
- d.* Uncontested provisions of the decision on appeal; and
- e.* The terms of a certificate of representation submitted by a designated representative under Subpart B of 40 CFR Part 72.

24.139(5) The department will serve written notice on the Administrator of any state administrative or judicial appeal concerning an acid rain provision of any Title V operating permit or denial of an acid rain portion of any Title V operating permit within 30 days of the filing of the appeal.

24.139(6) The department will serve written notice on the Administrator of any determination or order in a state administrative or judicial proceeding that interprets, modifies, voids, or otherwise relates to any portion of an acid rain permit. Following any such determination or order, the Administrator will have an opportunity to review and veto the acid rain permit or revoke the permit for cause in accordance with 24.107(7) and 24.107(8).

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.140(455B) Permit revisions—general.

24.140(1) 567—24.140(455B) through 567—24.145(455B) shall govern revisions to any acid rain permit issued by the department.

24.140(2) A permit revision may be submitted for approval at any time. No permit revision shall affect the term of the acid rain permit to be revised. No permit revision shall excuse any violation of an acid rain program requirement that occurred prior to the effective date of the revision.

24.140(3) The terms of the acid rain permit shall apply while the permit revision is pending.

24.140(4) Any determination or interpretation by the state (including the department or a state court) modifying or voiding any acid rain permit provision shall be subject to review by the Administrator in accordance with 40 CFR §70.8(c), as applied to permit modifications, unless the determination or interpretation is an administrative amendment approved in accordance with 567—24.143(455B).

24.140(5) The standard requirements of 567—24.125(455B) shall not be modified or voided by a permit revision.

24.140(6) Any permit revision involving incorporation of a compliance option that was not submitted for approval and comment during the permit issuance process, or involving a change in a compliance option that was previously submitted, shall meet the requirements for applying for such compliance option under 567—24.131(455B) and Section 407 of the Act and regulations implementing Section 407 of the Act.

24.140(7) For permit revisions not described in 567—24.141(455B) and 567—24.142(455B), the department may, in its discretion, determine which of these rules is applicable.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.141(455B) Permit modifications.

24.141(1) Permit modifications shall follow the permit issuance requirements of 567—24.135(455B) through 567—24.139(455B) and 24.113(2) and 24.113(3).

24.141(2) For purposes of applying 24.141(1), a permit modification shall be treated as an acid rain permit application, to the extent consistent with 567—24.140(455B) through 567—24.145(455B).

24.141(3) The following permit revisions are permit modifications:

- a.* Relaxation of an excess emission offset requirement after approval of the offset plan by the Administrator;

b. Incorporation of a final nitrogen oxides alternative emissions limitation following a demonstration period; and

c. Reserved.

d. At the option of the designated representative submitting the permit revision, the permit revisions listed in 24.142(2).

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.142(455B) Fast-track modifications. The requirements for fast-track modifications as set forth in 40 CFR §72.82 are adopted by reference.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.143(455B) Administrative permit amendment.

24.143(1) Administrative amendments shall follow the procedures set forth in 567—24.111(455B). The department will submit the revised portion of the permit to the Administrator within ten working days after the date of final action on the request for an administrative amendment.

24.143(2) The following permit revisions are administrative amendments:

a. Activation of a compliance option conditionally approved by the department, provided that all requirements for activation under 24.131(3) are met;

b. Changes in the designated representative or alternative designated representative, provided that a new certificate of representation is submitted to the Administrator in accordance with Subpart B of 40 CFR Part 72;

c. Correction of typographical errors;

d. Changes in names, addresses, or telephone numbers;

e. Changes in the owners or operators, provided that a new certificate of representation is submitted within 30 days to the Administrator and the department in accordance with Subpart B of 40 CFR Part 72;

f. Termination of a compliance option in the permit, provided that all requirements for termination under 24.131(4) shall be met and this procedure shall not be used to terminate a repowering plan after December 31, 1999;

g. Changes in the date, specified in a new unit's acid rain permit, of commencement of operation or the deadline for monitor certification; provided that they are in accordance with 567—24.125(455B);

h. The addition of or change in a nitrogen oxides alternative emissions limitation demonstration period, provided that the requirements of regulations implementing Section 407 of the Act are met; and

i. Incorporation of changes that the Administrator has determined to be similar to those in 24.143(2)“*a*” through 24.143(2)“*h*.”

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.144(455B) Automatic permit amendment. The provisions for automatic permit amendments as set forth in 40 CFR §72.84 are adopted by reference.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.145(455B) Permit reopenings. The provisions for permit reopenings as set forth in 40 CFR §72.85 are adopted by reference.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.146(455B) Compliance certification—annual report.

24.146(1) Applicability and deadline. For each calendar year in which a unit is subject to the acid rain emissions limitations, the designated representative of the source at which the unit is located shall submit to the Administrator and the department, within 60 days after the end of the calendar year, an annual compliance certification report for the unit in compliance with 40 CFR §72.90.

24.146(2) The submission of complete compliance certifications in accordance with 24.146(1) and 567—25.2(455B) shall be deemed to satisfy the requirement to submit compliance certifications under 24.108(15) “e” with regard to the acid rain portion of the source’s Title V operating permit.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.147 Reserved.

567—24.148(455B) Sulfur dioxide opt-ins. The provisions for sulfur dioxide opt-ins as set forth in 40 CFR Part 74 as amended through April 28, 2006, are adopted by reference.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

567—24.149 to 24.299 Reserved.

567—24.300(455B) Operating permit by rule for small sources. Except as provided in 24.300(11), any source that otherwise would be required to obtain a Title V operating permit may instead register for an operation permit by rule for small sources. Sources that comply with the requirements contained in this rule will be deemed to have an operating permit by rule for small sources. Sources that comply with this rule will be considered to have federally enforceable limits so that their potential emissions are less than the major source thresholds for regulated air pollutants and hazardous air pollutants as defined in 567—24.100(455B).

24.300(1) Definitions for operating permit by rule for small sources. For the purposes of 567—24.300(455B), the definitions shall be the same as the definitions found in 567—24.100(455B).

24.300(2) Registration for operating permit by rule for small sources.

a. Except as provided in 24.300(3) and 24.300(11), any person who owns or operates a stationary source and meets the following criteria may register for an operating permit by rule for small sources:

(1) The potential to emit air contaminants is equal to or in excess of the threshold for a major stationary source of regulated air pollutants or hazardous air pollutants, and

(2) For every 12-month rolling period, the actual emissions of the stationary source are less than or equal to the emission limitations specified in 24.300(6).

b. Eligibility for an operating permit by rule for small sources does not eliminate the source’s responsibility to meet any and all applicable federal requirements including, but not limited to, a MACT standard.

c. Nothing in this rule shall prevent any stationary source that has had a Title V operating permit from qualifying to comply with this rule in the future in lieu of maintaining an application for a Title V operating permit or upon rescission of a Title V operating permit if the owner or operator demonstrates that the stationary source is in compliance with the emissions limitations in 24.300(6).

d. The department reserves the right to require proof that the expected emissions from the stationary source, in conjunction with all other emissions, will not prevent the attainment or maintenance of the ambient air quality standards specified in 567—Chapter 22.

24.300(3) Exceptions to eligibility.

a. Any affected source subject to the provisions of Title IV of the Act or any solid waste incinerator unit required to obtain a Title V operating permit under Section 129(e) of the Act is not eligible for an operating permit by rule for small sources.

b. Sources that meet the registration criteria established in 24.300(2) “a” and meet all applicable requirements of 567—24.300(455B), and are subject to a standard or other requirement under 567—subrule 23.1(2) (standards of performance for new stationary sources) or Section 111 of the Act are eligible for an operating permit by rule for small sources. These sources shall be required to obtain a Title V operating permit when the exemptions specified in 24.102(1) or 24.102(2) no longer apply.

c. Sources that meet the registration criteria established in 24.300(2) “a” and meet all applicable requirements of 567—24.300(455B), and are subject to a standard or other requirement under

567—subrule 23.1(3) (emissions standards for hazardous air pollutants), 567—subrule 23.1(4) (emissions standards for hazardous air pollutants for source categories), or Section 112 of the Act are eligible for an operating permit by rule for small sources. These sources shall be required to obtain a Title V operating permit when the exemptions specified in 24.102(1) or 24.102(2) no longer apply.

24.300(4) *Stationary source with de minimus emissions.* Stationary sources with de minimus emissions must submit the standard registration form and must meet and fulfill all registration and reporting requirements as found in 24.300(8). Only the recordkeeping and reporting provisions listed in 24.300(4) “b” shall apply to a stationary source with de minimus emissions or operations as specified in 24.300(4) “a”:

a. De minimus emission and usage limits. For the purpose of this rule, a stationary source with de minimus emissions means:

(1) In every 12-month rolling period, the stationary source emits less than or equal to the following quantities of emissions:

1. 5 tons per year of a regulated air pollutant (excluding hazardous air pollutants (HAPs)), and
2. 2 tons per year of a single HAP, and
3. 5 tons per year of any combination of HAPs.

(2) In every 12-month rolling period, at least 90 percent of the stationary source’s emissions are associated with an operation for which the throughput is less than or equal to one of the quantities specified in numbered paragraphs “1” to “9” below:

1. 1,400 gallons of any combination of solvent-containing materials but no more than 550 gallons of any one solvent-containing material, provided that the materials do not contain the following: methyl chloroform (1,1,1-trichloroethane), methylene chloride (dichloromethane), tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene), or trichloroethylene;

2. 750 gallons of any combination of solvent-containing materials where the materials contain the following: methyl chloroform (1,1,1-trichloroethane), methylene chloride (dichloromethane), tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene), or trichloroethylene, but not more than 300 gallons of any one solvent-containing material;

3. 365 gallons of solvent-containing material used at a paint spray unit(s);

4. 4,400,000 gallons of gasoline dispensed from equipment with Phase I and II vapor recovery systems;

5. 470,000 gallons of gasoline dispensed from equipment without Phase I and II vapor recovery systems;

6. 1,400 gallons of gasoline combusted;

7. 16,600 gallons of diesel fuel combusted;

8. 500,000 gallons of distillate oil combusted; or

9. 71,400,000 cubic feet of natural gas combusted.

b. Recordkeeping for de minimus sources. Upon registration with the department, the owner or operator of a stationary source eligible to register for an operating permit by rule for small sources shall comply with all applicable recordkeeping requirements of this rule. The recordkeeping requirements of this rule shall not replace any recordkeeping requirement contained in a construction permit or in a local, state, or federal rule or regulation.

(1) De minimus sources shall always maintain an annual log of each raw material used and its amount. The annual log and all related material safety data sheets (MSDS) for all materials shall be maintained for a period of not less than the most current five years. The annual log will begin on the date the small source operating permit application is submitted, then on an annual basis, based on a calendar year.

(2) Within 30 days of a written request by the state or EPA, the owner or operator of a stationary source not maintaining records pursuant to 24.300(7) shall demonstrate that the stationary source’s emissions or throughput is not in excess of the applicable quantities set forth in 24.300(4) “a.”

24.300(5) *Provision for air pollution control equipment.* The owner or operator of a stationary source may take into account the operation of air pollution control equipment on the capacity of the

source to emit an air contaminant if the equipment is required by federal, state, or local air pollution control agency rules and regulations or permit terms and conditions that are federally enforceable. The owner or operator of the stationary source shall maintain and operate such air pollution control equipment in a manner consistent with good air pollution control practice for minimizing emissions.

24.300(6) *Emission limitations.*

a. No stationary source subject to this rule shall emit in every 12-month rolling period more than the following quantities of emissions:

- (1) 50 percent of the major source thresholds for regulated air pollutants (excluding hazardous air pollutants), and
- (2) 5 tons per year of a single hazardous air pollutant, and
- (3) 12.5 tons per year of any combination of hazardous air pollutants.

b. The owner or operator of a stationary source subject to this rule shall obtain any necessary permits prior to commencing any physical or operational change or activity that will result in actual emissions that exceed the limits specified in 24.300(6) “*a.*”

24.300(7) *Recordkeeping requirements for non-de minimus sources.* Upon registration with the department the owner or operator of a stationary source eligible to register for an operating permit by rule for small stationary sources shall comply with all applicable recordkeeping requirements in this rule. The recordkeeping requirements of this rule shall not replace any recordkeeping requirement contained in any operating permit, a construction permit, or in a local, state, or federal rule or regulation.

a. A stationary source previously covered by the provisions in 24.300(4) shall comply with the applicable provisions of 24.300(7) (recordkeeping requirements) and 24.300(8) (reporting requirements) if the stationary source exceeds the quantities specified in 24.300(4) “*a.*”

b. The owner or operator of a stationary source subject to this rule shall keep and maintain records, as specified in 24.300(7) “*c.*” below, for each permitted emission unit and each piece of emission control equipment sufficient to determine actual emissions. Such information shall be maintained on site for five years and be made available to local, state, or EPA staff upon request.

c. Recordkeeping requirements for emission units and emission control equipment. Recordkeeping requirements for emission units are specified in 24.300(7) “*c.*”(1) through 24.300(7) “*c.*”(4). Recordkeeping requirements for emission control equipment are specified in 24.300(7) “*c.*”(5).

(1) Coating/solvent emission unit. The owner or operator of a stationary source subject to this rule that contains a coating/solvent emission unit not permitted under 567—subrule 22.8(1) (permit by rule for spray booths) or uses a coating, solvent, ink or adhesive shall keep and maintain the following records:

1. A current list of all coatings, solvents, inks and adhesives in use. This list shall include MSDS, manufacturer’s product specifications, and material VOC content reports for each solvent (including solvents used in cleanup and surface preparation), coating, ink, and adhesive used and show at least the product manufacturer, product name and code, VOC, and hazardous air pollutant content;

2. A description of any equipment used during and after coating/solvent application, including type, make, and model; maximum design process rate or throughput; and control device(s) type and description (if any);

3. A monthly log of the consumption of each solvent (including solvents used in cleanup and surface preparation), coating, ink, and adhesive used; and

4. All purchase orders, invoices, and other documents to support information in the monthly log.

(2) Organic liquid storage unit. The owner or operator of a stationary source subject to this rule that contains an organic liquid storage unit shall keep and maintain the following records:

1. A monthly log identifying the liquid stored and monthly throughput; and

2. Information on the tank design and specifications including control equipment.

(3) Combustion emission unit. The owner or operator of a stationary source subject to this rule that contains a combustion emission unit shall keep and maintain the following records:

1. Information on equipment type, make and model, maximum design process rate or maximum power input/output, minimum operating temperature (for thermal oxidizers) and capacity and all source test information; and

2. A monthly log of fuel type, fuel usage, fuel heating value (for nonfossil fuels; in terms of Btu/lb or Btu/gal), and percent sulfur for fuel oil and coal.

- (4) General emission unit. The owner or operator of a stationary source subject to this rule that contains an emission unit not included in 24.300(7)“c”(1), (2), or (3) shall keep and maintain the following records:

1. Information on the process and equipment including the following: equipment type, description, make, and model and maximum design process rate or throughput;

2. A monthly log of operating hours and each raw material used and its amount; and

3. Purchase orders, invoices, or other documents to support information in the monthly log.

- (5) Emission control equipment. The owner or operator of a stationary source subject to this rule that contains emission control equipment shall keep and maintain the following records:

1. Information on equipment type and description, make and model, and emission units served by the control equipment;

2. Information on equipment design including, where applicable: pollutant(s) controlled; control effectiveness; maximum design or rated capacity; other design data as appropriate including any available source test information and manufacturer’s design/repair/maintenance manual; and

3. A monthly log of hours of operation including notation of any control equipment breakdowns, upsets, repairs, or maintenance and any other deviations from design parameters.

24.300(8) Registration and reporting requirements.

- a. Duty to apply. Any person who owns or operates a source otherwise required to obtain a Title V operating permit and that would be eligible for an operating permit by rule for small sources must either register for an operating permit by rule for small sources or apply for a Title V operating permit. Any source determined not to be eligible for an operating permit by rule for small sources, and operating without a valid Title V operating permit, shall be subject to enforcement action for operation without a Title V operating permit, except as provided for in the application shield provisions contained in 567—24.104(455B). For each source registering for an operating permit by rule for small sources, the owner or operator or designated representative, where applicable, shall present or mail to the Air Quality Bureau, Iowa Department of Natural Resources, 6200 Park Avenue, Suite 200, Des Moines, Iowa 50321, one original and one copy of a timely and complete registration form in accordance with this rule.

- (1) Timely registration. Each source registering for an operating permit by rule for small sources shall submit a registration form:

1. By August 1, 1996, if the source became subject to 567—24.101(455B) on or before August 1, 1995, unless otherwise required to obtain a Title V permit under 567—24.101(455B).

2. Within 12 months of becoming subject to 567—24.101(455B) (the requirement to obtain a Title V operating permit) for a new source or a source that would otherwise become subject to the Title V permit requirement after August 1, 1995.

- (2) Complete registration form. To be deemed complete, the registration form must provide all information required pursuant to 24.300(8)“b.”

- (3) Duty to supplement or correct registration. Any registrant who fails to submit any relevant facts or who has submitted incorrect information in an operating permit by rule for small sources registration shall, upon becoming aware of such failure or incorrect submittal, promptly submit such supplementary facts or corrected information. In addition, the registrant shall provide additional information as necessary to address any requirements that become applicable to the source after the date it filed a complete registration.

- (4) Certification of truth, accuracy, and completeness. Any registration form, report, or supplemental information submitted pursuant to these rules shall contain certification by a responsible official of truth, accuracy, and completeness. This certification and any other certification required

under these rules shall state that, based on information and belief formed after reasonable inquiry, the statements and information in the document are true, accurate, and complete.

b. At the time of registration for an operating permit by rule for small sources each owner or operator of a stationary source shall submit to the department a standard registration form and required attachments. To register for an operating permit by rule for small sources, applicants shall complete the registration form and supply all information required by the filing instructions. The information submitted must be sufficient to evaluate the source, its registration, and predicted actual emissions from the source and to determine whether the source is subject to the exceptions listed in 24.300(3). The standard registration form and attachments shall require that the following information be provided:

(1) Identifying information, including company name and address (or plant or source name if different from the company name), owner's name and responsible official, and telephone number and names of plant site manager or contact;

(2) A description of source processes and products;

(3) The following emissions-related information shall be submitted to the department on the standard registration form:

1. The total actual emissions of each regulated air pollutant. Actual emissions shall be reported for one contiguous 12-month period within the 18 months preceding submission of the registration to the department;

2. Identification and description of each emission unit with the potential to emit a regulated air pollutant;

3. Identification and description of air pollution control equipment;

4. Limitations on source operations affecting emissions or any work practice standards, where applicable, for all regulated pollutants;

5. Fugitive emissions sources shall be included in the registration form in the same manner as stack emissions if the source is one of the source categories defined as a stationary source category in rule 567—24.100(455B);

(4) Requirements for certification. Facilities that claim to meet the requirements set forth in this rule to qualify for an operating permit by rule for small sources must submit to the department, with a complete registration form, a written statement as follows:

"I certify that all equipment at the facility with a potential to emit any regulated pollutant is included in the registration form, and submitted to the department as required in 24.300(8) *"b."* I understand that the facility will be deemed to have been granted an operating permit by rule for small sources under the terms of 567—24.300(455B) only if all applicable requirements of 567—24.300(455B) are met and if the registration is not denied by the director under 567—24.300(11). This certification is based on information and belief formed after reasonable inquiry; the statements and information in the document are true, accurate, and complete." The certification must be signed by one of the following individuals:

For corporations, a principal executive officer of at least the level of vice president, or a responsible official as defined in 567—24.100(455B).

For partnerships, a general partner.

For sole proprietorships, the proprietor.

For municipal, state, county, or other public facilities, the principal executive officer or the ranking elected official.

24.300(9) *Construction permits issued after registration for an operating permit by rule for small sources.* This rule shall not relieve any stationary source from complying with requirements pertaining to any otherwise applicable construction permit, or to replace a condition or term of any construction permit, or any provision of a construction permitting program. This does not preclude issuance of any construction permit with conditions or terms necessary to ensure compliance with this rule.

a. If the issuance of a construction permit acts to make the source no longer eligible for an operating permit by rule for small sources, the source shall, within 12 months of issuance of the construction permit, submit an application for a Title V operating permit.

b. If the issuance of a construction permit does not prevent the source from continuing to be eligible to operate under an operating permit by rule for small sources, the source shall, within 30 days of issuance of a construction permit, provide to the department the information as listed in 24.300(8)“*b*” for the new or modified source.

24.300(10) *Violations.*

a. Failure to comply with any of the applicable provisions of this rule shall constitute a violation of this rule.

b. A stationary source subject to this rule shall be subject to applicable federal requirements for a major source, including 567—24.101(455B) through 567—24.116(455B) when the conditions specified in either subparagraph (1) or (2) below, occur:

(1) Commencing on the first day following every 12-month rolling period in which the stationary source exceeds a limit specified in 24.300(6), or

(2) Commencing on the first day following every 12-month rolling period in which the owner or operator cannot demonstrate that the stationary source is in compliance with the limits in 24.300(6).

24.300(11) *Suspension, termination, and revocation of an operating permit by rule for small sources.*

a. Registrations may be terminated, modified, revoked, or reissued for cause. The following examples shall be considered cause for the suspension, modification, revocation, or reissuance of an operating permit by rule for small sources:

(1) The director has reasonable cause to believe that the operating permit by rule for small sources was obtained by fraud or misrepresentation.

(2) The person registering for the operating permit by rule for small sources failed to disclose a material fact required by the registration form or the rules applicable to the operating permit by rule for small sources, of which the applicant had or should have had knowledge at the time the registration form was submitted.

(3) The terms and conditions of the operating permit by rule for small sources have been or are being violated.

(4) The owner or operator of the source has failed to pay an administrative, civil or criminal penalty for violations of the operating permit by rule for small sources.

b. If the director suspends, terminates, or revokes an operating permit by rule for small sources under this rule, the notice of such action shall be served on the applicant by certified mail, return receipt requested. The notice shall include a statement detailing the grounds for the action sought, and the proceeding shall in all other respects comply with the requirements of 561—7.16(17A,455A).

24.300(12) *Change of ownership.* The new owner shall notify the department in writing no later than 30 days after the change of ownership of equipment covered by an operating permit by rule for small sources. The notification to the department shall be mailed to Air Quality Bureau, Iowa Department of Natural Resources, 6200 Park Avenue, Suite 200, Des Moines, Iowa 50321, and shall include the following information:

a. The date of ownership change; and

b. The name, address, and telephone number of the responsible official, the contact person, and the owner of the equipment both before and after the change of ownership.

[ARC 7953C, IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 7/23/25; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 1/7/26]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code sections 455B.133 and 455B.134.

[Filed 8/24/70; amended 5/2/72, 12/11/73, 12/17/74]

[Filed 12/12/80, Notice 5/28/80—published 1/7/81, effective 2/11/81]

[Filed emergency 6/3/83—published 6/22/83, effective 7/1/83]

[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/3/86, effective 12/3/86]

[Filed 12/30/92, Notice 9/16/92—published 1/20/93, effective 2/24/93]

[Filed 3/19/98, Notice 1/14/98—published 4/8/98, effective 5/13/98]

[Filed ARC 9154B (Notice ARC 8845B, IAB 6/16/10), IAB 10/20/10, effective 11/24/10]

[Filed ARC 7953C (Notice ARC 7213C, IAB 12/27/23), IAB 5/15/24, effective 6/19/24]

[Editorial change: IAC Supplement 7/23/25]

[Editorial change: IAC Supplement 1/7/26]

NATURAL RESOURCE COMMISSION[571]

[Prior to 12/31/86, see Conservation Commission [290], renamed Natural Resource Commission[571] under the “umbrella” of Department of Natural Resources by 1986 Iowa Acts, chapter 1245]

TITLE I GENERAL

CHAPTER 1

OPERATION OF NATURAL RESOURCE COMMISSION

- 1.1(17A,455A) Scope
- 1.2(17A,455A) Meeting location and notification
- 1.3(17A,455A) Attendance and participation by the public
- 1.4(17A,455A) Quorum and voting requirements
- 1.5(17A,455A) Conduct of meeting
- 1.6(17A,455A) Minutes, transcripts, and recordings of meetings
- 1.7(17A,455A) Officers and duties
- 1.8(17A,455A) Sales and leases of goods, real estate, and services

CHAPTER 2

PUBLIC RECORDS AND FAIR INFORMATION PRACTICES

- 2.1(22) Adoption by reference

CHAPTER 3

SUBMISSION OF INFORMATION AND COMPLAINTS—INVESTIGATIONS

- 3.1(17A) Adoption by reference

CHAPTER 4

AGENCY PROCEDURE FOR RULE MAKING

- 4.1(17A) Adoption by reference

CHAPTER 5

PETITIONS FOR RULE MAKING

- 5.1(17A) Adoption by reference

CHAPTER 6

DECLARATORY RULINGS

- 6.1(17A) Adoption by reference

CHAPTER 7

RULES OF PRACTICE IN CONTESTED CASES

- 7.1(17A) Adoption by reference

CHAPTER 8

CONTRACTS FOR SERVICES AND PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

- 8.1(17A) Adoption by reference

CHAPTERS 9 and 10

Reserved

CHAPTER 11

WAIVERS FROM ADMINISTRATIVE RULES

- 11.1(17A) Adoption by reference
- 11.2(17A) Report to commission

CHAPTER 12

CONSERVATION EDUCATION

DIVISION I

MENTOR AND VOLUNTEER INSTRUCTOR CERTIFICATION AND DECERTIFICATION PROCEDURES

- 12.1 to 12.19 Reserved

12.20(321G,321I,462A,483A)	Purpose
12.21(321G,321I,462A,483A)	Definitions
12.22(321G,321I,462A,483A)	Mentor and certified instructor application process
12.23(321G,321I,462A,483A)	Requirements for instructor certification and mentoring
12.24(321G,321I,462A,483A)	Mentor and certified instructor responsibilities and requirements
12.25(321G,321I,462A,483A)	Grounds for revocation or suspension of instructor certification or a mentor's approved status
12.26(321G,321I,462A,483A)	Temporary suspensions and immediate revocations of instructor certifications or approved mentor status
12.27(321G,321I,462A,483A)	Termination of certification or mentor status
12.28(321G,321I,462A,483A)	Compensation for instructors and mentors
12.29 and 12.30	Reserved

DIVISION II
RECREATION EDUCATION PROGRAMS

12.31(321I)	ATV education program
12.32(321G)	Snowmobile education program
12.33(462A)	Boating education program
12.34(483A)	Hunter education program
12.35(321G)	Snow groomer operator education program
12.36(483A)	Bow hunter education program
12.37(483A)	Fur harvester education program
12.38 to 12.59	Reserved

DIVISION III
SHOOTING SPORTS PROGRAM

12.60(481A)	Purpose
12.61(481A)	Definitions
12.62(481A)	Department-recognized shooting sports programs
12.63(481A)	Administration of shooting sports programs
12.64(481A)	Certified coach or instructor requirements and responsibilities
12.65(481A)	Athlete or student requirements and responsibilities
12.66(481A)	Certified trainer requirements and responsibilities
12.67(481A)	Grounds for revocation or suspension of certification of a certified trainer, coach, or instructor

CHAPTER 13
PERMITS AND EASEMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND OTHER ACTIVITIES
ON PUBLIC LANDS AND WATERS

13.1(455A,461A,462A)	Purpose
13.2(455A,461A,462A)	Affected public lands and waters
13.3(455A,461A)	Definitions

DIVISION I
PERMITS

13.4(455A,461A)	Permits required
13.5(455A,461A)	Interest in real estate
13.6(455A,461A,462A)	Evaluation
13.7(455A,461A,462A)	Review standards
13.8(455A,461A)	Leases or easements as a condition of permits
13.9(455A,461A,462A)	Permit application
13.10(455A,461A)	Additional information or analysis required for permit review
13.11(455A,461A)	Permit issued or denied
13.12(455A,461A)	Authorized agent
13.13(455A,461A)	Inspection
13.14(455A,461A)	Additional information or analysis required during term of the permit
13.15(455A,461A)	Violations; types of enforcement actions; citation and notice of violation
13.16(455A,461A)	Removal orders
13.17(455A,461A)	Civil penalties
13.18(455A,461A)	Report of completion
13.19(455A,461A)	Final inspection
13.20(455A,461A)	Permit extensions

- 13.21(455A,461A) Project modifications
 13.22(455A,461A) Transferability
 13.23 to 13.50 Reserved

DIVISION II
 LEASES AND EASEMENTS

- 13.51(455A,461A) Leases
 13.52(455A,461A) Easements
 13.53(455A,461A) Appeals

TITLE II
LICENSES, PERMITS AND CONCESSION CONTRACTS

CHAPTER 14
 CONCESSIONS

- 14.1(461A) Definitions
 14.2(461A) Advertising or notice procedure
 14.3(461A) Bidding process
 14.4(461A) Selection of a concessionaire
 14.5(461A) Concession contract—general
 14.6(461A) Dispute resolution
 14.7(461A) Suspension or termination for cause
 14.8(456A,461A,463C) Honey Creek Resort State Park exemption

CHAPTER 15
 GENERAL LICENSE REGULATIONS

- 15.1(483A) Scope

DIVISION I
 LICENSE SALES, REFUNDS AND ADMINISTRATION

- 15.2(483A) Definitions
 15.3(483A) Form of licenses
 15.4(483A) Administration fee
 15.5(483A) Electronic license sales
 15.6(483A) Refund or change requests for special deer and turkey hunting licenses and general licenses
 15.7(483A) Proof of residency required
 15.8(483A) Residency status determination
 15.9(483A) Suspension or revocation of licenses when nonresidents obtain resident licenses
 15.10(483A) Licenses—fees
 15.11 to 15.15 Reserved

DIVISION II
 MULTIPLE OFFENDER AND WILDLIFE VIOLATOR COMPACT

- 15.16(481A,481B,482,483A,484A,484B) Multiple offenders—revocation and suspension of hunting, fishing, and trapping privileges from those persons who are determined to be multiple offenders
 15.17(456A) Wildlife violator compact
 15.18 to 15.20 Reserved

DIVISION III
 SPECIAL LICENSES

- 15.21(483A) Fishing license exemption for patients of substance abuse facilities
 15.22(481A) Authorization to use a crossbow for deer and turkey hunting during the bow season by handicapped individuals
 15.23(483A) Free hunting and fishing license for low-income persons 65 years of age and older or low-income persons who are permanently disabled
 15.24(483A) Free annual fishing license for persons who have severe physical or mental disabilities
 15.25(483A) Transportation tags for military personnel on leave from active duty
 15.26(483A) Special nonresident deer and turkey licenses
 15.27 to 15.39 Reserved

DIVISION IV
 EDUCATION AND CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS

- 15.40(483A) Hunter education program

CHAPTER 16
DOCKS AND OTHER STRUCTURES ON PUBLIC WATERS

16.1(461A,462A)	Definitions
DIVISION I PRIVATE, COMMERCIAL AND PUBLIC DOCKS	
16.2(461A,462A)	Scope of division and classes of permits
16.3(461A,462A)	Standard requirements for all docks
16.4(461A,462A)	Class I permits for standard private docks
16.5(461A,462A)	Class II permits for docks authorized by governmental entities that own or otherwise control shoreline property
16.6(461A,462A)	Class III permits for nonstandard private docks
16.7(461A,462A)	Class IV permits for commercial docks
16.8(461A,462A)	Exceptions for renewal of Class III and Class IV permits for existing docks
16.9(461A,462A)	Initial decision and right of appeal
16.10(461A,462A)	Application and administrative fees
16.11(461A,462A)	Duration and transferability of permits; refund of application fees; suspension, modification, or revocation of permits; complaint investigation; property line location
16.12(461A,462A)	Exemptions from winter removal requirement
16.13(461A,462A)	General conditions of all dock permits
16.14(461A,462A)	Permit criteria for rafts, platforms, or other structures

DIVISION II
DOCK MANAGEMENT AREAS

16.15(461A)	Designation or modification of dock management areas
16.16(461A)	Procedures and policies for dock site permits and hoist or slip assignments in dock management areas
16.17(461A)	Standard requirements for dock management area docks
16.18(461A)	Dock management area permit restrictions and conditions
16.19(461A)	Fees for docks in dock management areas
16.20(461A)	Suspension, modification or revocation of dock management area permits
16.21(461A)	Persons affected by DMA permit—hearing request

CHAPTER 17
LEASES AND PERMITS

17.1(461A)	Purpose
17.2(461A)	Definitions
17.3(461A)	Application for lease or permit
17.4(461A)	Lease and permit approval
17.5(461A)	Fee adjustments
17.6(461A)	Renewals of leases or permits
17.7(461A)	Disputes concerning leases
17.8(461A)	Termination for cause
17.9(461A)	Lease fees for state-owned property, riverbed, lakebed, and waterfront lands
17.10(461A)	Barge fleeting regulations
17.11(461A)	Sand and gravel permits

CHAPTERS 18 and 19
Reserved

CHAPTER 20
MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN

20.1(462A)	Definitions
20.2(462A)	Applicability
20.3(462A)	Certificate of origin—content
20.4(462A)	Procedure—dealer
20.5(462A)	Procedure—purchaser
20.6(462A)	Procedure—county recorder
20.7(462A)	Vessel titling

TITLE III

*ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS*CHAPTER 21
HABITAT LEASE PROGRAM

21.1(456A)	Purpose
21.2(456A)	Definitions
21.3(456A)	Habitat lease policy
21.4(456A)	Lease to beginning farmers program
21.5(456A)	Alternative lease procedures
21.6(456A)	Terms applicable to all habitat leases

CHAPTER 22
HABITAT AND PUBLIC ACCESS PROGRAM

22.1(456A,483A)	Purpose and authority
22.2(456A,483A)	Eligibility
22.3(456A,483A)	Application procedures
22.4(456A,483A)	Agreements
22.5(456A,483A)	Cost reimbursement

CHAPTER 23
WILDLIFE HABITAT PROMOTION WITH LOCAL ENTITIES PROGRAM

23.1(483A)	Purpose and definition
23.2(483A)	Availability of funds
23.3(483A)	Project limitations
23.4(483A)	Eligibility for cost-sharing assistance
23.5(483A)	Application for assistance
23.6(483A)	Project review and selection
23.7(483A)	Commission review
23.8(483A)	Grant amendments
23.9(483A)	Timely commencement of projects
23.10(483A)	Payments
23.11(483A)	Recordkeeping and retention
23.12(483A)	Penalties

CHAPTER 24
BLUFFLANDS PROTECTION PROGRAM AND REVOLVING LOAN FUND

24.1(161A)	Definitions
24.2(161A)	Types of acquisitions
24.3(161A)	Application for loans
24.4(161A)	Approval of loan applications
24.5(161A)	Interest and other terms of loan agreements
24.6(161A)	Eligible expenditures with loan funds
24.7(161A)	Custody and management of land during loan term
24.8(161A)	Loans not to exceed appraised value

CHAPTER 25
CERTIFICATION OF LAND AS NATIVE PRAIRIE OR WILDLIFE HABITAT

25.1(427)	Purpose
25.2(427)	Definitions
25.3(427)	Restrictions
25.4(427)	Maintenance
25.5(427)	Certification
25.6(427)	Decertification

CHAPTER 26
ReservedCHAPTER 27
LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND PROGRAM

27.1(456A)	Purpose
------------	---------

27.2(456A)	Apportionment distribution
27.3(456A)	Eligibility requirements
27.4(456A)	Assistance ceiling
27.5(456A)	Grant application submission
27.6(456A)	Project review and selection
27.7(456A)	Public participation for local projects
27.8(456A)	Director's review
27.9(456A)	Federal review
27.10(456A)	Grant amendments
27.11(456A)	Timely commencement of projects and project period
27.12(456A)	Reimbursements
27.13(456A)	Recordkeeping and retention

CHAPTER 28
ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLE
REGISTRATION REVENUE GRANT PROGRAM

28.1(321I)	Definitions
28.2(321I)	Purpose and intent
28.3(321I)	Distribution of funds
28.4(321I)	Application procedures
28.5(321I)	Review and selection committee
28.6(321I)	Director's review of approved projects
28.7(321I)	Project selection criteria
28.8(321I)	Items eligible for funding
28.9(321I)	Use of funded items
28.10(321I)	Disposal or trade of equipment, facilities or property
28.11(321I)	Recordkeeping
28.12(321I)	Sponsors bonded
28.13(321I)	Competitive bids
28.14(321I)	Prepayment for certain anticipated costs
28.15(321I)	Expense documentation, balance payment or reimbursement
28.16(321I)	Use of funds

CHAPTER 29
Reserved

CHAPTER 30
WATERS COST-SHARE AND GRANT PROGRAMS

DIVISION I
WATER RECREATION ACCESS COST-SHARE PROGRAM

30.1(452A)	Title and purpose
30.2(452A)	Availability of funds
30.3(452A)	Eligibility of development projects
30.4(452A)	Eligibility of acquisition projects
30.5	Reserved
30.6(452A)	Waiver of retroactivity
30.7(452A)	Establishing project priorities
30.8(452A)	Application procedures
30.9(452A)	Cost-sharing rates
30.10(452A)	Joint sponsorship
30.11(452A)	Control of project site
30.12(452A)	Project agreements
30.13(452A)	Reimbursement procedures
30.14 to 30.50	Reserved

DIVISION II
WATER TRAILS DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM AND
LOW-HEAD DAM PUBLIC HAZARD PROGRAM

30.51(455A,461A,462A)	Definitions
30.52(455A,461A,462A)	Purpose and intent

30.53(455A,461A,462A)	Program descriptions
30.54(455A,461A,462A)	Application
30.55(455A,461A,462A)	Grant requirements
30.56	Reserved
30.57(455A,461A,462A)	Proposal evaluation
30.58(455A,461A,462A)	Sponsor eligibility
30.59(455A,461A,462A)	Project eligibility
30.60(455A,461A,462A)	Cost-share requirements
30.61(455A,461A,462A)	Evaluation criteria

CHAPTER 31

PUBLICLY OWNED LAKES WATERSHED PROGRAM

31.1(456A)	Purpose
31.2(456A)	Definitions
31.3(456A)	Priority of watersheds
31.4(456A)	Application

CHAPTER 32

Reserved

CHAPTER 33

RESOURCE ENHANCEMENT AND PROTECTION PROGRAM: COUNTY, CITY,
PRIVATE OPEN SPACES AND CONSERVATION EDUCATION GRANT PROGRAMSDIVISION I
GENERAL PROVISIONS

33.1(455A)	Purpose
33.2(455A)	Resource enhancement policy
33.3(455A)	Definition
33.4(455A)	Grant applications, general procedures
33.5(455A)	Appraisals
33.6(455A)	Groundwater hazard statements
33.7(455A)	Rating systems not used
33.8(455A)	Applications not selected for grants
33.9(455A)	Similar development projects
33.10(455A)	Timely commencement and completion of projects
33.11(455A)	Waivers of retroactivity
33.12(455A)	Project amendments
33.13(455A)	Recordkeeping and retention
33.14(455A)	Penalties
33.15(455A)	Public communications

DIVISION II
COUNTY GRANTS

33.16(455A)	County conservation account
-------------	-----------------------------

DIVISION III
CITY GRANTS

33.17(455A)	Competitive grants to cities
-------------	------------------------------

DIVISION IV
PRIVATE GRANTS

33.18(455A)	Private cost-sharing program
-------------	------------------------------

DIVISION V
CONSERVATION EDUCATION BOARD

33.19(455A)	Conservation education program policy
33.20(455A)	Eligibility for funds
33.21(455A)	Competitive grant project planning and review committee

CHAPTER 34

Reserved

CHAPTER 35
FISH HABITAT PROMOTION FOR COUNTY CONSERVATION BOARDS

35.1(483A)	Purpose and definitions
35.2(483A)	Availability of funds
35.3(483A)	Program eligibility
35.4(483A)	Eligibility for cost-sharing assistance
35.5(483A)	Application for assistance
35.6(483A)	Project review and selection
35.7(483A)	Commission review
35.8(483A)	Grant amendments
35.9(483A)	Timely commencement of projects
35.10(483A)	Project period
35.11(483A)	Payments
35.12(483A)	Recordkeeping and retention
35.13(483A)	Penalties

TITLE IV
*RECREATIONAL VESSEL AND VEHICLE
REGISTRATION AND SAFETY*

CHAPTER 36
Reserved

CHAPTER 37
VESSEL SAFETY AND REGISTRATION

37.1(462A)	Purpose
37.2(462A)	Definitions

DIVISION I
EQUIPMENT AND REGISTRATION

37.3(462A)	Fire extinguishers
37.4(462A)	Flame arrestors
37.5(462A)	Lights on vessels
37.6(462A)	Buoyant safety equipment
37.7(462A)	Motorboat noise
37.8(462A)	Boat registration emblem placement
37.9(462A)	Procedure for application for boat registration number—content
37.10(462A)	Vessels in storage
37.11(462A)	Numbering pattern to be used
37.12(462A)	Display of number on vessel
37.13(462A)	Special certificates for boat dealers or manufacturers
37.14(462A)	Boat dealer's annual report of vessels with expired registrations
37.15(462A)	Monthly reports by county recorders
37.16(462A)	Boats for hire
37.17(462A)	U.S. Coast Guard capacity rating
37.18(462A)	Vessels assigned a capacity rating by the manufacturer
37.19(462A)	Vessels not containing capacity rating information
37.20(462A)	Incorrect registration
37.21(462A)	Number designating passenger capacity

DIVISION II

Part I
Operating and Zoning

37.22(462A)	Inland navigation rules
37.23(462A)	Uniform buoy system
37.24(462A)	Commission approval
37.25(462A)	Restricted areas
37.26(462A)	Right for aggrieved party to appeal
37.27(462A)	Mooring of vessels on riparian property of the state of Iowa
37.28(462A)	Horsepower limitations on artificial lakes
37.29(462A)	Horsepower rating

37.30(462A) Propulsion mechanism not in use

Part II

Waterbody Specific Restrictions and Zoning

- 37.31(462A) Avenue of the Saints Lake, Bremer County
 37.32(462A) Banner Lakes at Summerset State Park, Warren County
 37.33(462A) Beaver Lake, Dallas County
 37.34(462A) Beaver Creek Safety Zone, Polk County
 37.35(462A) Beeds Lake, Franklin County
 37.36(462A) Black Hawk Lake, Sac County
 37.37(462A) Black Hawk Pits, Sac County
 37.38(462A) Brown's Lake, Woodbury County
 37.39(462A) Carter Lake, Pottawattamie County
 37.40(462A) Cedar River and connected backwaters
 37.41(462A) Clear Lake, Cerro Gordo County
 37.42(462A) Coralville Lake, Johnson County
 37.43(462A) Crawford Creek Recreation Area Lake, Ida County
 37.44(462A) Crystal Lake, Hancock County
 37.45(462A) Deer Creek Lake, Plymouth County
 37.46(462A) Des Moines River
 37.47(462A) Dickinson County lakes
 37.48(462A) Five Island Lake, Palo Alto County
 37.49(462A) Fogle Lake, Ringgold County
 37.50(462A) George Wyth Lake, Black Hawk County
 37.51(462A) Green Valley Lake, Union County
 37.52(462A) Iowa River
 37.53(462A) Ingham Lake, Emmet County
 37.54(462A) Lake Cornelia, Wright County
 37.55(462A) Lake Icaria, Adams County
 37.56(462A) Lake Iowa, Iowa County
 37.57(462A) Lake Macbride, Johnson County
 37.58(462A) Lake Manawa, Pottawattamie County
 37.59(462A) Lake Odessa, Louisa County
 37.60(462A) Lake of Three Fires, Taylor County
 37.61(462A) Lake Panorama (Raccoon River), Guthrie County
 37.62(462A) Little Wall Lake
 37.63(462A) Little River Lake, Decatur County
 37.64(462A) Loch Ayr, Ringgold County
 37.65(462A) Lost Island Lake, Palo Alto and Clay Counties
 37.66(462A) Maquoketa River (Lake Delhi), Delaware County
 37.67(462A) Meadow Lake, Adair County
- MISSISSIPPI RIVER
- 37.68(462A) Mississippi River lock and dam safety zone
- ALLAMAKEE COUNTY
- 37.69(462A) Mississippi River, Lansing, Allamakee County
 37.70(462A) Harpers Slough, Harpers Ferry, Allamakee County
- CLAYTON COUNTY
- 37.71(462A) Mississippi River, Clayton, Clayton County
 37.72(462A) Mississippi River, Guttenberg river mile 616, Clayton County
 37.73(462A) Mississippi River, Johnson Slough, Clayton County
 37.74(462A) Mississippi River, Marquette, Clayton County
 37.75(462A) Mississippi River, McGregor, Clayton County
- CLINTON COUNTY
- 37.76(462A) Mississippi River, Joyce Slough Area, Clinton County
 37.77(462A) Mississippi River, Swan Slough, Camanche, Clinton County
- DES MOINES COUNTY
- 37.78(462A) Mississippi River, Des Moines County, city of Burlington
- DUBUQUE COUNTY
- 37.79(462A) Mississippi River, Dubuque, Dubuque County
 37.80(462A) Mississippi River, Massey Slough, Dubuque County
 37.81(462A) Catfish Creek, Mines of Spain State Recreation Area, Dubuque County

37.82(462A)	Mississippi River, Mud Lake, Dubuque County JACKSON COUNTY
37.83(462A)	Mississippi River, Bellevue, Jackson County
37.84(462A)	Green Island, Jackson County
37.85(462A)	Mississippi River, City of Sabula, Jackson County
37.86(462A)	Mississippi River, Spruce Creek County Park, Jackson County
37.87(462A)	Otter Creek Lake, Tama County
37.88(462A)	Raccoon River Regional Park Lake, Polk County
37.89(462A)	Rathbun Lake, Appanoose County
37.90(462A)	Red Rock Lake, Marion County
37.91(462A)	Shell Rock River (Greene Impoundment), Floyd County
37.92(462A)	Saylorville Lake, Polk County
37.93(462A)	Silver Lake, Delaware County
37.94(462A)	Snyder Bend Lake, Woodbury County
37.95(462A)	Storm Lake, Buena Vista County
37.96(462A)	Thayer Lake, Union County
37.97(462A)	Three Mile Lake, Union County
37.98(462A)	Wapsipinicon River in Pinicon Ridge Park, Linn County
37.99(462A)	Williamson Pond, Lucas County
37.100(462A)	Artificial marshes
37.101(462A)	Natural marshes
37.102(462A)	Waterway markers
37.103(462A)	Authority to place markers
37.104(462A)	Maintenance of waterway markers
37.105(462A)	Display of waterway markers
37.106(462A)	Specifications for waterway markers
37.107(462A)	Mooring buoys and race course markers
37.108(462A)	Diver's flag

DIVISION III
VESSEL OCCURRENCE REPORTING

37.109(462A)	Accident report
37.110(462A)	Procedure
37.111(462A)	Contents

CHAPTERS 38 to 43
Reserved

CHAPTER 44
SPECIAL EVENTS AND FIREWORKS DISPLAYS

44.1(321G,321I,461A,462A,481A)	Scope
44.2(321G,321I,461A,462A,481A)	Definitions

DIVISION I
SPECIAL EVENTS

44.3(321G,321I,461,462A,481A)	Permit required
44.4(321G,321I,461A,462A,481A)	Permit conditions
44.5(321G,321I,461A,462A,481A)	Application procedures
44.6(321G,321I,462A)	Alternate dates for snowmobile, boating, all-terrain vehicle, off-road utility vehicle, and off-road motorcycle special events
44.7(321G,321I,461A,462A,481A)	Insurance coverage
44.8(321G,321I,461A,462A,481A)	Fees and exceptions
44.9(321G,461A)	Structures placed on ice during a special event
44.10(462A)	Boating special events—registration exemptions
44.11(462A)	Mississippi River or Missouri River
44.12(321G,321I,461A,462A,481A)	Other requirements and permits
44.13(321G,321I,461A,462A,481A)	Authority to cancel or stop a special event
44.14(321G,321I,461A,462A,481A)	Nonexclusive use of area

DIVISION II
FIREWORKS DISPLAYS

44.15(461A)	Entities eligible for permits
-------------	-------------------------------

44.16(461A)	Permit conditions
44.17(461A)	Application procedures
44.18(461A)	Fireworks display procedures
44.19(461A)	Fees
44.20(461A)	Insurance
44.21(461A)	Concessions

CHAPTER 45

Reserved

CHAPTER 46

ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES, OFF-ROAD MOTORCYCLES AND OFF-ROAD UTILITY VEHICLES

DIVISION I

REGISTRATION, RENEWAL, TITLING, DECAL PLACEMENT AND ACCIDENT REPORTS

46.1(321I)	Definitions
46.2(321I)	Off-road motorcycles
46.3(321I)	Off-road utility vehicles
46.4(321I)	Operation on roadways, highways, streets, and snowmobile trails
46.5(321I)	Registration for regulated vehicles
46.6(321I)	Nonresident user permits
46.7(321I)	Display of registration and nonresident user permit decals
46.8(321I)	Registration certificate
46.9(321I)	Owner's certificate of title
46.10(321I)	Procedures for application and for issuance of a vehicle identification number (VIN) for homebuilt regulated vehicles
46.11(321I)	Accident report
46.12(321I)	Sound level limitation

DIVISION II

ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLE DEALERS

46.13(321I)	Purpose
46.14(321I)	Definitions
46.15(321I)	Dealer's established place of business
46.16(321I)	Zoning
46.17(321I)	Sales tax permit
46.18(321I)	Special registration certificates for manufacturers, distributors, and dealers
46.19(321I)	Information provided to purchaser
46.20(321I)	Right of inspection
46.21(321I)	Denial or revocation

DIVISION III

REGULATION OF DESIGNATED RIDING AREAS

46.22(321I)	Definitions
46.23(321I)	Designated riding areas
46.24(321I)	Department law enforcement at designated riding areas
46.25(321I)	General rules for regulated vehicle operation in designated riding areas
46.26(321I)	Unauthorized vehicles
46.27(321I)	Parking and unloading areas
46.28(321I)	Operation with passengers
46.29(321I)	Off-road utility vehicle requirements
46.30(321I)	Youth operational areas
46.31(321I)	Unlawful operation
46.32(321I)	Alcohol prohibited
46.33(321I)	Pets
46.34(321I)	Camping

CHAPTER 47 SNOWMOBILES

DIVISION I

REGISTRATION, RENEWAL, TITLING,
DECAL PLACEMENT AND ACCIDENT REPORTS

- 47.1(321G) Definitions
 47.2(321G) Operation on roadways, highways, streets and snowmobile trails
 47.3(321G) Registration for snowmobiles
 47.4(321G) Nonresident user permits
 47.5(321G) Display of registration and nonresident user permit decals
 47.6(321G) Registration certificate
 47.7(321G) Owner's certificate of title
 47.8(321G) Procedures for application and for issuance of a vehicle identification number (VIN) for homebuilt snowmobiles
 47.9(321G) Accident report
 47.10(321G) Snowmobile fee grants, cost-share programs, and contracts

DIVISION II
SNOWMOBILE DEALERS

- 47.11(321G) Purpose
 47.12(321G) Definitions
 47.13(321G) Dealer's established place of business
 47.14(321G) Zoning
 47.15(321G) Sales tax permit
 47.16(321G) Special registration certificates for manufacturers, distributors and dealers
 47.17(321G) Information provided to purchasers
 47.18(321G) Right of inspection
 47.19(321G) Denial or revocation

CHAPTER 48

INSPECTION OF PERMANENTLY MOORED VESSELS

- 48.1(462A) Purpose
 48.2(462A) Definitions
 48.3(462A) Inspection requirements
 48.4(462A) Inspectors
 48.5(462A) Statewide inspection contract
 48.6(462A) Submission
 48.7(462A) Notification to the commission

CHAPTER 49

OPERATION OF MOTOR VEHICLES IN MEANDERED
STREAMS, NAVIGABLE STREAMS AND TROUT STREAMS

- 49.1(462A) Purpose and intent
 49.2(462A) Definitions
 49.3(462A) Motor vehicle prohibition in meandered streams, trout streams and navigable streams and identification of streams
 49.4(462A) Motor vehicle prohibition in meandered streams

CHAPTER 50

REGULATED VEHICLE, SNOWMOBILE AND VESSEL BONDING

- 50.1(321G,321I) Definitions

DIVISION I
REGULATED VEHICLES

- 50.2(321G,321I) Bond required before issuance of title or registration

DIVISION II
VESSELS

- 50.3(462A) Bond required before issuance of title or registration

TITLE V
MANAGEMENT AREAS AND PRACTICES

CHAPTER 51

GAME MANAGEMENT AREAS

- 51.1(481A) Definitions

51.2(481A)	Jurisdiction
51.3(481A)	Use of firearms
51.4(481A)	Use of horses on game management areas
51.5(481A)	Dogs prohibited—exception
51.6(481A)	Use of blinds and decoys on game management areas
51.7(481A)	Trapping on game management areas—marking trap sites
51.8(481A)	Motor vehicle restrictions
51.9(481A)	Use of nontoxic shot on wildlife areas
51.10(481A)	Rock climbing and rappelling
51.11(481A)	Camping restrictions

CHAPTER 52 WILDLIFE REFUGES

52.1(481A)	Established
------------	-------------

CHAPTER 53 Reserved

CHAPTER 54 RESTRICTIONS ON REMOVAL OF PLANT LIFE

54.1(461A)	Mushrooms and asparagus
54.2(461A)	Fruit
54.3(461A)	American ginseng
54.4(461A)	Trees
54.5(461A)	Aquatic plants

CHAPTER 55 NONPERMANENT STRUCTURES

55.1(461A)	Ice fishing shelters
------------	----------------------

CHAPTER 56 SHOOTING SPORTS GRANT PROGRAM

56.1(456A,481A)	Purpose
56.2(462A)	Definitions
56.3(456A,481A)	Eligibility requirements
56.4(456A,481A)	Maximum grant amounts
56.5(456A,481A)	Grant application submissions
56.6(456A,481A)	Grant project review and selection
56.7(456A,481A)	Commission review
56.8(456A,481A)	Appeals
56.9(456A,481A)	Grant amendments
56.10(456A,481A)	Timely commencement of projects
56.11(456A,481A)	Payments
56.12(456A,481A)	Recordkeeping and retention
56.13(456A,481A)	Project life and recovery of grant funds
56.14(456A,481A)	Unlawful use of grant funds
56.15(456A,481A)	Remedy
56.16(456A,481A)	Ineligibility

CHAPTERS 57 to 60 Reserved

TITLE VI *PARKS AND RECREATION AREAS*

CHAPTER 61 STATE PARKS, RECREATION AREAS, AND STATE FOREST CAMPING

61.1(461A)	Definitions
61.2(461A)	Centralized reservation system
61.3(461A)	Camping in state parks and recreation areas
61.4(461A)	State forest camping areas established and marked

61.5(461A)	Campground reservations
61.6(461A)	Camping fees and registration
61.7(461A)	State forest camping restrictions—area and use
61.8(461A)	Rental facilities
61.9(461A)	Wet and dry storage for vessels
61.10(461A)	Restrictions—area and use
61.11(461A)	Certain conditions of public use applicable to specific parks and recreation areas
61.12(461A)	Mines of Spain hunting, trapping and firearms use
61.13(461A)	After-hours fishing—exception to closing time
61.14(461A)	Designated areas for after-hours fishing
61.15(461A)	Vessels prohibited
61.16(461A,463C)	Honey Creek Resort State Park

CHAPTERS 62 and 63

Reserved

CHAPTER 64

METAL DETECTOR USE IN STATE AREAS

64.1(461A)	Definitions
64.2(461A)	Use areas
64.3(461A)	Archaeological/scientific studies
64.4(461A)	Found items
64.5(461A)	Lost item search by owner
64.6(461A)	Tools used
64.7(461A)	Digging limitations and restoration
64.8(461A)	Disposal of litter

CHAPTER 65

Reserved

CHAPTER 66

SAYLORVILLE MULTIUSE TRAIL

66.1(461A,481A)	Applicability
66.2(456A,481A)	Wildlife refuge
66.3(481A)	Hunting and trapping restrictions
66.4(461A)	Area use restrictions

CHAPTER 67

DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT OF RECREATION TRAILS ON STATE FORESTS, PARKS, PRESERVES AND RECREATION AREAS

67.1(456A,461A)	Applicability
67.2(456A,461A)	Definitions
67.3(456A,461A)	Purpose
67.4(456A,461A)	Establishment of trails
67.5(456A,461A)	Designation of recreation trails
67.6(456A,461A)	Guidelines for trail location
67.7(456A,461A)	Control of trail use
67.8(456A,461A)	Use of designated trails

CHAPTERS 68 to 70

Reserved

TITLE VII FORESTRY

CHAPTER 71

Reserved

CHAPTER 72 TIMBER BUYERS

72.1(456A)	Definitions
------------	-------------

72.2(456A) Applicability of rules
72.3(456A) Forms

CHAPTER 73

FOREST AND FRUIT-TREE RESERVATIONS

73.1(427C,456A) Criteria for establishing and maintaining forest and fruit-tree reservations
73.2(427C,456A) County assessor's annual report on forest and fruit-tree reservations to the department of natural resources

CHAPTERS 74 and 75

Reserved

TITLE VIII

SEASONS, LIMITS, METHODS OF TAKE

CHAPTER 76

UNPROTECTED NONGAME

76.1(481A) Species

CHAPTER 77

ENDANGERED AND THREATENED PLANT AND ANIMAL SPECIES

77.1(481B) Definitions
77.2(481B) Endangered, threatened, and special concern animals
77.3(481B) Endangered, threatened, and special concern plants
77.4(481B) Exemptions

CHAPTER 78

GINSENG HARVESTING AND SALE

78.1(456A) Purpose
78.2(456A) Scope
78.3(456A) Definitions
78.4(456A) Season for legal harvest
78.5(456A) General prohibitions
78.6(456A) Ginseng permits
78.7(456A) Dealers—record keeping
78.8(456A) Dealer locations
78.9(456A) Certificates of origin
78.10(456A) Inspection
78.11(456A) Restrictions and prohibitions for harvesting wild ginseng
78.12(456A) Additional restrictions and prohibitions for wild ginseng
78.13(456A) Compliance with laws
78.14(456A) Violations of this chapter
78.15(456A) Possession
78.16(456A) Valuation
78.17(456A) Revocation of permits
78.18(456A) Reciprocity

CHAPTER 79

FISH STOCKING PROCEDURES AND FEES FOR PRIVATE WATERS

79.1(481A) Purpose
79.2(481A) Application procedures
79.3(481A) Fish stocks
79.4(481A) Fees

CHAPTER 80

SALVAGE OF FISH AND GAME

80.1(481A) Salvage
80.2(481A) Game killed by motor vehicle
80.3(481A) Confiscated fish or game

CHAPTER 81
FISHING REGULATIONS

- 81.1(481A) Seasons, territories, daily bag limits, possession limits, and length limits
 81.2(481A) Exceptions to seasons and limits, set in 81.1(481A)
 81.3(481A) Trotlines and throw lines

CHAPTER 82
COMMERCIAL FISHING
INLAND WATERS

- 82.1(482) Contract policy
 MISSISSIPPI AND MISSOURI RIVERS
 82.2(482) Commercial taking

CHAPTER 83
SCUBA AND SKIN SPEARING OF ROUGH FISH

- 83.1(481A) When permitted
 83.2(481A) Prohibited areas
 83.3(481A) Permitted equipment
 83.4(481A) Prohibited equipment
 83.5(481A) Diver's flag
 83.6(481A) Employees exempt

CHAPTER 84
PROMISCUOUS FISHING

- 84.1(481A) General

CHAPTER 85
Reserved

CHAPTER 86
TURTLES

- 86.1(481A,482) Taking

CHAPTER 87
MUSSEL REGULATIONS

- 87.1(481A) Seasons, areas, methods, species, limits

CHAPTER 88
Reserved

CHAPTER 89
AQUACULTURE

- 89.1(481A) Approved aquaculture species
 89.2(481A) Importation permit
 89.3(481A) Disease-free certification

CHAPTER 90
AQUATIC INVASIVE SPECIES

- 90.1(456A) Definitions
 90.2(456A) Aquatic invasive species
 90.3(456A) Restrictions
 90.4(456A) Infested waters

CHAPTER 91
MIGRATORY GAME BIRD HUNTING

- 91.1(481A) Duck hunting
 91.2(481A) Coots (split season)
 91.3(481A) Goose hunting
 91.4(481A) Closed areas
 91.5(481A) Canada goose hunting within closed areas
 91.6(481A,483A) Youth waterfowl hunt

91.7(481A)	Common snipe season
91.8(481A)	Virginia rail and sora season
91.9(481A)	Woodcock season
91.10(481A)	Dove season
91.11(481A)	Crow season
91.12(481A)	General
91.13(481A)	Duck stamp
91.14(481A)	Hunting methods
91.15(481A)	Restrictions applicable to possession, tagging, and recordkeeping requirements
91.16(481A)	Transportation within the state or between states
91.17(481A)	Wounded, live migratory game birds
91.18(481A)	Migratory game bird hunting by falconry
91.19(481A)	Harvest information program (HIP)

CHAPTER 92

Reserved

CHAPTER 93

COMMERCIAL USE OF CAPTIVE-REARED WATERFOWL

93.1(481A)	General
93.2(481A)	Required markings
93.3(481A)	Definitions
93.4(484B)	Marked for shooting
93.5(481A)	Commercial sale of captive-reared waterfowl by a taxidermist

CHAPTER 94

Reserved

CHAPTER 95

GAME HARVEST REPORTING AND LANDOWNER-TENANT REGISTRATION

95.1(481A)	Harvest reporting system
95.2(481A)	Verifying eligibility for free landowner or tenant licenses

CHAPTER 96

SMALL GAME HUNTING

96.1(481A)	Pheasant season
96.2(481A)	Gray (Hungarian) partridge season
96.3(481A)	Bobwhite quail season
96.4(481A)	Ruffed grouse season
96.5(481A)	Pigeon season
96.6(481A)	Cottontail rabbit season
96.7(481A)	Jackrabbit season
96.8(481A)	Squirrel season
96.9(481A)	Small game hunting by falconry

CHAPTER 97

Reserved

CHAPTER 98

WILD TURKEY HUNTING
RESIDENT WILD TURKEY HUNTING

98.1(483A)	General
98.2(483A)	Means and method of take
98.3(483A)	Procedures to obtain licenses
98.4(483A)	Providing false information
98.5(483A)	Transportation tag
98.6(483A)	Eligibility for free landowner/tenant turkey licenses
98.7(483A)	Youth spring wild turkey hunt
98.8(481A)	Harvest reporting
	NONRESIDENT WILD TURKEY HUNTING
98.9(483A)	General

98.10(483A)	Zones open to hunting
98.11(483A)	License quotas
98.12(483A)	Means and method of take
98.13(483A)	Application procedure
98.14(483A)	Transportation tag
98.15(481A)	Harvest reporting

CHAPTERS 99 and 100

Reserved

CHAPTER 101

FALCONRY REGULATIONS

101.1(481A)	Falconry regulations
101.2(481A)	Facilities and equipment
101.3(481A)	Taking and possession provision
101.4(481A)	Wild Peregrine falcons
101.5(481A)	Annual reports
101.6(481A)	Other provisions
101.7(481A)	Compliance

CHAPTER 102

Reserved

CHAPTER 103

MOBILE RADIO TRANSMITTERS

103.1(481A)	Definitions
103.2(481A)	Falconry
103.3(481A)	Hunting dogs

CHAPTER 104

WILDLIFE IMPORTATION, TRANSPORTATION AND DISEASE MONITORING

104.1(481A)	Definitions
104.2(481A)	Chronic wasting disease in captive cervids
104.3(481A)	Chronic wasting disease in captive cervids—herd monitoring program
104.4(481A)	Identification of animals
104.5(481A)	Supervision of the CCWDSI program
104.6(481A)	Surveillance procedures
104.7(481A)	Official cervid CWD tests
104.8(481A)	Investigation of CWD affected animals identified through surveillance
104.9(481A)	Duration of quarantine
104.10(481A)	Herd plan
104.11(481A)	Identification and disposal requirements
104.12(481A)	Cleaning and disinfecting
104.13(481A)	Methods for obtaining certified CWD cervid herd status
104.14(481A)	Recertification of CWD cervid herds
104.15(481A)	Movement into a certified CWD cervid herd
104.16(481A)	Movement into a monitored CWD cervid herd
104.17(481A)	Recognition of monitored CWD cervid herds
104.18(481A)	Recognition of certified CWD cervid herds
104.19(481A)	Intrastate movement requirements
104.20(481A)	Import requirements
104.21(481A)	Prohibited movement of cervid carcasses
104.22(481A)	Inspection

CHAPTER 105

DEER POPULATION MANAGEMENT ZONES

105.1(481A)	Definitions
105.2(481A)	Special deer management zones
105.3(481A)	State parks and recreation areas
105.4(481A)	Urban deer management zones
105.5(481A)	County park deer management zones—special restrictions

105.6(481A) Special deer management zones on private land

CHAPTER 106
DEER HUNTING

PART I
DEER HUNTING

106.1(481A) Licenses
 106.2(481A) Season dates
 106.3(481A) Shooting hours
 106.4(481A) Limits
 106.5(481A) Areas closed to hunting
 106.6(483A) Nonresident zones open to hunting
 106.7(483A) Nonresident license quotas
 106.8(483A) Nonresident application procedure
 106.9(481A) Free and reduced-fee deer licenses for resident landowners and tenants
 106.10(481A) Resident paid deer license quotas and restrictions
 106.11(481A) Method of take
 106.12(481A) Procedures to obtain licenses
 106.13(481A) Transportation tag
 106.14(481A) Resident youth deer and severely disabled hunts
 106.15(481A) Nonresident deer hunting season for severely disabled persons

PART II
DEER DEPREDATION

106.16(481A) Deer depredation management
 106.17(481A) Eligibility for free landowner/tenant deer licenses
 106.18(481A) Harvest reporting

CHAPTER 107
Reserved

CHAPTER 108
WILD FURBEARER TRAPPING AND HUNTING

108.1(481A) Badger, opossum, striped skunk, red fox, gray fox, mink, muskrat and weasel
 108.2(481A) Groundhog
 108.3(481A) Raccoon
 108.4(481A) Beaver
 108.5(481A) Coyote
 108.6(481A) Gray (timber) wolf and spotted skunk
 108.7(481A) River otter and bobcat
 108.8(481A) Accidental capture of a river otter or bobcat during a closed season
 108.9(481A) Trapping restrictions
 108.10(481A) Public roadside limitations—snares and body-gripping type traps
 108.11(481A) Snares
 108.12(481A) Body-gripping traps
 108.13(481A) Foothold traps
 108.14(481A) Removal of animals from traps and snares
 108.15(481A) Trap tag requirements
 108.16(481A) Colony traps

CHAPTERS 109 and 110
Reserved

CHAPTER 111
SCIENTIFIC COLLECTING AND WILDLIFE REHABILITATION

111.1(481A) Definitions
 111.2(481A) Scientific collector's license
 111.3(481A) Wildlife salvage permit
 111.4(481A) Educational project permit
 111.5(481A) Wildlife rehabilitation permit
 111.6(481A) Application qualifications

111.7(481A)	Evaluation committee
111.8(481A)	Disposition of animals
111.9(481A)	General conditions for permits

CHAPTER 112 HUNTING PRESERVES

112.1(484B)	Definitions
112.2(484B)	Hunting preserve operator's license
112.3(484B)	Land leases required
112.4(484B)	Boundary signs required
112.5(484B)	Fencing required—ungulates
112.6(484B)	Records and annual report
112.7(484B)	Game bird transportation tags
112.8(484B)	Ungulate transportation tags
112.9(484B)	Processed game birds
112.10(484B)	Processed ungulates
112.11(484B)	Health requirements—game birds and ungulates
112.12(484B)	General conditions for permits

CHAPTER 113 RESTITUTION FOR POLLUTION CAUSING INJURY TO WILD ANIMALS

113.1(481A)	Applicability
113.2(481A)	Definitions
113.3(481A)	Liability to the state
113.4(481A)	Assessment
113.5(481A)	Compensation

CHAPTER 114 NUISANCE WILDLIFE CONTROL

114.1(456A)	Nuisance wildlife control program
114.2(456A)	Definitions
114.3(456A)	Nuisance wildlife control operator's permit
114.4(456A)	Application requirements
114.5(456A)	Nuisance wildlife control operator's guidebook
114.6(456A)	Nuisance wildlife control operator's test and interview
114.7(456A)	Records and recordkeeping requirements
114.8(456A)	Annual activity report
114.9(456A)	Permit renewal
114.10(456A)	Helper
114.11(456A)	Capture methods and trap tagging
114.12(456A)	Endangered and threatened wildlife species
114.13(456A)	Special Canada goose control permits
114.14(481A)	Pigeons
114.15(456A)	Disposition of captured nuisance wildlife
114.16(456A)	General conditions for permits
114.17(456A)	Permit refusal
114.18(456A)	Penalties

CHAPTER 115 WHITETAIL HUNTING PRESERVES

115.1(81GA,SF206)	Definitions
115.2(81GA,SF206)	Hunting preserve operator's registration
115.3(81GA,SF206)	Boundary signs required
115.4(81GA,SF206)	Fencing required
115.5(81GA,SF206)	Records and annual report
115.6(81GA,SF206)	Whitetail transportation tags
115.7(81GA,SF206)	Processed whitetail
115.8(81GA,SF206)	Health requirements—whitetail
115.9(81GA,SF206)	Chronic wasting disease testing
115.10(81GA,SF206)	Positive chronic wasting disease test results

115.11(81GA,SF206) General conditions for registration

CHAPTER 116

HELP US STOP HUNGER PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

- 116.1(483A) Purpose
- 116.2(483A) Definitions
- 116.3(483A) Restrictions
- 116.4(483A) HUSH council
- 116.5(483A) Duties of the department
- 116.6(483A) Duties of venison distributor
- 116.7(483A) Meat processors
- 116.8(483A) Partnerships with other organizations

CHAPTER 7
RULES OF PRACTICE IN CONTESTED CASES
[Prior to 9/7/88, see Conservation Commission[290] Ch 64]

Chapter rescission date pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.7: 12/15/30

571—7.1(17A) Adoption by reference. The commission adopts by reference 561—Chapter 7.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 17A.22.

[ARC 9902C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 12/15/25]

[Filed 12/12/79, Notice 10/3/79—published 1/9/80, effective 2/13/80]

[Filed 2/6/84, Notice 12/21/83—published 2/29/84, effective 4/5/84]

[Filed 8/19/88, Notice 3/23/88—published 9/7/88, effective 10/12/88]

[Filed 4/11/03, Notice 12/11/02—published 4/30/03, effective 6/4/03]

[Filed 11/14/07, Notice 7/4/07—published 12/5/07, effective 1/9/08]

[Filed Emergency After Notice ARC 9902C (Notice ARC 9593C, IAB 10/15/25), IAB 1/7/26,
effective 12/15/25]

CHAPTER 8
CONTRACTS FOR SERVICES AND PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

Chapter rescission date pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.7: 12/15/30

571—8.1(17A) Adoption by reference. The commission adopts by reference 561—Chapter 8.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 17A.3, 455A.4, and 573.12(13).

[ARC 9902C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 12/15/25]

[Filed 8/2/77, Notice 5/4/77—published 8/24/77, effective 9/28/77]

[Filed 1/5/84, Notice 11/23/83—published 2/1/84, effective 3/7/84]

[Filed 9/2/88, Notice 3/23/88—published 9/21/88, effective 10/26/88]

[Filed 4/26/91, Notice 2/20/91—published 5/15/91, effective 6/19/91]

[Filed Emergency After Notice ARC 7682B (Notice ARC 7535B, IAB 1/28/09), IAB 4/8/09, effective 3/20/09]

[Filed Emergency After Notice ARC 9902C (Notice ARC 9593C, IAB 10/15/25), IAB 1/7/26, effective 12/15/25]

CHAPTER 11
WAIVERS FROM ADMINISTRATIVE RULES

Chapter rescission date pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.7: 12/15/30

571—11.1(17A) Adoption by reference. The commission adopts by reference 561—Chapter 10.

[ARC 9902C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 12/15/25]

571—11.2(17A) Report to commission. The director shall submit reports of decisions regarding requests for waivers to the commission at its regular meetings.

[ARC 9902C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 12/15/25]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code section 17A.9A.

[Filed 10/12/01, Notice 5/30/01—published 10/31/01, effective 12/5/01]

[Filed Emergency After Notice ARC 9902C (Notice ARC 9593C, IAB 10/15/25), IAB 1/7/26,
effective 12/15/25]

PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT[641]

Rules of divisions under this department “umbrella” include Professional Licensure[645], Dental Board[650], Medical Board[653],
Nursing Board[655] and Pharmacy Board[657]

CHAPTER 1

REPORTABLE DISEASES, POISONINGS AND CONDITIONS, AND QUARANTINE AND ISOLATION

- 1.1(139A) Definitions
- 1.2(139A) Authority
- 1.3(139A,141A) Reportable communicable and infectious diseases, poisonings or conditions, and cancers
- 1.4(135,139A) Reporting requirements

INVESTIGATION

- 1.5(135,139A) Investigation of reportable diseases

ISOLATION AND QUARANTINE

- 1.6(135,193A) Isolation and quarantine
- 1.7(139A,22) Confidentiality

STATE HYGIENIC LABORATORY

- 1.8(135,139A) Specimens for which the fee charged by the state hygienic laboratory will be waived

CHAPTER 2

HEPATITIS PROGRAMS

VIRAL HEPATITIS PROGRAM—VACCINATIONS AND TESTING

- 2.1(135) Definitions
- 2.2(135) Exposure risks for hepatitis C virus
- 2.3(135) Information for public distribution
- 2.4(135) Hepatitis vaccination and testing program

CHAPTER 3

EARLY HEARING DETECTION AND INTERVENTION (EHDI) PROGRAM

- 3.1(135) Definitions
- 3.2(135) Program components
- 3.3(135) Screening the hearing of all newborns
- 3.4(135) Procedures required of birthing hospitals
- 3.5(135) Procedures required of birth centers
- 3.6(135) Procedures to ensure that children born in locations other than a birth center or birthing hospital receive a hearing screening
- 3.7(135) Reporting hearing screening results and information to the department and child’s primary care provider
- 3.8(135) Conducting and reporting screening results and diagnostic audiologic assessments to the department and child’s primary care provider
- 3.9(135) Congenital cytomegalovirus (cCMV) testing for newborns who do not pass the initial newborn hearing screening
- 3.10(135) Information sharing and confidentiality
- 3.11(135) Procedure to accommodate parental objection
- 3.12(135) Civil/criminal liability

CHAPTER 4

CONGENITAL AND INHERITED DISORDERS

- 4.1(136A) Definitions
- 4.2(136A) Iowa newborn screening program (INSP)
- 4.3(136A) Iowa maternal prenatal screening program (IMPSP)
- 4.4(136A) Regional genetic consultation service (RGCS)
- 4.5(136A) Neuromuscular and other related genetic disease program (NMP)
- 4.6(136A) Iowa registry for congenital and inherited disorders (IRCID)

CHAPTERS 5 and 6

Reserved

CHAPTER 7

IMMUNIZATION AND IMMUNIZATION EDUCATION: PERSONS ATTENDING
ELEMENTARY OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS, LICENSED CHILD CARE CENTERS OR
INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION

7.1(139A)	Definitions
7.2(139A)	Persons included
7.3(139A)	Persons excluded
7.4(139A)	Required immunizations
7.5(139A)	Required education
7.6(139A)	Proof of immunization
7.7(139A)	Provisional enrollment
7.8(139A)	Records and reporting
7.9(139A)	Compliance
7.10(22)	Statewide registry
7.11(22)	Release of immunization and health screening information

CHAPTERS 8 to 10

Reserved

CHAPTER 11

HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV) INFECTION AND ACQUIRED IMMUNE
DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

11.1(139A,141A)	Definitions
11.2(141A)	HIV testing—obtaining consent—voluntary HIV-related tests for adults who are not pregnant
11.3(139A,141A)	HIV testing—obtaining consent—voluntary HIV-related tests for minors who are not pregnant
11.4(141A)	HIV testing—obtaining consent—voluntary HIV-related tests for pregnant women
11.5(141A)	HIV test results—posttest counseling
11.6(141A)	Reporting of diagnoses and HIV-related tests, events, and conditions to the department
11.7(141A)	Confidentiality of information
11.8(135)	HIV and AIDS training programs where occupational exposure to blood or other potentially infectious materials may occur
11.9(139A,141A)	Partner notification program
11.10(141A)	Direct notification of an identifiable third party by a physician, physician assistant or the department
11.11(139A,141A)	Care provider notification upon exposure to contagious or infectious diseases—exposures in nonclinical settings
11.12(139A,141A)	Care provider notification upon exposure to contagious or infectious diseases—exposures in clinical settings
11.13(915)	Testing, reporting, and counseling of convicted or alleged sexual assault assailants
11.14(141A)	Ryan White program

CHAPTER 12

APPROVAL OF CONFIRMATORY LABORATORIES FOR
PRIVATE SECTOR DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE TESTING

12.1(730)	Definitions
12.2(730)	Powers and duties
12.3(730)	Application procedures and requirements
12.4(730)	Requirements of laboratory personnel involved in confirmatory testing for alcohol or other drugs, or their metabolites
12.5(730)	Quality assurance program and procedure manual requirements
12.6(730)	Analytical quality control
12.7(730)	Sample security and confidentiality of test results
12.8(730)	Confirmatory testing
12.9(730)	Documentation of the confirmatory testing process
12.10(730)	Reporting of confirmed positive test results to the medical review officer
12.11(730)	Reporting requirements to department
12.12(730)	Approval, renewal, and inspection fees
12.13(730)	Renewal

12.14(730)	Reciprocity
12.15(730)	Changes during approval periods
12.16(730)	Enforcement
12.17(730)	Denial, suspension, modification or revocation of approval
12.18(730)	Restoration of approval
12.19(730)	Appeals process
12.20(730)	Complaints

CHAPTERS 13 and 14

Reserved

CHAPTER 15

SWIMMING POOLS, SPAS, AND SPRAY PADS

15.1(135I)	Applicability
15.2	Reserved
15.3(135I)	Definitions
	SWIMMING POOLS
15.4(135I)	Swimming pool operations
15.5(135I)	Construction and reconstruction
	ADMINISTRATION
15.6(135I)	Enforcement
15.7(135I)	Waivers
15.8(135I)	Penalties
15.9(135I)	Registration
15.10(135I)	Training courses
15.11(135I)	Swimming pool/spa operator qualifications
15.12(135I)	Fees
15.13(135I)	Inspection and enforcement agreements
15.14(135I)	Application denial or partial denial—appeal
15.15 to 15.50	Reserved
	SPAS
15.51(135I)	Spa operations
15.52(135I)	Construction and reconstruction

CHAPTERS 16 to 23

Reserved

CHAPTER 24

PRIVATE WELL TESTING, RECONSTRUCTION, AND PLUGGING—IOWA PRIVATE WELL GRANTS

24.1(455E,135)	Grant procedures
----------------	------------------

CHAPTERS 25 to 36

Reserved

CHAPTER 37

PHYSICAL PROTECTION OF CATEGORY 1 AND CATEGORY 2

QUANTITIES OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL

GENERAL PROVISIONS

37.1(136C)	Purpose and scope
37.2 to 37.4	Reserved
37.5(136C)	Definitions
37.6	Reserved
37.7(136C)	Communications
37.8 to 37.10	Reserved
37.11(136C)	Specific exemptions
37.12 to 37.20	Reserved
	BACKGROUND INVESTIGATIONS AND ACCESS CONTROL PROGRAM
37.21(136C)	Personnel access authorization requirements for category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material
37.22	Reserved

37.23(136C)	Access authorization program requirements
37.24	Reserved
37.25(136C)	Background investigations
37.26	Reserved
37.27(136C)	Requirements for criminal history records checks of individuals granted unescorted access to category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material
37.28	Reserved
37.29(136C)	Relief from fingerprinting, identification, and criminal history records checks and other elements of background investigations for designated categories of individuals permitted unescorted access to certain radioactive materials
37.30	Reserved
37.31(136C)	Protection of information
37.32	Reserved
37.33(136C)	Access authorization program review
37.34 to 37.40	Reserved

PHYSICAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS DURING USE

37.41(136C)	Security program
37.42	Reserved
37.43(136C)	General security program requirements
37.44	Reserved
37.45(136C)	LLEA coordination
37.46	Reserved
37.47(136C)	Security zones
37.48	Reserved
37.49(136C)	Monitoring, detection, and assessment
37.50	Reserved
37.51(136C)	Maintenance and testing
37.52	Reserved
37.53(136C)	Requirements for mobile devices
37.54	Reserved
37.55(136C)	Security program review
37.56	Reserved
37.57(136C)	Reporting of events
37.58 to 37.70	Reserved

PHYSICAL PROTECTION IN TRANSIT

37.71(136C)	Additional requirements for transfer of category 1 and category 2 quantities of radioactive material
37.72	Reserved
37.73(136C)	Applicability of physical protection of category 1 and category 2 quantities of radioactive material during transit
37.74	Reserved
37.75(136C)	Preplanning and coordination of shipment of category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material
37.76	Reserved
37.77(136C)	Advance notification of shipment of category 1 quantities of radioactive material
37.78	Reserved
37.79(136C)	Requirements for physical protection of category 1 and category 2 quantities of radioactive material during shipment
37.80	Reserved
37.81(136C)	Reporting of events
37.82 to 37.100	Reserved

RECORDS

37.101(136C)	Form of records
37.102	Reserved
37.103(136C)	Record retention
37.104	Reserved
37.105(136C)	Inspections

CHAPTER 38
GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR RADIATION MACHINES
AND RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

38.1(136C)	Purpose and scope
38.2(136C)	Definitions
38.3(136C)	Exemptions from the regulatory requirements
38.4(136C)	General regulatory requirements
38.5	Reserved
38.6(136C)	Prohibited uses
38.7(136C)	Communications
38.8(136C)	Fees
38.9(136C)	Administrative enforcement actions
38.10(136C)	Deliberate misconduct

CHAPTER 39
REGISTRATION OF RADIATION MACHINE FACILITIES, LICENSURE OF RADIOACTIVE
MATERIALS AND TRANSPORTATION OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

39.1(136C)	Purpose and scope
39.2(136C)	Definitions
39.3(136C)	Requirements for registration of X-ray and other electronic machines that produce radiation
39.4(136C)	Requirements for licensing of radioactive materials
39.5(136C)	Transportation of radioactive material

CHAPTER 40
STANDARDS FOR PROTECTION AGAINST RADIATION
GENERAL PROVISIONS

40.1(136C)	Purpose and scope
40.2(136C)	Definitions
40.3(136C)	Implementation
40.4 to 40.9	Reserved

RADIATION PROTECTION PROGRAMS

40.10(136C)	Radiation protection programs
40.11 to 40.14	Reserved

OCCUPATIONAL DOSE LIMITS

40.15(136C)	Occupational dose limits for adults
40.16(136C)	Compliance with requirements for summation of external and internal doses
40.17(136C)	Determination of external dose from airborne radioactive material
40.18(136C)	Determination of internal exposure
40.19(136C)	Determination of prior occupational dose
40.20(136C)	Planned special exposures
40.21(136C)	Occupational dose limits for minors
40.22(136C)	Dose equivalent to an embryo/fetus
40.23 to 40.25	Reserved

RADIATION DOSE LIMITS FOR INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

40.26(136C)	Dose limits for individual members of the public
40.27(136C)	Compliance with dose limits for individual members of the public

RADIOLOGICAL CRITERIA FOR LICENSE TERMINATION

40.28(136C)	Radiological criteria for license termination
40.29(136C)	Radiological criteria for unrestricted use
40.30(136C)	Criteria for license termination under restricted conditions
40.31(136C)	Alternate criteria for license termination

TESTING FOR LEAKAGE OR CONTAMINATION OF SEALED SOURCES

40.32(136C)	Testing for leakage or contamination of sealed sources
40.33 to 40.35	Reserved

SURVEYS AND MONITORING

40.36(136C)	Surveys and monitoring—general
40.37(136C)	Conditions requiring individual monitoring of external and internal occupational dose
40.38 to 40.41	Reserved

CONTROL OF EXPOSURE FROM EXTERNAL SOURCES IN RESTRICTED AREAS

40.42(136C)	Control of access to high radiation areas
-------------	---

40.43(136C)	Control of access to very high radiation areas
40.44(136C)	Control of access to very high radiation areas—irradiators
40.45 to 40.47	Reserved
	RESPIRATORY PROTECTION AND CONTROLS TO RESTRICT INTERNAL EXPOSURE IN RESTRICTED AREAS
40.48(136C)	Use of process or other engineering controls
40.49(136C)	Use of other controls
40.50(136C)	Use of individual respiratory protection equipment
40.51 to 40.53	Reserved
	STORAGE AND CONTROL OF LICENSED OR REGISTERED SOURCES OF RADIATION
40.54	Reserved
40.55(136C)	Security and control of licensed or registered sources of radiation
40.56 to 40.59	Reserved
	PRECAUTIONARY PROCEDURES
40.60(136C)	Caution signs
40.61(136C)	Posting requirements
40.62(136C)	Exceptions to posting requirements
40.63(136C)	Labeling containers and radiation machines
40.64(136C)	Exemptions to labeling requirements
40.65(136C)	Procedures for receiving and opening packages
40.66 to 40.69	Reserved
	WASTE DISPOSAL
40.70(136C)	General requirements
40.71(136C)	Method for obtaining approval of proposed disposal procedures
40.72(136C)	Disposal by release into sanitary sewerage
40.73(136C)	Treatment or disposal by incineration
40.74(136C)	Disposal of specific wastes
40.75(136C)	Transfer for disposal and manifests
40.76(136C)	Compliance with environmental and health protection regulations
40.77(136C)	Disposal of certain byproduct material
40.78 and 40.79	Reserved
	RECORDS
40.80(136C)	General provisions
40.81(136C)	Records of radiation protection programs
40.82(136C)	Records of surveys
40.83(136C)	Records of tests for leakage or contamination of sealed sources
40.84(136C)	Records of prior occupational dose
40.85(136C)	Records of planned special exposures
40.86(136C)	Records of individual monitoring results
40.87(136C)	Records of dose to individual members of the public
40.88(136C)	Records of waste disposal
40.89(136C)	Records of testing entry control devices for very high radiation areas
40.90(136C)	Form of records
40.91 to 40.94	Reserved
	REPORTS
40.95(136C)	Reports of stolen, lost, or missing licensed or registered sources of radiation
40.96(136C)	Notification of incidents
40.97(136C)	Reports of exposures, radiation levels, and concentrations of radioactive material exceeding the constraints or limits
40.98(136C)	Reports of planned special exposures
40.99(136C)	Reports of transactions involving nationally tracked sources
40.100(136C)	Reports of individual monitoring
40.101(136C)	Notifications and reports to individuals
40.102(136C)	Reports of leaking or contaminated sealed sources
40.103 and 40.104	Reserved
	ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS
40.105(136C)	Vacating premises
40.106 to 40.109	Reserved
	NOTICES, INSTRUCTIONS, AND REPORTS TO WORKERS; INSPECTIONS
40.110(136C)	Posting of notices to workers

40.111(136C)	Instructions to workers
40.112(136C)	Notifications and reports to individuals
40.113(136C)	Presence of representatives of licensees or registrants and workers during inspection
40.114(136C)	Consultation with workers during inspections
40.115(136C)	Requests by workers for inspections
40.116(136C)	Inspections not warranted—informal review
40.117(136C)	Employee protection

CHAPTER 41

SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE USE OF RADIATION MACHINES AND CERTAIN USES OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

41.1(136C)	X-rays in the healing arts
41.2(136C)	Use of radionuclides in the healing arts
41.3(136C)	Therapeutic use of radiation machines
41.4 and 41.5	Reserved
41.6(136C)	X-ray machines used for screening and diagnostic mammography
41.7(136C)	X-ray machines used for stereotactically guided breast biopsy

CHAPTER 42

PERMIT TO OPERATE IONIZING RADIATION PRODUCING MACHINES OR ADMINISTER RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

42.1(136C)	Purpose
42.2(136C)	Definitions
42.3(136C)	Exemptions
PERMIT APPLICATION AND RENEWAL	
42.4(136C)	Permit application and renewal
42.5(136C)	Permit to practice as a general radiologic technologist
42.6(136C)	Permit to practice as a general nuclear medicine technologist
42.7(136C)	Permit to practice as a radiation therapist
42.8(136C)	Permit to practice as a radiologist assistant
42.9(136C)	Permit to practice as a limited radiologic technologist with categories of chest, spine, extremities, shoulder, pediatric
42.10(136C)	Permit to practice as an X-ray equipment operator in either podiatric radiography or bone densitometry (dual energy X-ray absorptiometry)
42.11	Reserved
42.12(136C)	Closed classification or category permits
42.13(136C)	Combining permits for an individual qualifying for permits in more than one classification
42.14 to 42.17	Reserved
PERMIT HOLDER SUBMISSION OF CONTINUING EDUCATION	
42.18(136C)	Submission of proof of completion of continuing education by permit holder to meet continuing education requirements to renew or reinstate a permit
42.19 and 42.20	Reserved
ADMINISTRATIVE ITEMS AND GROUNDS FOR DISCIPLINARY ACTION	
42.21(136C)	Administrative items
42.22(136C)	Rules of conduct, self-reporting requirements, and enforcement actions for all permit holders or applicants
42.23(136C)	Procedures for demand for information, notice of proposed action, and orders for penalties, suspensions, revocations, and civil penalties for all individuals under this chapter
42.24 to 42.29	Reserved
FORMAL EDUCATION	
42.30(136C)	Requirements for formal education
42.31(136C)	Standards for formal education for limited radiologic technologists
42.32(136C)	Standards for formal education for X-ray equipment operators in podiatric radiography
42.33(136C)	Standards for formal education for X-ray equipment operators in bone densitometry

CHAPTER 43

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR RADON TESTING AND ANALYSIS

43.1(136B)	Purpose and scope
43.2(136B)	Definitions

43.3(136B)	General provisions
43.4(136B)	Application for certification
43.5(136B)	Enforcement actions
43.6(136B)	Reporting requirements
43.7(136B)	Training and continuing education programs
43.8(136B,280)	School district employee measurement training
43.9(136B)	Exemptions
43.10(136B)	Enforcement
43.11(136B)	Penalties
43.12(136B)	Persons exempted from certification

CHAPTER 44

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR RADON MITIGATION

44.1(136B)	Purpose and scope
44.2(136B)	Definitions
44.3(136B)	General provisions
44.4(136B)	Application for credentialing
44.5(136B)	Revocation of credentialing
44.6(136B)	Additional record-keeping requirements
44.7(136B)	Continuing education
44.8(136B)	Exemptions
44.9(136B)	Enforcement
44.10(136B)	Penalties

CHAPTER 45

RADIATION SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHIC OPERATIONS, PARTICLE ACCELERATORS FOR NONHUMAN USE, ANALYTICAL X-RAY EQUIPMENT, AND WELL-LOGGING

45.1(136C)	General requirements for industrial radiography operations
45.2(136C)	Radiation safety requirements for the use of radiation machines in industrial radiography
45.3(136C)	Radiation safety requirements for use of sealed sources of radiation in industrial radiography
45.4(136C)	Radiation safety requirements for the use of particle accelerators for nonhuman use
45.5(136C)	Radiation safety requirements for analytical X-ray equipment
45.6(136C)	Radiation safety requirements for well-logging, wireline service operations and subsurface tracer studies

CHAPTERS 46 to 50

Reserved

CHAPTER 51

DENTAL SCREENING

51.1(135)	Definitions
51.2(135)	Persons included
51.3(135)	Persons excluded
51.4(135)	Dental screening components
51.5(135)	Dental screening providers
51.6(135)	Timeline for valid dental screening
51.7(135)	Proof of dental screening
51.8(135)	Dental screening documentation
51.9(135)	Ensuring dental screening services
51.10(135)	Records
51.11(135)	Reporting
51.12(135)	Release of dental screening information
51.13(135)	Referral requirements
51.14(135)	Provider training

CHAPTER 52

VISION SCREENING

52.1(135)	Definitions
52.2(135)	Persons included and persons excluded

52.3(135)	Child vision screening components
52.4(135)	Timeline for valid vision screening
52.5(135)	Proof of child vision screening
52.6(135)	Child vision screening reporting
52.7(135)	School requirements
52.8(135)	Iowa's child vision screening database module and follow-up
52.9(135)	Referral requirements

CHAPTER 53

Reserved

CHAPTER 54

CONCUSSION OR OTHER BRAIN INJURY RETURN-TO-PLAY PROTOCOL

54.1(280)	Definitions
54.2(280)	Return-to-play protocol

CHAPTER 55

Reserved

CHAPTER 56

BRAIN INJURY SERVICES PROGRAM

56.1(135)	Definitions
56.2(135)	Waiver-eligible component
56.3(135)	Cost-share component
56.4(135)	Application process
56.5(135)	Service providers and reimbursement
56.6(135)	Available services/service plan
56.7(135)	Redetermination
56.8(135)	Appeal rights

CHAPTERS 57 to 66

Reserved

CHAPTER 67

BLOOD LEAD TESTING

67.1(135)	Definitions
67.2(135)	Persons included
67.3(135)	Persons excluded
67.4(135)	Records

CHAPTER 68

CONTROL OF LEAD-BASED PAINT HAZARDS

68.1(135)	Definitions
68.2(135)	EBL inspections required
68.3(135)	Refusal of admittance
68.4(135)	Lead hazard reduction required
68.5(135)	Retaliation prohibited
68.6(135)	Enforcement
68.7(135)	Hearings
68.8(135)	Variances
68.9(135)	Injunction
68.10(135)	Effective date

CHAPTERS 69 to 71

Reserved

CHAPTER 72

CHILDHOOD LEAD POISONING
PREVENTION PROGRAM

72.1(135)	Definitions
72.2(135)	Approved programs

CHAPTERS 73 and 74

Reserved

CHAPTER 75

DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL FUNDS RESTRICTIONS—PROVIDER
IDENTIFICATION AND ATTESTATION

75.1(88GA,ch85,90GA,ch19)	Definitions
75.2(88GA,ch85,90GA,ch19)	Identification numbers
75.3(88GA,ch85,90GA,ch19)	Attestation

CHAPTER 76

MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH PROGRAM

76.1(135)	Definitions
76.2(135)	Client eligibility criteria
76.3(135)	Client application procedures for MCH services

CHAPTER 77

LOCAL BOARDS OF HEALTH

77.1(137)	Definitions
77.2(137)	Local boards of health—roles and responsibilities
77.3(137)	Organization of local boards of health
77.4(137)	Expenses of local board of health members
77.5(137)	Dissolution of city boards
77.6(137)	Request to form district board of health
77.7(137)	Review, approval or denial of district board of health formation
77.8(137)	Adding to a district board of health
77.9(137)	Withdrawal from a district board of health

CHAPTERS 78 and 79

Reserved

CHAPTER 80

LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES

80.1(135)	Definitions
80.2(135)	Contractor assurances
80.3(135)	Utilization of LPHS contract funding
80.4(135)	LPHS funds

CHAPTERS 81 to 87

Reserved

CHAPTER 88

VOLUNTEER HEALTH CARE PROVIDER PROGRAM

88.1(135)	Definitions
88.2(135)	Eligibility for the volunteer health care provider program
88.3(135)	Sponsor entity and protected clinic
88.4(135)	Covered health care services
88.5(135)	Defense and indemnification
88.6(135)	Term of agreement
88.7(135)	Reporting necessities and duties
88.8(135)	Revocation of agreement
88.9(135)	Procedure for revocation of agreement
88.10(135)	Effect of suspension or revocation
88.11(135)	Protection denied
88.12(135)	Board notice of disciplinary action
88.13(135)	Effect of eligibility protection
88.14(135)	Reporting by a protected clinic or sponsor entity

CHAPTER 89
PARENTAL NOTIFICATION OF INTENT TO
TERMINATE A PREGNANCY THROUGH ABORTION

89.1(135L)	Definitions
89.2(135L)	Notification of parent prior to the performance of abortion on a pregnant minor
89.3(135L)	Notification procedures in the event of an exception

CHAPTER 90
STATE MORTALITY REVIEW COMMITTEE

90.1(135)	Definitions
90.2(135)	Agency
90.3(135)	Membership
90.4(135)	Officers
90.5(135)	Subcommittees
90.6(135)	Liaisons
90.7(135)	Meetings
90.8(135)	Duties and responsibilities
90.9(135)	Disclosure of information
90.10(135)	Immunity and liability

CHAPTERS 91 to 93
Reserved

CHAPTER 94
CHILD PROTECTION CENTER GRANT PROGRAM

94.1(135)	Definitions
94.2(135)	Goals
94.3(135)	Review process
94.4(135)	Eligibility and criteria
94.5(135)	Appeals

CHAPTER 95
VITAL RECORDS: GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

95.1(144)	Definitions
95.2(144)	Vital records and statistics
95.3(144)	Forms—property of department
95.4(144)	Information by others
95.5(144)	Handling of vital records
95.6(144)	Fees
95.7(144)	General public access of vital records in the custody of the county registrar
95.8(144)	Direct tangible interest in and entitlement to a vital record
95.9(144)	Search and issuance of a certified copy of a vital record
95.10(144)	Search and issuance for genealogy or family history
95.11(144)	Registrars' responsibility for maintenance of confidentiality
95.12(144)	Disclosure of data
95.13(144)	Preparation of certified copies
95.14(144)	Access to original certificate of birth prior to adoption
95.15(144)	Certificate of nonviable birth
95.16(144)	Cancellation of fraudulent records
95.17(144)	Unlawful acts
95.18(144)	Enforcement assistance

CHAPTER 96
BIRTH REGISTRATION

96.1(144)	Definitions
96.2(144)	Forms—property of department
96.3(144)	Standard birth registration—up to seven days
96.4(144)	Standard birth registration—seven days to one year
96.5(144)	Birthing institutions
96.6(144)	Non-birthing institutions

96.7(144)	Non-institution birth
96.8(144)	Gestational surrogate arrangement birth registration
96.9(144)	Foundling birth registration
96.10(144)	Newborn safe haven registration
96.11(144)	Birth registration following a foreign-born adoption
96.12(144)	Birth registration fees
96.13(144)	Fee collection
96.14(144)	Waivers
96.15(144)	Fee deposit
96.16(144)	Responsibilities of institutions
96.17(144)	Responsibility for births occurring in non-institutions and non-birthing institutions
96.18(144)	Delayed birth registration—one year or more after event

CHAPTER 97

DEATH REGISTRATION AND DISPOSITION OF DEAD HUMAN BODIES

97.1(144)	Definitions
97.2(144)	Forms—property of department
97.3(144)	Standard registration of death—up to one year
97.4(144)	Standard registration of fetal death—up to one year
97.5(144)	Preparation of the certificate of death or fetal death
97.6(144)	Medical certification of death
97.7(144)	Medical certification of fetal death
97.8(144)	Medical certifier
97.9(144)	Report of autopsy findings
97.10(144)	Extension of time
97.11(144)	Removal of a dead human body or fetus
97.12(144)	Burial-transit permit
97.13(144)	Transportation and disposition of a dead human body or fetus
97.14(144)	Disinterment permits
97.15(144)	Delayed death registration—one year or more after event
97.16(144)	Registration of presumptive death
97.17(144)	Release or final disposition of a dead human body or fetus by an institution
97.18(144)	Additional record by funeral director

CHAPTER 98

MARRIAGE REGISTRATION

98.1(144,595)	Definitions
98.2(144,595)	Forms—property of department
98.3(144,595)	Standard registration of marriage—up to one year
98.4(144,595)	Application for a license to marry in Iowa
98.5(144,595)	License to marry
98.6(144,595)	Certificate of marriage
98.7(144,595)	Delayed registration of marriage—one year or more after date of event
98.8(144,595)	Dissolution of marriage or annulment

CHAPTER 99

VITAL RECORDS MODIFICATIONS

99.1(144)	Definitions
99.2(144)	Forms—property of department
99.3(144)	Forms used in the establishment of new records
99.4(144)	Corrections of minor error in vital record—within one year of event
99.5(144)	Amendment of certificate of live birth to add first or middle given name—within one year of event
99.6(144)	Amendment of vital record—one year or more after the event
99.7(144)	Method of amendment of vital records
99.8(144)	Correction or amendment of same item more than once
99.9(144)	Other amendments to certificate of live birth
99.10(144)	Correction or substitution of medical certification of cause of death
99.11(144)	Correction or amendment to a certificate of marriage
99.12(144)	Correction to a report of dissolution of marriage or annulment

- 99.13(144) Minimum information required to establish a new certificate of live birth
- 99.14(144) Establishment of new certificate of live birth following adoption
- 99.15(144) Establishment of new certificate of live birth following a birth by gestational surrogate arrangement
- 99.16(144) Certificate of live birth following voluntary paternity affidavit
- 99.17(144) Certificate of live birth following court determination of paternity
- 99.18(144) Certificate of live birth following recision of paternity affidavit or disestablishment of paternity
- 99.19(144) Certificate of live birth following court-ordered change of name

CHAPTER 100

VITAL RECORDS REGISTRIES AND REPORTS

- 100.1(144) Definitions
- 100.2(144) Forms—property of department
- 100.3(144) Declaration of paternity registry established
- 100.4(144) Mutual consent voluntary adoption registry established
- 100.5(144) Statistical report of termination of pregnancy report

CHAPTERS 101 to 105

Reserved

CHAPTER 106

STATE-FUNDED FAMILY MEDICINE OBSTETRICS FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM

- 106.1(135) Definitions
- 106.2(135) Fellowship cost reimbursement to participating teaching hospital

CHAPTER 107

BOARD-CERTIFIED BEHAVIOR ANALYST AND BOARD-CERTIFIED ASSISTANT BEHAVIOR ANALYST (BCBA/BCaBA) GRANTS PROGRAM

- 107.1(135) Definitions
- 107.2(135) Eligibility criteria
- 107.3(135) Priority in grant awards
- 107.4(135) Amount of a grant
- 107.5(135) Use of funds
- 107.6(135) Review process

CHAPTER 108

MEDICAL RESIDENCY TRAINING STATE MATCHING GRANTS PROGRAM

- 108.1(135) Scope and purpose
- 108.2(135) Definitions
- 108.3(135) Eligibility criteria—establishment or expansion
- 108.4(135) Eligibility criteria—support
- 108.5(135) Amount of grant
- 108.6(135) Application and review process

CHAPTER 109

PRESCRIPTION DRUG DONATION REPOSITORY PROGRAM

- 109.1(135M) Definitions
- 109.2(135M) Eligibility criteria for program participation by medical facilities and pharmacies
- 109.3(135M) Standards and procedures for accepting donated prescription drugs and supplies
- 109.4(135M) Standards and procedures for inspecting and storing donated prescription drugs and supplies
- 109.5(135M) Standards and procedures for dispensing donated prescription drugs and supplies
- 109.6(135M) Eligibility criteria for individuals to receive donated prescription drugs and supplies
- 109.7(135M) Forms and recordkeeping
- 109.8(135M) Handling fee
- 109.9(135M) List of drugs and supplies program will accept
- 109.10(135M) Prescription drug donation repository in disaster emergencies

CHAPTER 110

CENTER FOR RURAL HEALTH AND PRIMARY CARE

110.1(135)	Purpose and scope
110.2(135,135B)	Definitions
110.3(135)	Responsibilities of the center
110.4 to 110.10	Reserved
	PRIMECARRE HEALTH CARE WORKFORCE AND COMMUNITY SUPPORT GRANT PROGRAM
110.11(135)	Purpose
110.12 to 110.15	Reserved
	PRIMECARRE PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM
110.16(135)	Purpose

CHAPTER 111

IOWA NEEDS NURSES NOW INFRASTRUCTURE ACCOUNT

111.1(135)	Scope and purpose
111.2(135)	Definitions
111.3(135)	Eligibility and criteria
111.4(135)	Review process
111.5(135)	Performance standards
111.6(135)	Appeals

CHAPTER 112

Reserved

CHAPTER 113

PUBLIC HEALTH RESPONSE TEAMS

113.1(135)	Definitions
113.2(135)	Public health response team members
113.3(135)	Public health response team
113.4(135)	Legal and other protections
113.5(135)	Reporting requirements and duties

CHAPTERS 114 to 125

Reserved

CHAPTER 126

STATE MEDICAL EXAMINER

126.1(144,331,691)	Definitions
126.2	Reserved
126.3(691)	Fees for autopsies and related services and reimbursement for related expenses
126.4(691)	Fees for tissue recovery

CHAPTER 127

COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINERS

127.1(144,331,691)	Definitions
127.2(331,691)	Duties of medical examiners—jurisdiction over deaths which affect the public interest
127.3(331,691)	Autopsies
127.4(331,691)	Fees
127.5(144,331,691)	Death certificates—deaths affecting the public interest
127.6(331,691)	Cremation
127.7(331,691)	County medical examiner investigators
127.8(331,691)	Deputy county medical examiners
127.9(331,691)	Failure to comply with rules
127.10(331,691,22)	Confidentiality
127.11(331,691,670)	Indemnification

CHAPTERS 128 to 130

Reserved

CHAPTER 131

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES—PROVIDERS—INITIAL
CERTIFICATION—RENEWAL AND REACTIVATION—AUTHORITY—COMPLAINTS
AND INVESTIGATIONS

131.1(147A,147D,272C)	Definitions
131.2(147A,272C)	Initial certification
131.3(147A)	Background check results
131.4(147A)	Authority
131.5(147A)	Renewal standards, reactivation procedures, fees, and continuing education
131.6(147A,272C)	Discipline—denial, citation and warning, probation, suspension, or revocation of certificates or renewal
131.7(147A)	Certification denial
131.8(147A)	Emergency adjudicative proceedings
131.9(147A)	Complaints, investigations and appeals

CHAPTER 132

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES—SERVICE PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION

132.1(147A)	Definitions
132.2(147A)	Service program—authorization and renewal procedures and inspections
132.3(147A)	Service program operations
132.4(147A)	Waivers
132.5(147A)	Complaints and investigations—denial, citation and warning, probation, suspension or revocation of service program authorization or renewal

CHAPTER 133

WHITE FLASHING LIGHT AUTHORIZATION

133.1(321)	Definitions
133.2(321)	Purpose
133.3(321)	Application
133.4(321)	Approval, denial, probation, suspension and revocation of authorization

CHAPTER 134

TRAUMA CARE FACILITY CATEGORIZATION AND VERIFICATION

134.1(147A)	Definitions
134.2(147A)	Trauma care facility categorization and verification
134.3(147A)	Complaints, investigations and appeals

CHAPTER 135

TRAUMA TRIAGE AND TRANSFER PROTOCOLS

135.1(147A)	Definitions
135.2(147A)	Trauma triage and transfer protocols
135.3(147A)	Offenses and penalties

CHAPTER 136

TRAUMA REGISTRY

136.1(147A)	Definitions
136.2(147A)	Trauma registry
136.3(147A)	Offenses and penalties

CHAPTER 137

TRAUMA EDUCATION AND TRAINING

137.1(147A)	Definitions
137.2(147A)	Initial trauma education requirements
137.3(147A)	Continuing trauma education requirements

CHAPTER 138

Reserved

CHAPTER 139

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES—TRAINING PROGRAMS—STUDENTS—COMPLAINTS AND INVESTIGATIONS

139.1(147A)	Definitions
139.2(147A)	Initial application, renewal application, inspection and approval
139.3(147A)	Training program standards, student requirements and waivers

139.4(147A)	Out-of-state training programs
139.5(147A)	Failure to comply with rules
139.6(147A)	Temporary waivers
139.7(147A)	Continuing education providers—approval, recordkeeping and inspection
139.8(147A)	Discipline—denial, citation and warning, probation, suspension, or revocation of training program approval or renewal
139.9(147A)	Complaints, investigations and appeals

CHAPTER 140

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT GRANTS FUND

140.1(135)	Definitions
140.2(135)	County EMS associations
140.3(135)	County EMS system development grants

CHAPTER 141

Reserved

CHAPTER 142

OUT-OF-HOSPITAL DO-NOT-RESUSCITATE ORDERS

142.1(144A)	Definitions
142.2(144A, 147A)	Responsibilities of the department
142.3(144A, 147A)	EMS providers
142.4(144A)	Guidelines for non-EMS health care providers, patients, and organizations
142.5(144A)	Revocation of the out-of-hospital do-not-resuscitate order
142.6(144A)	Personal wishes of family members or other individuals who are not authorized to act on the patient's behalf
142.7(144A)	Transfer of patients
142.8(144A)	Application to existing orders

CHAPTER 143

AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATOR MAINTENANCE

143.1(613)	Definition
143.2(613)	AED maintenance

CHAPTERS 144 and 145

Reserved

CHAPTER 146

STROKE CARE REPORTING

146.1(135)	Definitions
146.2(135)	Stroke care reporting
146.3(135)	Method and frequency of reporting
146.4(135)	Confidentiality
146.5(135)	Penalties and enforcement

CHAPTERS 147 to 149

Reserved

CHAPTER 150

IOWA REGIONALIZED SYSTEM OF PERINATAL HEALTH CARE

150.1(135)	Participation and designation
150.2(135)	Definitions
150.3(135)	Duties of statewide perinatal care team
150.4(135)	Duties of the department
150.5(135)	Maternal and neonatal levels of care—categorization and verification
150.6(135)	Levels of maternal care
150.7(135)	Maternal-fetal transport—all levels
150.8(135)	Levels of neonatal care
150.9(135)	Grant or denial of certificate of verification; and offenses and penalties
150.10(135)	Prohibited acts
150.11(135)	Construction of rules

CHAPTERS 151 and 152

Reserved

CHAPTER 153
SMOKEFREE AIR

153.1(142D)	Definitions
153.2(142D)	Duties of employers, owners, operators, managers, and persons having custody or control of a public place, place of employment, area declared nonsmoking pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 142D or outdoor areas where smoking is prohibited
153.3(142D)	Leases
153.4(142D)	Complaints and enforcement
153.5(142D)	Limitation of rules

CHAPTER 154
MEDICAL CANNABIDIOL PROGRAM

154.1(124E)	Definitions
REGISTRATION CARDS	
154.2(124E)	Health care practitioner certification—duties and prohibitions
154.3(124E)	Medical cannabidiol registration card—application and issuance to patient
154.4(124E)	Medical cannabidiol registration card—reciprocity
154.5(124E)	Medical cannabidiol registration card—application and issuance to primary caregiver
154.6(124E)	Denial and cancellation
154.7(124E)	Appeal
154.8(124E)	Duplicate card
154.9(124E)	Renewal
154.10(124E)	Confidentiality
154.11(124E)	Fees
154.12(124E)	Consumption of medical cannabidiol
154.13(124E)	Allowable forms of medical cannabidiol
MANUFACTURER AND DISPENSARY LICENSING	
154.14(124E)	Notice to law enforcement
154.15(124E)	Manufacturer and dispensary licensure
154.16(124E)	Collection of fees in competitive licensing
154.17(124E)	Licensure renewal
154.18(124E)	Suspension or revocation of a manufacturing or dispensary license
154.19(124E)	Assessment of penalties
154.20(124E)	Closure of operations
154.21(124E)	Manufacturer and dispensary security requirements
154.22(124E)	Advertising and marketing
154.23(124E)	Sales and inventory tracking system
154.24(124E)	Financial transactions
154.25(124E)	Inspection by department or independent consultant
MANUFACTURING	
154.26(124E)	Manufacturer operations
154.27(124E)	Recordkeeping requirements
154.28(124E)	Recall of medical cannabidiol products
154.29(124E)	Quality assurance and control
154.30(124E)	Packaging and labeling
154.31(124E)	Transportation of medical cannabidiol and plant material
154.32(124E)	Disposal of medical cannabidiol and plant material
154.33(124E)	Production requirements
154.34(124E)	Supply and inventory
DISPENSING	
154.35(124E)	Duties of the department
154.36(124E)	Dispensary operations
154.37(124E)	Recordkeeping requirements
154.38(124E)	Storage
154.39(124E)	Dispensing
154.40(124E)	Transportation of medical cannabidiol
154.41(124E)	Disposal of medical cannabidiol

154.42(124E)	Inventory
154.43(124E)	Quality assurance and control
	MEDICAL CANNABIDIOL BOARD
154.44(124E)	Purpose and duties of board
154.45(124E)	Organization of board and proceedings
154.46(124E)	Petitions for the addition or removal of medical conditions, medical treatments or debilitating diseases
	LABORATORY TESTING
154.47(124E)	Requirements of the department
154.48(124E)	Requirements of a laboratory
154.49(124E)	Requirements of a manufacturer
154.50(124E)	Content testing
154.51(124E)	Reporting requirements
154.52(124E)	Recordkeeping requirements
154.53(124E)	Quality control
154.54(124E)	Security requirements

CHAPTER 155

LICENSURE STANDARDS FOR SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER
AND PROBLEM GAMBLING TREATMENT PROGRAMS

155.1(125,135)	Definitions
155.2(125,135)	Licensing
155.3(125,135)	Types of licenses
155.4(125,135)	Nonassignability
155.5(125,135)	Application procedures
155.6(125,135)	Technical assistance
155.7(125,135)	Inspection of applicants
155.8(125,135)	License—approval
155.9(125,135)	Written corrective action plan
155.10(125,135)	Grounds for denial of license
155.11(125,135)	Denial, suspension or revocation of a license
155.12 to 155.14	Reserved
155.15(125,135)	Issuance of a license after denial, suspension or revocation
155.16(125,135)	Complaints and investigations
155.17(125,135)	License revision
155.18(125,135)	Deemed status
155.19(125,135)	Funding
155.20(125,135)	Inspection
155.21(125,135)	General standards for all programs
155.22(125,135)	Inpatient and residential program facilities
155.23(125,135)	Specific standards for inpatient and residential programs
155.24(125,135)	Specific standards for inpatient and residential programs licensed to provide services to juveniles
155.25(125,135)	Specific standards for substance use assessment and OWI evaluation-only programs
155.26 to 155.33	Reserved
155.34(125,135)	Specific standards for enhanced treatment services
155.35(125,135)	Specific standards for opioid treatment programs
	TUBERCULOSIS (TB) SCREENING: HEALTH CARE WORKERS AND RESIDENTS
155.36	Reserved
155.37(125,135)	Definitions
155.38(125,135)	Tuberculosis screening of staff and residents

CHAPTER 156

CONSUMABLE HEMP PRODUCTS

156.1(204)	Definitions
156.2(204)	Registration and posting
156.3(204)	Testing requirements and documentation
156.4(204)	Packaging and labeling
156.5(204)	Applicability of other laws and regulations
156.6(204)	Prohibitions

156.7(204)	Violations and enforcement
156.8(204)	Denial, suspension, or revocation of registration
156.9(204)	Inspection and access to records
156.10(204)	Public examination of records
156.11(204)	Appeals

CHAPTER 157

STANDARDS FOR SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT AND ASSESSMENT PROGRAMS AND THE OPERATING A MOTOR VEHICLE WHILE INTOXICATED (OWI) LAW

157.1(125)	Definitions
157.2(125)	Screening, evaluation, treatment, and drinking drivers course
157.3(125)	Screening, evaluation, treatment, and drinking drivers course completion
157.4(125)	Cost of evaluation and treatment
157.5(125)	Timeliness
157.6(125)	Confidentiality
157.7(125)	Records
157.8(125)	Reciprocity

CHAPTERS 158 to 176

Reserved

CHAPTER 177

HEALTH DATA

177.1(76GA,ch1212)	Definitions
177.2(76GA,ch1212)	Description of data to be submitted
177.3(76GA,ch1212)	Fees
177.4(76GA,ch1212)	Patient confidentiality

CHAPTERS 178 to 191

Reserved

CHAPTER 192

CHILD SUPPORT NONCOMPLIANCE

192.1(252J)	Definitions
192.2(252J)	Issuance or renewal of a license—denial
192.3(252J)	Suspension or revocation of a license
192.4(17A,22,252J)	Sharing of information

CHAPTER 193

Reserved

CHAPTER 194

NONPAYMENT OF STATE DEBT

194.1(272D)	Definitions
194.2(272D)	Denial of issuance or renewal of a license or suspension or revocation of a license
194.3(272D)	Sharing of information

CHAPTER 195

Reserved

CHAPTER 196

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES—MILITARY SERVICE, VETERAN RECIPROCITY, AND SPOUSES OF ACTIVE DUTY SERVICE MEMBERS

196.1(272C)	Definitions
196.2(272C,147D)	Military education, training, and service credit
196.3(272C,147D)	Veteran and active duty military spouse privilege to practice

CHAPTER 88
VOLUNTEER HEALTH CARE PROVIDER PROGRAM

Chapter rescission date pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.7: 3/1/31

641—88.1(135) Definitions. For the purpose of these rules, the following definitions will apply:

“*Charitable organization*” means the same as defined in Iowa Code section 135.24.

“*Defend*” means that the office of the attorney general will provide the individual volunteer health care provider and protected clinic with legal representation at no cost to the individual volunteer health care provider or protected clinic.

“*Field dental clinic*” means the same as defined in Iowa Code section 135.24.

“*Free clinic*” means the same as defined in Iowa Code section 135.24.

“*Health care facility*” means a residential care facility, a nursing facility, or an intermediate care facility for persons with an intellectual disability.

“*Health care provider*” means the same as defined in Iowa Code section 135.24.

“*Health care services*” means services received from a health care provider at a protected clinic or sponsor entity, as provided in Iowa Code section 135.24 and these rules, and approved in a protection agreement or sponsor entity agreement. The agreement covers “health care services” that are volunteer, uncompensated services. For those services to qualify as volunteer, uncompensated services under this chapter, the individual volunteer health care provider, health care provider, protected clinic, or sponsor entity will receive no compensation for any services provided under the agreement and shall not bill or accept compensation from the person, or any public or private third-party payor, for the specific services provided.

“*Indemnify*” means that the state of Iowa will pay all sums that the individual volunteer health care provider or protected clinic holding a protection agreement with the VHCPP is legally obligated to pay as damages because of any claim made against the individual volunteer health care provider or protected clinic that arises out of the provision of free health care services rendered or that should have been rendered by the individual volunteer health care provider or protected clinic.

“*Individual volunteer health care provider*” means any one of the health care providers defined in Iowa Code section 135.24 who has a fully executed protection agreement with the VHCPP.

“*License*” means a license, certification or registration issued to a person by a licensing authority that evidences the granting of authority to engage in a profession or occupation.

“*Major surgical procedure*” means a surgical procedure not ordinarily performed in a private provider’s office, free clinic, or specialty health care provider office and includes the surgery performed in a hospital as defined in Iowa Code section 135B.1(3) or an organized outpatient health facility.

“*Minor surgical procedure*” means a surgical procedure ordinarily performed in a private provider’s office, free clinic, or specialty health care provider office.

“*Organized outpatient health facility*” means a facility defined in Iowa Code section 10A.711.

“*Permanent site*” means a site at which free health care services will be provided on a continuous basis.

“*Protected clinic*” means field dental clinic, free clinic, or specialty health care provider office providing free care to the uninsured and underinsured. Each protected clinic has a signed protection agreement that provides for defense and indemnification of the protected clinic. The protection agreement will allow the protected clinic to deliver health care services to uninsured and underinsured persons as an agent of the state.

“*Protection agreement*” means a signed contract providing for defense and indemnification between an individual volunteer health care provider or protected clinic and the VHCPP. This agreement will allow the individual health care provider or protected clinic to deliver health care services to uninsured and underinsured persons as an agent of the state. The agreement covers “health care services” that are volunteer, uncompensated services. For those services to qualify as

volunteer, uncompensated services under this chapter, the individual volunteer health care provider, health care provider, and protected clinic will receive no compensation for any services provided under the agreement and will not bill or accept compensation from the person, or any public or private third-party payor, for the specific services provided by the individual volunteer health care provider covered by the agreement.

“*Specialty health care provider office*” means the same as defined in Iowa Code section 135.24.

“*Sponsor entity*” or “*sponsor entity clinic*” means a hospital, clinic, free clinic, health care facility, health care referral program, charitable organization, specialty health care provider office, organized outpatient health facility, or field dental clinic. Each sponsor entity has a fully executed sponsor entity agreement. The sponsor entity agreement will allow an individual volunteer health care provider to deliver health care services to uninsured and underinsured persons as an agent of the state.

“*Sponsor entity agreement*” means a signed contract between the VHCPP and a hospital, clinic, free clinic, health care facility, health care referral program, charitable organization, specialty health care provider office, organized outpatient health facility, or field dental clinic allowing an individual volunteer health care provider to deliver free health care services through the VHCPP at the sponsor entity location.

“*Temporary site*” means a site at which free health care services will be provided for a short period of time not to exceed three days. “Temporary site” includes but is not limited to temporary health fairs, flu shot clinics, and temporary sites that provide back-to-school physicals.

“*Underinsured*” means that a person does not have adequate insurance, which is determined on cost-exposure to family income with at least one of three indicators: (1) out-of-pocket medical expenses equal to or greater than 10 percent of income; (2) out-of-pocket medical expenses equal to or greater than 5 percent of income if income is less than 200 percent of the federal poverty level; and (3) health plan deductibles equal to or greater than 5 percent of income.

“*Volunteer health care provider program*” or “*VHCPP*” means the volunteer health care provider program of the department.

[ARC 9956C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

641—88.2(135) Eligibility for the volunteer health care provider program.

88.2(1) *Individual volunteer health care provider eligibility.* To be eligible for protection as an employee of the state under Iowa Code chapter 669 for a claim arising from covered health care services, an individual volunteer health care provider shall satisfy each of the following conditions at the time of the act or omission allegedly resulting in injury:

a. The individual volunteer health care provider must hold an active unrestricted license, registration, or certification to practice in Iowa under Iowa Code chapter 147A, 148, 148A, 148B, 148C, 149, 151, 152, 152B, 152E, 153, 154, 154B, 154C, 154D, 154F, or 155A. The individual volunteer health care provider shall provide a sworn statement attesting that the license, registration, or certification to practice is free of restrictions. The statement shall describe any disciplinary action that has ever been taken against the individual volunteer health care provider by any professional licensing, registering, or certifying authority or health care facility, including any voluntary surrender of license, registration, or certification or other agreement involving the individual volunteer health care provider’s license, registration, or certification to practice or any restrictions on practice, suspension of privileges, or other sanctions. The statement shall also describe any malpractice suits that have been filed against the individual volunteer health care provider. The statement provided by a pharmacist shall also describe any disciplinary action that has ever been taken against any pharmacy in which the pharmacist has ever been owner, partner, or officer.

b. Application. The applicant shall submit the following information on forms provided by the VHCPP:

(1) The individual volunteer health care provider’s current licensure identification number and expiration date;

(2) The health care services to be voluntarily provided meet all of the following:

1. The services fall under the individual volunteer health care provider's licensed scope of practice;

2. The services are covered health care services listed in paragraph 88.4(1) "d"; and

3. The individual volunteer health care provider applicant is willing to voluntarily provide the health care services to those persons who are uninsured and underinsured for the public health purpose of improved health, prevention of illness/injury, and disease management.

c. Agreement. The individual volunteer health care provider shall have a signed and current protection agreement with the VHCPP that identifies the covered health care services within the respective scope of practice and conditions of defense and indemnification as provided in rules 641—88.4(135) and 641—88.5(135).

(1) The protection agreement is only valid during the time that the individual volunteer health care provider maintains a current unrestricted license and only for voluntary services provided in conjunction with a sponsor entity or protected clinic that has its own valid VHCPP protection agreement in effect at the time of service provision.

(2) The protection agreement with the VHCPP will provide that the individual volunteer health care provider shall:

1. Perform only those health care services identified and approved by the VHCPP;

2. Promptly notify the VHCPP of any changes in licensure status;

3. Maintain proper records of the health care services provided;

4. Make no representations concerning eligibility for the VHCPP or eligibility of services for indemnification by the state except as authorized by the department;

5. Cooperate fully with the state in the defense of any claim or suit relating to participation in the VHCPP, including attending hearings, depositions and trials and assisting in securing and giving evidence, responding to discovery and obtaining the attendance of witnesses;

6. Accept financial responsibility for personal expenses and costs incurred in the defense of any claim or suit related to participation in the VHCPP, including travel, meals, compensation for time and lost practice, and copying costs, and agree that the state will not compensate the individual volunteer health care provider for the individual volunteer health care provider's expenses or time needed for the defense of the claim or suit;

7. Receive no direct monetary compensation of any kind for services provided in the VHCPP; and

8. Comply with the protection agreement with the VHCPP concerning approved health care services.

88.2(2) Protected clinic eligibility. To be eligible for protection as a state agency under Iowa Code chapter 669 for a claim arising from the provision of covered health care services at a protected clinic, the protected clinic will satisfy each of the following conditions at the time of the act or omission allegedly resulting in injury:

a. The protected clinic will comply with subrules 88.3(1) through 88.3(5).

b. The protected clinic will, upon request from the department, provide to the department a list of all health care providers who provided health care services at the protected clinic at the time of a claim made against the individual health care provider or protected clinic that arises out of the provision of free health care service rendered or that should have been rendered by the individual volunteer health care provider or protected clinic.

c. The protected clinic will only be covered under the VHCPP for the provision of covered health care services by a health care provider providing health care services at the protected clinic who either:

(1) Holds a current individual volunteer health care provider protection agreement with the VHCPP, or

(2) Holds current professional liability insurance coverage and an active unrestricted license, registration, or certification to practice in Iowa under Iowa Code chapter 147A, 148, 148A, 148B, 148C, 149, 151, 152, 152B, 152E, 153, 154, 154B, 154C, 154D, 154F, or 155A.

d. The protected clinic will submit a list of the clinic board of directors and contact information for the board of directors, if applicable.

e. If the protected clinic is a charitable organization within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, the protected clinic will provide proof of Section 501(c)(3) status to the VHCPP.

f. A protected clinic may allow health care profession students to volunteer at the protected clinic provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(1) The college, university, or other health care profession educational institution provides professional liability insurance that covers the students;

(2) The protected clinic or the health care profession institution provides general liability and professional liability insurance that covers the students; and

(3) The students provide only those services or activities as are authorized by the education agreement, and such services and activities are provided under the on-site supervision of a health care provider.

88.2(3) *Sponsor entity or sponsor entity clinic.* As a condition of sponsoring individual volunteer health care providers in the VHCPP, a hospital, clinic, free clinic, health care facility, health care referral program, charitable organization, specialty health care provider office, organized outpatient health facility, or field dental clinic shall comply with subrules 88.3(1) through 88.3(5).

[ARC 9956C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

641—88.3(135) Sponsor entity and protected clinic.

88.3(1) *Licensure.* The sponsor entity or protected clinic shall be licensed to the extent directed by law for the facility in question.

88.3(2) If the sponsor entity or protected clinic is a charitable organization within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, the sponsor entity or protected clinic shall provide proof of Section 501(c)(3) status to the VHCPP.

88.3(3) *Application.* The sponsor entity or protected clinic shall submit the following information on forms provided by the VHCPP:

a. By category, the patient groups to be served;

b. The health care services to be provided;

c. The site where free health care services are to be provided;

d. Classification of each site as a permanent site or temporary site; and

e. The services that will be provided to those persons who are uninsured and underinsured for the public health purpose of improved health, prevention of illness/injury, and disease management.

88.3(4) *Agreement.* A signed and current sponsor entity agreement or protected clinic agreement will exist with the VHCPP that will:

a. Provide that the individual volunteer health care provider or health care provider within a protected clinic and the individual volunteer health care provider within a sponsor entity will perform only those health care services identified and approved by the VHCPP;

b. Identify by category the patient groups to be served;

c. Identify the sites at which the free health care services will be provided;

d. Identify as a permanent site or temporary site for the provision of free health care services through the VHCPP;

e. Provide that the sponsor entity or protected clinic will maintain proper records of health care services for a period of seven years from the date of service or, in the case of a minor, for a period of one year after the minor has reached the age of majority; and

f. Provide that the sponsor entity agrees that only the individual volunteer health care provider or protected clinic covered under a current VHCPP protection agreement at the time of the service provision in a claim is afforded protection under Iowa Code section 135.24 and that the state assumes no obligation to the sponsor entity, its employees, officers, or agents. The sponsor entity or protected

clinic shall submit a statement, that will be submitted on forms provided by the VHCPP, attesting that the sponsor entity or protected clinic and its staff, employees and volunteers agree to:

(1) Cooperate fully with the state in the defense of any claim or suit relating to participation in the VHCPP, including attending hearings, depositions and trials and assisting in securing and giving evidence, responding to discovery and obtaining the attendance of witnesses;

(2) Accept financial responsibility for the sponsor entity's or protected clinic's expenses and costs incurred in the defense of any claim or suit related to participation in the VHCPP, including travel, meals, compensation for time and lost practice, and copying costs, and agree that the state will not compensate the sponsor entity or protected clinic for expenses or time needed for the defense of the claim or suit;

(3) Receive no direct monetary compensation of any kind for health care services provided in the sponsor entity or protected clinic; and

(4) Comply with the sponsor entity agreement or protected clinic agreement with the VHCPP concerning approved health care services.

88.3(5) General liability insurance. The sponsor entity or protected clinic shall submit proof of general liability insurance for the clinic site.

[ARC 9956C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

641—88.4(135) Covered health care services. An individual volunteer health care provider holding a current protection agreement with the VHCPP will be afforded the protection of an employee of the state under Iowa Code chapter 669, and a protected clinic holding a current protection agreement with the VHCPP will be afforded protection as an agency of the state under Iowa Code chapter 669, only for claims for injury alleged to have been proximately caused by an individual volunteer health care provider's provision of covered health care services or solely on the basis of the individual volunteer health care provider's participation in the sponsor entity or protected clinic.

88.4(1) Covered health care services are only those that are:

- a. Identified in the protection agreement with the VHCPP;
- b. In compliance with these rules;
- c. Provided by or under the direct supervision of the individual volunteer health care provider;
- d. Health care services of:

(1) Advanced registered nurse practitioners for: well-child examinations; annual adult examinations; diagnosis and treatment of acute and chronic conditions; health education; health maintenance; immunizations; and minor surgical procedures. Certified registered nurse anesthetists may provide anesthesia services for major surgical procedures only if the following conditions are satisfied:

1. The surgery is performed in a hospital as defined in Iowa Code section 135B.1(3) or an organized outpatient health facility;

2. The hospital or organized outpatient health facility at which the surgery is performed has executed a sponsor entity agreement;

3. The physician performing the surgery provides or ensures the provision of adequate presurgical and postsurgical care, including any follow-up necessary to address postoperative complications; and

4. The physician performing the surgery is an individual specialty health care provider or part of a group of specialty health care providers that has registered with the department as a specialty health care provider office.

(2) Audiologists for: testing, measurement and evaluation related to hearing and hearing disorders and associated communication disorders for the purpose of nonmedically identifying, preventing, modifying or remediating such disorders and conditions including the determination and use of appropriate amplification; patient instruction/counseling; patient habilitation/rehabilitation; and referrals.

(3) Bachelor social workers for: psychosocial assessment and intervention through direct contact with clients; referral to other qualified resources for assistance; performance of social histories; problem identification; establishment of goals and monitoring of progress; interviewing techniques; counseling; social work administration; supervision; evaluation; interdisciplinary consultation and collaboration.

(4) Chiropractors for: examinations; diagnosis and treatment; health education; and health maintenance.

(5) Dental assistants for: intraoral services; extraoral services; infection control; radiography; and removal of plaque or stain by toothbrush, floss, or rubber cup coronal polish.

(6) Dental hygienists for: assessments and screenings; health education; health maintenance; and preventive services (cleaning, X-rays, sealants, fluoride treatments, fluoride varnish).

(7) Dentists for: dental examinations; diagnosis and treatment of acute and chronic conditions; health education; health maintenance; and minor surgical procedures.

(8) Emergency medical care providers for: airway/ventilation/oxygenation; assisted medications—patient's; cardiovascular/circulation; immobilization; IV initiation/maintenance/fluids; and medication administration—routes.

(9) Independent social workers for: psychosocial assessment, diagnosis, and treatment; performance of psychosocial histories; problem identification; evaluation of symptoms and behavior; assessment of psychosocial and behavioral strengths and weaknesses and effects of the environment on behavior; psychosocial therapy; differential treatment planning; and interdisciplinary consultation.

(10) Licensed practical nurses for: supportive or restorative care.

(11) Marital and family therapists for: marital and family therapy; and application of counseling techniques in the assessment and resolution of emotional conditions.

(12) Master social workers for: psychosocial assessment, diagnosis, and treatment; performance of psychosocial histories; problem identification; evaluation of symptoms and behavior; assessment of psychosocial and behavioral strengths and weaknesses and effects of the environment on behavior; psychosocial therapy; differential treatment planning; and interdisciplinary consultation.

(13) Mental health counselors for: mental health counseling; and counseling services involving assessment, referral and consultation.

(14) Occupational therapists for: evaluation and treatment of problems interfering with functional performance in persons impaired by physical illness or injury, emotional disorder, congenital or developmental disability or the aging process.

(15) Optometrists for: examinations; diagnosis and treatment of the human eye and adnexa; health education; and health maintenance.

(16) Pharmacists for: drug dispensing; patient counseling; health screenings and education; and immunizations.

(17) Physical therapists for: interpretation of performance, tests, and measurements; evaluation and treatment of human capabilities and impairments; use of physical agents, therapeutic exercises, and rehabilitative procedures to prevent, correct, minimize, or alleviate a physical impairment; establishment and modification of physical therapy program; treatment planning; and patient instruction/education.

(18) Physicians and physician assistants for: well-child examinations; annual adult examinations; diagnosis and treatment of acute and chronic conditions; health education; health maintenance; immunizations; and minor surgical procedures. Physicians may perform major surgical procedures only if the following conditions are satisfied:

1. The surgery is performed in a hospital as defined in Iowa Code section 135B.1(3) or an organized outpatient health facility;

2. The hospital or organized outpatient health facility at which the surgery is performed has executed a sponsor entity agreement;

3. The physician provides or ensures the provision of adequate presurgical and postsurgical care, including any follow-up necessary to address postoperative complications; and

4. The physician performing the surgery is an individual specialty health care provider or part of a group of specialty health care providers that has registered with the department as a specialty health care provider office.

(19) Podiatrists for: examinations; diagnosis and treatment; health education; health maintenance; and minor surgical procedures.

(20) Psychologists for: counseling and the use of psychological remedial measures with persons with adjustment or emotional problems.

(21) Registered nurses for: well-child examinations; annual adult examinations; treatment of acute and chronic conditions; health education; health maintenance; and immunizations.

(22) Respiratory therapists for: diagnostic and therapeutic use of administration of medical gases, aerosols, and humidification, not including general anesthesia; pharmacologic agents relating to respiratory care procedures; bronchopulmonary hygiene; specific diagnostic and testing techniques employed in the medical management of patients to assist in diagnosis, monitoring, treatment, and research of cardiopulmonary abnormalities; and pulmonary function testing.

(23) Speech pathologists for: testing, measurement and evaluation related to the development and disorders of speech, fluency, voice or language for the purpose of nonmedically preventing, ameliorating, modifying or remediating such disorders and conditions; patient instruction/counseling; patient habilitation/rehabilitation; and referrals.

88.4(2) Experimental procedures or procedures and treatments that lack sufficient evidence of clinical effectiveness are excluded from the VHCPP.

[ARC 9956C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

641—88.5(135) Defense and indemnification. The state will defend and indemnify an individual volunteer health care provider or a protected clinic for a claim arising from the VHCPP only to the extent provided by Iowa Code chapter 669 and section 135.24. Persons or entities other than the participating individual volunteer health care provider or protected clinic are not considered state employees or state agencies under Iowa Code chapter 669. Defense and indemnification of the individual volunteer health care provider or a protected clinic under Iowa Code chapter 669 and section 135.24 will occur only if all of the following are met:

88.5(1) The claim involves medical injury alleged to have been proximately caused by health care services that were identified and approved in the protection or sponsor agreement with the VHCPP and then only to the extent the health care services were provided by or under the direct supervision of the individual volunteer health care provider, including claims based on negligent delegation of health care, or the individual volunteer health care provider is named as a defendant solely because of the individual volunteer health care provider's participation in the protected clinic or sponsor entity clinic.

88.5(2) The claim arises from covered health care services that were performed at a site identified and approved in the protection agreement with the VHCPP.

88.5(3) The claim arises from covered health care services provided through a protected clinic or sponsor entity clinic identified and approved in the individual volunteer health care provider's protection agreement with the VHCPP and that meets the necessities of rule 641—88.2(135).

88.5(4) The individual volunteer health care provider, health care provider, protected clinic, or sponsor entity clinic that provided the health care services receives no direct monetary compensation of any kind and no promise to pay compensation for the health care services that allegedly resulted in medical injury.

88.5(5) The health care services are provided to a patient who is a member of a patient group identified in the sponsor entity or protected clinic protection agreement with the VHCPP.

88.5(6) The individual volunteer health care provider, protected clinic, or sponsor entity clinic is eligible and registered as provided in rule 641—88.2(135) or the care is provided by a health care provider who holds current professional liability insurance coverage and an active unrestricted license

to practice in Iowa under Iowa Code chapter 147A, 148, 148A, 148B, 148C, 149, 151, 152, 152B, 152E, 153, 154, 154B, 154C, 154D, 154F, or 155A and has been approved by the VHCPP.

[ARC 9956C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

641—88.6(135) Term of agreement.

88.6(1) *Individual volunteer health care provider.* The protection agreement with the VHCPP will expire five years from the date of execution. Individual volunteer health care providers may apply for renewal by filing an application at least 30 days prior to expiration of the protection agreement.

88.6(2) *Protected clinic.* The protection agreement with the VHCPP will expire five years from the date of execution. The protected clinic may apply for renewal by filing an application at least 30 days prior to expiration of the protection agreement. It is anticipated that temporary sites may change over the five-year period. An updated list of temporary site location or service provision changes will be provided to the department for review and acceptance at least one week prior to service provision at the temporary site. Location or service provision changes to permanent sites will necessitate a protection agreement amendment.

88.6(3) *Sponsor entity.* The sponsor entity agreement with the VHCPP will expire five years from the date of execution. Sponsor entities may apply for renewal by filing an application at least 30 days prior to expiration of the sponsor entity agreement. It is anticipated that temporary sites may change over the five-year period. An updated list of temporary site location or service provision changes will be provided to the department for review and acceptance at least one week prior to service provision at the temporary site. Location or service provision changes to permanent sites will necessitate a protection agreement amendment.

[ARC 9956C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

641—88.7(135) Reporting necessities and duties.

88.7(1) Upon obtaining knowledge or becoming aware of any injury allegedly arising out of the negligent rendering of, or the negligent failure to render, covered health care services under the VHCPP, a participating individual volunteer health care provider, protected clinic, or sponsor entity will provide to the VHCPP, as soon as practicable, written notice containing, to the extent obtainable, the circumstance of the alleged injury, the names and addresses of the injured, and any other relevant information.

88.7(2) Upon obtaining knowledge or becoming aware of an injury as defined in subrule 88.7(1), the participating protected clinic or sponsor entity will promptly take all reasonable steps to prevent further or other injury from arising out of the same or similar incidents, situations or conditions.

88.7(3) A participating individual volunteer health care provider, protected clinic, or sponsor entity will immediately notify the Iowa Department of Justice, Special Litigation Division, Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines, Iowa 50319, of service or receipt of an original notice, petition, suit or claim seeking damages from the individual volunteer health care provider, protected clinic or sponsor entity related to participation in the VHCPP.

[ARC 9956C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

641—88.8(135) Revocation of agreement. The VHCPP may deny, suspend, revoke, or condition the agreement of an individual volunteer health care provider, protected clinic or sponsor entity for cause, including but not limited to:

1. Failure to comply with the protection agreement or sponsor entity agreement with the VHCPP.
2. Violation of state law governing the respective scope of practice or other law governing the health care services provided under the VHCPP.
3. Making false, misleading, or fraudulent statements in connection with the VHCPP, including determination of eligibility of the individual volunteer health care provider, protected clinic, or sponsor entity or handling of a claim against the individual volunteer health care provider, protected clinic, sponsor entity or the state.

4. Evidence of substance abuse or intoxication affecting the provision of health care services under the VHCPP.

5. Reasonable grounds to believe that the individual volunteer health care provider or health care provider may have provided incompetent or inadequate care to a patient under the VHCPP or is likely to do so.

6. Reasonable grounds to believe that the individual volunteer health care provider's, protected clinic's, or sponsor entity's participation in the VHCPP may expose the state to undue risk.

7. Failure to immediately notify the VHCPP of any disciplinary action brought against the individual volunteer health care provider by the applicable state licensing board.

[ARC 9956C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

641—88.9(135) Procedure for revocation of agreement. A proceeding for revocation of an individual volunteer health care provider's protection agreement or a protected clinic's protection agreement or a sponsor entity's agreement for participation will be conducted as a contested case proceeding pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 17A. Iowa Code section 17A.18 does not preclude emergency summary suspension of a protection agreement or a sponsor entity agreement. The VHCPP will immediately notify the appropriate licensing board and the appropriate protected clinic or sponsor entity of revocation of an individual volunteer health care provider's protection agreement.

[ARC 9956C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

641—88.10(135) Effect of suspension or revocation. If the VHCPP suspends or revokes an individual volunteer health care provider's protection agreement, sponsor entity protection agreement, or protected clinic's protection agreement, the action will suspend or revoke future protection but will not negate defense and indemnification coverage for covered acts or omissions that occurred during the effective dates of the protection agreement.

[ARC 9956C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

641—88.11(135) Protection denied.

88.11(1) *Protection denied—appeal procedure.* An applicant who has been denied protection by the VHCPP may appeal the decision according to the provisions set forth in 441—Chapter 7.

88.11(2) Reserved.

[ARC 9956C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

641—88.12(135) Board notice of disciplinary action. The applicable state licensing board will notify the VHCPP of the initiation of a contested case against a protected individual volunteer health care provider or the imposition of disciplinary action, including providing copies of any contested case decision or settlement agreement with the protected individual volunteer health care provider upon request of the VHCPP.

[ARC 9956C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

641—88.13(135) Effect of eligibility protection. A fully executed protection agreement of an individual volunteer health care provider or protected clinic as eligible for participation in the VHCPP by the applicable state licensing board and the department is solely a determination that the state will defend and indemnify the individual volunteer health care provider or the protected clinic to the extent provided by Iowa Code section 135.24 and these rules. The protection is not an approval or indication of ability or competence and will not be represented as such. The protected clinic or sponsor entity through which the individual volunteer health care provider provides free health care services will retain responsibility for determining that health care personnel are competent and capable of adequately performing the health care services to be provided.

[ARC 9956C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

641—88.14(135) Reporting by a protected clinic or sponsor entity. A reporting form will be provided by the VHCPP to the participating protected clinic or sponsor entity at the time the protected

clinic or sponsor entity agreement is approved by the VHCPP. Within 60 days following each calendar quarter, the protected clinic or sponsor entity will provide a report to the VHCPP. At a minimum, the report will include the number of clinic patients receiving free health care services and patient demographics by age, ethnicity, and insurance status.

[ARC 9956C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code section 135.24.

[Filed 3/25/94, Notice 2/2/94—published 4/13/94, effective 5/18/94]

[Filed 1/11/96, Notice 11/8/95—published 1/31/96, effective 3/6/96]

[Filed emergency 7/10/98—published 7/29/98, effective 7/10/98]

[Filed 9/18/98, Notice 7/29/98—published 10/7/98, effective 11/11/98]

[Filed 5/22/03, Notice 4/2/03—published 6/11/03, effective 7/16/03]

[Filed 1/16/04, Notice 11/26/03—published 2/4/04, effective 3/10/04]

[Filed 7/16/04, Notice 5/26/04—published 8/4/04, effective 9/8/04]

[Filed 1/12/06, Notice 12/7/05—published 2/1/06, effective 3/8/06]

[Filed ARC 8791B (Notice ARC 8627B, IAB 3/24/10), IAB 6/2/10, effective 7/7/10]

[Filed Emergency After Notice ARC 9535B (Notice ARC 9245B, IAB 12/1/10), IAB 6/1/11, effective 5/11/11]

[Filed Emergency ARC 9536B, IAB 6/1/11, effective 5/11/11]

[Filed ARC 9645B (Notice ARC 9537B, IAB 6/1/11), IAB 8/10/11, effective 9/14/11]

[Filed ARC 4703C (Notice ARC 4539C, IAB 7/17/19), IAB 10/9/19, effective 11/13/19]

[Filed ARC 5015C (Notice ARC 4853C, IAB 1/15/20), IAB 4/8/20, effective 5/13/20]

[Filed ARC 9956C (Notice ARC 9664C, IAB 11/12/25), IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

CHAPTER 107
BOARD-CERTIFIED BEHAVIOR ANALYST AND BOARD-CERTIFIED ASSISTANT
BEHAVIOR ANALYST (BCBA/BCaBA) GRANTS PROGRAM

Chapter rescission date pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.7: 3/1/31

641—107.1(135) Definitions. For the purposes of these rules, the following definitions will apply:

“Board-certified assistant behavior analyst” or *“BCaBA”* means a person who has a bachelor’s degree from an accredited university, has completed approved coursework as defined by the international Behavior Analyst Certification Board, has completed a defined period of supervised practical experience, and has passed the BCaBA examination.

“Board-certified behavior analyst” or *“BCBA”* means a person who has an acceptable graduate degree from an accredited university as defined by the international Behavior Analyst Certification Board, has completed acceptable graduate coursework in behavior analysis, has completed a defined period of supervised practical experience, and has passed the BCBA examination.

“Full-time enrollment” means the applicant is enrolled in a program to be eligible for board certification as a behavior analyst or assistant behavior analyst with the appropriate number of semester credit hours as defined by the educational institution.

“Nonresident” means a person who is not a resident.

“Part-time enrollment” means the applicant is enrolled in a program to be eligible for board certification as a behavior analyst or assistant behavior analyst with the appropriate number of semester credit hours as defined by the educational institution.

“Resident” means a natural person who physically resides in Iowa as the person’s principal and primary residence and who establishes evidence of such residency by providing the department with one of the following:

1. A valid Iowa driver’s license,
2. A valid Iowa nonoperator’s identification card,
3. A valid Iowa voter registration card,
4. A current Iowa vehicle registration certificate,
5. A utility bill,
6. A statement from a financial institution,
7. A residential lease agreement,
8. A check or pay stub from an employer,
9. A child’s school or child care enrollment documents,
10. Valid documentation establishing a filing for homestead or military tax exemption on property located in Iowa, or
11. Other valid documentation as deemed acceptable by the department to establish residency.

[ARC 9957C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

641—107.2(135) Eligibility criteria. To be eligible for a grant, the applicant shall:

107.2(1) Be an Iowa resident or nonresident.

107.2(2) Be accepted for admission to or be attending a university, a community college, or an accredited private institution, within or outside the state of Iowa; be enrolled in a program, offered at a physical location or online, that is accredited and meets coursework requirements to prepare the applicant to be eligible for board certification as a behavior analyst or assistant behavior analyst; and demonstrate financial need.

107.2(3) Have on file with the college student aid commission a current Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and Iowa Financial Aid Application or similar financial aid documentation from another state and submit documentation of financial need as described in the department’s request for proposal process.

107.2(4) Agree to practice in the state of Iowa for a period of time, not to exceed four years, as specified in the contract entered into between the applicant and the department at the time the grant is awarded.

107.2(5) Agree, as specified in the contract between the applicant and the department at the time the grant is awarded, that during the contract period, the applicant will assist in supervising an individual working toward board certification as a behavior analyst or assistant behavior analyst or to consult with schools and service providers that provide services and supports to individuals with autism.

[ARC 9957C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

641—107.3(135) Priority in grant awards. Priority in the awarding of a grant will be given to resident applicants.

[ARC 9957C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

641—107.4(135) Amount of a grant. The department will award funds based upon the amount set aside in the special fund as identified in Iowa Code section 135.181. Moneys appropriated to, and all other moneys specified for deposit in, the fund will be dedicated to the BCBA/BCaBA grants program as established in Iowa Code section 135.181. These rules will be implemented only to the extent that funding is available. The amount of funding awarded to each applicant will be based on the applicant's enrollment status (full-time enrollment or part-time enrollment), the number of applicants, and the total amount of available funds. The total amount of funds awarded to an individual applicant will not exceed 50 percent of the total costs attributable to program tuition and fees, annually. Awarded grant funds will be payable to the student and prorated on the number of semesters or other terms of study to complete the program.

[ARC 9957C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

641—107.5(135) Use of funds. Funds awarded may be used to offset the costs attributable to tuition and fees for the accredited behavior analyst or assistant behavior analyst program.

[ARC 9957C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

641—107.6(135) Review process.

107.6(1) An applicant shall complete and submit an application to the program in the manner specified by the department. An applicant, if awarded a grant, shall enter into a contract with the department. The department will follow the requirements for competitive bid appeals contained in Division II of 441—Chapter 7.

107.6(2) The department will establish an application process for applicants eligible to receive funding. The application review process and review criteria for preference in awarding the grants will be described in a request for proposals.

107.6(3) An applicant may appeal the denial of a properly submitted grant application. Appeals will be governed by the provisions set forth in Division II of 441—Chapter 7.

[ARC 9957C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code section 135.181.

[Filed ARC 2765C (Notice ARC 2460C, IAB 3/16/16; Amended Notice ARC 2621C, IAB 7/20/16),
IAB 10/12/16, effective 11/16/16]

[Filed ARC 3105C (Notice ARC 2970C, IAB 3/15/17), IAB 6/7/17, effective 7/12/17]

[Filed ARC 9957C (Notice ARC 9665C, IAB 11/12/25), IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

CHAPTER 132
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES—SERVICE PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION

[Joint Rules pursuant to 147A.4]
[Prior to 7/29/87, Health Department[470] Ch 132]

Chapter rescission date pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.7: 5/21/30

641—132.1(147A) Definitions. For the purpose of these rules, the following definitions apply:

“*Advanced emergency medical technician level service*” or “*AEMT level service*” means a service program that provides emergency medical care that does not exceed the scope of practice of a certified AEMT provider as outlined in 641—subrule 131.5(2).

“*Advanced registered nurse practitioner*” or “*ARNP*” means a nurse licensed pursuant to 655—7.1(152) with current licensure as a registered nurse in Iowa who is registered in Iowa to practice in an advanced role.

“*Ambulance*” means any privately or publicly owned ground, fixed-wing or rotor-wing vehicle equipped with life-support systems and specifically designed to transport the sick or injured who require emergency medical care.

“*Applicant*” means an owner of a transport or nontransport program or service program that is applying to the department for authorization as a service program or renewal of current authorization as a service program.

“*Biomedical hazardous waste*” means waste product that may be contaminated with a biological material that is an infectious disease transmission risk.

“*Communication system*” means but is not limited to a telecommunication system, radio communication system, or mobile data communication system.

“*Conditional service level authorization*” means an enhanced service program authorization under which a service program may provide an advanced level of service from that routinely provided under the service program’s full authorization level, on an intermittent basis with department and medical director approval.

“*Continuous quality improvement*” or “*CQI*” means a program that is an ongoing process to monitor standards at all EMS operational levels.

“*Credentialing*” means a clinical determination that is the responsibility of a physician medical director. It is the employer or affiliating organization’s responsibility to act on the clinical credentialing status of EMS personnel in making employment or deployment decisions.

“*Critical care transport*” or “*CCT*” means a paramedic level service program that has received an endorsement from the department to provide specialty care patient transportation and that is staffed by one or more paramedics with a critical care paramedic endorsement from the department or that is staffed by other health care professionals in an appropriate specialty area.

“*Deficiency*” means noncompliance with Iowa Code chapter 147A or these administrative rules.

“*Emergency medical care*” means any medical procedure authorized by Iowa Code chapter 147A and 641—Chapter 131.

“*Emergency medical care provider*” means the same as defined in Iowa Code section 147A.1.

“*Emergency medical responder level service*” or “*EMR level service*” means a nontransport service program that provides emergency medical care that does not exceed the scope of practice of a certified EMR provider as outlined in 641—subrule 131.5(2).

“*Emergency medical services*” or “*EMS*” means the same as defined in Iowa Code section 147A.1.

“*Emergency medical technician*” or “*EMT*” means the same as defined in 641—Chapter 131.

“*Emergency medical technician level service*” or “*EMT level service*” means a service program that provides emergency medical care that does not exceed the scope of practice of a certified EMT provider as outlined in 641—subrule 131.5(2).

“*Emergency medical transportation*” means transportation of a patient by an ambulance.

“Emergency vehicle driver” or *“driver”* means a currently licensed driver rostered with the service program or other emergency response personnel with emergency vehicle driving training.

“EMS clinical guidelines” or *“minimum EMS clinical guidelines”* means a minimum clinical standard approved by the department upon which a service program’s medical director will base service program protocols.

“Endorsement” means an approval granted by the department authorizing a paramedic level service program to provide critical care transport (CCT).

“FAA” means Federal Aviation Administration.

“Fixed-wing ambulance” means any privately or publicly owned fixed-wing aircraft specifically designed, modified, constructed, equipped, staffed and used regularly to transport the sick, injured or otherwise incapacitated who are in need of out-of-hospital emergency medical care or whose condition requires treatment or continuous observation while being transported.

“First response vehicle” means any privately or publicly owned vehicle that is not an ambulance and that is used solely for the transportation of personnel and equipment to and from the scene of an emergency.

“Full authorization” means a service program authorization under which a service is authorized to provide and routinely provides a specific level of emergency medical care for initial 911 or emergency calls 24 hours per day, seven days per week.

“Hospital” means any hospital licensed under the provisions of Iowa Code chapter 135B.

“Medical direction” means direction, advice, or orders provided by a medical director, supervising physician, PA, or ARNP to emergency medical care personnel.

“Medical director” means a physician designated by the service program and responsible for providing medical direction and overall supervision of the medical aspects of the service program.

“Nontransport service” means any privately or publicly owned service program that does not provide patient transportation and provides emergency medical care at the scene of an emergency.

“Paramedic” or *“PM”* means the same as defined in 641—Chapter 131.

“Paramedic level service” or *“PM level service”* means a service program that provides emergency medical care that does not exceed the scope of practice of a certified paramedic provider as outlined in 641—subrule 131.4(2).

“Patient” means any individual who is sick, injured, or otherwise incapacitated.

“Patient care report” or *“PCR”* means a report that documents the assessment and management of the patient by the emergency care provider.

“Physician” means an individual licensed under Iowa Code chapter 148.

“Physician assistant” or *“PA”* means an individual licensed pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 148C.

“Primary response ambulance” means any ambulance utilized by a service program and dispatched as the initial ambulance response to a 911 or emergency call.

“Protocols” means written directions and orders approved by a service program’s medical director utilizing the EMS clinical guidelines.

“Registered nurse” or *“RN”* means an individual licensed pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 152.

“Rotorcraft ambulance” means any privately or publicly owned rotorcraft specifically designed, modified, constructed, equipped, staffed and used regularly to transport the sick, injured or otherwise incapacitated who are in need of out-of-hospital emergency medical care or whose condition requires treatment or continuous observation while being transported.

“Service director” means an individual designated by the service program who is responsible for the operation and administration of a service program.

“Service program” or *“service”* means any ground or air medical transport service or nontransport service, inclusive of associated satellites, that has received full or conditional authorization from the department.

“Service program affiliate” or *“affiliate”* means an independently owned service program affiliated with one or more service programs or a separate management entity.

“*Service program affiliate agreement*” or “*affiliate agreement*” means a written agreement executed between one or more service programs or one or more management entities and filed with the department that clearly defines the responsibilities of each service program to ensure compliance with these rules.

“*Service program base of operation*” means the physical location from which a service program responds and at which the service program houses emergency medical care personnel and equipment.

“*Service program ownership*” means the legal owner of the service program responsible for providing emergency medical care and compliance with Iowa Code chapter 147A and these rules.

“*Service program satellite*” or “*satellite*” means one or more additional service program locations owned by the same service program.

“*Student*” means any individual enrolled in a training program and participating in the didactic, clinical, or field experience portions.

“*Tiered response*” means a rendezvous between service programs to allow the transfer, continuation, or enhancement of patient care.

“*Transport agreement*” means a written agreement executed between two or more service programs and filed with the department that ensures response and transportation for initial 911 or emergency calls. A transport agreement may be a component of an affiliate agreement.

“*Transport service*” means any privately or publicly owned service program that utilizes ambulances in order to provide patient transportation.

[ARC 9124C, IAB 4/16/25, effective 5/21/25]

641—132.2(147A) Service program—authorization and renewal procedures and inspections.

132.2(1) Requirements for initial service program authorization.

a. An entity that desires to provide emergency medical care services in the out-of-hospital setting in this state shall apply to the department for service program full authorization.

b. Information for initial authorization can be found on the department’s website or upon request.

c. Transport service—full authorization. An entity seeking authorization as a transport service program shall apply for full authorization at a minimum of the EMT level or the level of care that will be provided by the service program or through a transport agreement for initial 911 or emergency calls 24 hours per day, seven days per week at the following EMS service levels:

- (1) EMT.
- (2) AEMT.
- (3) Paramedic.

d. Transport service—conditional service level authorization. An entity seeking authorization as a transport service that is capable of providing emergency medical care beyond the full authorization level on an intermittent basis may apply for conditional service level authorization at one or more of the following conditional service levels:

- (1) AEMT.
- (2) Paramedic.

e. Nontransport service—full authorization. An entity seeking authorization as a nontransport service program shall apply for full authorization at a minimum of the EMR level or at the level of care that will be provided for initial 911 or emergency calls 24 hours per day, seven days per week at the following EMS service levels:

- (1) EMR.
- (2) EMT.
- (3) AEMT.
- (4) Paramedic.

The nontransport service program shall have an executed written transport agreement ensuring simultaneous dispatch with an authorized transport service program for all 911 or emergency calls.

f. Nontransport service—conditional service level authorization. An entity seeking authorization as a nontransport service program that has an executed written transport agreement ensuring simultaneous dispatch with an authorized transport service program for all 911 or emergency calls and is capable of providing emergency medical care beyond the full authorization level on an intermittent basis may apply for conditional service level authorization at one or more of the following conditional service levels:

- (1) EMT.
 - (2) AEMT.
 - (3) Paramedic.
- g.* Conditional service level authorization requirements.

(1) A service program that has been granted conditional service level authorization shall only advertise or otherwise hold itself out to the public as an authorized service program at the level of full authorization.

(2) A service program authorized to operate at a conditional service level shall operate at such level only when an emergency medical care provider certified at the advanced certification level is listed on the service roster, physically present and directly responsible for patient care.

h. Initial service program authorization is valid for a period of one year from its effective date unless otherwise specified on the certificate of authorization or unless sooner suspended or revoked or surrendered.

i. An applicant shall provide evidence of liability insurance coverage for the service program and emergency medical care provider staff. Any change in insurance status must be reported to the department no later than 30 days from the change.

j. An applicant seeking endorsement must submit a department-approved application.

132.2(2) *Requirements for renewal of service program authorization.*

a. A service program seeking renewal of current authorization shall submit all required documentation to the department at least 90 days prior to the current authorization expiration date.

b. Transport service—full authorization. An entity seeking renewal authorization as a transport service program shall apply for full authorization at a minimum of the EMT level or the level of care that will be provided by the service program or through a transport agreement for initial 911 or emergency calls 24 hours per day, seven days per week at the following EMS service levels:

- (1) EMT.
- (2) AEMT.
- (3) Paramedic.

c. Transport service—conditional service level authorization. An entity seeking renewal authorization as a transport service that is capable of providing emergency medical care beyond the full authorization level on an intermittent basis may apply for conditional service level authorization at one or more of the following conditional service levels:

- (1) AEMT.
- (2) Paramedic.

d. Nontransport service—full authorization. An entity seeking renewal authorization as a nontransport service program shall apply for full authorization at a minimum of the EMR level or at the level of care that will be provided for initial 911 or emergency calls 24 hours per day, seven days per week at the following EMS service levels:

- (1) EMR.
- (2) EMT.
- (3) AEMT.
- (4) Paramedic.

e. Nontransport service—conditional service level authorization. An entity seeking renewal authorization as a nontransport service program that is capable of providing emergency medical care beyond the full authorization level on an intermittent basis may apply for conditional service level authorization at one or more of the following conditional service levels:

- (1) EMT.
- (2) AEMT.
- (3) Paramedic.

f. Air medical requirements.

(1) Staff fixed-wing ambulances, at a minimum on each flight request, with the following staff while a patient is being transported:

1. One health care clinician who is certified or licensed in the state from which the aircraft launches and is certified as an EMT or higher level; and
2. One FAA-certified commercial pilot who is appropriately rated in the aircraft being used for the transport.

(2) Staff rotorcraft ambulances, at a minimum on each flight request, with the following staff while a patient is being transported:

1. Two health care clinicians who are certified or licensed in the state from which the aircraft launches, one of whom must at a minimum be certified as a paramedic; and
2. One FAA-certified commercial pilot who is appropriately rated in the aircraft being used for the transport.

(3) Medical crew members trained in the following areas:

1. Patient care limitations in flight.
2. Altitude physiology.
3. Appropriate utilization of air medical services.
4. Air medical communication systems.
5. Aircraft operations and safety.
6. Emergency safety and survival.
7. Prehospital scene response and safety.
8. Crew resource management.
9. Program flight risk assessment procedures.

g. Conditional service level authorization requirements.

(1) A service program that has been granted conditional service level authorization shall only advertise or otherwise hold itself out to the public as an authorized service program at the level of full authorization.

(2) A service program authorized to operate at a conditional service level shall operate at such level only when an emergency medical care provider certified at the advanced certification level is listed on the service roster, physically present and directly responsible for patient care.

h. A service program that has submitted to the department fewer than 100 data reports per year for each of the previous two consecutive calendar years shall only be eligible for renewal of current authorization as an affiliate. The department will provide technical assistance in developing affiliations.

i. A service program shall be fully operational upon the effective date specified on the certificate of authorization and shall ensure compliance with Iowa Code chapter 147A and these rules.

j. A service program renewal authorization is valid for a period not to exceed three years from its effective date unless otherwise specified on the certificate of authorization or unless sooner revoked or suspended or surrendered.

132.2(3) *Reinstatement of service program authorization.*

a. A service program whose full authorization or conditional service level authorization has been revoked or suspended or surrendered may apply to the department for reinstatement in accordance with the terms and conditions of the order of revocation or suspension, unless the order of revocation provides that the authorization is permanently revoked.

b. If the authorization was voluntarily surrendered, an initial application for reinstatement may not be made until one year has elapsed from the date of the order or the date of the voluntary surrender.

132.2(4) *Out-of-state service programs.*

a. An emergency medical service program authorized and based in another state shall provide the department with verification of current state authorization upon request and may provide emergency medical care to patients in Iowa.

b. A service program authorized and based in another state shall meet all requirements of Iowa Code chapter 147A and these rules and must be authorized by the department to respond to 911 requests in Iowa to transport patients in Iowa to locations within Iowa.

132.2(5) *Service program inspections.*

a. The department, at a minimum, will complete an inspection of each base of operations, all associated satellites, and all affiliate locations prior to initial authorization or renewal of current full authorization or conditional service level to ensure compliance with Iowa Code chapter 147A and these rules.

b. The department without prior notification may make additional inspections at times, at places and under such circumstances as it deems necessary to ensure compliance with Iowa Code chapter 147A and these rules.

c. Service program inspection forms are available on the department's website.

d. A service program shall correct deficiencies identified during a service program inspection within the time period specified by the department on the inspection form. Failure to correct identified deficiencies within the specified time period may result in disciplinary action.

e. The department may request additional information from or may inspect the records of any service program or associated satellite or associated affiliate that is currently authorized or that is seeking authorization to ensure continued compliance or to verify the validity of any information presented on the application for initial service program authorization or renewal of current authorization.

f. The department may inspect the patient care records of a service program to verify compliance with Iowa Code chapter 147A and these rules.

g. No person shall interfere with the inspection activities of the department or its agents pursuant to Iowa Code section 135.36.

h. Interference with or failure to allow an inspection by the department or its agents may be cause for disciplinary action.

[ARC 9124C, IAB 4/16/25, effective 5/21/25]

641—132.3(147A) Service program operations.**132.3(1) *Ownership.***

a. Each service program will have a unique authorization number assigned by the department.

b. A service program with satellites will have a single authorization number assigned by the department for all locations.

c. A service program owner shall ensure compliance with Iowa Code chapter 147A and these rules.

d. A service program shall report any change in ownership to the department at least seven days prior to the change.

e. A service program changing ownership shall apply to the department at least seven days prior to the change in ownership for initial authorization in accordance with 132.2(1).

132.3(2) *Medical director.*

a. Each service program shall have a designated medical director at all times.

b. A medical director shall:

(1) Be accessible for medical direction 24 hours per day, seven days per week or ensure accessibility to alternate medical direction.

(2) Ensure that all duties and responsibilities of the medical director are not relinquished before a new or temporary replacement is functioning in that capacity.

(3) Complete a department-sponsored medical director training within one year of assuming duties as a medical director and at a minimum once every three years thereafter.

(4) Develop, approve, and update service program protocols that meet or exceed the minimum EMS clinical guidelines approved by the department.

(5) Ensure that the emergency medical care providers rostered with the service program are credentialed in the emergency medical skills to be provided and the duties of the emergency medical care provider do not exceed the provider's scope of practice as referenced in 641—subrule 131.4(2) and the service program's EMS service level of authorization.

(6) Be available for individual evaluation and consultation with service program personnel.

(7) Have authority to restrict a service program's authorized functional EMS service level.

(8) Have the authority to permanently or temporarily restrict a service program member to function within a lower level scope of practice or prohibit a service program member from providing patient care.

(9) Approve the service program's CQI program.

(10) Perform or complete, or appoint a designee to perform or complete, the medical audits in the service program's established CQI policy.

(11) Randomly audit (on at least a quarterly basis) documentation of calls where emergency medical care was provided.

(12) Randomly review audits performed by the qualified appointee.

c. A medical director may:

(1) Make additions to the department-approved EMS clinical guidelines when developing service protocols, provided the additions are within the service program's level of authorization, the EMS provider's scope of practice, and acceptable medical practice.

(2) Request that service program providers provide additional emergency medical care skills on a limited pilot project basis. The pilot project applications are available from the department upon request.

(3) Approve the physician, PA and RN exception form identifying the level of EMS provider equivalency not to exceed the service program's EMS service level authorization for each physician, PA and RN who will be providing emergency medical care as part of the service program.

d. A medical director who receives no compensation for the performance of the director's volunteer duties under this chapter is considered a state volunteer as provided in Iowa Code section 669.24 while performing volunteer duties as an emergency medical services medical director. Compensation does not include payments for reimbursement of expenses.

e. A medical director, supervising physician, PA, or ARNP who gives orders to an emergency medical care provider is not subject to criminal liability by reason of having issued the orders and is not liable for civil damages for acts or omissions relating to the issuance of the orders unless the acts or omissions constitute recklessness.

f. Nothing in these rules requires or obligates a medical director, supervising physician, PA, or ARNP to approve requests for orders received from an emergency medical care provider.

g. A service program medical director who fails to comply with Iowa Code chapter 147A or these rules may be referred to the Iowa board of medicine.

132.3(3) Service director.

a. Each service program shall have a designated service director at all times.

b. A service director shall:

(1) Be accessible 24 hours per day, seven days per week or ensure accessibility to a service director designee.

(2) Be responsible for providing direction and overall supervision of the administrative and operational aspects of the service program.

(3) Ensure that all duties and responsibilities of the service director are not relinquished before a new or temporary replacement is functioning in that capacity.

(4) Complete a department-sponsored training within one year of assuming duties as a service director and at a minimum once every three years thereafter.

(5) Ensure the service program is in compliance with service program policy, Iowa Code chapter 147A and these rules.

(6) Ensure that duties of the service program's emergency medical care providers do not exceed the providers' scope of practice as referenced in 641—subrule 131.4(2) or the service program's EMS service level of authorization.

132.3(4) *Service program requirements.*

a. A service program shall:

(1) Not advertise or otherwise imply or hold itself out to the public as a service program unless currently authorized by the department.

(2) Only advertise at or otherwise hold itself out as having the level of full authorization.

(3) Select a new or temporary medical director if the current medical director cannot or no longer wishes to serve in that capacity. Selection shall be made before the current medical director relinquishes the duties and responsibilities of that position.

(4) Notify the department in writing within seven days prior to any change in medical director or any reduction or discontinuance of operations.

(5) Select a new or temporary service director if the current service director cannot or no longer wishes to serve in that capacity. Selection shall be made before the current service director relinquishes the duties and responsibilities of that position.

(6) Notify the department in writing within seven days prior to any change in service director or any reduction or discontinuance of operations.

(7) Notify the department within seven days prior to any change in location of a service program base of operations, administrative office, satellite, or affiliate.

(8) Notify the department within seven days when entering into agreements with one or more service programs or a management entity to form multiservice systems for shared service program management, administration, data submission, or other services to ensure compliance with these rules.

(9) Report the termination or resignation in lieu of termination of an emergency medical care provider due to negligence, professional incompetency, unethical conduct, substance use, or violation of any of these rules to the department in writing within seven days.

(10) Report theft of drugs to the department in writing within 48 hours following the occurrence of the incident.

(11) Develop a notification process for service members in the event of a motor vehicle collision involving a first response vehicle, ambulance, rescue vehicle or personal vehicle when used by a service program member responding as a member of the service program.

(12) Notify the department in writing within 48 hours of a motor vehicle collision resulting in personal injury or death.

(13) Ensure a response to an initial 911 or emergency call request to the service program, 24 hours per day, seven days per week.

(14) Utilize protocols developed and approved by the service program medical director that meet or exceed the minimum EMS clinical guidelines approved by the department.

(15) Ensure alterations to the minimum EMS clinical guidelines by the service program's medical director are approved by and filed with the department.

(16) Maintain a communication system at a minimum between medical direction, receiving facility, and other emergency responders.

(17) Maintain a current personnel roster utilizing a department-approved registry system. Ensure all rostered personnel are currently certified as active EMS providers in the state of Iowa.

(18) Maintain files with the medical director and department-approved physician, PA and RN exception forms for appropriate personnel. Physician, PA and RN forms are available on the department's website.

(19) Ensure all service program members who operate motorized emergency response vehicles, ambulances, and rescue vehicles when used by a service member responding as a member of the service have a valid driver's license and attend driver training prior to driving an emergency vehicle.

(20) Develop, maintain and follow a written driver training policy that includes a review of Iowa laws regarding emergency vehicle operations (Iowa Code section 321.231), frequency of service required driver training, a review of service program policies and criteria for response with lights or sirens or both, speed limits, procedure for approaching intersections, and use of the service program communications equipment.

(21) Ensure the emergency medical care provider with the highest level of certification attends the patient unless otherwise indicated by patient assessment and approved by the service program's guidelines.

b. A ground transport service program shall:

(1) Provide as a minimum, on initial 911 or emergency calls, the following staff on each primary response ambulance:

1. One currently certified emergency medical care provider certified at the service program full level of authorization.

2. One driver.

(2) Provide as a minimum on each subsequent call or nonemergency call, when responding, the following staff:

1. One currently certified EMT.

2. One driver.

(3) Establish a transport decision policy that requires a complete assessment of a patient in order to determine transport needs. The service transport decision policy shall include:

1. The Out-of-Hospital Trauma and Triage Destination Decision Guideline, as amended to August 1, 2024, and described in 641—Chapter 135.

2. Time critical condition considerations for transport to facilities that specialize in conditions such as cardiac conditions or stroke.

3. A process for a service program provider to determine transportation to a hospital, medical clinic, extended care facility, or other facilities where health care is routinely provided.

4. A process for patient refusal or nontransport if emergency transport is not warranted. The service program provider will obtain a signed transport/treatment refusal document or liability release if transport is not required.

5. A process by which a service program provider may make arrangements for alternate transport if emergency transport is not needed and remain with the patient until alternate transport arrives unless the provider is called to respond to another emergency.

c. Air transport service programs.

(1) An air transport service program operating fixed wing ambulances shall, at a minimum on each flight request, staff fixed wing ambulances with the following staff while a patient is being transported:

1. One health care clinician who is certified or licensed in the state from which the aircraft launches and is certified as an EMT or higher level; and

2. One FAA-certified commercial pilot who is appropriately rated in the aircraft being used for the transport.

(2) An air transport service program operating rotorcraft ambulances shall, at a minimum on each flight request, staff rotorcraft ambulances with the following staff while a patient is being transported:

1. Two health care clinicians who are certified or licensed in the state from which the aircraft launches, one of whom must at minimum be certified as a paramedic; and

2. One FAA-certified commercial pilot who is appropriately rated in the aircraft being used for the transport.

d. Nontransport service programs.

(1) Nontransporting service programs, when responding to 911 or emergency calls, shall provide as a minimum one currently certified emergency medical care provider certified at the service program full level of authorization.

(2) Nontransport service programs shall have an executed written transport agreement ensuring simultaneous dispatch with an authorized transport service program for all 911 or emergency calls.

(3) Nontransport service programs may transport patients in an ambulance only in an emergency situation when lack of transporting resources would cause an unnecessary delay in patient care.

e. Service programs electing to diagnose or treat police service dogs. A service program that elects to have rostered emergency medical care providers diagnose or treat severely injured police service dogs shall develop, maintain, and follow policies and procedures for diagnosing or treating police service dogs. The policies and procedures shall be developed in consultation with a veterinarian holding an active license to practice veterinary medicine in Iowa pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 169.

132.3(5) Data reporting.

a. A service program shall report data electronically to the department.

b. A service program shall submit data in a format approved by the department.

c. A service program shall submit reportable data to the department no later than the last day of the month following the month services were provided.

d. The data collected by the EMS data registry and furnished to the department pursuant to this rule are confidential records of the condition, diagnosis, care, or treatment of patients or former patients, including outpatients, pursuant to Iowa Code section 22.7. The compilations prepared for release or dissemination from the data collected are not confidential under Iowa Code section 22.7(2). However, information that individually identifies patients shall not be disclosed, and state and federal law regarding patient confidentiality shall apply.

e. The department may approve requests for reportable patient data for special studies and analysis provided:

(1) The request has been reviewed and approved by the department with respect to the scientific merit and confidentiality safeguards.

(2) The department has given administrative approval for the proposal.

(3) The confidentiality of patients is protected pursuant to Iowa Code section 22.7 and chapter 147A.

(4) The department may require those requesting the data to pay any or all of the reasonable costs associated with furnishing the reportable data.

f. For the purpose of ensuring the completeness and quality of reportable data, the department or authorized representative may examine all or part of the data record as necessary to verify or clarify all reportable data submitted by a service program.

g. To the extent possible, activities under this subrule shall be coordinated with other health data collection methods.

h. A service program will develop, maintain and follow a written data submission policy.

132.3(6) Patient care reporting.

a. Each service program, satellite, and affiliate shall complete and maintain a patient care report documenting the care provided to each patient.

b. The patient care report is a confidential document and is exempt from disclosure pursuant to Iowa Code section 22.7(2) and shall not be accessible to the general public. Information contained in these reports, however, may be utilized by any of the indicated distribution recipients and may appear in any document or public health record in a manner that prevents the identification of any patient or person named in these reports.

c. To facilitate the continuum of care, transport service programs shall provide at a minimum, upon delivery of a patient to a receiving facility, a verbal patient care report that contains details of the assessment and care provided.

d. Transport service programs shall provide a final patient care report within 24 hours to the receiving facility. Transport services and receiving facilities must work together to initiate reasonable

and realistic mechanisms (including but not limited to paper, secure email, secure links, secure electronic system retrieval, and access to printers at the receiving facility) to ensure the delivery of the patient care report.

e. A service program will develop, maintain, and follow a written patient care report policy.

132.3(7) *Continuous quality improvement (CQI).*

a. A service program shall develop, maintain, and follow a CQI program that follows a written CQI policy.

b. The CQI program shall include medical audits that review patient care provided.

c. The CQI program shall be utilized to identify deficiencies or potential deficiencies regarding medical knowledge or skill or procedure performance.

d. The CQI program shall review at a minimum 911 response and scene times.

e. The CQI program shall develop a written plan that monitors, identifies and documents at a minimum continuing education, credentialing of skills and procedures, and personnel performance for the service program's emergency medical care providers, drivers, physicians, PA and RN exceptions.

f. The CQI program shall establish measurable outcomes that reflect the goals and standards of the service program.

g. The CQI program shall ensure completion of loop closure/resolution of identified areas of concern.

132.3(8) *Medications in service programs.*

a. A service program shall have written pharmacy agreements in accordance with the Iowa board of pharmacy's 657—Chapter 11.

b. A service program shall maintain all medications in accordance with the rules of the Iowa board of pharmacy's 657—Chapters 10 and 11.

c. A service program shall develop, maintain, and follow a written pharmacy policy.

132.3(9) *Vehicle standards, supplies, equipment and maintenance.*

a. All service programs, regardless of their designation as governmentally owned, not-for-profit, or privately operated, shall, at a minimum, annually systematically inspect, repair, and maintain, or cause to be systematically inspected, repaired, and maintained, all ambulances operated by the service program.

b. Ground transport and nontransport service programs shall utilize a vehicle inspection report approved by the department to record the results of an ambulance safety inspection. Safety inspection forms that comply with the requirements of 49 CFR 396 as amended to August 1, 2024, shall be approved by the department. A sample vehicle inspection form that complies with the reporting requirements of 49 CFR 396 as amended to August 1, 2024, can be found on the department's website.

c. All service programs shall ensure individuals performing safety inspections are qualified and capable of performing an inspection by reason of experience, training, or both.

d. All service programs shall not use an ambulance that fails to meet or maintain the requirements of this subrule to transport patients.

e. Ground transport and nontransport service programs shall house primary response ambulances in a garage or other enclosed facility that is maintained in a clean, safe condition, free of debris or other hazards; is temperature controlled; and has an unobstructed exit to the street.

f. All service programs shall secure all equipment stored in the ambulance patient compartment so the patient and service program personnel are not injured by moving equipment.

g. For ground transport and nontransport service programs, new ambulances manufactured and placed into service shall meet at a minimum either the Commission on Accreditation of Ambulance Services (CAAS) Ground Vehicle Standard for Ambulances, as amended to August 1, 2024, or the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Standard for Automotive Ambulances (NFPA 1917) as amended to August 1, 2024.

h. All service programs shall maintain first response and rescue vehicles in safe operating condition and provide regular maintenance. Vehicles shall have the exterior clean and the interior clean and disinfected.

i. All service programs shall ensure medical and patient care supplies are monitored for expiration dates, cleaned, laundered or disinfected. All medical supplies shall be stored in clean environments.

j. All service programs shall ensure personal protection equipment and supplies are available to ensure emergency medical care responder safety during every response.

k. All service programs shall ensure supplies to properly dispose of biomedical hazardous waste are available in all response vehicles, and all waste shall be disposed of according to accepted biomedical waste practices.

l. All service programs shall ensure medical equipment is maintained per manufacturer requirements for safe emergency medical care provider and patient use.

m. All service programs will develop, maintain, and follow vehicle standards, supplies, and equipment maintenance policies.

[ARC 9124C, IAB 4/16/25, effective 5/21/25; ARC 9958C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

641—132.4(147A) Waivers. If during a period of authorization, a service program is unable to maintain compliance with Iowa Code chapter 147A and these rules, the department may grant a waiver.

132.4(1) The department may grant waivers of these rules to a currently authorized service program.

132.4(2) Requests for waivers shall apply only to the service program requesting the waiver and shall apply only to those requirements and standards for which the department is responsible.

132.4(3) A service program shall apply for a waiver in accordance with 441—Chapter 6.

[ARC 9124C, IAB 4/16/25, effective 5/21/25]

641—132.5(147A) Complaints and investigations—denial, citation and warning, probation, suspension or revocation of service program authorization or renewal.

132.5(1) All complaints regarding the operation of authorized emergency medical care service programs, or those purporting to be or operating as the same, shall be reported to the department.

132.5(2) Complaints and the investigative process will be treated as confidential in accordance with Iowa Code section 22.7 and chapter 272C. An emergency medical care provider who has knowledge of an emergency medical care provider, service program or training program that has violated Iowa Code chapter 147A or these rules shall report such information to the department within 30 days following knowledge of the violation.

132.5(3) Service program authorization may be denied, issued a civil penalty not to exceed \$1,000, issued a citation and warning, placed on probation, suspended, revoked, or otherwise disciplined by the department in accordance with Iowa Code section 147A.5(3) for any of the following reasons:

- a.* Knowingly allowing the falsifying of a patient care report (PCR).
- b.* Failure to submit required reports and documents.
- c.* Delegating professional responsibility to a person when the service program knows that the person is not qualified by training, education, experience or certification to perform the required duties.
- d.* Practicing, condoning, or facilitating discrimination against a patient, student or employee based on race, ethnicity, national origin, color, sex, sexual orientation, age, marital status, political belief, religion, mental or physical disability diagnosis, or social or economic status.
- e.* Knowingly allowing sexual harassment of a patient, student or employee. Sexual harassment includes sexual advances, sexual solicitations, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature.

f. Failure or repeated failure of the applicant or alleged violator to meet the requirements or standards established pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 147A or the rules adopted pursuant to that chapter.

g. Obtaining or attempting to obtain or renew or retain service program authorization by fraudulent means or misrepresentation or by submitting false information.

h. Engaging in conduct detrimental to the well-being or safety of the patients receiving or who may be receiving emergency medical care.

i. Failure to correct a deficiency within the time frame required by the department.

j. Engaging in any conduct that subverts or attempts to subvert a department investigation.

k. Failure to comply with a subpoena issued by the department or failure to cooperate with an investigation of the department.

l. Failure to comply with the terms of a department order or the terms of a settlement agreement or consent order.

m. Knowingly aiding, assisting or advising a person to unlawfully practice EMS.

n. Acceptance of any fee by fraud or misrepresentation.

o. Repeated failure to comply with standard precautions for preventing transmission of infectious diseases as issued by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention of the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

p. Violating privacy and confidentiality. A service program shall not disclose or be compelled to disclose patient information unless disclosure is required or authorized by law.

q. Practicing emergency medical services or using a designation of certification or otherwise holding itself out as practicing emergency medical services at a certain level of authorization when the service program is not authorized at such level.

r. Failure to respond within 30 days of receipt, unless otherwise specified, of communication from the department that was sent by registered or certified mail.

132.5(4) The department will notify the applicant of the granting or denial of authorization or renewal, or will notify the alleged violator of action to issue a citation and warning, place on probation or suspend or revoke authorization or renewal pursuant to Iowa Code sections 17A.12 and 17A.18.

132.5(5) Appeal rights. Notice of the right to appeal the denial, citation and warning, probation, suspension or revocation of service program authorization or renewal will be given in accordance with 441—Chapter 16 and may be appealed pursuant to 441—Chapter 7.

[ARC 9124C, IAB 4/16/25, effective 5/21/25]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 147A and 2024 Iowa Acts, House File 2507.

[Filed 5/11/79, Notice 4/4/79—published 5/30/79, effective 7/5/79]

[Filed emergency 3/27/81—published 4/15/81, effective 3/27/81]

[Filed without Notice 5/21/81—published 6/10/81, effective 7/15/81]

[Filed emergency 7/15/81—published 8/5/81, effective 7/15/81]

[Filed emergency 2/4/82—published 3/3/82, effective 3/1/82]

[Filed 10/27/82, Notice 9/1/82—published 11/24/82, effective 12/29/82]

[Filed emergency 12/16/82—published 1/5/83, effective 12/30/82]

[Filed emergency 9/20/83—published 10/12/83, effective 9/21/83]

[Filed 9/15/83, Notice 7/6/83—published 10/12/83, effective 11/16/83]

[Filed emergency 12/26/84—published 1/16/85, effective 12/31/84]

[Filed emergency after Notice 5/8/85, Notice 3/27/85—published 6/5/85, effective 5/17/85]

[Filed emergency 9/11/85—published 10/9/85, effective 9/11/85]

[Filed emergency 12/24/85—published 1/15/86, effective 12/31/85]

[Filed 5/30/86, Notice 3/26/86—published 6/18/86, effective 7/23/86]

[Filed emergency 7/1/86—published 7/16/86, effective 7/1/86]¹

[Filed 8/28/86, Notice 4/9/86—published 9/24/86, effective 10/29/86]

[Filed emergency 9/19/86—published 10/8/86, effective 9/19/86]

[Filed emergency 7/10/87—published 7/29/87, effective 7/10/87]
 [Filed 7/10/87, Notice 2/11/87—published 7/29/87, effective 9/2/87]
 [Filed emergency 1/30/89—published 2/22/89, effective 1/31/89]
 [Filed emergency 5/10/89—published 5/31/89, effective 5/12/89]
 [Filed 9/14/89, Notice 6/28/89—published 10/4/89, effective 11/8/89]
 [Filed 6/22/90, Notice 4/18/90—published 7/11/90, effective 8/15/90]
 [Filed 3/13/92, Notice 12/11/91—published 4/1/92, effective 5/6/92]
 [Filed 1/15/93, Notice 9/30/92—published 2/3/93, effective 3/10/93]
 [Filed 1/14/94, Notice 10/13/93—published 2/2/94, effective 3/9/94]
 [Filed 9/20/95, Notice 8/2/95—published 10/11/95, effective 11/15/95]
 [Filed 7/10/96, Notice 6/5/96—published 7/31/96, effective 9/4/96]
 [Filed 9/16/96, Notice 7/31/96—published 10/9/96, effective 11/13/96]
 [Filed emergency 1/23/98—published 2/11/98, effective 1/23/98]
 [Filed 2/26/98, Notice 9/10/97—published 3/25/98, effective 4/29/98]
 [Filed 3/18/98, Notice 1/14/98—published 4/8/98, effective 5/13/98]
 [Filed 5/15/98, Notice 3/11/98—published 6/3/98, effective 7/8/98]
 [Filed 11/10/98, Notice 9/23/98—published 12/2/98, effective 1/6/99]
 [Filed 1/20/00, Notice 12/1/99—published 2/9/00, effective 3/15/00]
 [Filed emergency 9/14/00—published 10/4/00, effective 9/14/00]
 [Filed 1/18/01, Notice 11/29/00—published 2/7/01, effective 3/14/01]
 [Filed 1/10/02, Notice 11/28/01—published 2/6/02, effective 3/13/02]
 [Filed 1/13/05, Notice 11/24/04—published 2/2/05, effective 3/9/05]²
 [Filed emergency 7/13/05 after Notice 6/8/05—published 8/3/05, effective 7/13/05]
 [Filed 7/12/06, Notice 5/24/06—published 8/2/06, effective 9/6/06]
 [Filed 11/12/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 12/3/08, effective 1/7/09]
 [Filed ARC 8230B (Notice ARC 7969B, IAB 7/15/09), IAB 10/7/09, effective 11/11/09]
 [Filed ARC 8661B (Notice ARC 8498B, IAB 1/27/10), IAB 4/7/10, effective 5/12/10]
 [Filed ARC 9357B (Notice ARC 9240B, IAB 11/17/10), IAB 2/9/11, effective 3/16/11]
 [Filed ARC 9444B (Notice ARC 9343B, IAB 1/26/11), IAB 4/6/11, effective 5/11/11]
 [Filed ARC 0063C (Notice ARC 0001C, IAB 2/8/12), IAB 4/4/12, effective 5/9/12]
 [Filed ARC 0480C (Notice ARC 0377C, IAB 10/3/12), IAB 12/12/12, effective 1/16/13]
 [Filed ARC 1404C (Notice ARC 1292C, IAB 1/22/14), IAB 4/2/14, effective 5/7/14]
 [Filed ARC 2278C (Notice ARC 2149C, IAB 9/16/15), IAB 12/9/15, effective 1/13/16]
 [Filed ARC 2391C (Notice ARC 2304C, IAB 12/9/15), IAB 2/3/16, effective 3/9/16]
 [Filed ARC 2767C (Notice ARC 2628C, IAB 7/20/16), IAB 10/12/16, effective 11/16/16]
 [Filed ARC 5144C (Notice ARC 4858C, IAB 1/15/20), IAB 8/12/20, effective 9/16/20]
 [Editorial change: IAC Supplement 11/18/20]
 [Filed ARC 5528C (Notice ARC 5271C, IAB 11/18/20), IAB 3/24/21, effective 4/28/21]
 [Filed ARC 9124C (Notice ARC 8721C, IAB 1/8/25), IAB 4/16/25, effective 5/21/25]
 [Filed ARC 9958C (Notice ARC 9659C, IAB 11/12/25), IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26]

¹ See IAB, Inspections and Appeals Department.

² Rescission of paragraph 132.14(2)“f” inadvertently omitted from 2/2/05 Supplement.

CHAPTER 141
LOVE OUR KIDS GRANT
Rescinded **ARC 9959C**, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26

CHAPTER 144
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES—AIR MEDICAL SERVICE
PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION
Rescinded **ARC 9083C**, IAB 4/2/25, effective 6/1/25

CHAPTER 145
IOWA PHYSICIAN ORDERS FOR SCOPE OF TREATMENT
Rescinded **ARC 9960C**, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26

CHAPTER 151
TOBACCO USE PREVENTION AND CONTROL
COMMUNITY PARTNERSHIP INITIATIVE
Rescinded **ARC 9706C**, IAB 11/12/25, effective 1/1/26

CHAPTER 152
TOBACCO USE PREVENTION AND CONTROL FUNDING PROCESS
Rescinded **ARC 9961C**, IAB 1/7/26, effective 3/1/26

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT[661]

Rules transferred from agency number 680 to 661 to conform with the reorganization numbering scheme in general

CHAPTER 1 THE DEPARTMENT

- | | |
|----------|---|
| 1.1(17A) | Establishment of the department of public safety |
| 1.2(17A) | Organization |
| 1.3(17A) | Offices |
| 1.4(17A) | Methods by which and location where the public may obtain information or make submissions or requests |
| 1.5 | Reserved |
| 1.6(17A) | Legal advice |
| 1.7(17A) | Surety companies |
| 1.8(17A) | Construction of rules |

CHAPTER 2 Reserved

CHAPTER 3 SHERIFF'S UNIFORMS

- | | |
|---------------|--------------------|
| 3.1(17A,331) | General provisions |
| 3.2(17A,331) | Trousers |
| 3.3(17A,331) | Shirts |
| 3.4(17A,331) | Hats |
| 3.5(17A,331) | Ties |
| 3.6(17A,331) | Raingear |
| 3.7(17A,331) | Shoes and boots |
| 3.8(17A,331) | Gloves |
| 3.9(17A,331) | Jackets |
| 3.10(17A,331) | Accessories |

CHAPTERS 4 and 5 Reserved

CHAPTER 6 VEHICLE IMPOUNDMENT

- | | |
|--------------|--|
| 6.1(17A,321) | Vehicle impoundment |
| 6.2(17A,321) | Vehicles which may be impounded immediately |
| 6.3(17A,321) | Vehicles which need not be impounded immediately |
| 6.4(17A,321) | Impoundment procedure |
| 6.5(17A,321) | Abandoned vehicles |
| 6.6(321) | Scope |

CHAPTER 7 Reserved

CHAPTER 8 CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION

- | | |
|--------------|----------|
| 8.1 to 8.100 | Reserved |
|--------------|----------|

DIVISION I

IOWA ON-LINE WARRANTS AND ARTICLES SYSTEM

- | | |
|----------------|---|
| 8.101(80,692) | Iowa on-line warrants and articles (IOWA) criminal justice information system |
| 8.102(80,692) | Information available through the IOWA system |
| 8.103(80) | Human immunodeficiency virus-related information |
| 8.104(80,692) | IOWA system security |
| 8.105(80,692) | Subpoenas and court orders |
| 8.106 to 8.200 | Reserved |

DIVISION II

8.201 to 8.300	Reserved	CRIMINAL INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION
		DIVISION III
		IOWA SEX OFFENDER REGISTRY
		CHAPTER 9
		Reserved
		CHAPTER 10
		PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE BEFORE THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY
10.1(17A)	Definitions	
10.2 to 10.100	Reserved	
		DECLARATORY ORDERS
10.101(17A)	Petition for declaratory order	
10.102(17A)	Notice of petition	
10.103(17A)	Intervention	
10.104(17A)	Briefs	
10.105(17A)	Inquiries	
10.106(17A)	Service and filing of petitions and other papers	
10.107(17A)	Consideration	
10.108(17A)	Action on petition	
10.109(17A)	Refusal to issue order	
10.110(17A)	Contents of declaratory order—effective date	
10.111(17A)	Copies of orders	
10.112(17A)	Effect of a declaratory order	
10.113 to 10.200	Reserved	
		AGENCY PROCEDURE FOR RULE MAKING
10.201(17A)	Applicability	
10.202(17A)	Advice on possible rules before notice of proposed rule adoption	
10.203(17A)	Public rule-making docket	
10.204(17A)	Notice of proposed rule making	
10.205(17A)	Public participation	
10.206(17A)	Regulatory analysis	
10.207(17A,25B)	Fiscal impact statement	
10.208(17A)	Time and manner of rule adoption	
10.209(17A)	Variance between adopted rule and published notice of proposed rule adoption	
10.210(17A)	Exemptions from public rule-making procedures	
10.211(17A)	Concise statement of reasons	
10.212(17A)	Contents, style, and form of rule	
10.213(17A)	Agency rule-making record	
10.214(17A)	Filing of rules	
10.215(17A)	Effectiveness of rules prior to publication	
10.216(17A)	General statements of policy	
10.217(17A)	Review by department of rules	
10.218(17A)	Petition for rule making	
10.219(17A)	Briefs	
10.220(17A)	Inquiries	
10.221(17A)	Agency consideration	
10.222(17A)	Waivers of rules	
10.223 to 10.300	Reserved	
		CONTESTED CASES
10.301(17A)	Scope and applicability	
10.302(17A)	Definitions	
10.303(17A)	Time requirements	
10.304(17A)	Requests for contested case proceeding	
10.305(17A)	Notice of hearing	
10.306(17A)	Presiding officer	
10.307(17A)	Waiver of procedures	
10.308(17A)	Telephone proceedings	
10.309(17A)	Disqualification	

10.310(17A)	Consolidation—severance
10.311(17A)	Pleadings
10.312(17A)	Service and filing of pleadings and other papers
10.313(17A)	Discovery
10.314(17A)	Subpoenas
10.315(17A)	Motions
10.316(17A)	Prehearing conference
10.317(17A)	Continuances
10.318(17A)	Withdrawals
10.319(17A)	Intervention
10.320(17A)	Hearing procedures
10.321(17A)	Evidence
10.322(17A)	Default
10.323(17A)	Ex parte communication
10.324(17A)	Recording costs
10.325(17A)	Interlocutory appeals
10.326(17A)	Final decision
10.327(17A)	Appeals and review
10.328(17A)	Applications for rehearing
10.329(17A)	Stays of agency actions
10.330(17A)	No factual dispute contested cases
10.331(17A)	Emergency adjudicative proceedings
10.332(17A)	Burden of proof

CHAPTERS 11 and 12

Reserved

CHAPTER 13

SPECIAL RAILWAY AGENTS

13.1(17A,80)	Appointment of railway special agents
13.2(17A,80)	Standards
13.3(17A,80)	Training requirements
13.4(17A,80)	Letter of request
13.5(17A,80)	Application form
13.6(17A,80)	Photographs
13.7(17A,80)	Vision classification
13.8(17A,80)	Surety bond
13.9(17A,80)	Background investigation
13.10(17A,80)	Weapons permit
13.11(17A,80)	Renewal of permit
13.12(17A,80)	Weapons training
13.13(17A,80)	Review of application
13.14(17A,80)	Identification card
13.15(17A,80)	Notification
13.16(17A,80)	Notice of termination of employment

CHAPTERS 14 to 17

Reserved

CHAPTER 18

PARKING FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

18.1(321L)	Scope
18.2(321L)	Location
18.3(321L)	Dimensions
18.4(321L)	Access aisles and loading zones
18.5(321L)	Designation
18.6(321L)	Numbers of parking spaces for persons with disabilities required in off-street parking facilities
18.7(321L)	Persons with disabilities parking at residential facilities
18.8(321L)	On-street parking

CHAPTER 19

Reserved

CHAPTER 20

GOVERNOR'S TRAFFIC SAFETY BUREAU

20.1(23USC402,ExecOrd23)	Authority
20.2(23USC402,ExecOrd23)	Purpose
20.3(23USC402,ExecOrd23)	Responsibilities
20.4(23USC402,ExecOrd23)	Funding criteria
20.5(23USC402,ExecOrd23)	Program requirements

CHAPTER 21

Reserved

CHAPTER 22

REGULATIONS APPLICABLE TO CARRIERS

22.1(321)	Safety and hazardous materials regulations
22.2(321)	Definitions
22.3(321)	Motor carrier safety regulations exemptions
22.4(321)	Hazardous materials exemptions
22.5(321)	Safety fitness
22.6(321)	Out-of-service order
22.7(321)	Driver's statement
22.8(321)	Planting and harvesting period
22.9(325A)	Marking of motor vehicles
22.10(325A)	Bills of lading or freight receipts

CHAPTER 23

REFLECTIVE DEVICES ON SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES

23.1(321)	Alternative reflective device
-----------	-------------------------------

CHAPTER 24

SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR MOVEMENT OF
IMPLEMENTS OF HUSBANDRY ON ROADWAYS

24.1(321)	Safety rules for the movement of implements of husbandry on a roadway
-----------	---

CHAPTERS 25 to 27

Reserved

CHAPTER 28

MARIJUANA ERADICATION PROCEDURES

28.1(80)	Reports of marijuana
28.2(80)	Cultivated marijuana
28.3(80)	Uncultivated marijuana
28.4(80)	Scope and limitation

CHAPTER 29

HUMAN TRAFFICKING PREVENTION TRAINING—LODGING PROVIDERS

29.1(80)	Definitions
29.2(80)	Establishment of training program
29.3(80)	Human trafficking prevention training program content
29.4(80)	Training providers
29.5(80)	Certification for lodging providers and their employees

CHAPTERS 30 to 34

Reserved

CHAPTER 35

COMPLAINTS AGAINST EMPLOYEES

35.1(80)	Definitions
35.2(80)	Filing a complaint

- 35.3(80) Notification to complainant
 35.4(80) Investigation requirements of agency

CHAPTERS 36 to 40
 Reserved

CHAPTER 41
 PAYMENT OF SMALL CLAIMS TO EMPLOYEES

- 41.1(17A,80) Authorization to reimburse

CHAPTERS 42 to 52
 Reserved

CHAPTER 53
 FIRE SERVICE TRAINING BUREAU

- 53.1(80) Fire service training bureau
 53.2(80) Programs, services, and fees

CHAPTERS 54 to 79
 Reserved

CHAPTER 80
 PUBLIC RECORDS AND FAIR INFORMATION PRACTICES

- 80.1(17A,22) Definition
 80.2(17A,22) Statement of policy
 80.3(17A,22) Requests for access to records
 80.4(17A,22) Procedures for access to confidential records
 80.5(17A,22) Requests for treatment of a record as a confidential record
 80.6(17A,22) Procedure by which a subject may have additions, dissents, or objections entered into the record
 80.7(17A,22) Consent to disclosure by the subject of a confidential record
 80.8 Reserved
 80.9(17A,22) Disclosures without the consent of the subject
 80.10(17A,22) Routine use
 80.11(17A,22) Records retention manual
 80.12(17A,22) Data processing system
 80.13(22) Confidential records
 80.14(252J) Release of confidential licensing information for child support recovery purposes
 80.15(22,80F) Release of official photographs of or personal information about employees

CHAPTER 81
 CRIMINAL INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION

- 81.1(692) Definitions
 81.2(692) Iowa law enforcement intelligence network (LEIN) information system
 81.3(692) Criminal intelligence file security
 81.4(692) Review of criminal intelligence files—purging
 81.5(692) Subpoenas and court orders

CHAPTER 82
 CRIMINAL HISTORY AND FINGERPRINT RECORDS

- 82.1(690,692) Records and identification section
 82.2(690,692) Definitions
 82.3(690,692) Tracking criminal history data
 82.4 to 82.100 Reserved

DIVISION I
 CRIMINAL HISTORY DATA

- 82.101(690,692) Release of information
 82.102(690,692) Right of review
 82.103(690,692) Review of record
 82.104(17A,690,692) Inaccuracies in criminal history record
 82.105(17A,690,692) Arresting agency portion of final disposition form
 82.106(690,692) Final disposition form

82.107(692)	Release of information to the public
82.108(692)	Scope of record checks for non-criminal justice agencies and individuals
82.109(692)	Fees
82.110(17A,22,692)	Requests for criminal history data
82.111(690)	Administrative sanctions
82.112(692)	Criminal history record checks for qualified entities or authorized agencies
82.113 to 82.200	Reserved

DIVISION II
FINGERPRINT RECORDS

82.201(17A,690,692)	Fingerprint files and crime reports
82.202(690)	Taking of fingerprints
82.203 to 82.300	Reserved

DIVISION III
JUVENILE RECORDS

82.301(232)	Juvenile fingerprints and criminal histories
-------------	--

CHAPTER 83
IOWA SEX OFFENDER REGISTRY

83.1(692A)	Sex offender registry established
83.2(692A)	Definitions
83.3(692A)	Forms and procedures
83.4(692A)	Availability of records
83.5(692A)	Expungement of records

CHAPTERS 84 to 86
Reserved

CHAPTER 87
WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDER DATABASE

87.1(34A)	Wireless communications service provider database established
87.2(34A)	Definitions
87.3(34A)	Administration of database
87.4(34A)	Confidentiality
87.5(34A)	Database requirements
87.6(34A)	Procedures to request provider information

CHAPTER 88
NOTIFICATION OF LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY BY HOSPITAL PRIOR TO DISCHARGE
OF A PERSON WITH SERIOUS MENTAL IMPAIRMENT

88.1(229)	Notification request
-----------	----------------------

CHAPTER 89
MISSING PERSONS

89.1 to 89.99	Reserved
---------------	----------

DIVISION I
MISSING PERSON INFORMATION CLEARINGHOUSE

89.100(694)	Missing person information clearinghouse
89.101(694)	Administration of missing person information clearinghouse
89.102(694)	Definitions
89.103(694)	Program information
89.104(694)	Prevention and education programs and materials
89.105(694)	Release of information
89.106(694)	Dissemination
89.107(694)	Training
89.108 to 89.199	Reserved

DIVISION II
AMBER ALERT PROGRAM

89.200(694)	AMBER alert program
89.201(694)	Criteria

89.202(694)	Activation procedures
89.203(694)	Alternative alert if criteria are not satisfied
89.204 to 89.299	Reserved

DIVISION III
BLUE ALERT PROGRAM

89.300(80H)	Blue alert program
89.301(80H)	Definitions
89.302(80H)	Criteria for alert for officer injury or death
89.303(80H)	Criteria for alert for missing officer
89.304(80H)	Alternative alert if criteria are not satisfied
89.305(80H)	Activation procedures
89.306(80H)	Information made public
89.307(80H)	Termination procedures

CHAPTER 90

Reserved

CHAPTER 91

WEAPONS AND IOWA PROFESSIONAL PERMITS TO CARRY WEAPONS

91.1(724)	Definitions
91.2(724)	Forms
91.3(724)	Federal and state prohibitions—permit to carry weapons
91.4(724)	Application procedures for an Iowa professional permit to carry weapons
91.5(724)	Issuance or denial of application for permit to carry weapons
91.6(724)	Suspension or revocation of permit to carry weapons
91.7(724)	Appeals
91.8(724)	Reports and remittance to the state
91.9(724)	Offensive weapons as collector's items—method of classification
91.10(724)	Application for approved training organization for permits to carry weapons
91.11(724)	Application procedures for an Iowa educator professional permit
91.12(724)	Suspension or revocation of an educator professional permit
91.13(724)	Approval of required training for educator professional permit
91.14(724)	Educator professional permit training requirements
91.15(724)	Curriculum for one-time legal training for an educator professional permit
91.16(724)	Curriculum for annual emergency medical training for an educator professional permit
91.17(724)	Curriculum for annual communication training for an educator professional permit
91.18(724)	Curriculum for annual live scenario training for an educator professional permit
91.19(724)	Curriculum for firearms training for an educator professional permit

CHAPTER 92

Reserved

CHAPTER 93

IDENTIFICATION CARDS FOR FORMER PEACE OFFICERS
OF THE IOWA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

93.1(18USC926C)	General provisions
93.2(18USC926C)	Definitions
93.3(18USC926C)	Application for former peace officer ID card
93.4(18USC926C)	Annual firearms qualification—certification card
93.5(17A)	Appeals

CHAPTER 94

Reserved

CHAPTER 95

DISPOSITION OF SEIZED AND FORFEITED WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION

95.1(809,809A)	Definitions
95.2(809,809A)	Ammunition and firearms
95.3(809,809A)	Firearms inventory
95.4(809,809A)	Deposit of firearms in the firearms reference file

95.5(809,809A)	Disposition of firearms (interstate)
95.6(809A)	Transfer of rifles and shotguns to the department of natural resources
95.7(809,809A)	Disposition of firearms (intrastate)
95.8(809,809A)	Final disposition and destruction of firearms
95.9(809,809A)	Claims
95.10(809,809A)	Disposition of explosives
95.11(809,809A)	Disposition of weapons other than firearms and explosives

CHAPTERS 96 to 120

Reserved

CHAPTER 121

BAIL ENFORCEMENT, PRIVATE INVESTIGATION, AND
PRIVATE SECURITY BUSINESSES

121.1(80A)	Licensing
121.2(80A)	Definitions
121.3(80A)	Persons exempt
121.4(80A)	Licenses
121.5(80A)	License requirements
121.6(80A)	Identification cards
121.7(80A)	License and background investigation fees
121.8(80A)	Display of license
121.9(80A)	Duplicate license
121.10(80A)	License renewal
121.11(80A)	Employee identification cards
121.12(80A)	Badges, uniforms, insignia, patches and hats
121.13(80A)	Advertisement, cards, letterhead and the like
121.14(80A)	Misleading statements
121.15(80A)	Reports
121.16(80A)	Denial, cancellation, suspension, or revocation of a license or identification card
121.17(80A)	Licensee's duty regarding employees
121.18(80A)	Campus weapon requirements
121.19(80A)	Professional permit to carry weapons
121.20(80A)	Appeals
121.21(252J)	Child support collection procedures
121.22(80A)	Continuing education requirements
121.23(80A)	Reciprocity
121.24(80A)	Replacement license
121.25(80A)	Private school security officer training requirements

CHAPTERS 122 to 140

Reserved

CHAPTER 141

CLOSED CIRCUIT SURVEILLANCE SYSTEMS

141.1(99F)	Definitions
141.2 and 141.3	Reserved
141.4(99F)	Closed circuit surveillance system
141.5(99F)	Required equipment
141.6(99F)	Required surveillance
141.7(99F)	Equipment in DCI offices
141.8(99F)	Camera lenses
141.9(99F)	Lighting
141.10(99F)	Surveillance room
141.11(99F)	Nongambling hours
141.12(99F)	Waivers from requirements

CHAPTERS 142 to 149

Reserved

CHAPTER 150

DIVISION OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION CRIMINALISTICS LABORATORY

150.1(691)	Criminalistics laboratory
150.2(691)	Purpose and scope of work
150.3(691)	Laboratory capabilities
150.4(691)	Evidence submission to the laboratory
150.5(17A,691)	Distribution of reports
150.6(17A,691)	Disposition of evidence

CHAPTERS 151 to 155

Reserved

CHAPTER 156

DNA DATABASE

156.1(81)	Establishment of DNA database
156.2(81)	Definitions
156.3(81)	Administration of DNA database
156.4(81)	Collection of DNA samples
156.5(81)	Submission of DNA samples
156.6(81)	Analysis of DNA samples
156.7(81)	Identification of DNA samples
156.8(81)	Storage of DNA samples
156.9	Reserved
156.10(81)	Expungement of DNA samples

CHAPTER 157

DEVICES AND METHODS TO TEST BODY FLUIDS FOR ALCOHOL OR DRUGS

157.1(321J)	Approval of devices and methods to test for alcohol or drug concentration
157.2(321J)	Evidentiary breath testing
157.3(321J)	Urine collection
157.4(321J)	Submission of samples for alcohol and drug testing to the criminalistics laboratory
157.5(321J)	Preliminary breath screening test
157.6(123)	Chemical test—alcohol concentration—public intoxication
157.7(321J)	Detection of drugs other than alcohol

CHAPTER 158

IGNITION INTERLOCK DEVICES

158.1(321J)	Scope and authority
158.2(321J)	Definitions
158.3(321J)	Approval
158.4(321J)	Revocation of approval
158.5(321J)	Modifications to an approved IID
158.6(321J)	Mandatory operational features
158.7(321J)	IID security
158.8(321J)	IID maintenance and reports
158.9(321J)	Other provisions

CHAPTER 159

STATEWIDE SOBRIETY AND DRUG MONITORING PROGRAM

159.1(901D)	Program created
159.2 to 159.9	Reserved
159.10(901D)	Definitions
159.11(901D)	Participating jurisdiction requirements
159.12(901D)	Participant requirements
159.13 to 159.19	Reserved
159.20(901D)	Testing
159.21 to 159.29	Reserved
159.30(901D)	Program fees
159.31 to 159.39	Reserved
159.40(901D)	Fees—indigent participants

159.41 to 159.49	Reserved
159.50(901D)	Stakeholder group
159.51 to 159.59	Reserved
159.60(901D)	Grant program established

CHAPTERS 160 to 173

Reserved

CHAPTER 174

RETAIL SALES OF PSEUDOEPHEDRINE

174.1(81GA,SF169)	Electronic logbooks
174.2(81GA,SF169)	Reporting of civil penalties

CHAPTERS 175 to 250

Reserved

CHAPTER 251

FIREFIGHTER TRAINING AND CERTIFICATION

251.1(100B)	Definitions
251.2 to 251.100	Reserved

MINIMUM TRAINING STANDARDS

251.101(100B)	Minimum training standard
251.102(100B)	Other training
251.103(100B)	Continuing training
251.104(100B)	Recordkeeping
251.105 to 251.200	Reserved

FIREFIGHTER CERTIFICATION

251.201(100B)	Firefighter certification and accreditation program
251.202(100B)	Certification standards
251.203(100B)	Fees
251.204(100B)	Certification, denial, and revocation of certification

CHAPTERS 252 to 258

Reserved

CHAPTER 259

FIRE FIGHTER TRAINING AND EQUIPMENT FUNDS

259.1 to 259.100	Reserved
------------------	----------

DIVISION I

VOLUNTEER FIRE FIGHTER TRAINING AND EQUIPMENT FUND

259.101(17A,77GA,ch1222)	Establishment of fund
259.102(17A,77GA,ch1222)	Allocations
259.103(17A,77GA,ch1222)	Awards to private providers of training
259.104(100B)	Paul Ryan memorial fire fighter safety training fund
259.105(100B)	Volunteer fire fighter preparedness fund
259.106 to 259.200	Reserved

DIVISION II

FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT REVOLVING LOAN FUND

259.201(80GA,ch177)	Fire fighting equipment revolving loan fund
259.202(80GA,ch177)	Purpose and scope
259.203(80GA,ch177)	Definitions
259.204(80GA,ch177)	Application process
259.205(80GA,ch177)	Allowable acquisitions
259.206(80GA,ch177)	Eligibility requirements and restrictions
259.207(80GA,ch177)	Loan origination fee and repayment schedule
259.208 to 259.300	Reserved

DIVISION III

REGIONAL TRAINING FACILITY FUNDS

259.301(100B)	Regional training center program
259.302(100B)	Definitions

259.303(100B)	Availability of funds
259.304(100B)	Application process
259.305(100B)	Processing of submitted applications

CHAPTERS 260 to 290

Reserved

CHAPTER 291

VOLUNTEER EMERGENCY SERVICES PROVIDER DEATH BENEFITS

291.1(100B)	Volunteer emergency services provider death benefit program
291.2(100B)	Eligibility
291.3(100B)	Determination

CHAPTER 292

PUBLIC SAFETY SURVIVOR BENEFITS FUND

292.1(80)	Purpose
292.2(80)	Definition
292.3(80)	Fund eligibility
292.4(80)	Procedure

CHAPTERS 293 to 399

Reserved

CHAPTER 400

PEACE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT, ACCIDENT, AND
DISABILITY SYSTEM—GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

400.1(97A)	Establishment of system
400.2(97A)	Definitions
400.3(97A)	Governance
400.4(97A)	Meetings of board of trustees
400.5(97A)	Administrative support
400.6(97A)	Forms and information
400.7(97A)	Annual statements
400.8(97A)	Books of account
400.9(97A)	Investments
400.10(97A)	Medical board

CHAPTER 401

PEACE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT, ACCIDENT, AND
DISABILITY SYSTEM—ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES

401.1(97A)	Applications
401.2(97A)	Determination on initial review
401.3(97A)	Applications for reimbursement for medical attention
401.4 to 401.100	Reserved

PROCEDURE FOR RULE MAKING

401.101(17A)	Applicability
401.102(17A)	Advice on possible rules before notice of proposed rule adoption
401.103(17A)	Public rule-making docket
401.104(17A)	Notice of proposed rule making
401.105(17A)	Public participation
401.106(17A)	Regulatory analysis
401.107(17A,25B)	Fiscal impact statement
401.108(17A)	Time and manner of rule adoption
401.109(17A)	Variance between adopted rule and published notice of proposed rule adoption
401.110(17A)	Concise statement of reasons
401.111(17A,97A)	Agency rule-making record
401.112(17A,97A)	Petitions for rule making
401.113(17A,97A)	Waivers of rules
401.114 to 401.200	Reserved

DECLARATORY ORDERS

401.201(17A)	Petition for declaratory order
401.202(17A)	Notice of petition
401.203(17A)	Intervention
401.204(17A)	Briefs
401.205(17A)	Inquiries
401.206(17A)	Service and filing of petitions and other papers
401.207(17A)	Consideration
401.208(17A)	Action on petition
401.209(17A)	Refusal to issue order
401.210(17A)	Contents of declaratory order—effective date
401.211(17A)	Copies of orders
401.212(17A)	Effect of a declaratory order
401.213 to 401.300	Reserved

CONTESTED CASES

401.301(17A)	Contested case proceeding
401.302(17A)	Discovery
401.303(17A)	Subpoenas in a contested case
401.304(17A)	Motions
401.305(17A)	Settlements
401.306(17A)	Prehearing conference
401.307(17A)	Continuances
401.308(17A)	Withdrawals
401.309(17A)	Hearing procedures
401.310(17A)	Evidence
401.311(17A)	Ex parte communication
401.312(17A)	Decisions
401.313(17A)	No factual dispute contested cases
401.314(17A)	Applications for rehearing

CHAPTER 402

PEACE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT, ACCIDENT, AND DISABILITY SYSTEM—
ELIGIBILITY, BENEFITS, AND PAYMENTS

402.1 to 402.99 Reserved

DIVISION I
ELIGIBILITY

402.100(97A)	Age of qualification
402.101(97A)	Date of retirement
402.102(97A)	Application of Iowa Code Supplement section 97A.6, subsection 12
402.103(97A)	Date of death
402.104(97A)	Age of spouse
402.105 to 402.199	Reserved

DIVISION II
BENEFITS AND PAYMENTS

402.200(97A)	Computation of average final compensation
402.201(97A)	Workers' compensation—effect on benefit payment
402.202(97A)	Errors in payments
402.203(97A)	Initial benefit for a child
402.204(97A)	Computation for partial month
402.205(97A)	One year of service
402.206(97A)	Termination prior to retirement
402.207(97A)	Optional retirement benefits
402.208(97A)	Options not reversible once payments begin—exceptions
402.209(97A)	Method of calculating annual adjustments when optional retirement benefits are selected
402.210(97A)	Termination of benefits when optional retirement benefits are selected
402.211(97A)	Impact of optional benefit selections on child benefits
402.212(97A)	Method of calculating annual adjustment for members who retire on or after July 1, 2010
402.213(97A)	Method of calculating annual adjustment for members who retired prior to July 1, 2010
402.214(97A)	Determination of survivor's pension

402.215 to 402.299 Reserved

DIVISION III
SERVICE PURCHASES

402.300(97A) Purchase of eligible service credit
402.301(97A) Determination of eligible service
402.302(97A) Determination of cost to member
402.303(97A) Application process
402.304(97A) Service adjustment irrevocable
402.305(97A) Board review
402.306(97A) Other provisions
402.307(97A) Purchase of service credit for military service

CHAPTER 403
PEACE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT, ACCIDENT, AND DISABILITY SYSTEM—
LINE-OF-DUTY DEATH BENEFIT

403.1(97A) Member death benefit program
403.2(97A) Application
403.3(97A) Determination

CHAPTERS 404 to 599
Reserved

CHAPTER 600
STATEWIDE INTEROPERABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM BOARD

600.1(80) Establishment of board
600.2(80) Definitions
600.3(80) Statewide interoperability coordinator
600.4(80) Board procedures
600.5(80) Administrative procedures
600.6(80) Committees
600.7(80) Board finances
600.8(80) Contracts
600.9(80) Competitive grants
600.10(80) Additional information

CHAPTER 14

PAYMENT OF SMALL CLAIMS

[Prior to 4/20/88, see Public Safety Department[680] Ch 14]

Rescinded IAB 5/23/07, effective 7/1/07; see 661—Chapter 41

CHAPTER 15

LAW ENFORCEMENT ADMINISTRATOR'S TELECOMMUNICATIONS

ADVISORY COMMITTEE (LEATAC)

[Rules 15.1 to 15.6 appeared as 9.100 to 9.105 prior to 6/27/79]

[Prior to 4/20/88, see Public Safety Department[680] Ch 15]

Rescinded **ARC 9962C**, IAB 1/7/26, effective 2/11/26

CHAPTER 16

STATE BUILDING CODE—FACTORY-BUILT STRUCTURES

[Transferred from O.P.P., ch 5, See IAB 7/6/83]

[Prior to 4/20/88, see Public Safety Department[680] Ch 16]

Transferred to 481—Chapter 321, IAC Supplement 11/26/25

CHAPTER 17

CRIME VICTIM REPARATION

[Prior to 4/20/88, see Public Safety Department[680] Ch 17]

Program transferred to the Department of Justice—Attorney General[61] Ch 9, IAB 9/20/89. See 1989 Iowa Acts, House File 700.

CHAPTER 23
REFLECTIVE DEVICES ON SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES

[Appeared as Ch 3, Department of Public Safety, 1973 IDR]
[Prior to 6/3/87, Transportation Department[820]—(07,E) Ch 3]
[Prior to 8/7/24, see Transportation Department[761] Ch 452]

Chapter rescission date pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.7: 2/11/31

661—23.1(321) Alternative reflective device. If a person operating a vehicle drawn by a horse or mule objects for religious reasons to using a reflective device that complies with the standards of the American Society of Agricultural Engineers, the vehicle may be identified by an alternative reflective device that is in compliance with the following:

23.1(1) The alternative reflective device will consist of one-inch-wide strips applied to the rear of the vehicle. The combined length of the strips will be at least 72 inches, and the strips, when applied, will approximate the outline of the vehicle.

23.1(2) The reflective material may be black, gray, silver or white in color but must reflect white when illuminated by other vehicles' headlamps.

23.1(3) The reflective material will be visible from a distance of not less than 500 feet from the rear of the vehicle when illuminated by other vehicles' headlamps.

23.1(4) The reflective material will be kept free of dirt and debris.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 321.383(2).

[ARC 9963C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 2/11/26]

[Filed 2/22/72; transferred to Department of Transportation 7/1/75]

[Filed 5/11/87, Notice 3/11/87—published 6/3/87, effective 7/8/87]

[Filed 3/9/00, Notice 1/26/00—published 4/5/00, effective 5/10/00]

[Editorial change: IAC Supplement 2/24/21]

[Editorial change: IAC Supplement 8/7/24]

[Filed ARC 9963C (Notice ARC 9635C, IAB 10/29/25), IAB 1/7/26, effective 2/11/26]

CHAPTER 251
FIREFIGHTER TRAINING AND CERTIFICATION
[Prior to 9/29/04, see 661—Ch 54]

Chapter rescission date pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.7: 2/11/31

661—251.1(100B) Definitions. The following definitions apply to rules 661—251.1(100B) through 661—251.204(100B):

“*Emergency incident*” means any incident involving a fire or other hazardous situation to which personnel of a fire department respond.

“*NFPA*” means the National Fire Protection Association.

“*Structural firefighting*” means firefighting in a hazardous environment that requires the use of self-contained breathing apparatus.

[ARC 9964C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 2/11/26]

661—251.2 to 251.100 Reserved.

MINIMUM TRAINING STANDARDS

661—251.101(100B) Minimum training standard. Any member of a fire department will have completed the training requirements identified in the job performance requirements for the firefighter I classification in NFPA 1010 – 2024 edition, Standard on Professional Qualifications for Fire Fighters, based on the current edition adopted by the fire service training bureau, prior to the member’s engaging in structural firefighting. Each fire department will identify its members who are or will be engaged in structural firefighting and ensure that any member engaged in structural firefighting has completed the training requirements specified in this rule prior to the member’s engaging in structural firefighting.

NOTE: A firefighter is not required to be certified to meet this requirement. Training to meet this requirement may be provided by the fire service training bureau, a community college, a regional fire training facility, a local fire department, or any combination thereof.

EXCEPTION 1: A firefighter who received training that complied with the job performance requirements for the firefighter I classification contained in an earlier edition of NFPA 1001 is deemed to have met this requirement, provided that records documenting the training are maintained in accordance with rule 661—251.104(100B).

EXCEPTION 2: The chief or the training officer of any fire department may apply to the state fire marshal by June 1 of any year for an extension of the deadline to meet the training requirement for members of the department engaged in structural firefighting. Any such extension will be for one year and may be renewed annually upon application. An extension will be granted only if the department has requested training required under this rule, with training costs to be offset through funding from the firefighting training and equipment fund, pursuant to 661—Chapter 259, and funds to offset the cost of the training have not been available or have been inadequate to fully offset the cost of the training. The extension may be for all or some of the firefighters in the department. The application is to be in a form specified by the state fire marshal and will list by name each firefighter for whom an extension is requested. The extension, if granted, will list by name the firefighters to whom the extension applies and will apply only to those listed.

[ARC 9964C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 2/11/26]

661—251.102(100B) Other training. Any member of a fire department who serves in a capacity other than structural firefighting at an emergency incident will have received training based on the duties the member might perform at an emergency incident. Training to meet this requirement may be provided by the fire service training bureau, a community college, a regional fire training facility, or a local fire department, or any combination thereof.

[ARC 9964C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 2/11/26]

661—251.103(100B) Continuing training. Fire department members will participate in at least 24 hours of continuing training annually, which may include but is not limited to the following subject matter areas:

1. Personal protective equipment and respiratory protection.
2. Structural firefighting techniques, including standard operating policies and procedures or standard operating guidelines.
3. Ground ladders.
4. Hose and hose appliances.
5. Ventilation.
6. Forcible entry.
7. Search and rescue techniques.
8. Firefighter safety.
9. National Incident Management System or Incident Command System.
10. Emergency vehicle driver-operator.
11. Hazardous materials first responder—operations level.
12. Emergency medical service (EMS) training.
13. Additional training based on standard operating policies and procedures or standard operating guidelines.
14. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)-related training, such as bloodborne pathogen protection.
15. Specialty training such as confined space entry, vehicle extrication, rescue techniques, wildland or agricultural firefighting techniques.
16. Emergency response to terrorism.
17. Any other training designed to meet local training needs.

NOTE: Training to meet this requirement may be provided by the fire service training bureau, a community college, a regional fire training facility, or a local fire department, or any combination thereof.

[ARC 9964C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 2/11/26]

661—251.104(100B) Recordkeeping. Each fire department will maintain training records for each individual member of the department who participates in emergency incidents. These training records will identify, for all training completed by the individual firefighter, the person or persons who provided the training, the dates during which the training was completed, the location or locations where the training was delivered, and a description of the content of the training.

[ARC 9964C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 2/11/26]

661—251.105 to 251.200 Reserved.

FIREFIGHTER CERTIFICATION

661—251.201(100B) Firefighter certification and accreditation program. There is established within the fire service training bureau of the state fire marshal division a firefighter certification program for the state of Iowa, known as the certification and accreditation program. The certification and accreditation program is accredited by the National Board on Fire Service Professional Qualifications (Pro Board) and the International Fire Service Accreditation Congress (IFSAC) to certify fire service personnel to accepted national standards. All certifications issued by the certification and accreditation program will be based upon nationally accepted standards.

NOTE 1: Participation in the certification and accreditation program is voluntary, and state law does not require certification to work or volunteer as a firefighter in Iowa. However, some fire departments within the state require certification for continued employment or promotion. Inquiries regarding such requirements should be directed to the hiring or employing department.

NOTE 2: Inquiries and requests regarding the certification and accreditation program should be directed to the fire service training bureau.

251.201(1) Eligibility. Any person seeking certification through the certification and accreditation program will be a current member of a fire, emergency, or rescue organization within the state of Iowa or enrolled in a fire science program within the Iowa college system and at least 18 years of age.

EXCEPTION: Persons not meeting the requirement of membership in a fire, emergency, or rescue organization may be granted exceptions to this requirement on an individual basis. Individuals seeking such exceptions will address these requests to the fire service training bureau.

251.201(2) Registration. Registration forms for each level of firefighter certification may be obtained from the fire service training bureau. In order to enter the certification and accreditation program, a candidate will submit a completed registration, accompanied by the required fee, to the fire service training bureau. The registration and fee will be submitted no less than two weeks prior to the date of any examination in which the candidate wishes to participate.

[ARC 9964C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 2/11/26]

661—251.202(100B) Certification standards. Standards for the certification and accreditation program are based upon nationally recognized standards established by the NFPA. Certification at each level in the Iowa fire service certification system results in national certification.

251.202(1) Firefighter.

a. Firefighter I. Certification as a firefighter I is based upon the requirements for firefighter I certification established in NFPA 1010 – 2024 edition, “Standard on Professional Qualification for Fire Fighters.”

b. Firefighter II. Firefighter II. Certification as a firefighter II is based upon the requirements for firefighter II certification established in NFPA 1010 – 2024 edition, “Standard on Professional Qualifications for Fire Fighters.”

251.202(2) Driver/operator.

a. Driver/operator (pumper). Certification as a driver/operator (pumper) is based upon the requirements for fire department vehicle driver/operator (pumper) certification established in NFPA 1010 – 2024 edition, “Standard on Professional Qualification for Fire Fighters.”

b. Driver/operator (aerial). Certification as a driver/operator (aerial) is based upon the requirements for fire department vehicle driver/operator (aerial) certification established in NFPA 1010 – 2024 edition, “Standard on Professional Qualifications for Fire Fighters.”

251.202(3) Fire officer.

a. Fire officer I. Certification as a fire officer I is based upon the requirements for fire officer I certification established in NFPA 1021 – 2020 edition, “Standard for Fire Officer Professional Qualifications.”

b. Fire officer II. Certification as a fire officer II is based upon the requirements for fire officer II certification established in NFPA 1021 – 2020 edition, “Standard for Fire Officer Professional Qualifications.”

251.202(4) Fire inspector. Certification as a fire inspector is based upon the requirements for certification as a fire inspector established in NFPA 1030 – 2024 edition, “Standard for Professional Qualifications for Fire Prevention Programs.”

251.202(5) Fire investigator. Certification as a fire investigator is based upon the requirements for certification as a fire investigator established in NFPA 1033 – 2022 edition, “Standard for Professional Qualifications for Fire Investigator.”

251.202(6) Fire and emergency services instructor.

a. Fire and emergency services instructor I. Certification as a fire and emergency services instructor I is based upon the requirements for certification as a fire and emergency services instructor I established in NFPA 1041 – 2019 edition, “Standard for Fire and Emergency Services Instructor Professional Qualifications.”

b. Fire and emergency services instructor II. Certification as a fire and emergency services instructor II is based upon the requirements for certification as a fire and emergency services instructor II established in NFPA 1041 – 2019 edition, “Standard for Fire and Emergency Services Instructor Professional Qualifications.”

251.202(7) *Live fire instructor.*

a. Live fire instructor. Certification as a live fire instructor is based upon the requirements for certification as a live fire instructor established in NFPA 1041 – 2019 edition “Standard for Fire and Emergency Services Instructor Professional Qualifications.”

b. Live fire instructor in charge. Certification as a live fire instructor in charge is based upon the requirements for certification as a live fire instructor in charge established in NFPA 1041 – 2019 edition “Standard for Fire and Emergency Services Instructor Professional Qualifications.”

251.202(8) *Responder to hazardous materials incidents.*

a. Responder to hazardous materials incidents at the awareness level. Certification as a responder to hazardous materials incidents (awareness) is based on the requirements established in NFPA 470 – 2022 edition, “Hazardous Materials/Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) Standard for Responders.”

b. Responder to hazardous materials incidents at the operations level. Certification as a responder to hazardous materials incidents (operations) is based upon the requirements established in NFPA 470 – 2022 edition, “Hazardous Materials/Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) Standard for Responders.”

[ARC 9964C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 2/11/26]

661—251.203(100B) Fees.

251.203(1) The fee for each certification is \$50. These fees can be found on the fire service training bureau’s website and also within the publication Certification Procedures Guide for each level of certification, published by the fire service training bureau. The information in each guide is effective upon publication until superseded by publication of a later edition. Prospective candidates who are considering application for a particular level of certification should contact the fire service training bureau for the latest date of publication of the Certification Procedures Guide.

251.203(2) Fees may be paid by personal credit card or check made payable to Iowa Department of Public Safety—Fire Service Training Bureau, credit card or check from a public agency or private organization, or money order. The check, credit card information, money order or draft will be submitted with the application.

[ARC 9964C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 2/11/26]

661—251.204(100B) Certification, denial, and revocation of certification.

251.204(1) *Certification.* Upon completion of the requirements for certification, the applicant’s name will be entered into the Iowa certification database maintained by the fire service training bureau for the respective level of certification and into the certification databases maintained by the Pro Board and the IFSAC. Individuals who successfully complete the certification requirements will receive an individualized certificate awarding national certification from the fire service training bureau, which will bear numbered seals from the Pro Board and the IFSAC, and additional insignia from the fire service training bureau.

251.204(2) *Denial of certification.* Certification will be denied to any applicant who fails to meet all of the requirements for the type of certification, who knowingly submits false information to the fire service training bureau, or who engages in fraudulent activity during the certification process.

251.204(3) *Revocation.* The fire service training bureau may revoke the certification of any individual who is found to have knowingly provided false information to the fire service training bureau during the certification process or to have engaged in fraudulent activity during the certification process. In addition, certification may be revoked by the fire service training bureau if an individual was found to have engaged in and been convicted of a felony-level crime, including but

not limited to murder, arson, sexual assault, physical assault, embezzlement, and crimes committed against a fire department or its respective association.

251.204(4) Appeals. Any person who is denied certification or whose certification is revoked may appeal the denial or revocation. An appeal of a denial or revocation of certification will be made to the commissioner of public safety within 30 days of the issuance of the denial or revocation using the contested case procedures specified in rules 661—10.301(17A) through 661—10.332(17A).

251.204(5) Sex offender registry. Pursuant to 2025 Iowa Acts, House File 793, a person who has committed any crime as an adult that resulted in the requirement that the person be listed on a sex offender registry will not be certified as a firefighter and will not serve as a noncertified or volunteer firefighter.

[ARC 9964C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 2/11/26]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 100B.

[Filed emergency 6/22/00—published 7/12/00, effective 7/1/00]

[Filed 3/2/01, Notice 7/12/00—published 3/21/01, effective 5/1/01]

[Filed 9/9/04, Notice 4/14/04—published 9/29/04, effective 12/1/04]

[Filed 5/18/05, Notice 7/7/04—published 6/8/05, effective 8/1/05]

[Filed 10/29/08, Notice 7/2/08—published 11/19/08, effective 1/1/09]

[Filed ARC 8302B (Notice ARC 8178B, IAB 9/23/09), IAB 11/18/09, effective 1/1/10]

[Filed ARC 9928B (Notice ARC 9766B, IAB 10/5/11), IAB 12/14/11, effective 2/1/12]

[Filed ARC 4641C (Notice ARC 4522C, IAB 7/3/19), IAB 8/28/19, effective 10/2/19]

[Filed ARC 5604C (Notice ARC 5502C, IAB 3/10/21), IAB 5/5/21, effective 6/9/21]

[Filed ARC 9964C (Notice ARC 9636C, IAB 10/29/25), IAB 1/7/26, effective 2/11/26]

TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT[761]

Rules transferred from agency number [820] to [761] to conform with the reorganization numbering scheme in general IAC Supp. 6/3/87.

GENERAL

CHAPTERS 1 to 3

Reserved

CHAPTER 4

PUBLIC RECORDS AND FAIR INFORMATION PRACTICES

4.1(8A,22)	General provisions
4.2(22)	Access to records
4.3(22)	Access to confidential records
4.4(22)	Consent to release a confidential record to a third party
4.5(22)	Requests for confidential treatment
4.6(22)	Procedure by which additions, dissents, or objections may be entered into records
4.7(22)	Notice to suppliers of information
4.8	Reserved
4.9(22)	Confidential records

CHAPTERS 5 to 9

Reserved

CHAPTER 10

PROCEDURE FOR RULEMAKING AND PETITIONS FOR RULEMAKING

10.1(17A)	General
10.2(17A)	Procedure for rulemaking
10.3(17A)	Petitions for rulemaking

CHAPTER 11

WAIVER OF RULES

11.1(17A)	General
11.2(17A)	Petition for waiver
11.3(17A)	Action on petition and decision on waiver
11.4(17A)	Modification or cancellation of waiver
11.5(17A)	Records

CHAPTER 12

DECLARATORY ORDERS

12.1(17A)	Definitions
12.2(17A)	Petition for declaratory order
12.3(17A)	Action on petition
12.4(17A)	Effect of a declaratory order

CHAPTER 13

CONTESTED CASES

13.1(17A)	Definitions
13.2(17A)	Applicability
13.3(17A)	Submission of request for informal settlement or hearing
13.4(17A)	Informal settlement
13.5(17A)	Contested case
13.6(17A)	Motion for review
13.7(17A)	Rehearings
13.8(17A)	Maintenance of records
13.9(17A)	Communications
13.10(17A)	Default
13.11(17A)	Additional procedures when the department is not a party

CHAPTERS 14 to 19

Reserved

CHAPTER 20

PROCUREMENT OF EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS, SUPPLIES AND SERVICES

20.1(307)	General
20.2(307)	Definitions
20.3(307)	Procurement policy
20.4(307)	Formal solicitation procedures
20.5(307)	Informal solicitation procedures
20.6(307)	Professional and technical services
20.7(307)	Sole source or emergency selection
20.8(307)	Conflicts with federal requirements
20.9(307)	Negotiation—architectural, landscape architectural, engineering and related professional and technical services

CHAPTERS 21 to 24

Reserved

CHAPTER 25

COMPETITION WITH PRIVATE ENTERPRISE

25.1(23A)	Interpretation
25.2(23A)	Exemptions

CHAPTER 26

Reserved

CHAPTER 27

INTEREST ON RETAINED FUNDS

27.1(573)	Interest on retained funds
-----------	----------------------------

CHAPTERS 28 to 39

Reserved

CHAPTER 40

RECOVERY OF DAMAGES TO HIGHWAYS OR HIGHWAY STRUCTURES

40.1(321)	General
40.2(321)	Definitions
40.3(321)	Recovery of damages

CHAPTERS 41 to 99

Reserved

HIGHWAYS

CHAPTER 100

Reserved

CHAPTER 101

FARM-TO-MARKET REVIEW BOARD

101.1(306)	Scope
101.2(306)	Definitions
101.3(306)	Composition and membership of the board
101.4(306)	Collection of system modification requests and frequency of meetings
101.5(306)	Procedure for requesting modifications to the farm-to-market road system
101.6(306)	Voting and approval of requested modifications
101.7(306)	Report of board decision to applicant county
101.8(306)	Reapplication for modification
101.9(306)	Judicial review
101.10(306)	Adoption and modification of rules
101.11(306)	Severability clause

CHAPTER 102

Reserved

CHAPTER 103

SECONDARY ROAD FUND DISTRIBUTION METHODOLOGY

- 103.1(312) General
- 103.2(7E,312) Composition and membership of the ad hoc secondary road fund distribution committee
- 103.3(312) Formulas
- 103.4(312) Process for approval of a new or modified distribution formula
- 103.5(312) Judicial review
- 103.6(312) Severability clause

CHAPTER 104

Reserved

CHAPTER 105

HOLIDAY REST STOPS

- 105.1(314) Purpose
- 105.2(314) General
- 105.3(314) Conditions
- 105.4(314) Holiday rest stops

CHAPTERS 106 to 109

Reserved

RIGHT-OF-WAY AND ENVIRONMENT

CHAPTER 110

Reserved

CHAPTER 111

REAL PROPERTY ACQUISITION AND RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

- 111.1(316) Acquisition and relocation assistance manual

CHAPTER 112

PRIMARY HIGHWAY ACCESS CONTROL

- 112.1(306A,318) Scope and contact information
- 112.2(306A,321) Definitions
- 112.3(306A) General provisions
- 112.4(17A,306A,318) Permitting process
- 112.5(306A) Access types and the primary highway category system
- 112.6(306A) Location and design
- 112.7(306A) Access construction
- 112.8(306A) Drainage requirements for access connection approvals
- 112.9(306A,318) Violations at access connections

CHAPTERS 113 and 114

Reserved

CHAPTER 115

UTILITY ACCOMMODATION

- 115.1(306A,314,320) General
- 115.2(306,306A,321) Definitions
- 115.3(306A,318,320) General provisions
- 115.4(306A,318) General design provisions
- 115.5(306A) Scenic enhancement
- 115.6(306A) Liability
- 115.7(306A,320) Utility permit
- 115.8(306A) Traffic protection
- 115.9(306A) Construction responsibilities and procedures
- 115.10(306A) Vertical overhead clearance requirements

115.11(306A)	Utility facility attachments to bridges
115.12(306A)	Underground utility facilities
115.13(306A)	Freeways
115.14(306A)	Transverse installations on freeways
115.15(306A,314)	Longitudinal installations on freeways
115.16(306A)	Longitudinal installations on nonfreeway primary roads
115.17(306A)	Maintenance and emergency work
115.18(306A)	Abandonment, out-of-service facilities, or removal of utility facilities
115.19(306,306A)	Utility facility adjustments for primary road improvement projects
115.20(306A)	Utility investigation and notice of project
115.21(306A)	Preliminary plan, verifying accuracy of information
115.22(306A)	Semifinal plan, utility work plan
115.23(306A)	Notice of work
115.24(306A)	Miscellaneous adjustment provisions

CHAPTER 116 JUNKYARD CONTROL

116.1(306C)	Definitions
116.2(306C)	Screening or removal costs
116.3(306C)	Screening standards
116.4(306C)	Removal
116.5(306C)	Notice and enforcement
116.6(17A)	Hearings and appeals
116.7(306C)	Contact information

CHAPTER 117 OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

117.1(306B,306C)	Definitions
117.2(306B,306C)	General provisions
117.3(306B,306C,306D)	General criteria
117.4	Reserved
117.5(306B,306C)	Location, size and spacing requirements
117.6(306C)	Outdoor advertising permits and fees required
117.7	Reserved
117.8(306B,306C)	Removal procedures
117.9(306B,306C)	Acquisition of advertising devices that have been issued provisional permits
117.10(17A,306C)	Contested cases

CHAPTER 118 LOGO SIGNING

118.1(306C)	Introduction
118.2(306C)	Definitions
118.3(306C)	Erection and location of specific service signs and placement of business signs
118.4(306C)	Eligibility for placement of business signs on specific service signs
118.5(306C)	Application, drawing, and fees
118.6(306C)	Business sign fabrication
118.7(306C)	Business sign replacement

CHAPTER 119 TOURIST-ORIENTED DIRECTIONAL SIGNING

119.1(321)	Definitions
119.2(321)	General
119.3(321)	Eligibility for participation
119.4(321)	Application and approval procedure
119.5(321)	Installation, maintenance, replacement and removal

CHAPTERS 120 to 124

Reserved

CONSTRUCTION

CHAPTERS 125 to 129

Reserved

TRAFFIC OPERATIONS

CHAPTER 130

SIGNING MANUAL

130.1(321) Manual

CHAPTER 131

SIGNING FOR IOWA MEDAL OF HONOR HIGHWAY

131.1(314) Contact information

131.2(314) Signing

CHAPTERS 132 to 134

Reserved

CHAPTER 135

WARNING LIGHTS ON VEHICLES OR EQUIPMENT IN ROAD WORK ZONES

135.1(321) White warning lights on vehicles or equipment in road work zones

CHAPTER 136

LIGHTING

136.1(306,318) Lighting of primary-secondary intersections

136.2(306,318) Destination lighting

136.3 to 136.5 Reserved

136.6(306,318) Warrants and design requirements for lighting

CHAPTERS 137 to 139

Reserved

CHAPTER 140

TRAFFIC SIGNALS AND BEACONS
ON PRIMARY ROADS

140.1(321) Erection of traffic signals and beacons on primary highways

CHAPTER 141

Reserved

CHAPTER 142

SPEED ZONING ON PRIMARY HIGHWAYS

142.1(321) Adjustment of speed zones on primary highways

CHAPTER 143

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYNCHRONIZATION

143.1(364) Definitions

143.2(364) Applicability

143.3 Reserved

143.4(364) Required synchronization

CHAPTER 144

Reserved

CHAPTER 145

AUTOMATED TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT MOBILE SYSTEMS

145.1(321P) General

145.2(321P) Conditions for mobile systems

145.3(321P) Permitting

145.4(321P) Annual report

145.5(321P) Continued use of mobile system

145.6(321P) Appeal process

CHAPTERS 146 to 149

Reserved

PRIMARY ROAD EXTENSIONS

CHAPTER 150

IMPROVEMENTS AND MAINTENANCE ON PRIMARY ROAD EXTENSIONS

150.1(306)	Definitions
150.2(306)	Improvements and maintenance on extensions of freeways
150.3(306)	Improvements and maintenance on extensions of nonfreeway primary highways
150.4(306)	General requirements for primary road extensions
150.5(307)	Special circumstances

CHAPTERS 151 to 159

Reserved

SPECIAL HIGHWAY PROGRAMS

CHAPTER 160

COUNTY AND CITY BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION FUNDS

160.1(312)	Purpose
160.2(312)	Contact information
160.3(312)	Administration of funds

CHAPTER 161

Reserved

CHAPTER 162

SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM

162.1(8,307)	Purpose and information
162.2(8,307)	Source of funds
162.3(8,313)	Swapping of funds
162.4(8,307)	Administration of funds

CHAPTER 163

RISE PROGRAM

163.1(315)	General
163.2(315)	Administration of RISE program
163.3(312,315)	Allocation and use of RISE funds
163.4(315)	Project financing and funding shares
163.5(315)	Eligibility of applicants and joint applications
163.6(315)	Project activities eligible and ineligible for RISE funds
163.7(315)	Advance eligibility of land acquisition and preliminary design costs incurred prior to funding commitment by commission
163.8(315)	Immediate opportunity projects
163.9(315)	Local development projects
163.10(315)	Project administration

CHAPTER 164

TRAFFIC SAFETY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

164.1(312)	Definitions
164.2(312)	Information and forms
164.3(312)	Program administration
164.4(312)	Applicant eligibility
164.5(312)	Project eligibility
164.6(312)	Eligible project costs
164.7(312)	Ineligible project costs
164.8(312)	Applications
164.9(312)	Processing the application
164.10(312)	Project agreement

CHAPTER 165
RECREATIONAL TRAILS PROGRAM

165.1(465B)	General
165.2(465B)	Program administration
165.3(465B)	Applicant eligibility
165.4(465B)	Project eligibility
165.5(465B)	Eligible project costs
165.6(465B)	Ineligible project costs
165.7(465B)	Advance eligibility of land acquisition and preliminary design costs incurred prior to funding commitment by commission
165.8(465B)	Application
165.9(465B)	Evaluation and approval
165.10(465B)	Project agreement

CHAPTERS 166 to 169

Reserved

LOCAL SYSTEMS

CHAPTERS 170 to 177

Reserved

CHAPTER 178
PROJECT COST REPORTING REQUIREMENTS
FOR CITIES AND COUNTIES

178.1(314)	Purpose and contact information
178.2(309,314)	Definitions
178.3(309,312,314)	Detailed instructions furnished to cities and counties
178.4(314)	Project reporting

CHAPTER 179

Reserved

CHAPTER 180

QUOTATION PROCESS FOR GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES FOR PUBLIC
IMPROVEMENT FOR VERTICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

180.1(26,314)	Purpose and contact information
180.2(26,314)	Definitions
180.3(314,573)	Solicitation of quotations
180.4(314)	Submission of competitive quotation by governmental entity
180.5(314)	Form and content of competitive quotations
180.6(314)	Evaluation of competitive quotations
180.7(314)	Award of contract and subsequent procedures
180.8(314,573)	Retained funds

CHAPTERS 181 to 300

Reserved

VEHICLES

CHAPTER 301

DRIVER'S PRIVACY PROTECTION—MOTOR VEHICLE RECORDS

301.1(321)	Applicability and adoption
301.2(321)	Definitions
301.3(321)	Information and addresses
301.4(321)	Requirements and procedures
301.5(321)	Online motor vehicle records access
301.6(321,321A)	Certified abstract of operating records
301.7(321)	Fees for records

CHAPTERS 302 to 379

Reserved

CHAPTER 380

MOTOR VEHICLES OPERATED BY AN AUTOMATED DRIVING SYSTEM

380.1(321)	Applicability
380.2(321)	Definitions
380.3(321)	Information and addresses
380.4(321)	Registration of driverless-capable vehicles
380.5(17A,321)	Driverless-capable vehicle exemption
380.6(321)	Submission in aggregate

CHAPTERS 381 to 399

Reserved

CHAPTER 400

VEHICLE REGISTRATION AND CERTIFICATE OF TITLE

400.1(307,321,322,554)	Definitions
400.2(307,321,322)	Vehicle registration, certificate of title, receipt, validation sticker and registration plates— general provisions
400.3(321,322,423)	Application for certificate of title or registration for a vehicle
400.4(321,322,633A)	Supporting documents and processing requirements
400.5(321)	Where to apply for registration or certificate of title
400.6(307,321)	Addresses, information and forms
400.7(307,321)	Information appearing on title or registration
400.8(307,321)	Release form for cancellation of security interest
400.9(307,321)	Assignment of security interest
400.10(307,321,809A)	Sheriff's levy, restitution lien, and forfeiture lien noted as security interests
400.11(307,321)	Replacement certificate of title
400.12(321)	Bond required before title issued
400.13(307,321)	Authorized signatories for a transfer of ownership
400.14(307,321)	Cancellation of a certificate of title
400.15(307,321)	Application for certificate of title or original registration for a vehicle that is specially constructed, reconstructed, a street rod or a replica vehicle
400.16(307,321)	Temporary use of vehicle without plates or registration receipt
400.17(307,321)	Registration of motor vehicle weighing 55,000 pounds or more
400.18(307,321)	Registration of vehicles on a restricted basis
400.19(307,321)	Transfers of ownership by operation of law
400.20(321,321H)	Junked vehicle
400.21(307,321)	Annual vehicle registration fee
400.22(307,321)	Fees established by the department
400.23(321)	Anatomical gift
400.24(307,321,322)	Vehicles held for resale or trade by dealers
400.25(321)	Special trucks
400.26(307,321)	Registration of vehicles registered in another state or country
400.27(307,321)	Vehicles owned by nonresident members of the armed services
400.28(307,321,321L)	Registration of vehicles equipped for persons with disabilities
400.29(321)	Motorcycle or autocycle primarily designed or converted to transport property
400.30(307,321)	Conversion of motor vehicles
400.31(321,435)	Manufactured or mobile home converted to or from real property
400.32(307,321)	Church bus registration fee
400.33(307,321)	Storage of vehicles
400.34(307,321)	Penalty on registration fees
400.35(252J,307,321)	Suspension, revocation or denial of registration
400.36(307,321)	Termination of suspension of registration
400.37(307,321)	Raw farm products
400.38(25,307,321,326)	Refund of registration fees
400.39(307,321)	Assigned identification numbers
400.40(321)	Odometer statement
400.41(321)	Stickers

400.42(307,321)	Registration receipt issued for trailer-type vehicles
400.43(321)	Damage disclosure statement
400.44(17A,321)	Hearings
400.45(321)	Motorized bicycles
400.46(307,321)	Registration documents lost or damaged in transit through the United States postal service
400.47(307,321)	Credit of registration fees
400.48(321)	Reassignment of registration plates
400.49(307,321)	Storage of registration plates, certificate of title forms and registration forms
400.50(307,321)	Disposal of surrendered registration plates
400.51(307,321)	County treasurer's report of motor vehicle collections and funds
400.52(321)	Removal of registration and plates by peace officer under financial liability coverage law
400.53(307,321)	Electronic lien and title

CHAPTER 401

PERSONALIZED AND SPECIAL REGISTRATION PLATES

401.1(307,321)	Definitions
401.2(307,321,321L)	Application and requirements for certain special registration plates
401.3(321)	Character limits
401.4(17A,321)	Nonprofit organization decal approval and issuance
401.5(307,321)	Personalized plates
401.6(307,321)	Issuance of special registration plates
401.7(307,321)	Renewal
401.8(307,321)	Reassignment or surrender of special registration plates
401.9(17A,307,321)	Revocation of plates—appeal
401.10(307,321)	Refund of fees

CHAPTERS 402 to 404

Reserved

CHAPTER 405

SALVAGE AND OTHER TITLE DESIGNATIONS

405.1(321,322G)	Applicability and information
405.2(321,321H)	Definitions
405.3(321)	Salvage title
405.4(321)	Converting salvage title to regular title
405.5(321)	Foreign vehicles
405.6(321)	Records check
405.7(321,322G)	Designations
405.8(321)	Salvage theft examination

CHAPTERS 406 to 409

Reserved

CHAPTER 410

SPECIAL MOBILE EQUIPMENT

410.1(321)	General
410.2(321E)	Special mobile equipment transported on a registered vehicle

CHAPTER 411

PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES PARKING PERMITS

411.1(321L)	Definitions
411.2(321L)	Application for persons with disabilities parking permit
411.3(321L)	Removable windshield placards
411.4(321L)	Persons with disabilities parking stickers
411.5(321L)	Return of persons with disabilities parking permit
411.6(17A,321,321L)	Revocation of a persons with disabilities parking permit—service, appeal and stay

CHAPTERS 412 to 423

Reserved

CHAPTER 424
TRANSPORTER PLATES

- 424.1(307,321) Definitions
424.2(307,321) Application and requirements for transporter plates

CHAPTER 425
MOTOR VEHICLE AND TOWABLE RECREATIONAL VEHICLE DEALERS,
MANUFACTURERS, DISTRIBUTORS AND WHOLESALERS

- 425.1(307,321,322,322C) Introduction
425.2(307,322,322C) Definitions
425.3(307,322,322C) Application for dealer's license
425.4(307,322,322C) Supporting documentation and general requirements
425.5(322) Motor vehicle dealer licensing for final-stage manufacturers
425.6(307,322,322C) Principal place of business requirements
425.7(321,322) Business records of a motor vehicle dealer with multiple licenses
425.8(307,322,322C) Extension lot license
425.9(307,321F,322,322C) Restricted dealers
425.10(307,322,322C) State fair, fairs, shows and exhibitions
425.11(322) Classic car permit
425.12(322) Nonresident motor truck display permit
425.13(322) Firefighting and rescue show permit
425.14(307,322,322C) Salespersons of dealers
425.15(307,322,322C) Manufacturers, distributors and wholesalers—application and requirements
425.16(307,321,322,322C) Right of inspection
425.17(17A,307,321,322,322C) Denial, suspension or revocation
425.18(307,321) Dealer plates
425.19(307,321) Demonstration permits

CHAPTERS 426 to 429
Reserved

CHAPTER 430
MOTOR VEHICLE LEASING LICENSES

- 430.1(321F) General
430.2(321F) Application
430.3(321F) Separate licenses required

CHAPTER 431
VEHICLE RECYCLERS

- 431.1(307,321H) Definitions
431.2(307,321,321H) Authorized vehicle recycler
431.3(307,321H) Application and requirements for license
431.4(17A,307,321H) Denial, suspension or revocation

CHAPTERS 432 to 449
Reserved

CHAPTER 450
EQUIPMENT AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN MOTOR VEHICLES

- 450.1(307,321) Addresses information and application
450.2(307,321) Equipment requirements for specially constructed, reconstructed, street rod, and replica motor vehicles other than autocycles, motorcycles and motorized bicycles
450.3(307,321) Minimum requirements for constructing and equipping specially constructed or reconstructed motorcycles or motorized bicycles
450.4(307,321) Minimum requirements for constructing and equipping specially constructed or reconstructed autocycles
450.5(321) Front windshields, windows or sidewings
450.6(307,321) Seat belt exemptions

CHAPTER 451

AUTHORIZED EMERGENCY VEHICLE CERTIFICATE OF DESIGNATION

- 451.1(307,321) Information
- 451.2(307,321) Certificate application and expiration
- 451.3(321) Towing and recovery vehicles
- 451.4(17A,307,321) Denial or revocation

CHAPTERS 452 and 453

Reserved

CHAPTER 454

TOWING WRECKED OR DISABLED VEHICLES

- 454.1(307,321) Definitions

CHAPTERS 455 to 479

Reserved

CHAPTER 480

ABANDONED VEHICLES

- 480.1(321) Definitions
- 480.2(321) Information
- 480.3(321) General provisions
- 480.4(321) Auction requirements
- 480.5(321) Claims procedure—expense reimbursement and unclaimed proceeds

CHAPTERS 481 to 499

Reserved

MOTOR CARRIERS

CHAPTER 500

INTERSTATE REGISTRATION AND OPERATION OF VEHICLES

- 500.1(326) Definitions
- 500.2(326) General information
- 500.3(17A,326) Waiver of rules
- 500.4(326) Renewal for IRP registration
- 500.5(321,326) Deadline for placing a vehicle in storage
- 500.6(326) Payment, delinquency and suspension
- 500.7(326) Self-certification of IRP registration plate and validation sticker destruction
- 500.8(326) IRP credentials
- 500.9(326) Nonrenewal vehicle additions
- 500.10(326) Nonrenewal vehicle deletions
- 500.11(326) Voluntary cancellation of registration
- 500.12(326) Registration credit
- 500.13(321,326) Penalty for late filing of vehicle registration
- 500.14(326) Duplicate credentials
- 500.15(321,326) Making claim for refund
- 500.16(326) Registration of vehicles with non-Iowa titles
- 500.17(326) Record retention
- 500.18(326) Trip permits
- 500.19(326) Electronic information

CHAPTERS 501 to 504

Reserved

CHAPTER 505

INTERSTATE MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL LICENSES AND PERMITS

- 505.1(452A) Definitions
- 505.2(452A) General information
- 505.3(452A) General stipulations
- 505.4(452A) Quarterly reports

505.5(452A) Audits—required reports
 505.6(452A) Hearings

CHAPTERS 506 to 510

Reserved

CHAPTER 511

SPECIAL PERMITS FOR OPERATION AND MOVEMENT OF VEHICLES AND LOADS OF EXCESS SIZE AND WEIGHT

511.1(321E) Definitions
 511.2(321E) General information
 511.3(321E) Movement under permit
 511.4(321E) Permits
 511.5(321,321E) Fees and costs
 511.6(321E) Insurance and bonds
 511.7(321,321E) Annual oversize permits
 511.8(321,321E) Annual oversize/overweight permits
 511.9(321,321E) Annual all-systems oversize permits
 511.10(312,321,321E) Annual all-systems overweight permits
 511.11(321,321E) Multitrip permits
 511.12(321E) Compacted rubbish vehicle permits
 511.13(321,321E) Single-trip permits
 511.14(321,321E) Annual raw forest products permits
 511.15(29C,321,321E) Emergency interstate permit
 511.16(321,321E) Annual fluid milk products permits
 511.17(321,321E) Maximum axle weights and maximum gross weights for vehicles and loads moved under permit
 511.18(321,321E) Movement of vehicles with divisible loads exceeding statutory size or weight limits
 511.19(321,321E) Towing units
 511.20(321E) Escorting
 511.21(321,321E) Permit violations
 511.22(321) Movement of combination vehicles on economic export corridors

CHAPTERS 512 to 523

Reserved

CHAPTER 524

FOR-HIRE INTRASTATE MOTOR CARRIER AUTHORITY

524.1(325A) Purpose and applicability
 524.2(325A) General information
 524.3(325A) Applications and supporting documents
 524.4(325A) Issuance of motor carrier permit or motor carrier certificate
 524.5(325A) Duplicate motor carrier permit or motor carrier certificate
 524.6(325A) Amendment to a motor carrier permit or motor carrier certificate
 524.7(325A) Insurance
 524.8(325A) Self-insurance for motor carriers of passengers
 524.9(325A) Safety regulations
 524.10(325A) Financial statement
 524.11(325A) Safety education seminar
 524.12(325A) Lease of a vehicle
 524.13(325A) Tariffs
 524.14(325A) Denial, suspension, revocation, appeal and reinstatement

CHAPTERS 525 to 528

Reserved

CHAPTER 529

FOR-HIRE INTERSTATE MOTOR CARRIER AUTHORITY

529.1(307,327B) Motor carrier regulations
 529.2(307,327B) Registering interstate authority in Iowa
 529.3(307,327B) Waiver of rules

CHAPTERS 530 to 539

Reserved

CHAPTER 540

TRANSPORTATION NETWORK COMPANIES

540.1(321N)	Purpose and applicability
540.2(321N)	Definitions
540.3(321N)	General information
540.4(321N)	Application for transportation network company permit and supporting documents
540.5(321N)	Issuance of permit
540.6(321N)	Amendment to transportation network company permit
540.7(321N)	Suspension and revocation procedures
540.8(321N)	Appeal
540.9(321N)	Renewal
540.10(321N)	Record review

CHAPTERS 541 to 599

Reserved

DRIVER LICENSES

CHAPTER 600

Reserved

CHAPTER 601

APPLICATION FOR LICENSE

601.1(321)	Information
601.2(321,321C)	Application for license
601.3(321)	Emergency contact information
601.4(17A,321)	Proofs submitted with application
601.5(321)	Parent's, guardian's, or custodian's consent
601.6(321)	REAL ID driver's license

CHAPTER 602

CLASSES OF DRIVER'S LICENSES

602.1(307,321)	Information and location
602.2(307,321)	Definitions
602.3(321)	Driver's licenses
602.4(307,321)	Certificates of completion and forms
602.5(307,321)	Class C noncommercial driver's license
602.6(307,321)	Class D noncommercial driver's license (chauffeur)
602.7(307,321)	Class M noncommercial driver's license (motorcycle)
602.8(299,321)	Minor's restricted work license
602.9(321)	Special minor's restricted license

CHAPTER 603

Reserved

CHAPTER 604

LICENSE EXAMINATION

604.1(307,321)	Authority and scope
604.2(307,321)	Definitions
604.3(307)	Information and forms
604.4(307,321)	Examination
604.5(307,321)	Vision screening
604.6(307,321)	Vision standards
604.7(307,321)	Vision referrals
604.8(307,321)	Vision screening results
604.9(307,321)	Knowledge test
604.10(307,321)	Knowledge test requirements and waivers
604.11(307,321)	Driving test

604.12(307,321)	Driving test requirements and waivers for noncommercial driver's licenses
604.13(307,321)	Failure to pass examination
604.14(307,321)	Reinstatement
604.15(307,321)	Special reexaminations

CHAPTER 605 LICENSE ISSUANCE

605.1(307,321)	Information
605.2(307,321)	Definitions
605.3(252J,307,321)	Persons not to be licensed
605.4(142C,321)	Contents of license
605.5(321)	License class
605.6(321)	Endorsements
605.7(321)	Restrictions
605.8(321)	Credential term for a foreign national temporarily present in this state
605.9(307,321)	Fees for driver's licenses
605.10(307,321)	Duplicate license
605.11(307,321)	Address changes
605.12(307,321)	License extension
605.13(307,321)	Military extension
605.14(321)	Fee adjustment for upgrading license
605.15(307,321)	License renewal
605.16(307,321)	Graduated driver's license upgrades

CHAPTER 606 Reserved

CHAPTER 607 COMMERCIAL DRIVER LICENSING

607.1(321)	Scope
607.2(321)	Information
607.3(321)	Definitions
607.4(22,321)	Records
607.5(321)	Adoption of federal regulations
607.6(321)	Application
607.7(321)	Commercial driver's license (CDL)
607.8(321)	Endorsements
607.9(321)	Restrictions
607.10(321)	Commercial learner's permit
607.11(321)	Examination and vision screening
607.12(321)	Knowledge tests
607.13(321,321M)	Skills test
607.14(321)	Third-party testing
607.15(321)	Test results
607.16(321)	Knowledge and skills testing of nondomiciled military personnel
607.17(321)	Commercial driver's license renewal
607.18(321)	Transfers from another state
607.19(17A,321)	Disqualification
607.20(321)	Sanctions
607.21(321)	Reinstatement
607.22(321)	Restricted commercial driver's license
607.23(321)	Self-certification of type of driving and submission of medical examiner's certificate
607.24(321)	National drug and alcohol clearinghouse
607.25(321)	Determination of gross vehicle weight rating

CHAPTERS 608 to 614 Reserved

CHAPTER 615 SANCTIONS

615.1(321)	Definitions
615.2(321,321A,321J)	Scope
615.3(307)	Information and address
615.4(321)	Habitual offender
615.5(321)	Suspension of a habitually reckless or negligent driver
615.6(321)	Suspension of a habitual violator
615.7(321)	Suspension or denial for incapability
615.8(321)	Suspension for unlawful use of a license
615.9(321)	Suspension or revocation for out-of-state offense
615.10(321)	Suspension for a serious violation
615.11(321)	Suspension under the nonresident violator compact
615.12(17A,321)	Suspension for a charge of vehicular homicide; hearing and appeal process
615.13(307,321)	Suspension of a special minor's restricted license and minor's restricted work license
615.14(321)	Suspension for nonpayment of fine, penalty, surcharge or court costs
615.15(232,299,307,321)	Suspensions for juveniles
615.16(252J)	Suspension upon receipt of a certificate of noncompliance
615.17(307,321)	Suspension for violation of a license restriction
615.18(307,321,707)	Mandatory revocation
615.19(307,321J)	Extension of suspension or revocation period under Iowa Code chapter 321J
615.20(321)	Effective date of sanction
615.21(321,321J,331)	Service of notice
615.22(17A,321,321J)	Hearing and appeal process
615.23(307,321,321A)	Surrender of license
615.24(321,321A,321J)	License reinstatement or reissue
615.25(321)	Investigation of convictions based on fraud
615.26(321)	Remedial driver improvement
615.27(307,321)	Driver improvement program
615.28(252J,307,321,321J)	Temporary restricted license (work permit)

CHAPTERS 616 to 619

Reserved

CHAPTER 620

OWI AND IMPLIED CONSENT

620.1(321J)	Definitions
620.2(307,321J)	Information and location
620.3(307,321,321J)	Issuance of temporary restricted license
620.4(321J)	Ignition interlock device provider reports
620.5(17A,307,321J)	Hearings and appeals
620.6(321J)	Reinstatement
620.7(307,321,321J)	Issuance of temporary restricted license after revocation period has expired
620.8(307,321J)	Revocation for deferred judgment
620.9(125,321J)	Substance use disorder evaluation and treatment
620.10(321J)	Drinking drivers course

CHAPTERS 621 to 624

Reserved

CHAPTER 625

DRIVER'S LICENSES FOR UNDERCOVER LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS

625.1(321)	Application
625.2(321)	Issuance and cancellation
625.3(22,80G,321)	Records

CHAPTERS 626 to 629

Reserved

CHAPTER 630

NONOPERATOR'S IDENTIFICATION

630.1(321)	General information
630.2(321)	Application and issuance

630.3(321) Duplicate card

CHAPTERS 631 to 633

Reserved

CHAPTER 634

DRIVER EDUCATION

634.1(321) Information and location
 634.2(321) Definitions
 634.3(321) Driver education course standards and requirements
 634.4(321) Instructor qualifications, application, and certification
 634.5(321) Instructor disqualification, investigation, and cancellation
 634.6(321) Private and commercial driver education schools
 634.7(321) Driver education—teaching parent

CHAPTER 635

MOTORCYCLE RIDER EDUCATION (MRE)

635.1(307,321) Information and location
 635.2(307,321) Definitions
 635.3(307,321) Application, renewal and fees
 635.4(307,321) Approved course in MRE
 635.5(307,321) Instructor and sponsor qualifications
 635.6(307,321) Cancellation or denial
 635.7(321) Use of MRE fund

CHAPTER 636

MOTORIZED BICYCLE RIDER EDUCATION

636.1(307,321) Information and location
 636.2(307,321) Definitions
 636.3(307,321) Application, renewal and fees
 636.4(307,321) Course requirements
 636.5(307,321) Instructor qualifications
 636.6(307,321) Cancellation or denial

CHAPTERS 637 to 639

Reserved

CHAPTER 640

FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

640.1(321A) General
 640.2(17A,321A) Hearing and appeal process
 640.3(321,321A) Accident reporting requirements
 640.4(321A) Security required following accident
 640.5(321A) Judgments
 640.6(321A) Proof of financial responsibility
 640.7(321,321A) Transfer of suspended registration

CHAPTER 641

FINANCIAL LIABILITY COVERAGE

641.1(321) Information and location
 641.2(321,321A) Definitions
 641.3(321,321A) Content of financial liability coverage card
 641.4(321,321A) Responsibilities of insurer
 641.5(321) Acquisition of additional or replacement motor vehicles
 641.6(321) New policies

CHAPTERS 642 to 699

Reserved

AERONAUTICS

CHAPTER 700
AERONAUTICS PROGRAMS ADMINISTRATION

700.1(328,330,330A)	Purpose
700.2(328,330,330A)	Definitions
700.3(328,330,330A)	Information and forms
700.4(330)	Federal airport improvement program
700.5(328)	State airport improvement program
700.6(328)	Commercial service vertical infrastructure program
700.7(328)	General aviation vertical infrastructure program
700.8(328,330,330A)	Project administration

CHAPTERS 701 to 719
Reserved

CHAPTER 720
IOWA AIRPORT REGISTRATION

720.1(328)	Scope and contact information
720.2(328)	Definitions
720.3(328)	Public-use airport
720.4(328)	Revocation or denial
720.5(328)	Corrective action plan
720.6(328)	Minimum safety standards
720.7(328)	Airport closing
720.8(17A)	Hearing and appeal process

CHAPTERS 721 to 749
Reserved

CHAPTER 750
AIRCRAFT REGISTRATION

750.1(328)	General
750.2(328)	Registration
750.3(328)	First registration procedure
750.4(328)	Aircraft not airworthy
750.5(328)	Renewal notice
750.6(328)	Penalty on registration fees
750.7(328)	Application for special certificate
750.8(328)	Lien
750.9(17A)	Hearing and appeal process

CHAPTERS 751 to 799
Reserved

RAILROADS

CHAPTER 800
ITEMS OF GENERAL APPLICATION FOR RAILROADS

800.1(307)	Definitions
800.2(17A)	Location and submission of documents
800.3(327C)	Accounts
800.4(327C)	Annual reports
800.5 to 800.14	Reserved
800.15(327F)	Train speed ordinances
800.16 to 800.19	Reserved
800.20(327G)	Removal of tracks from crossings
800.21(327G)	Federal citations

CHAPTER 801
Reserved

CHAPTER 802

NOTIFICATION OF RAILROAD ACCIDENTS/INCIDENTS

- 802.1(327C) Written reports
 802.2(327C) Notification of railroad accidents/incidents

CHAPTERS 803 to 809

Reserved

CHAPTER 810

RAILROAD SAFETY STANDARDS

- 810.1(327C) Track safety standards
 810.2(327C) Track inspection
 810.3 Reserved
 810.4(327F) First aid and medical treatment for railroad employees
 810.5(327F) Worker transportation motor vehicle equipment
 810.6(327F) Worker transportation rest periods

CHAPTER 811

HIGHWAY-RAILROAD GRADE CROSSING WARNING DEVICES

- 811.1(307) Standards
 811.2(307) Contact information

CHAPTER 812

CLASSIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS FOR
HIGHWAY-RAILROAD GRADE CROSSINGS

- 812.1(307) Purpose and contact information
 812.2(307) Classification
 812.3(307) Warning device standards and their implementation
 812.4(307) Effect of rules

CHAPTER 813

CLOSE-CLEARANCE WARNING SIGNS ALONG RAILROAD TRACKS

- 813.1(327F) Purpose and scope
 813.2(327F) Applicability
 813.3(327F) Information
 813.4(327F) Definitions
 813.5(327F) Close-clearance dimensions
 813.6(327F) Signing requirements
 813.7 and 813.8 Reserved
 813.9(327F) Enforcement
 813.10(327F) Reimbursement

CHAPTERS 814 to 819

Reserved

CHAPTER 820

HIGHWAY GRADE CROSSING SAFETY FUND

- 820.1(327G) Definitions
 820.2(327G) Purpose
 820.3(327G) Information and submissions
 820.4(327G) Participation in the maintenance costs of eligible warning devices
 820.5(327G) Reimbursement

CHAPTER 821

HIGHWAY-RAILROAD GRADE CROSSING SURFACE
REPAIR FUND

- 821.1(327G) Definitions
 821.2(327G) General information
 821.3(327G) Procedures for the use of grade crossing surface repair funds

CHAPTER 822
RAILROAD REVOLVING LOAN AND GRANT FUND PROGRAM

822.1(327H)	Introduction and purpose
822.2(327H)	Definitions
822.3(327H)	Information
822.4	Reserved
822.5(327H)	Funding
822.6	Reserved
822.7(327H)	Applicant eligibility
822.8(327H)	Eligible and ineligible project costs
822.9	Reserved
822.10(327H)	Project application
822.11(327H)	Project evaluation and approval
822.12(327H)	Award acceptance
822.13(327H)	Project agreement and administration

CHAPTERS 823 to 899
Reserved

PUBLIC TRANSIT

CHAPTERS 900 to 909
Reserved

CHAPTER 910
COORDINATION OF PUBLIC TRANSIT SERVICES

910.1(324A)	Definitions
910.2(17A)	Information and location
910.3(324A)	Statewide transportation coordination advisory council
910.4(324A)	Certification process
910.5(324A)	Standards for compliance
910.6(324A)	Noncompliance
910.7(324A)	Noncompliant sanctions
910.8(324A)	Revocation

CHAPTER 911
SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES PROVIDED
BY REGIONAL TRANSIT SYSTEMS

911.1(321)	Purpose and information
911.2(321,324A)	Definitions
911.3(321)	Services to students as part of the general public
911.4(321)	Contracts for nonexclusive school transportation
911.5(321)	Adoption of federal regulations
911.6(321)	Driver standards
911.7(321)	Vehicle standards
911.8(321)	Maintenance
911.9(321)	Safety equipment
911.10(321)	Operating policies

CHAPTERS 912 to 919
Reserved

CHAPTER 920
STATE TRANSIT ASSISTANCE

920.1(324A)	Statement of policy
920.2(324A)	General information
920.3(324A)	Definitions
920.4(324A)	Types of projects
920.5(324A)	Standards for projects
920.6(324A)	Processing

CHAPTER 921

ADVANCED ALLOCATIONS OF STATE TRANSIT ASSISTANCE FUNDING

921.1(324A)	Scope of chapter
921.2(324A)	Advance allocations
921.3(324A)	Application for advance allocations
921.4(324A)	Application approval
921.5(324A)	Consideration in determining the approval of advance allocation application
921.6	Reserved
921.7(324A)	Reports, and suspension and termination of allocations
921.8(324A)	Income derived from interest-bearing accounts and investments
921.9(324A)	Joint participation agreement close and audits

CHAPTER 922

FEDERAL TRANSIT ASSISTANCE

922.1(324A)	Projects for nonurbanized areas and private nonprofit transportation providers
-------------	--

CHAPTER 923

CAPITAL MATCH REVOLVING LOAN FUND

923.1(71GA,ch265)	General information
923.2(71GA,ch265)	Definitions
923.3(71GA,ch265)	System eligibility
923.4(71GA,ch265)	Project eligibility
923.5(71GA,ch265)	Procedure

CHAPTER 924

PUBLIC TRANSIT INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT PROGRAM

924.1(324A)	Purpose
924.2(324A)	Definitions
924.3(324A)	Information and forms
924.4 and 924.5	Reserved
924.6(324A)	Project eligibility
924.7(324A)	Eligible project activities
924.8(324A)	Ineligible project activities
924.9	Reserved
924.10(324A)	Funding
924.11(324A)	Project applications
924.12 and 924.13	Reserved
924.14(324A)	Project priorities
924.15(324A)	Review and approval
924.16(324A)	Project agreement, administration and ownership

CHAPTER 181
STATEWIDE STANDARD FOR PERMITTING
CERTAIN IMPLEMENTS OF HUSBANDRY
Rescinded **ARC 9965C**, IAB 1/7/26, effective 2/11/26

CHAPTERS 182 to 200
Reserved

CHAPTER 201
INTERMODAL PILOT PROJECT PROGRAM
Rescinded **ARC 6488C**, IAB 9/7/22, effective 10/12/22

CHAPTERS 202 to 300
Reserved

WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD, STATE[877]

[Prior to 9/24/86, see Employment Security[370], renamed Job Service Division[345]
under the “umbrella” of Department of Employment Services by 1986 Iowa Acts, chapter 1245]
[Prior to 3/12/97, see Job Service Division[345]]

CHAPTER 1

WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD

- 1.1(84A) Records
- 1.2(84A) Coordination with the department of corrections on private sector employment projects
- 1.3(84A) Coordination with the department of corrections on construction and maintenance projects

CHAPTER 1
WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD

Chapter rescission date pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.7: 2/11/31

877—1.1(84A) Records. Agendas, minutes, and materials presented to the board are available from Iowa Workforce Development, 1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50319, except those records concerning closed sessions that are exempt from disclosure under Iowa Code section 21.5(5) or that are otherwise confidential by law. Board records contain information about persons who participate in meetings. This information is collected pursuant to Iowa Code sections 21.3 and 96.11(6). These records are not stored in an automated data processing system and may not be retrieved by a personal identifier.

[ARC 9966C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 2/11/26]

877—1.2(84A) Coordination with the department of corrections on private sector employment projects. To assist the department of corrections with programs that employ offenders in the private sector, the department of workforce development shall be responsible for coordinating the following process:

1.2(1) Prior to an employer's submission of an application to the department of corrections for a private sector employment project, the employer shall place with the nearest workforce development center a job order with a duration of at least 30 days. The job order shall be listed statewide in all centers and on the department of workforce development's jobs Internet site.

1.2(2) The department of corrections shall send a letter requesting verification of the employer's 30-day job listing, the average wage rate for the job(s) the offenders will perform, the current unemployment rate in the county where the employer is located, and the current employment level of the company that will employ the offenders. The letter should be sent to Division Administrator, Labor Market Information, Iowa Workforce Development, 1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50319.

1.2(3) The department of workforce development shall verify in writing the job listing, including the number of qualified applicant referrals and hires made as a result of the job order, the average entry-level wage rate for the proposed job(s), the entry-level wage range, the current unemployment rate for the county where the employer is located, and the current employment levels of the company that will employ the offenders based upon the most recent quarter for which data is available. The average wage rate and wage range will be based on the appropriate geographic area for which occupational wage information is available. The appropriate geographic area may be statewide.

1.2(4) Average entry-level wage rates and entry-level wage ranges for jobs currently held by offenders and employment levels of companies employing offenders shall be updated by the department of workforce development annually upon the department of corrections' sending a letter listing all current companies employing offenders and the offenders' job classifications to Division Administrator, Labor Market Information, Iowa Workforce Development, 1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50319.

1.2(5) The department of workforce development shall provide a periodic report to the state workforce development board regarding information supplied to the department of corrections for private sector employment projects. Frequency of the report will depend upon the level of activity.

1.2(6) Inquiries concerning private sector employment projects shall be in writing and address the following questions:

- a. Whether and how the project is believed to violate the intent of Iowa Code section 904.809;
- b. Evidence of a local surplus of labor in the job classifications of the type in which offenders are employed; and
- c. Whether private sector employees or employees involved in a labor dispute have been displaced as a result of the project.

Inquiries shall be sent to the Executive Assistant of the State Workforce Development Board, Iowa Workforce Development, 1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50319. A copy of the inquiry shall be sent to the department of corrections. The director of the department shall consult with the director of prison industries concerning the inquiry prior to the workforce development board's making a final recommendation regarding possible corrective action.

The state workforce development board shall review the inquiry and any additional responses or oral testimony requested by the board and make a recommendation as to whether the intent of Iowa Code section 904.809 has or has not been met and whether corrective action, if any, needs to be taken by the department of corrections to meet the intent. At the discretion of the board, oral presentations may be requested from the party(ies) to the inquiry. The board shall make a final recommendation within 60 days of receipt of the inquiry. The board's final recommendation shall be mailed to both the department of corrections and the party(ies) making the inquiry.

[ARC 9966C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 2/11/26]

877—1.3(84A) Coordination with the department of corrections on construction and maintenance projects. To assist the department of corrections with the employment of offenders on construction and maintenance projects, the department of workforce development shall be responsible for coordinating the following process:

1.3(1) Prior to an employer's submitting an application to the department of corrections for employing offenders on a construction or maintenance project, the employer shall place with the nearest workforce development center a job order with a duration of at least 30 days. The job order shall be listed statewide in all centers and on the department of workforce development's jobs Internet site.

1.3(2) The department of corrections shall send a letter requesting verification of the employer's 30-day job listing, the average wage rate for the job(s) the offenders will perform, the current unemployment rate in the county where the employer is located, and the current employment level of the company that will employ the offenders. The letter should be sent to Division Administrator, Labor Market Information, Iowa Workforce Development, 1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50319.

1.3(3) The department of workforce development shall verify in writing the job listing, including the number of qualified applicant referrals and hires made as a result of the job order, the average entry-level wage rate for the proposed job(s), the entry-level wage range, the prevailing wage as determined by the U.S. Department of Labor, the current unemployment rate for the county where the employer is located, and the current employment levels of the company that will employ the offenders based upon the most recent quarter for which data is available. The average entry-level wage rate and entry-level wage range will be based on the appropriate geographic area for which occupational wage information is available. The appropriate geographic area may be statewide.

1.3(4) If the contract to employ offender labor exceeds six months, the department of corrections shall request and receive from the department of workforce development the average wage rates and wage ranges for jobs currently held by offenders and current employment levels of companies employing offenders. The letter should be addressed to Division Administrator, Labor Market Information, Iowa Workforce Development, 1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50319.

1.3(5) Inquiries concerning construction and maintenance projects performed by offenders may be made by area workers, or their representatives, that are affected by a project. Inquiries shall be in writing and address the following questions:

- a. Whether and how the project is believed to violate the intent of Iowa Code sections 904.701 and 904.703;
- b. Evidence of a local surplus of labor in the job classifications of the type in which offenders are employed;
- c. Whether private sector employees or state, county or local government employees or employees involved in a labor dispute have been displaced as a result of the project; and

d. Whether existing contracts for employment or services have been impaired.

Inquiries shall be sent to Division Administrator, Labor Market Information, Iowa Workforce Development, 1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50319. A copy of the inquiry shall be sent to the department of corrections. The director of the department shall consult with the director of the department of corrections and the affected regional advisory board concerning the inquiry prior to the workforce development board's making a final recommendation regarding possible corrective action.

The state workforce development board shall review the inquiry and any additional responses or oral testimony requested and make a recommendation as to whether the intent of Iowa Code sections 904.701 and 904.703 has or has not been met and whether corrective action, if any, needs to be taken by the department of corrections to meet the intent. At the discretion of the board, oral presentations may be requested from the party(ies) to the inquiry. The board shall make a final recommendation within 60 days of receipt of the inquiry. The board's final recommendation shall be mailed to both the department of corrections and the party(ies) making the inquiry.

[ARC 9966C, IAB 1/7/26, effective 2/11/26]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code sections 84A.1A and 84A.1B.

[Filed 4/28/97, Notice 2/26/97—published 5/21/97, effective 6/25/97]

[Filed 4/21/00, Notice 2/9/00—published 5/17/00, effective 6/21/00]

[Filed ARC 3610C (Notice ARC 3480C, IAB 12/6/17), IAB 1/31/18, effective 3/7/18]

[Editorial change: IAC Supplement 5/14/25]

[Filed ARC 9966C (Notice ARC 9378C, IAB 6/25/25), IAB 1/7/26, effective 2/11/26]